

ZD Ziff Davis

DON'T BUY A 3D CARD UNTIL YOU READ THIS!

The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# computer Gaming

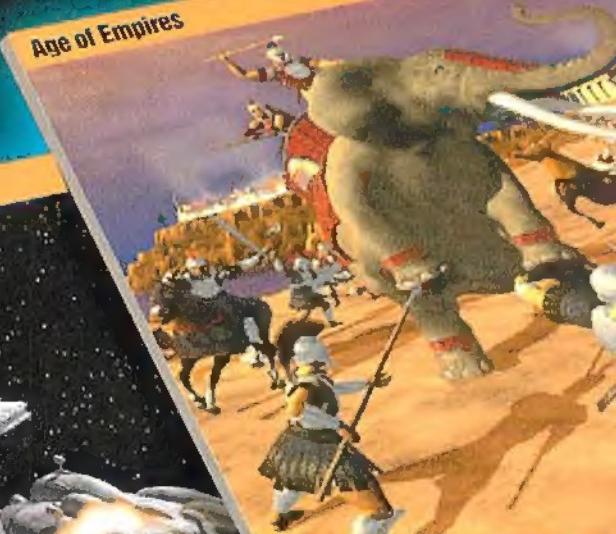
NOVEMBER 1997  
NO. 160

## REAL-TIME SHOOTOUT 40 WINNERS & LOSERS

WarCraft



Star Wars Rebellion



Age of Empires

Bonus PC Sports Section!

Previews! Longbow 2, Lords of Magic, Battlezone, NBA Live 98 and More!

Strategy! Beat Dungeon Keeper, X-COM 3, Warlords III, iF-22, Extreme Assault

\$3.99 USA, \$4.99 Canada



0 09281 03436 0

www.computergaming.com

Welcome  
to  
Oddworld.

In a dog-eat-dog world where escape  
is your only option, your ride wants you off his back.



Enemies that sleep. A hero that chants, and an untrustworthy steed that's a pain in the butt.

Sound Odd? Welcome to Oddworld.



need a ride?



giddy-up.



hold on to your loincloth!

In a world run by meat barons and corporate scum,  
your entire race is pie filling.



Escape from the daily grind and seek your destiny. Savior. Or salami.

Sound Odd? Welcome to Oddworld.



ow!



owww!



OWWWWWWW!!!



In a carnivorous world where communication is key,  
you're a living snack with your mouth sewn shut.



In a lush world of diabolical danger, you're Abe... the  
kinny guy with no weapons.

Your mission is simple...run, jump and talk your way  
out of this ravaged world.

You heard me... Talk! With just your key-  
board (or gamepad) and your brain. It's called Gamespeak.



And when you've got an entire race to save from the  
deli counter it could come in handy.

For Odd's sake, do something different. Chow down  
on ODDWORLD's pure nugget of surreal, sensory  
overload gaming.

You'll never be hungry again.

## ODDWORLD: ABE'S ODDYSEE

GAMING GETS ODD

A.L.I.V.E.  
Aware Lifeforms In  
Virtual Entertainment



ODDWORLD  
INHABITANTS  
[www.oddworld.com](http://www.oddworld.com)



G.I.  
Interactive  
Software  
[www.giinteractive.com](http://www.giinteractive.com)

Oddworld Inhabitants Abe's Oddysee TM & © 1997 Oddworld Inhabitants, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp. Microsoft® and Windows® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #180



Build, Trade, Research, Attack – the event log will update you on your victories and defeats.



Play 42 all-new scenarios or use the mission editor to create your own scenarios and campaigns.



Establish alliances with other races to share technology, resources, and even victory conditions.

# BUILD YOUR EMPIRE UPON THE BODIES OF OTHERS.

Raise magnificent cities.

Command mighty sea, air and land forces.

Research devastating new technologies.

Discover mysterious ancient secrets.

Negotiate strategic treaties and alliances.

Wage merciless war on all who would oppose you.

**Deadlock II. The last battle for the last planet.**

**DEMO IT!**  
[www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com)



Command more than 40 Sea, Air and Land combat units as you seek to dominate your enemies.



Battle online against real opponents with Accolade's new matching service—[Deadlock.net](http://Deadlock.net)



Trade on the Black Market with the Skirineen race to get illegal supplies of valuable resources.

# DEADLOCK II

## SHRINE WARS



Call 1-800-771-3772  
for Game Rating  
Information

ACCOLADE®

[www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com)

Developed By:



©1997 Accolade, Inc. Accolade, Deadlock II and Deadlock II: Shrine Wars are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. Cyberlore and the Cyberlore logo are trademarks of Cyberlore Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #91

3 of the most powerful forces in the



universe are about to collide...

## From the Creators of the 1995 and 1996 Games of the Year<sup>†</sup>

"Best strategy game yet"

- Computer Gaming World

"If StarCraft doesn't live up to  
expectations, we'll eat an orc"

- PC Gamer



Free\* Internet Competition  
Battle alone or challenge up to  
8 players with one-click, free access  
to Battle.net. Enhanced Internet features  
include: worldwide player rankings,  
tournaments and player handicapping.

### 3 Alien Races

Command any of 3 alien races – each  
boasting a unique set of skills and abilities

### 3 Theaters of Battle

A deadly mix of space combat, planetary  
assault and covert base infiltration

### 3 Epic Chapters

3 separate storylines intertwine  
within 30 scenarios to tell the epic  
saga of a universe on the brink  
of destruction

### Spectacular Special Effects

Real-time light-sourcing,  
environmental effects, and interactive  
terrain are only the beginning

### Campaign Editor

Create full campaigns from custom  
designed scenarios. Define  
victory conditions, record voices  
and much, much more...



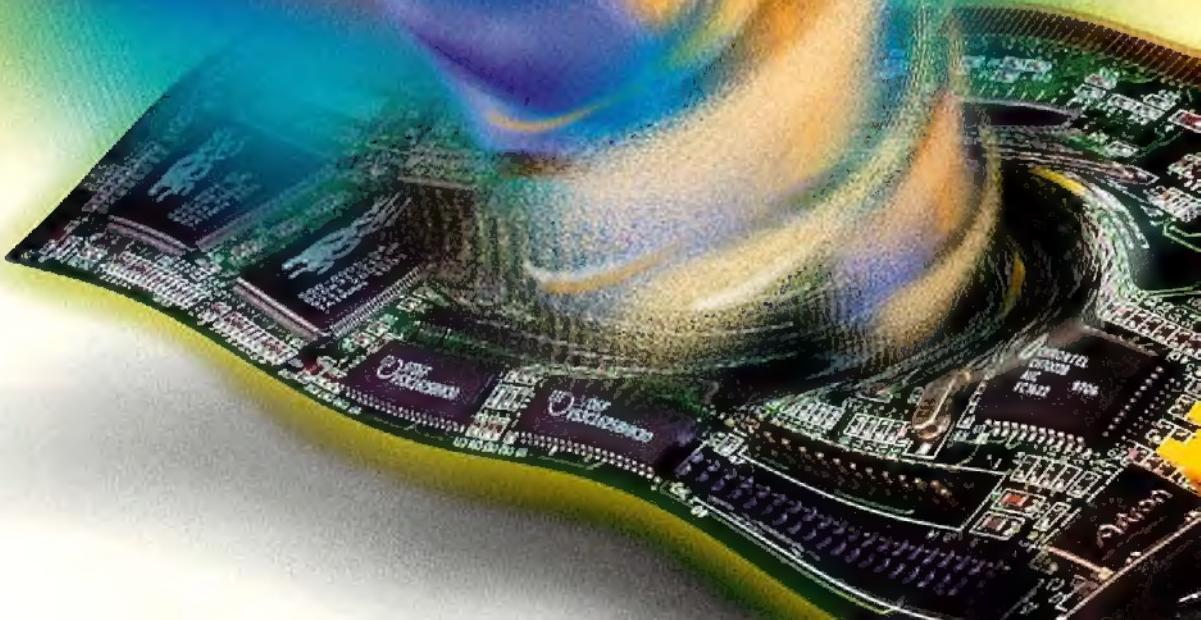
**BLIZZARD**  
ENTERTAINMENT

[www.blizzard.com](http://www.blizzard.com)  
1-800-953-SNOW

TM

# STARCRAFT

# INTENSE 3D Voodoo



# Now Get Arcade Thrills from a PC Graphics Card!

*Putting an Intense 3D*

*Voodoo graphics card in your PC is like getting a coin-op 3D game arcade. With 3Dfx Interactive's Voodoo Rush technology, Intense 3D Voodoo delivers everything you want in a game card...super 3D acceleration, 2D acceleration, DVD support, NTSC and PAL output to television...and more!*

## *Enhances More Games*

*3Dfx Voodoo Rush technology is the popular standard and is widely supported among game developers. In fact, more than 150 new 3Dfx supported games are expected to be available by the end of this year!*

## *Put an Arcade in Your PCI*

*Don't miss the arcade fun. Buy Intense 3D Voodoo now from your local computer retailer!*

*These games included:*



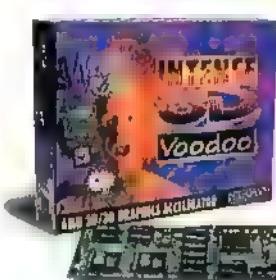
*Moto Racer*



*Turok: Dinosaur Hunter*



*Longbow FX*



*Intense 3D Voodoo delivers arcade-quality 3D graphics on your PC.*

**INTERGRAPH**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

[www.intergraph.com](http://www.intergraph.com)

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks and Intense 3D and the Intense 3D Voodoo logo are trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Electronic Arts is a registered trademark and EA is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Jane's is a registered trademark of Jane's Information Group, Ltd., used under license. Moto Racer is a trademark of Delphine Software International. FURK is a registered trademark of GBPC, a subsidiary of Golden Books Family Entertainment. Acclaim is a registered trademark of Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. 3Dfx is the 3Dfx logo. Voodoo Graphics and Voodoo Rush are trademarks of 3Dfx Interactive, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1997 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001 MC 970860 5/97

# Prepare to meet thy maker.



When you're ready for skull-crushing, hard-hitting, tournament style action ... you're ready for Drachen Zor™. Not just another fighting game, Drachen Zor takes you on a no-holds-barred battle through the nine blood pits of Drakkor — a mystical fantasy world where 16 high-definition, fully-mobile, 3D warriors all fight to become Warlord of the Dragon Gate.

Fight one character at a time, or up to three others with its multiplayer networking mode — either way, you'll encounter combatants of all shapes and sizes attacking from all angles. And with more than 54,000 different playing combinations, you could play this game forever.

Assuming you don't meet thy maker first.

## Drachen Zor™

 **SOUTHPEAK**  
INTERACTIVE

[www.southpeak.com](http://www.southpeak.com)

Developed for  
**the WONDER**  
Console



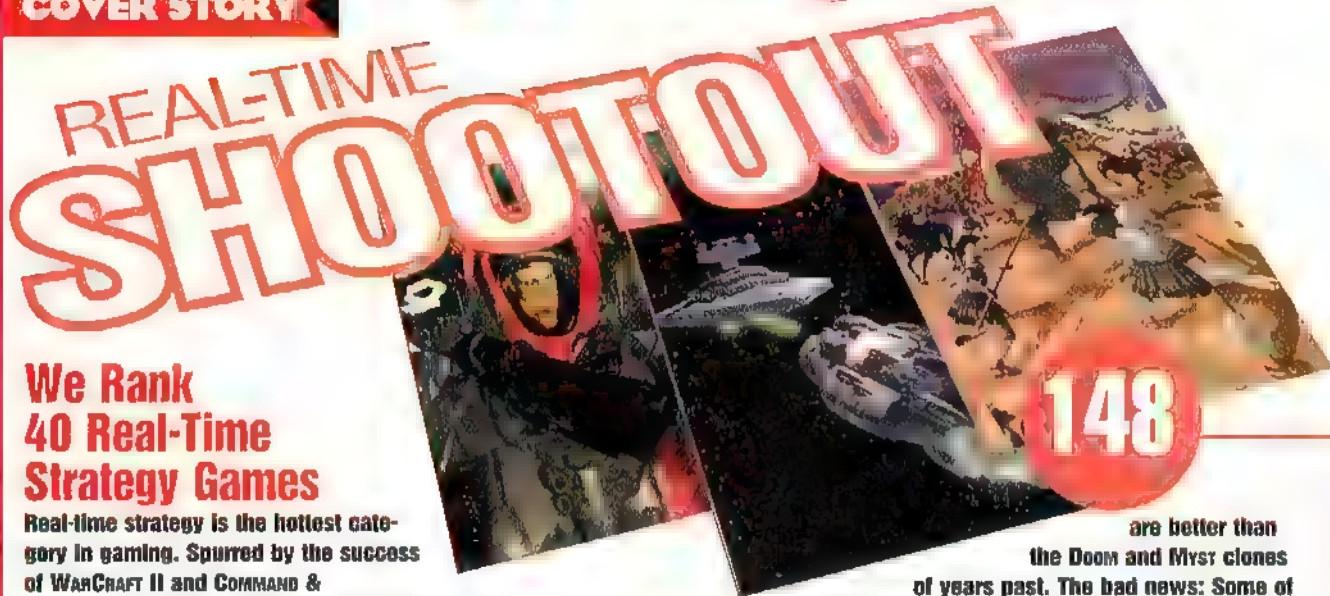
3 Senkishev

© 1996 SouthPeak Interactive Inc. All rights reserved. SouthPeak and the SouthPeak logo are trademarks of SouthPeak Interactive Inc. IBM 1403-2113712 by East West International.



# Computer Gaming<sup>World</sup>

COVER STORY



## We Rank 40 Real-Time Strategy Games

Real-time strategy is the hottest category in gaming. Spurred by the success of *WarCraft II* and *COMMAND & CONQUER*—which each sold over one million copies—virtually every major game company is racing to release the next RT hit. As a result, the biggest clone war to hit the PC is about to be waged this Christmas. The good news: Most of the games

are better than the *Doom* and *Myst* clones of years past. The bad news: Some of them still suck. Strategy Games Editor (and *WarCraft II* pro) Elliott Chin played and ranked them so you'll spend less time mulling and more time mauling. At 30 pages, this is our biggest single-genre feature ever!

## FEATURES

### 3D Graphics Cards Tested

**214** We get more questions about 3D graphics cards than anything else. For the past several weeks, our technical gurus Loyd Case and Dave Salvator have been pounding on

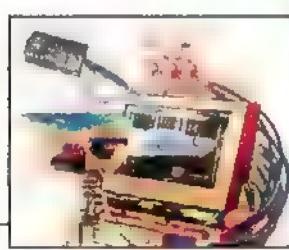
the latest 3D graphic accelerators, separating the super fast from the slugs. You'll see their ratings and recommendations, as well as an overview on Intel's new AGP architecture.



### Online Gaming Overview

**234** We know there are problems with online gaming, but we're not here to be cheerleaders. Getting online games up and running can be a hassle, and there are still issues with cost and latency that have yet to be worked out. Despite this, there are hundreds of

games and thousands of players out there eager to take you on. Features Editor Denny Atkin surveys what's available, how to get into it, and whether it's even worth your time.



### PC Sports Special Section

**337** Many computer sports fans secretly envy their console cousins' action-oriented sports fare. But this should be the year when PC games finally catch up, combining high-octane 3D action with the depth that com-

puter sports games traditionally provide. Manager Jeff Green and his experienced but pen of writers scout the world of computer sports to find this year's winners and losers. Adjust your visor, pop open a cold one, and read on.

## SNEAK PREVIEWS

- 76 AH-64D Longbow 2 ▶
- 24 Battlezone
- 32 The Curse of Monkey Island
- 38 Lords of Magic
- 101 NBA Live 98
- 104 Joint Strike Fighter
- 112 Sub Culture



## HARDWARE

- 280 Cyrix 6x86MX Processor
- 282 MS Force-Feedback Joystick
- 284 CDS-5000 Driving Controller
- 284 SAS MS-5 Bazooka Subwoofer
- 288 Hitachi Superscan Elite 751 ▶
- 290 Eminent Technology LFT-11
- 272 Sim-Tech Commander



## GAMER'S EDGE

- 384 Dungeon Keeper
- 402 F-22 Flight Tactics
- 408 Warlords III
- 412 X-COM: Apocalypse
- 418 Extreme Assault ▶
- 424 CG Tips!



## COLUMNS

- 257 Lloyd Case
  - 381 Scorpia
  - 335 Dennis McCauley
  - 381 Charles Ardai
  - 383 Denny Atkin
  - 389 Terry Coleman
  - 448 Martin Cirulis
- Performance Tuning Tips**  
**The Roberta Williams Collection**  
**This Season's Baseball Sims**  
**Women Characters**  
**Building the Perfect Sim**  
**GenCon Hits the Big 3-0**  
**What's the Deal...Political Incorrectness**

## DEPARTMENTS

- 18 On the CG-ROM
  - 22 CG-Online
  - 27 Johnny Wilson
  - 32 Letters
  - 42 READ.ME
  - 442 Top 100
  - 444 Hall of Fame
  - 445 Coming Next Month
- What's on the CD and How to Use It**  
**Early Coverage on the Web**  
**Celebrating Gaming's Dark Side**  
**Our Readers Speak Out**  
**News, Views, and the Latest Releases**  
**Readers Rate the Top Games**  
**Greatest Games of All Time**  
**A Preview of the December CGW**

## REVIEWS

### ADVENTURE/ROLE-PLAYING

- 270 Twinsten's Odyssey
- 212 Atlantis
- 211 Betrayal In Antara
- 201 Versailles



### ACTION

- 283 Atomic Bomberman
- 200 Moto Racer
- 300 Blood: Cryptic Passage



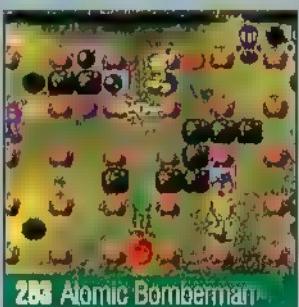
### SPORTS

- 308 Links LS '98
- 309 Tennis Elbow
- 312 Baseball Mogul



### CLASSIC/PUZZLES

- 314 Creatures
- 316 Microsoft Entertainment Pack: Puzzle Collection
- 318 Gubble



### STRATEGY/WARGAMES

- 320 Pacific General
- 324 Dark Colony
- 321 Dragon Dice



314 Creatures

320 Pacific General

## U.S. MARINE CORPS 25-METER ZEROING PROCEDURES

## S. MARINE CORPS TARGET

19:42 You learn the hard way in the outer sector... Like never get into a drinking match with a three-headed Bokan. Never assume a Stringy is dead even when he's nothing but bloody snags of strapnel. And never go to bed with a Rabat no matter how many breasts she has.

© 1996 id Software Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this software may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in whole or in part, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of id Software Inc. Quake™ is a registered trademark of id Software Inc. Quake II™ is a trademark of id Software Inc. Activision is a registered trademark of Activision Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners.

**ACTIVISION** 

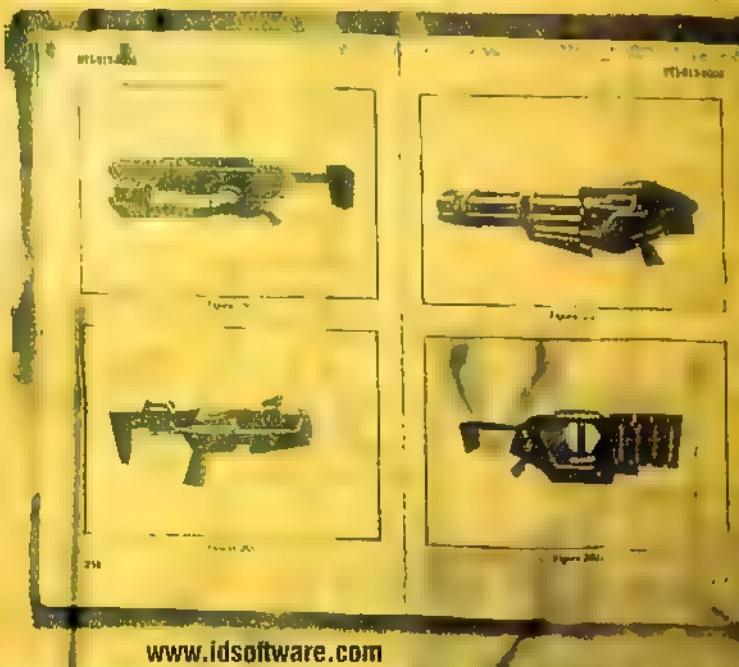
FRONT SIGHT

REAR SIGHT

"Quake II will establish id as the pre-eminent blastmasters more than ever before.  
—PC Gamer

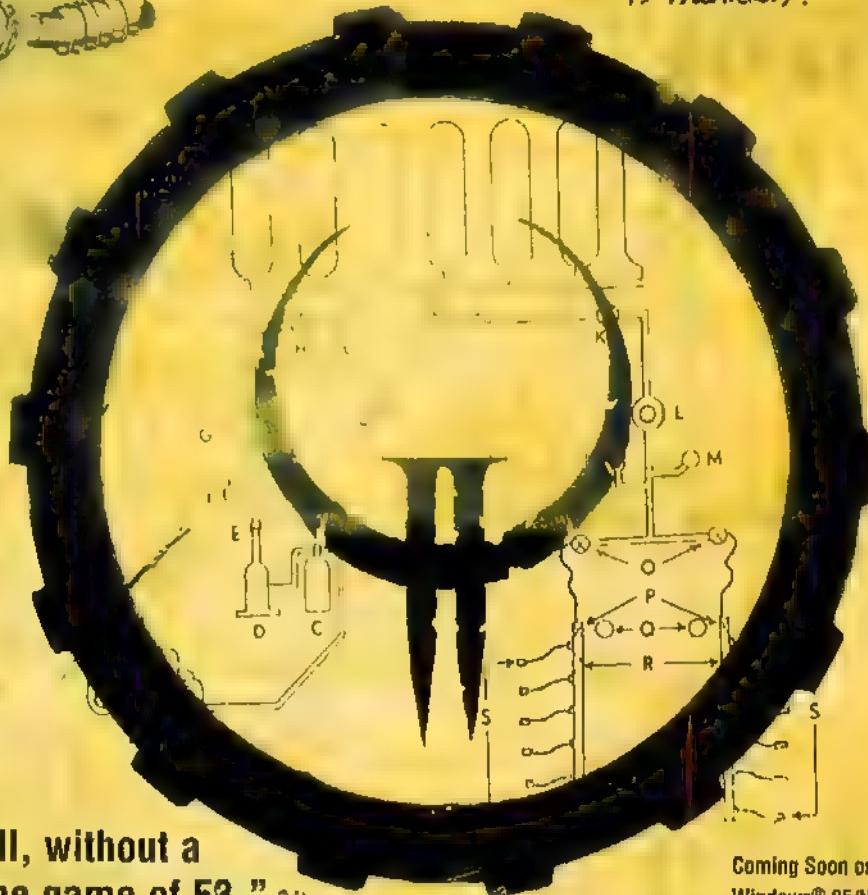
[www.idsoftware.com](http://www.idsoftware.com)

LINE NO.	EVALUATION
1	Large/complex missions
2	Superior artificial intelligence
3	Intense environments



17:03 Fortified sleep of Stroop's have been filling my sleep at night. Their metallic spines jutting awkwardly through muscle, skin and connective tissue, masks of human facial skin smeared and bonded to their cyber-alloy heads, crude but powerful weapons jammed into oozing, gaping sockets. Thank God the endless sleep ahead is dreamless.

17:05 It's within us all these past five. We lose, we're all wiped out in the full of some wholly authorized carnage. We win, and the human condition of Man can start rebuilding the cities in Mars, Olympus, even Earth. Who knows, they might even get the old interplanetary football league going again. God, I miss Monday Night Football.



"Quake II, without a doubt, the game of E3."<sup>39</sup>

— Computer Gaming World

Coming Soon on  
Windows® 95/NT  
CD-ROM

U

A

K

E

I



# This is your glorious empire moments before it became



To build a Stone Age tribe into a thriving empire, you can rest easy knowing that you can

never rest easy. Because what takes thousands of years to build can be destroyed in seconds if you don't plan wisely.

In *Age of Empires*, your challenge is to take one of 12 ancient civilizations (including Egyptian, Yamato, and Greek) from grass hut beginnings to world domi-

nation in 10,000 years of real-time evolution. Which

gives you just enough time to decide whether you want

to conquer everyone else, explore the four corners of the

globe, or accumulate great wealth to achieve victory. And with a 100-node technology tree,

you can choose your advancements accordingly. For

instance, you can research gold mining or commerce



"Best real-time strategy game."

their glorious empire.

**Microsoft**

Where do you want to go today?



to amass great riches, or ballistics and naval warfare to

 strike fear into the hearts of others.

Multi-player capabilities, 40 pre-set scenarios, lavish campaigns, randomly generated maps, and an expansive scenario editor make it a new challenge each time you play. Add in the rich 3-D graphics where you'll see every flaming arrow, marching phalanx, and charging

war elephant, and the pressure to win

becomes downright intense.

But before you think you've got what it takes to win, make sure you've got the empire to back it up.



# AGE of EMPIRES

Choose your favorite form of world domination.

[www.microsoft.com/games/empires](http://www.microsoft.com/games/empires)

"Microsoft heads right to the top of the real-time strategy class with Age of Empires."

— Computer Games Strategy Plus, June 1997



has ever unveiled

**TEMUJIN™**

*Temujin is the world's first game powered by Video Reality® technology. A psychological thriller that immerses you in 360° of completely seamless, more than 100 realistic, motion picture-quality games.*





MUSEUM EVER SHOULD.

# THE MUSEUM

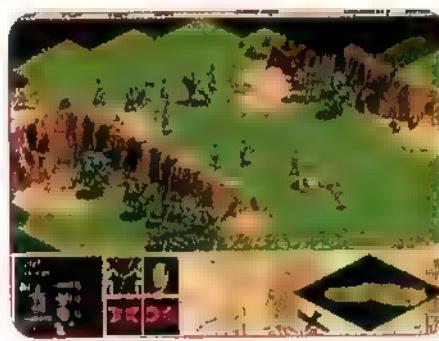
[www.southpeak.com](http://www.southpeak.com)



# Forward, March!

*Charge, Flank, and Grunt-Rush Your Way  
Through Seven Real-time Strategy Games on  
This Month's CG-ROM.*

**O**kay troops, this is the scenario: We've just been handed detailed op plans of 50 real-time strategy games. Don't go thinking you can just read these plans and be done with it! There are seven playable demos that need your immediate attention, not to mention the fact that we've just intercepted two classified enemy ops, AGE OF EMPIRES and LORDS OF MAGIC, that no other army has. So, consider it your job, no, your duty for your country, to play these demos for yourself. And for you pansies who can't handle command-level responsibility, there are five other demos and four pretty movie trailers for you to observe.



AGE OF EMPIRES: CGW's exclusive demo of Microsoft's real-time strategy game.



PAX IMPERIA: EMINENT DOMAIN



WAR WIND II: HUMAN ONSLAUGHT: The sequel to SSI's underrated real-time strategy game.

## How To Use the Disc

The CD is Autoplay enabled and should begin when you load it into the CD-ROM drive. Otherwise, select Run from the Program Manager in Windows 3.x, or Start Menu In Windows 95, and type D:\RUN-ME (where D is the letter of your CD ROM drive) to run it straight from the CD. You may type D:\INSTALL to create a CGW program group on your Windows desktop for future fun. Many demos require the disc to be in the CD-ROM drive in order to run, therefore, we recommend installing the demos from our disc.

## How to Access Patch Files

Click on Patches under the CGW Features, and then read the text window that has instructions on copying the files to your hard drive. You can also access the patches from a DOS prompt by typing D:\PATCHES (where D: is the letter of your CD-ROM drive) and copying them directly to your hard drive. We strongly recommend that you back up any previously saved games before installing a patch, as this may overwrite your existing program.



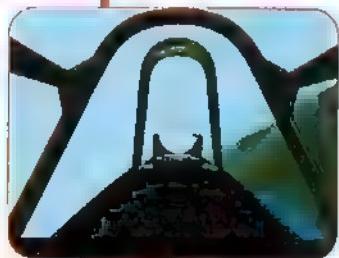
EARTH 2140: Interplay's foray into the real-time strategy arena.



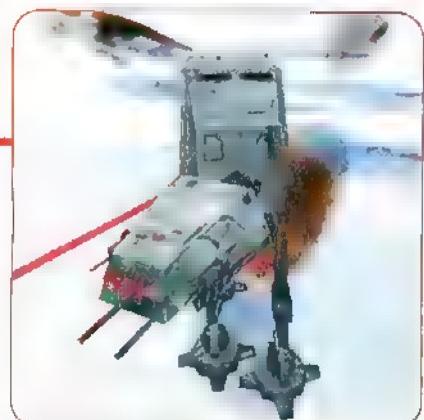
7TH LEGION



NETSTORM



WARBIRDS 2.0



SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE

## Didn't Get the CD-ROM?

Look for our CD-ROM version wherever you buy *Computer Gaming World*.

To subscribe to the CD ROM version of the magazine, call (303) 665-8930, and specify that you want the CD ROM version. Please note that if you already receive the magazine without the CD, you must wait until your current subscription expires before receiving the CD version.

If you have a problem receiving the CD version, send an email with your name, address, phone number, and subscriber number to [cgw@neodata.com](mailto:cgw@neodata.com). Neodata is a magazine fulfillment house which is not owned or operated by Ziff Davis.

## NOVEMBER CG-ROM TITLES

TITLE	PLATFORM	DIRECTORY	EXECUTABLE
7th Legion	95 only	LEGION	legion.exe
Age of Empires	NT/95	AGE	msaoedx.exe
Aliens Online	Win95	ALIENSDEMO	alien.exe
Azaria	95 only	AZARIA	setup.exe
Conquest Earth	win/95	CONQUEST	allengam.avi
Earth 2140	95 only	EARTH2140	earth.exe
Earth 2140	DOS only	EARTH2140	2140.exe
Half-Life	95 only	HALFLIFE	half.avi
Lords of Magic	95 only	LORDS	set.up
NetStorm	95 only	NETSTORM	setup.exe
Pax Imperia 2	95 only	PAX	setup.exe
Shadows of the Empire	95 only	SHADOWS	sole.exe
Spaceward Ho! IV	95 only	SPACEWARD	setup.exe
StarCraft	95 only	STARCRAFT	starcrf.exe
Take No Prisoners	95 only	TNP	setup.exe
Total Annihilation	win/95	WEB	unityview.exe
Virtual Springfield (Simpsons)	95 only	VSDEMO	vssmall.mov
War Wind II	95 only	WARWINDII	setup.exe
WarBirds 2.0	95 only	WB2DEMO	wb2demo.exe



### FREE CD OFFER

LOOK FOR SPECIALLY  
MARKED VIRGIN GAME  
PACKAGES FOR DETAILS.  
And Celebrate EMI-Capitol's 100  
with the Sale of the Century—Going  
on at Record Stores Everywhere!

For Windows® 95

EMI-CAPITOL LTD. CAPTION © 1995 EMI-CAPITOL LTD. A Division of Virgin Experience, Ltd.

EMI-CAPITOL LTD. © 1995 EMI-CAPITOL LTD. A Division of Virgin Experience, Ltd.  
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PlayStation and PlayStation are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

# RESIDENT EVIL

USE YOUR BULLETS WISELY.  
YOU MAY WANT TO USE THE  
LAST ONE ON ONLY YOURSELF.



Arguably the best PlayStation game of all time is now available for the PC in its original, uncensored entirety. It's bloodier, more violent and contains all the grisly, never-before-seen footage that was cut out of the console version. Part of you will want to uncover the grisly mysteries that dwell within. Part of you will wish you never set foot inside.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE PC

Visit Your Local Retailer or Call:

888VIC.COM

CAPCOM

[www.vic.com](http://www.vic.com)

Requires one of the following 3D cards: Matrox Mystique; Diamond Monster; Orchid Righteous; Canopus Total 3D; Creative 3D Blaster or Infogrames Insite

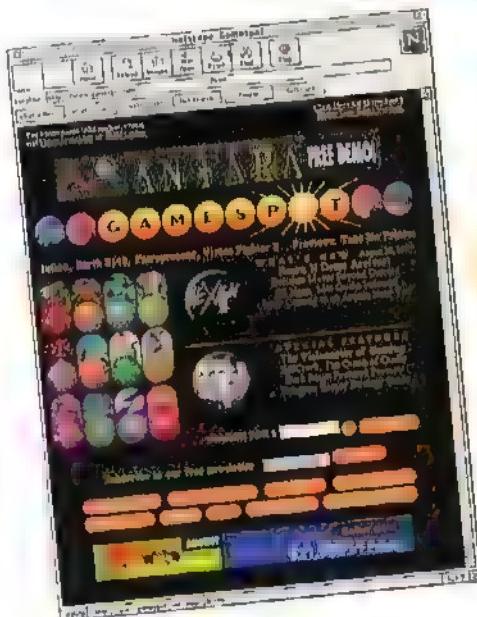


# CGW's Home on the Web

If you're looking for the fastest news and reviews in gaming, turn to the experts at **GameSpot**.

**Z**iff-Davis has combined the talent and expertise of Computer Gaming World, GameSpot, and ZDNet to bring you the best gaming resources on the Web. Whether it's the latest game demos, breaking reviews, detailed strategy articles, hot scoops, or online forums, you'll find everything you need to stay on the cutting edge.

If you're looking for the earliest news and reviews in gaming, turn to the experts at *GameSpot*. Here's a brief overview of what you can expect on *GameSpot* over the next few weeks. To see these articles and others, point your browser to the ultimate gaming page at <http://cgw.gamespot.com/november>.



## ● Strategy Guides

*GameSpot* strategy guides are unofficial game handbooks, stocked with secrets and step-by-step instructions on how to defeat each level. Our strategy guides unlock those unclapped hours of gameplay to help you get more fun for your buck. Here are four recent examples:

**Starfleet Academy** Do you have what it takes to be a Starfleet Officer and command a starship of your very own? You'll have to graduate from the Academy first, and *GameSpot's* strategy guide will guide you through your matriculation.

**X-COM: Apocalypse** With a little help from *GameSpot*, you'll have no problem crushing the alien invasion, in this long-awaited third installment to the popular X-COM series.

**Betrayal In Antara** Having trouble solving the mystery

in Antara? *GameSpot* has information to get you through the roughest parts of the game and some general hints and tips to make your adventure run a little more smoothly.

**Dungeon Keeper** The definitive guide to the hugely popular Bulfrog game is available on *GameSpot*. You'll find thorough information about each room, the minions, the heroes, and more!



## ● Designer Diaries

Ever wonder what's going on behind the scenes while those much-anticipated games are in development? *GameSpot's* Designer Diaries take you inside Activision's *DARK REIGN*, and *ZORK GRAND INQUISITOR*, ION Storm's *ANACHRONOX*, Sierra's *QUEST FOR GLORY: DRAGOON*, Accorade's *JACK NICKLAUS GOLF 5*, and more!



**A**s you read through your issue of CGW each month, watch for the CG Online bug, which points to a related online article at [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com). If you're interested in taking part in our discussions about gaming, check out the CGW Forums on ZDNet at [www.zdnet.com](http://www.zdnet.com) or [www.chatnow.com](http://www.chatnow.com). CGW reviewer and columnist Dennis McCauley and CGW Sysop Arlan Levitan host ongoing discussions on ZD Net's Community Center.



## ● Demos

GameSpot has the most thorough and regularly updated game demo libraries on the Web. You'll find corresponding demos for some of the games reviewed in this issue, including TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY, BETRAYAL IN ANTARA, ATOMIC BOMBERMAN, BASEBALL MUGOL, TENNIS ELBOW, MICROSOFT PUZZLE PACK, GUBBLE, PACIFIC GENERAL, OUTPOST 2, and more.



## ● Computer Gaming World

Turn to CGW Online for news, reviews, strategy articles, and behind-the-scenes features on hundreds of top computer games. Because of our joint venture with GameSpot, you'll also see some articles posted online before they're in print! In addition, be sure to watch out for a major new hardware section by Loyd Case, entitled the Ultimate Game Machine, a joint venture from CGW and GameSpot.



Highlights this month include our exclusive real audio interview with Dave Kaemmer, designer of GRAND PRIX LEGENDS. Papyrus latest racing game,

scheduled to ship early next year. Kaemmer, a NASCAR RACING and INYCAR RACING designer, talks about track selection, working with classic engines and rigid body physics, and discusses his experience talking to actual old Grand Prix mechanics in preparation for this game.

You'll also want to check out the Web site for extended coverage and additional screenshots of NBA Live '98 (see Sneak Preview, this issue). So, if you haven't done so already, be sure to add [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com) to your bookmark collection.

## ● Special Features

### The Most Influential People in Computer Gaming

**Gaming** Many people have been around the computer game industry for a while, but few have had as much of an impact as these legends. The editors at *Computer Gaming World* and *GameSpot* selected the Fifteen Most Influential People in Computer Gaming of All Time, and, to kick off an annual event, the Five Most Influential People of 1996.

**DirectX 5.0: Into the Breach** Microsoft promised that the advent of Windows 95 and DirectX would be Nirvana for game developers. But DirectX has proven to be paradise for neither developers nor gamers. What will the next version, DirectX 5.0, bring, and will Microsoft cross off its promise of making life easier for computer gamers?

**The Ultima Legacy: Past and Future** As the online gaming community awaits the final arrival of *ULTIMA ONLINE*, *GameSpot* takes a retrospective look at this ever popular series. *GameSpot* editors caught up with Ultima's creator, Lord British (Richard Garriott), as he recounted the entire history of the series.



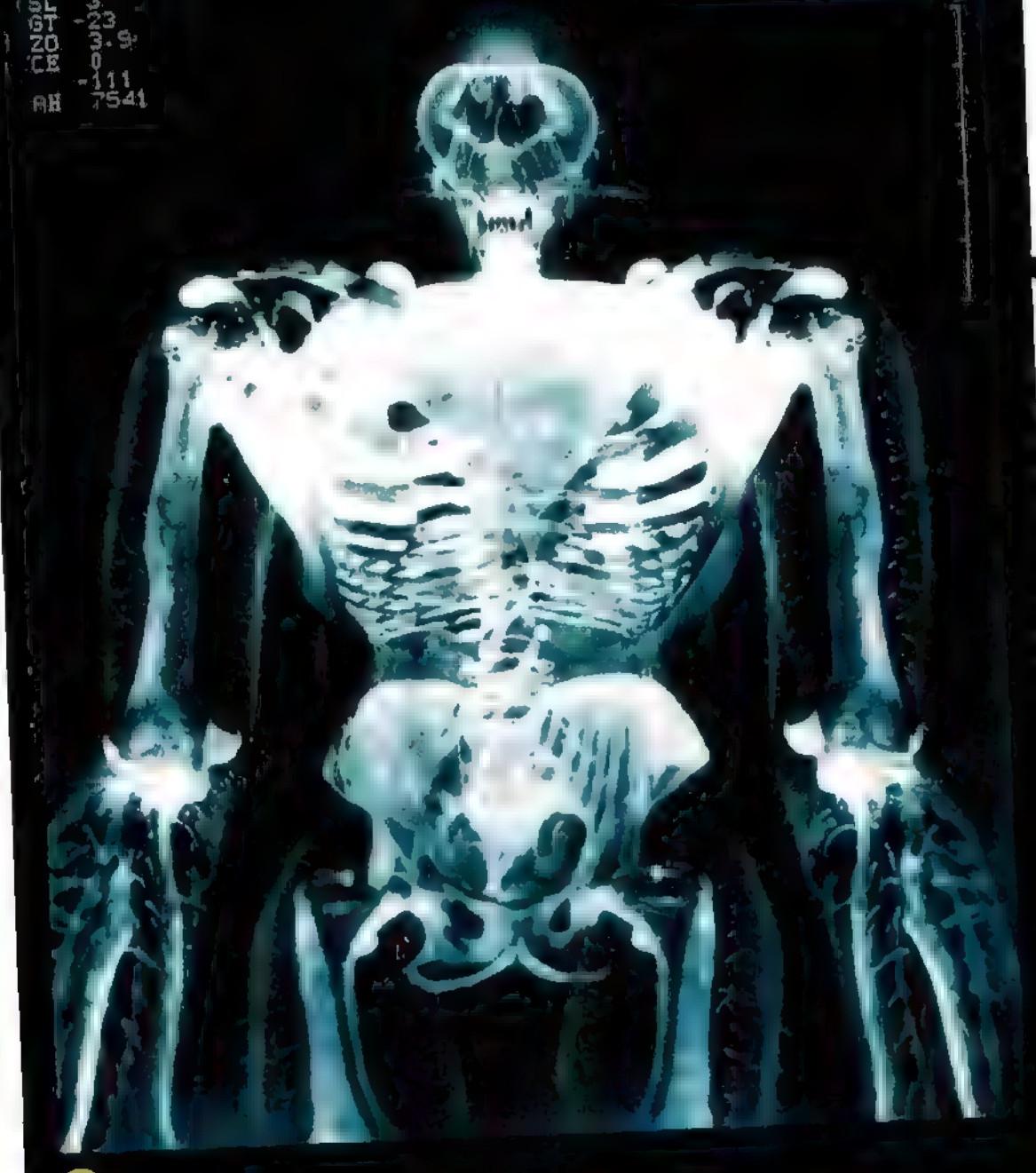
**DARK REIGN Feature Preview** After reviewing the host of products covered in this month's real-time strategy round-up, be sure check out *GameSpot* for in-depth coverage of one title that seems to rise above the fray. It's Activision's *DARK REIGN* and *GameSpot* has the full story. Also check out the Dark Reign Designer Diary by producer Greg Borrud.

**QUAKE II Feature Preview** Will the next blockbuster title from Id live up to the high expectations surrounding it? *GameSpot* flew down to Texas to take a look. Check out what we think and what we saw.



Goodness, look  
at the size of his...  
hands.

TT 210  
mA 120  
KV 3  
SL -23  
GT 3.9  
ZO 0  
CE -111  
AH 7541



ASSESS



VALVE

SIERRA



HE WOULD HAVE  
GRADUATED FIRST IN HIS CLASS  
FROM THE ACADEMY,  
EXCEPT HE ATE  
THE DRILL SERGEANT.



HE'S AN ALIEN WHO CAN THINK. AND HE THINKS HE'D LIKE TO LIVE. WHICH PRETTY MUCH MEANS KILLING YOU. WHAT'S WORSE, HE COMMUNICATES WITH HIS BUDDIES WHO'LL WORK TOGETHER TO HUNT YOU DOWN. OH, AND THEY NOT ONLY SEE YOU, BUT ALSO HEAR AND SMELL YOU. BUT DON'T WORRY, YOU STILL HAVE YOUR BRAIN - AND SOME POWERFUL, NEW WEAPONS ON YOUR SIDE. WELL, AT LEAST WHILE YOUR HEAD'S STILL ATTACHED. AS IF BATTLING SMART ALIENS WHO USE THEIR SENSES ISN'T ENOUGH, HALF-LIFE LETS YOU FIGHT UP TO 31 OPPONENTS ON-LINE. SMOOTH SKELETAL ANIMATION AND 16-BIT COLOR MAKE THE WORLD REAL. ADD A 3-D CARD AND YOU'LL FEEL EACH BLOW. PLAY HALF-LIFE. BECAUSE IT'S MUCH MORE SATISFYING TO WASTE AN ENEMY WHO DOESN'T WANT TO DIE. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. KILL ONE FOR YOURSELF AT [WWW.BIERRA.COM/HALF-LIFE](http://www.bierra.com/half-life)



HALF-LIFE



A T E

To create the perfect sound for Horus, the Drowned God™ sound designers blew through an eight-inch plastic straw into the studio toilet and recorded it with a condom-wrapped microphone.

Of course, if you had a Bazooka, you already heard that.

# Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Byte

## Why Computer Gamers Like the Dark Side

"Is it really healthy to have games filled with monsters, violence, and gore?" Family, friends, acquaintances, and members of the general media have asked me that question on numerous occasions during my 15 years of covering games. The corollary question is often, "Why do there have to be so many negative images in games?" The simple answer, for those with no patience for my philosophical/psychological perambulations, is that there must be evil in order to allow for the heroic. Positives demand negatives and vice versa.

The deeper answer is that we need fear in our lives. Greek civilization used the word *phobeo* ("I flee") to express the basic reaction to fear or terror—I run. I run because of a perceived threat to my continued existence. I run because of biological reactions (adrenaline flow, rapid pulse rate, tensed muscles) that propel me toward action. Yet the Greeks also recognized that by overcoming fear, we become masters over our circumstances. Phobos, the god of fear, was often listed as the second god in the pantheon after Zeus. Alexander and Theseus both sacrificed to Phobos in order to pave the way for conquest. Sparta was dominated by a temple dedicated to Phobos. Aristotle believed that we must learn from fear

Why is fear important? Why are we likely to jump (nearly) out of our chair in surprise when a Shambler leaps out at us in *QUAKE*, scattering our onscreen characters in every direction? Why do we relish the feeling that something is not right in *GABRIEL KNIGHT 2* as we explore Schloss Ritter or the crypt below

**“By overcoming fear, we become masters of our circumstances.”**

the church? Why do we savor decapitating the zombies in *NIGHTMARE CREATURES* or leaving entrails on the ground in a host of mediocre first-person shooters? It is because, as psychologist William James told us in the last century, fear and ferocity are the flip sides of each other. Both are necessary impulses for survival. "We both fear, and wish to kill, anything that may kill us...." The first impulse represents self-preservation through flight while the second represents self-preservation through action. The truth is that while both are necessary for individual survival, opportunities for the latter are fewer and farther

between. As James observed in his *Principles of Psychology*, "The progress from brute to man is characterized by nothing so much as by the decrease in frequency of proper occasions for fear."

So why do we like to experience fear or perpetrate ferocity in our gaming? It is largely because we have to practice in vicarious experience—through virtual combat and problem-solving—the skills that are instinctual to humanity but rarely given opportunity for expression. Gaming becomes a release for the ferocity within and satisfies the internal longing to practice self-preservation through both flight and ferocity.

But it's more than that. Fear is also the flip side of curiosity. Modern psychologists recognize that when fear drives the individual, curiosity and exploration are reduced. If fear is reduced, curiosity can dominate. Humans experience the fear of solitude, the fear of the unknown (related to both the threat of extinction and of solitude, as expressed in fears of dark places), and the fear of extinction. Such fear can both protect us from danger and shelter us from growth opportunities. Games with macabre themes; diabolical evil; eerie sounds; and dark, lonely environs give us an opportunity to move past the immobilizing fear that reduces curiosity and move into symbolic areas of growth and discovery. To be sure, the conquests and the victory over fear are ceremonial since they take place in fictional universes and only

exist digitally in some silicon memory, but they form a pattern for problem-solving, pattern recognition, and resource management that can become a creative lifestyle.

Finally, computer games that include elements of the diabolical, monstrous, and horrific tend to affirm basic virtues. Stephen King, master teller of hair-raising tales, claims in *Danse Macabre* that horror stories reaffirm virtues by showing us what happens to people who venture into taboo lands. The stories of evil characters hoist by their own petards are as ubiquitous as a *Tales from the Crypt* episode. This idea of chaotic doings swinging back into balance is enhanced in computer games because the gamer's character is usually the instrument that the game's designer uses to redress the balance. It is learning by doing.

As with all philosophical discussions, this one probably proves little. Yet, if it helps to address some of the anxiety that parents, spouses, and friends have about negative characters, images, and deeds within computer games, it will have increased our understanding. Why do we need the "delightful fear" of a dark computer game? It keeps us alive—in more ways than one.

For a different perspective on the darker side of computer gaming, see Martin Cirulis' column this month on page 446. S



# DEFIANCE™

IF IT'S BATTLE YOU WANT  
IT'S BATTLE YOU'LL GET!

## Features:

- 18 different horrific creatures attack you again and again from above, below and in your face!
- Solve baffling puzzles to advance between levels.
- Navigate 13 levels of intense action.
- Death Match battle for up to 8 players.\*
- Immersive 3D cinematics between levels and, if you ever get there, an epic movie at the shocking conclusion.



**Visceral  
Productions**



© 1997 Visceral Productions, Baltimore, MD.  
A DIVISION OF AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY  
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

IT'S A NORMAL DAY. YOU'RE TESTING AN AWESOME NEW ONE-MAN GUNSHIP AND YOU'RE BLASTING THE HELL OUT OF THOSE STATIONARY TARGETS.



SUDDENLY, WALLS COME CRASHING DOWN AND THE TEST IS NO LONGER A TEST. IT'S A BATTLE FOR SURVIVAL.



CITY LIVING CAN BE DANGEROUS. TRUFLOW™ TECHNOLOGY CREATES KILLER-SMOOTH MONSTER MOTION.



ENHANCED FOR DIRECT 3D and MMX



LASERLOK™ TARGETING SYSTEM CAPTURES THE TARGET,  
THEN YOUR MISSILES BLAST IT TO SMITHREENS.

"SHARP 3D ENGINE." "REAL  
GAMEPLAY" "...CREATURES EVERY  
BIT AS SHARP AND DANGEROUS AS  
THOSE IN QUAKED."

PC Gamer

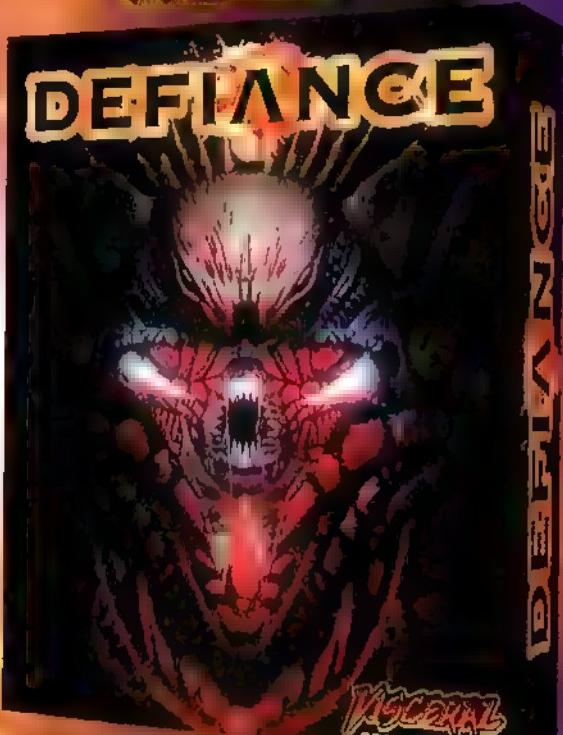
"DEFIANCE™ SEEMS  
DESTINED TO ACHIEVE  
NOTEWORTHY STATURE."

Computer Game Entertainment

"ACTION FANS TAKE NOTICE."  
Computing Gaming World

BEST GAMES OF THE SEASON  
SELECTION  
PC Games

AVAILABLE  
NOW!



DEFIANCE

PRODUCTIONS

GAMES WITH GUTS

[www.avalonhill.com](http://www.avalonhill.com)

1-800-999-3222



CIRCLE READER SERVICE #107

TruView™ and Laserlok™ are trademarks of Avalon Hill Game Company. Defiance™ is a trademark of Avalon Hill Game Company and Logiware™, Inc. Visceral™ Productions - Games With Guts is a division of Avalon Hill Game Co., a division of Monarch Avalon, Inc., Baltimore, MD 21214. Trademarks and trade names cited are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

# DEATH IS NOTHING

Play as one of 4 death-dealing  
Mageslayers across dozens  
of hellish levels.

Death would be too easy.

Too little to repay.

thousand year old debt.

Too quick to satisfy the hunger of one you  
betrayed and left to the ravage of the Mage.  
In another millennium.

Before **TORE THANE** extracts

this terrible price on your body and SOUL, you are  
bound to wander through five worlds of atrocity.

Stoking your powers, solving mind-boggling mysteries,  
gatherings **MAGIC** and arcane knowledge.

Fighting your way through **FEAR** into **MADNESS**  
for one last, desperate struggle against **EVIL**, himself.

Only then will he **ANoint YOU** with the last  
sacraments of your torment.

No Death would be too easy.

An all-powerful war chest of  
magical attacks like Chain Lightning  
and the Firewhip.

A malevolent  
fantasy quest  
from the creators of  
**HEXEN** and **HEXEN II**.

Windows® 95

Spread the Evil with several  
modes of MultiSlayer action  
for up to 16 players.



© 1997 Raven Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp. GT is a trademark, and the GT Logo™ is a registered trademark of GT Interactive Software Corp., Waukesha, WI. All other registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp., all other companies and the products or their respective trademarks



WITHOUT TORMENT



## NIGHT OF THE LIVING ARDAI

I just wanted to say how much I appreciated Charles Arda's editorial on blood and mayhem in computer games and ads. I agree that there are exciting games that use violence effectively, but too many use it as a crutch. If there are parallels to the movies, I'd like to see lots more of *Slingblade* and much less of *Night of the Living Dead XXII* in the gaming industry.

Chris Weaver  
from the Internet

*Okay, as long as we don't have to review The English Patient or the computer game industry. Here's another letter on the same subject.*

I've complained a couple times in the last year or so concerning what I perceive to be a serious sick and juvenile emphasis in ads in *Computer Gaming World*. I was told that these items were out of your control and I should contact the publisher, which I did.

Hoping that things wouldn't get too much worse, I recently wrote a check to renew my subscription, put it in an envelope, and set it out to be mailed. The September issue arrived today, and it didn't take long for the envelope to wind up in the garbage. The ads continue to get worse, from both disgusting and sexist perspectives. The final straw came when I saw the ad on page 189. If I wanted *Playboy*, I'd buy a *Playboy*. Yes, yes, I know it's out of your control. But unfortunately, that doesn't help me.

I then came to Charles Arda's column on page 255. Way to go Charles! I wish more people in the industry took his perspective seriously. The envelope was fished out of the trash and is now lying on my desk, fate undecided. I love the magazine, but I hate supporting an industry that is quickly, in my opinion, headed for the sewers. I wish I could decide what to do; who knows how long that envelope will sit on my desk.

Jerry Foster  
from the Internet

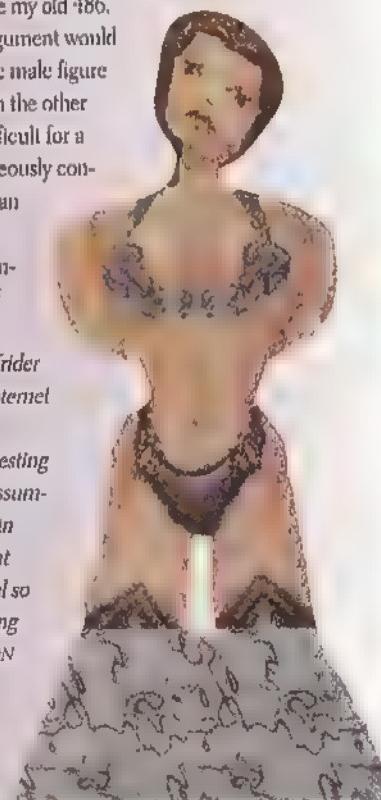
## CLASSIC PROSE/CLASSIC POSE

I was very interested in reading Mr. Chin's preview of *DEATHTRAP DUNGEON* in the September issue. It was up to the usual high standards of your magazine. But I do have a response to his comments on the female character's armor, or lack thereof. First, I grant that it is foolish to go into battle without the best armor available. At the same time, though, it seems that Eidos is following an artistic convention that goes from Classical Greece to the illustrations of Frazetta and Vallejo, of depicting the principal characters in heroic struggles as nudes. This allows the artist to show the intensity of the individual's struggles, as well as providing the context for depicting dynamic nudes. To judge by the screenshots on page 74, Eidos has succeeded in this so well that I plan to buy DD when I replace my old 486.

I realize that this argument would bear more weight if the male figure were similarly clad. On the other hand, it is probably difficult for a nude male to simultaneously convey sensitivity, caring, an openness to personal commitment, and spontaneous expressions of affection.

Tom Krider  
from the Internet

*Thanks for an interesting thought. Of course, assuming you're right, we can almost see the day that Eidos works out a deal so that gamers completing *DEATHTRAP DUNGEON* would be eligible for college credit in Art Appreciation.*



## FACT WRECKING

Just a quick note to point out that the picture of the Ferrari (on pg. 39 of your September issue) is not what it is stated to be. The caption identifies it as a 1987 Ferrari 328 GTS, when in fact it is actually a Ferrari Testarossa. The 328 is powered by a V8 with a displacement of 3.2 liters (hence 328). It also has a removable targa top (spider in Italian), hence the "S" designation. The Testarossa is powered by a 5.0 liter V12 and has a fixed roof. The Testarossa's key identifying feature is the definitive side-strike pattern, which is plainly visible in your picture. Did he get a 328 or a Testarossa? HUGE difference!

Scott Varney  
from the Internet

*When we went to press, we remembered a picture of John's Ferrari from two years before that we had in our archives. We never thought about the possibility that John might own more than one Ferrari. So, we went to press with a story which correctly stated that Dennis Pong won the 328 and a picture which incorrectly displayed the Testarossa. Boy, are we embarrassed. We sure hope we never have multiple Ferraris so that someone makes the same mistake about our cars.*

## ULTIMATE GAME COMPLAINT

Correct me if I'm wrong, Falcon Northwest is the Porsche of Pentium machines, at \$3,500-\$5,500 a pop. Do you recognize that the vast majority of us do not "drive," so to speak, Porsches? My point is, why don't you guys have a list of, say, the Top 5 "Off The Shelf" or "Direct" Affordable Machines under \$3,000? We already know you love the Voodoo chipset, and so do I, but only a few companies make it standard for their configuration. You guys occasionally sound like *Car & Driver* Porsche and Stingray fanatics with your emphasis on exotic hardware.

Don't get me wrong. It's good knowing the state of the art, but that term also implies an overview. Tell us about the duds, too. Are there lemon machines out there that every gamer should avoid? I'll bet there are.

Which computers are in your homes and which are in the office? Are there any new companies worth watching? Devote at least one issue per year to the consumer.

Ed McDonald  
Smithville, NJ

**Category: Screw The Republicans**



**Q:** Who's the only former President whose personal life could be re-enacted on "Divorce Court?"

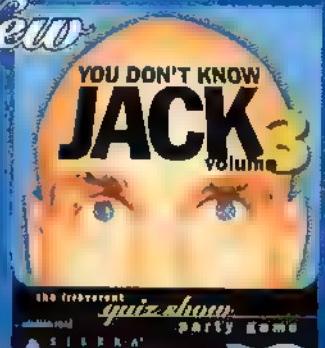
**A:** 1-888-NEW-JACK

Dial that little number there, and we'll give you a peek at our latest addition, **YOU DON'T KNOW JACK Volume 3**. No cheezy salespeople, no B.S. It's just a game.

Like what you hear? Drop the phone, and pick up the CD-ROM, wherever irreverent software is sold.

BERKELEY  
SYSTEMS

*New*





Last year's CG Choice in the Ultimate Game Machine series won because of Bang for the Buck. Who'll win this year?

*It's interesting that you should mention Car & Driver. Ziff-Davis once published Car & Driver and Stereo Review, and CGW is often compared to those publications. In the C&D and SR days, we learned that even though most people can't afford the hottest new machines, that's what they want to read about first. Of course, both C&D and SR have their performance tests on "lesser" machines, as well. So, this year, we're going to do a complete feature in our Ultimate Game Machine series, using the same suite of benchmark tests, which will cover machines for under \$2,500. Plus, we'll be doing one "money is no object" upgrade feature and one "bang for the buck" upgrade feature as part of the series. As for the cluds, we know we cover them throughout the year. We hear from the manufacturers.*

*As for what's in our homes and our offices, it might interest you to know that we live by our reviews when we're spending our money. Our editor-in-chief bought his home machine based on last year's survey and our features editor bought his laptop based on his research for last year's survey. Also, more Microns were purchased for our office this year than any other machine as a result of last year's testing results. We believe that we are a consumer book*

## INDIANA JONES

I thoroughly enjoyed TOMB RAIDER as a game, but despite the strides that computer gaming has made in portraying female heroes, I hope that TOMB RAIDER doesn't have the effect of creating a heroine "stereotype." I paraphrase this from a local newspaper column written by a

(female) journalist covering the current craze about Lara Croft in TOMB RAIDER. "In the end, she is merely a character who uses boys' toys and boys' solutions (i.e. shoot everything in sight)," and she also said that "TOMB RAIDER is fun but it is for geeks only...who spend too much time in front of their computers." The journalist also cited an anecdote about how people would back Lara into a corner just to catch a glimpse of her, admittedly, bountiful assets.

Reading your recent article about the 10 worst trends seen at E3 (the Bimbo factor), I can't

help but think that, unfortunately, the process has already started. You are right in saying that "the heroines we've seen so far aren't going to do anything to get our wives, girlfriends, or daughters interested in gaming." My two sisters' favorite games after all these years are PAC-MAN and TETRIS, despite our family's upgrading to a Pentium and my attempts to introduce them to other games. Won't it irritate them further when they see that game designers seem to think that "strong" women come in the shape of buxom, half-naked Indiana Jones? Real strength of character, I think, is much more than that. (Think of your mothers, guys!) The problem is, of course, how can you translate that into a game?

Alfred King  
from the Internet

*You've certainly touched on an intriguing issue. How can computer games display more than simple transactional interactions? Violence is easy to calculate and show on the screen. Influencing a character by nuances is not. Fortunately, the advances being made in artificial intelligence for games such as LANDS OF LORE, TRESPASSER, JURASSIC PARK, BLADE RUNNER, CLOSE COMBAT 2: A BRIDGE TOO FAR, and the third REBEL MOON game will prepare the way for experiments in artificial*

## Oops, We Copied!

CGW extends its apologies to Gary Tarolli, whose name was misspelled as "Tavoli" in our list of the 5 Most Influential People of 1996 (Issue #159, pg. 56).

PUBLISHER  
Dale Strang

## EDITORIAL

Editor-In-Chief	Johnny Wilson
Executive Editor	Ken Brown
Features Editor	Denny Aikin (Simulations)
Reviews Editor	Terry Coleman (Wargames, Classics/Puzzle Games)
Technical Editor	Dave Salvador (Hardware)
Associate Editors	Jeff Green (Adventure, Sports)
CG-ROM Associate Editor	Elliott Chin (Action, Strategy)
News Editor	Kale Hedstrom
Assistant Editor	Charlotte Panher
Copy Editor	Allen Greenberg
Editorial Assistant	Joe Vallina
CG-ROM Assistant	Matthew Schaefer
Contributing Editors	Thierry "Scooter" Nguyen (Scorpio (Adventure Games))
Founder	Charles Ardai (Interactive Fiction)
	Lloyd Case (Hardware)
	Martin Cirulis (Science Fiction)
	Russell Sipe

## DESIGN

Art Director	Dan Fitzpatrick
Associate Art Director	Steven Wanczyk
Web Commander	Jack Rodrigues

## PRODUCTION

Production Director	Carlos Lugo
Assistant Production Mgr.	Marlin Walhall
Electronic Prepress	Michelle Kellogg
	Tamara Gargas
	Roger Drake

## HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

Address questions and feedback to CGW Editorial, 135 Main St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. Or you may contact us via:

Phone: (415) 357-4900
Editorial Fax: (415) 357-4977
CompuServe: (76703.622)
Internet: 76703.622@compuserve.com
Web site: <a href="http://www.computergaming.com">www.computergaming.com</a>

## ADVERTISING SALES

Associate Publisher	Lee Unache (415) 357-4915
East Coast District Sales Manager	Laura Salerno (212) 503-4851
East Coast Sales Assistant	Krislin Hansen (212) 503-3926
NorthWest Territory Sales Manager	Cathy Conway (415) 357-4925
SouthWest Territory Sales Manager	Pat Walsh (714) 851-2556
Midwest Territory Sales Manager	Marci Yamaguchi (415) 357-4944
Marketing Manager	Sat Sharma (415) 357-4935
National Account Representative	Joann Casey (415) 357-4920
Advertising Coordinator	Linda Philippi (415) 357-4930
Administrative Assistant	Linda Fan (415) 357-5425
Sales Assistant	Talia Conner (415) 357-5398

## HOW TO CONTACT ADVERTISING SALES

Address inquiries to CGW Advertising, 135 Main St., 14th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, or call (415) 357-5398, fax (415) 357-4999.

## SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES/ADDRESS CHANGES

For subscription service questions, address changes or ordering information, call (303) 665-0930 or fax (303) 604-7455 within the U.S. and Canada. All other countries call (303) 604-7445 or fax (303) 604-0540, or write to Computer Gaming, P.O. Box 57167, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. The subscription rate is \$27.94 for one year (12 issues). Additional postage for orders outside the U.S. add \$US16 per year for surface mail. Payment must be in U.S. dollars made by check or money order drawn upon a U.S. bank. Visa, MasterCard, AMEX accepted.

## BACK ISSUES

For back issues send \$7 per issue (\$8 outside the United States) by check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.



## WHERE THE CYBERDIVERSION INSTITUTE STANDS ON THE HEAT.NET 5-POINT PLAN.

On August 17, 1997, several members of the CyberDiversion Institute logged on to HEAT.NET. Here's what they found:

RATINGS ARE FROM 1 DOVE TO 5 DOVES, 5 DOVES BEING EXCEPTIONAL



### POINT #1: Making Internet Gaming Easy.

After trying every internet game network, we found HEAT.NET had the easiest start-up: Log on to HEAT.NET, get the free HEAT software and play free, OR purchase the retail box (includes six months' premium membership, HEAT CD with games and internet access from MCI). HEAT.NET's simplified start-up process will jump-start world peace by allowing people to start diverting their aggressive urges away from reality immediately!



### POINT #2: Creating The Fastest Internet Gaming Experience.

We found that HEAT.NET delivers the fastest, smoothest gameplay on the net. With the new millennium and the threat of Armageddon looming, the faster every human can purge their evil Reptilian Complex buildup, the better for all of us!



### POINT #3: Making HEAT.NET Compatible With Nearly Every Multi-Player PC Game.

Nearly every aggression-intensive game out there can be played on HEAT.NET! We played some of our favorites, like Quake™, WarCraft II™ and Scud: Industrial Evolution™, as well as games designed exclusively for HEAT, like DeathDrome™, Alien Race™ and Net Fighter™ plus some intense HEAT-only Quake Mods. This wide range of Reptilian Complex outlets puts the power of peace into the hands of the masses!



Quake™

Scud: Industrial Evolution™



### POINT #4: Rewarding Cyber-Aggression With Points And Prizes.

We found that HEAT is the ONLY internet game network where aggression is rewarded with frequent player points (they call Degrees) that can be redeemed for prizes. What an idea! If people play more often, they will quell aggressive urges more often and decrease real-life aggression more often. We believe HEAT.NET should win the Nobel Peace Prize for this point alone!



### POINT #5: Creating Competition With Ladders And Events.

The ability to compete against the best players for prizes in automated, secure events and rise to the top creates an environment for Optimum Diversion Release (ODR), or the release of the most aggressive Reptilian urges, and the attainment of individual peace—which we believe will lead to a greater world peace!

Therefore we, the CyberDiversion Institute, endorse HEAT.NET for its outstanding contribution in making the world safer for everyone. Please log on to HEAT.NET today and do your part for world peace!

D. G. Bartha

Officially endorsed by Dr. D.G. Bartha  
The CyberDiversion Institute

1  
Liberating the city  
from the pirates  
sharks the quest  
will sharper, your sword

of your will?

THE CURSE OF

# MONKEY ISLAND





Presenting the long-awaited third installment in LucasArts' classic adventure series, *Monkey Island*. With features like 30-plus hours of gameplay, 8,000 lines of hilarious dialogue, oodles of challenging puzzles, high-resolution graphics, film-quality animation and a few surprise celebrity voices. Not to mention vegetarian cannibals and a guy named Snuggiecakes. So get ready to embark on a rollicking, swashbuckling graphic adventure where the seagulls have better aim than the pirates, and the sharpest weapon is your wit. For Windows 95 CD-ROM.

Check out the playable demo in select magazines or download it from our Web site at [www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com).



personality. Then, perhaps, we'll see games that go much deeper than shoot-'em-ups.

## CURSE OF DIABLO

A friend of mine and I recently purchased a couple of copies of *DIABLO*, based mostly on CGW's reviews, and we must agree that the gameplay is great. There is only one problem which is really starting to interfere with our agreement that it's worthy of game of the year. You see, my friend and I like to play games cooperatively. I think that saving your build's life when he is attacked from behind by a demon is more satisfying than merely blowing him away in a deathmatch.

Well, the problem, as you have probably guessed by now, is the method (or lack of such) of saving games in multiplayer. OK, we got used to the fact that when we die we lose everything in our hands and half our gold, and we even got used to the fact that the dungeon levels seem to regenerate after we clear them out. What is killing all our enthusiasm now is the fact that we completed our first quest (killed the Butcher), went back to town, and then quit the game to go get some dinner, and when we came back, the Butcher was alive all over again! Does Blizzard expect us to complete all the quests in one sitting?!

I find it quite frustrating, not only that the save game is implemented so poorly, but that there is nothing in the documentation anywhere to warn us of regenerating quest monsters. Anyway, I am not writing you just in order to gripe. Maybe you can help us. Do you know what causes subsequent quests to be granted to us? Twice, so far, we have had



both the Butcher quest and the Leoric quest (so it seems the completion of one is not a prerequisite for the granting of the next), but now we can't get the latter back. If you could tell us that we don't have to re-solve every quest in order to go on with the game, and give us a hint as to how to proceed, it would help keep us from giving up on what otherwise seems like a great game.

*Eric Hill  
from the Internet*

*The four multiplayer quests are always present. Just go to the appropriate level and the Butcher, Leoric, Lazarus, and Diablo are always there and ready for fresh meat. As for the save implementation, this was a design decision related to play-balance. A cooperative scenario should be designed differently than a deathmatch scenario or a solitude scenario. Playing *DIABLO* cooperatively throws off the play-balance. Making it possible to have saves which allow you to pick up where you left off would throw it off even more.*

We prefer that you email us at one of these addresses:

CompuServe: 76703,622  
Internet: 76703.622@compuserve.com

Or write to the following address:

CCW, Letter To The Editor  
135 Main Street, 14th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105

We reserve the right to edit all letters for space or clarity.

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

<b>Chairman and CEO Presidents</b>	Eric Hippelau Rinni Sonnenberg Claude Sheer (U.S. Publications) Jeffrey Ballou (Interactive Media and Development Group)
<b>Vice Presidents</b>	Tern Holbrook (ZD Brand and Market Group) Robert Brown (Computer Intelligence) William Rosenthal (Training and Support Publishing Group)
<b>Treasurer</b>	Rayna Brown (Human Resources) Steve Gladyszowski (Information Systems) J. Malcolm Morris (General Counsel and Secretary) Mark Moyer (Controller) Timothy O'Brien (Chief Financial Officer) Daryl R. Ogle (Planning) Thomas L. Wright
<b>U.S. PUBLICATIONS GROUP</b>	Claude Sheer (U.S. Publications) Lawrence C. Burstein Don Byrnes Jack Dolce Al DiGilio Thomas McGrath Bard Davis (Circulation) Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales) Chris Dobrow John Dodge Roger Hermann (Production) Jim Manning (Marketing Services) Michael J. Miller Nancy Newman James F. Ramey (Circulation Services) Paul Sonner Mark Van Name (Product Testing) Sam Whiteman Geoff Borchardt Mark Hall Bill Catchings

<b>President</b>	Claude Sheer (U.S. Publications)
<b>Executive Vice Presidents</b>	Lawrence C. Burstein Don Byrnes Jack Dolce Al DiGilio Thomas McGrath Bard Davis (Circulation) Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales) Chris Dobrow John Dodge Roger Hermann (Production) Jim Manning (Marketing Services) Michael J. Miller Nancy Newman James F. Ramey (Circulation Services) Paul Sonner Mark Van Name (Product Testing) Sam Whiteman Geoff Borchardt Mark Hall Bill Catchings
<b>Senior Vice President Vice Presidents</b>	Executive Director, Licensing Director, ZD Labs Director, Benchmark Operation
<b>Editorial Director, New Products</b>	Jeffrey Ballou David Shneider Daniel Rosenthal (President, ZDNet) Daniel Farber (Editor-in-Chief, ZDNet) Richard Fisher (ZTV) Jim Louderback (Editorial Director, ZTV) James Savage (General Manager, ZDNet) Bill Machrone

## INTERACTIVE MEDIA AND DEVELOPMENT GROUP

<b>President</b>	Jeffrey Ballou
<b>Executive Vice President</b>	David Shneider
<b>Vice Presidents</b>	Daniel Rosenthal (President, ZDNet) Daniel Farber (Editor-in-Chief, ZDNet) Richard Fisher (ZTV) Jim Louderback (Editorial Director, ZTV) James Savage (General Manager, ZDNet) Bill Machrone
<b>Editorial Director, New Products</b>	Jeffrey Ballou David Shneider Daniel Rosenthal (President, ZDNet) Daniel Farber (Editor-in-Chief, ZDNet) Richard Fisher (ZTV) Jim Louderback (Editorial Director, ZTV) James Savage (General Manager, ZDNet) Bill Machrone

## ZD BRAND AND MARKET GROUP

<b>President, ZD Brand and Market</b>	Tern Holbrook
<b>President, Computer Intelligence</b>	Bob Brown
<b>Vice President, ZD Brand</b>	Heidi Stern
<b>Vice President, ZD Research</b>	Eilda Vato
<b>Director, Corporate Relations</b>	Gregory Jarboe
<b>Executive VP, Corporate Sales</b>	Joe Gillespie
<b>Executive Director, Sales and Marketing</b>	Mike Perkovski

## ZIFF DAVIS MEDIA NETWORK

<b>Executive Director Managing Director Directors</b>	Jeff Bruce Rita Burke Mike Tamm Michael Bird Dan Daly Meindra Maginn Scott Murphy Robin Kolsky Debbie Moss Julie Tutt
<b>Associate Network Directors</b>	

## PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by Ziff Davis. Copyright © 1997 Ziff-Davis. All Rights Reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, write to Chantal Tucker, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5802, or fax 212 503-5420.

For reprints, please call Ziff-Davis reprints at (800) 825-4237.  
Computer Gaming World is not affiliated with IDG.



Audited Bureau of Circulations Member



# SABRE ACE: MAKE HISTORY OR BECOME IT.

This is your chance. Your chance to be a fighter pilot during one of the most exciting eras in aerial combat — The Korean War. Jump into battle in your F-86 Sabre jet or choose from 4 other authentic planes — the F-51 Mustang, the F-80 Shooting Star, the MiG-15 or the YAK-9. Experience 45 missions taken directly from the "Korean Conflict". Get white-knuckled sweats as a pack of bogeys blast away at your tail in a brutal multiplayer dog-fight. So how do you want to go down in history: as a Sabre Ace Pilot or a flaming mass of metal? You decide.



Visit Your Local Retailer or CompuMart

or [www.vie.com](http://www.vie.com)

**FREE  
CD OFFER**

LOCK IN A MEDAL  
MADE BY VIRGIN INTERACTIVE  
PARKERED FOR DETAILS.  
And Celebrate EMI-Capitol's 100  
years of the Century-Old  
Or at Record Stores Everywhere



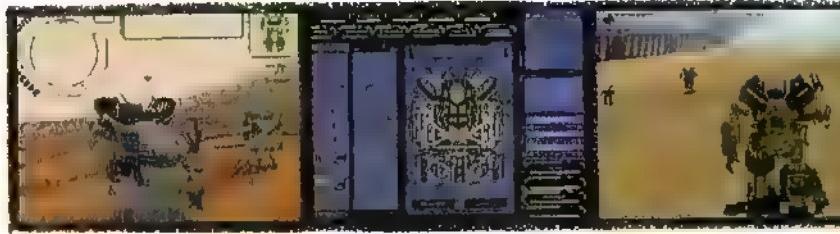
©1997 VIRGIN INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT, Inc. All rights reserved. Sabre Ace: Conflict Over Korea is a trademark of Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows Logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. 18061 Pch Avenue, Irvine, CA 92614 U.S.A. visit us on the web: [www.vie.com](http://www.vie.com)



# THE NEW BREED OF WAR MACHINE.



HEAVY GEAR IS WARFARE PERSONIFIED. A SUB-MILLION BREED OF WAR MACHINE WITH ENDLESS TACTICAL CUSTOMIZATIONS. A SPECIALIZED COMBAT SYSTEM WITH HUMANDID CAPABILITIES SUCH AS DODGING, CROUCHING AND KNEELING. A DEVASTATING ARSENAL OF 3-D ENGINE ADVANCEMENTS ONLY THE PRODUCERS OF THE #1-SELLING, 3-D COMBAT SIMULATOR OF ALL TIME COULD UNLEASH. HEAVY GEAR. THE NEW BREED OF WAR MACHINE.



PILOT ONE OF 16 HEAVY GEAR WAR MACHINES, AS WELL AS STRIDERS, TANKS AND OTHER ARMORED VEHICLES.

BUILD YOUR OWN GEAR FROM SCRATCH WITH DRAG-AND-DROP CONSTRUCTION; THEN PILOT A GEAR WITH YOUR EXACT CUSTOMIZATIONS IN THE SIMULATOR.

UTILIZE NEVER-BEFORE-SEEN WEAPONRY INCLUDING FIELD GUNS, LASER CANNONS, BAZOOKAS AND MORTARS.

**ACTIVISION**



THE NEW BREED

# HEAVY GEAR™

COMING SOON  
ON WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM

OFFICIAL  
**HEAVY GEAR**  
UNIVERSE

[WWW.ACTIVISION.COM](http://WWW.ACTIVISION.COM)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #43

Edited by Charlotte Panther (CPanther@zd.com)

# Dancing With the Dead

## LucasArts Begins a Grim Hunt for Its Next Adventure Game

**O**f all the stars in the adventure gaming industry, Tim Schafer is one of the hottest, with some of the funniest and most clever adventure games to his credit. Among his many design and co-programming credits are: MANAC MANSION, DAY OF THE TENTACLE, MONKEY ISLAND 1 and 2, and, most recently, FULL THROTTLE. What each of these games had going for it was a hilarious sense of humor, a well-written plot, and great gameplay (the superb art of Peter Chan didn't hurt either).

Now, Schafer is bringing these same qualities to his next adventure game:

GRIM FANDANGO. Announced at

ECTS in London, GRIM FANDANGO is set for a Fall 1998 release. Tim Schafer lightly sums it up as "a little *Nightmare Before Christmas* and a little *Chinatown*." Set in the Land of the Dead, you play a skeleton, Manuel "Manny" Calavera, in a film noir-like adventure game told in four acts, spanning four years.

In the first act, Manny's a travel agent at the Dept. of Death, selling boat and train tickets to dead souls who don't want to spend their four-year journey walking or swimming. In the second act, after discovering a ring of corruption in Act One, Manny jumps ship, literally, becoming the captain of an ocean liner. In

the third act, he is stuck in an underwater prison mine at the end of the world. Finally, the two-part fourth act sees Manny traveling to a snow-covered Mayan temple, and then back to the first city. Tagging along throughout the game is your buddy Glottis, an elemental spirit summoned from the earth to be Manny's driver and mechanic. Through the four acts, the two develop a rare friendship and bond.

GRIM FANDANGO has a very stylized look, brought to life by Peter Chan's artwork. However, unlike LucasArts' previous adventure games (and its upcoming title, Curse of MONKEY ISLAND), GRIM FANDANGO will have pre-rendered, computer-drawn 2D backgrounds and real-time 3D characters. Going into the project, Schafer knew that 3D had certain limitations. That was one reason why he chose a simplistic art form for GRIM FANDANGO's look.



**DIA DE LOS MUERTOS** The Mexican Day of the Dead festival was Schafer's inspiration for GRIM FANDANGO.



**"The four-year journey through the Land of the Dead screamed adventure game to me.**

**—Tim Schafer**

Says Schafer, "Mexican folk art has primitive depictions of skeletons, and it would be great to see them come to life. I thought it was the kind of thing that would look really good in 3D, unlike a realistic human figure with the low poly count that you are sometimes restricted to. Realistic art usually just doesn't look that good."

©1997 LucasArts Software Co., Inc.

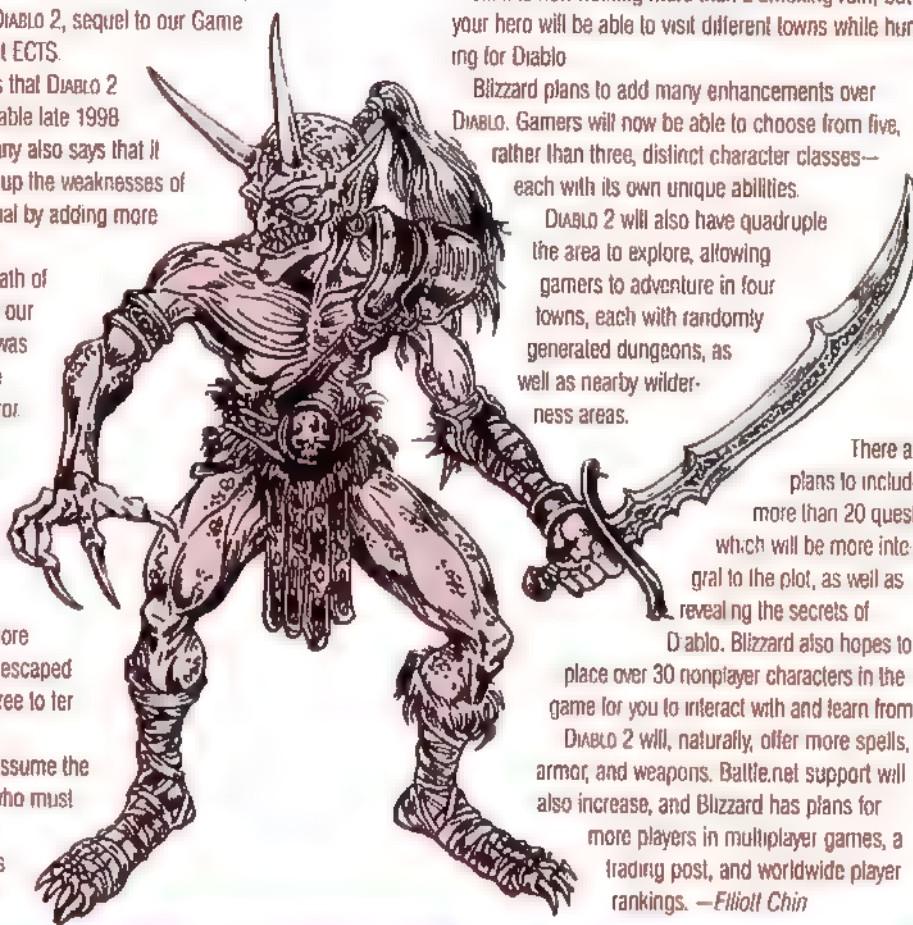
# Diablo 2 Announced at ECTS in London



At last, Blizzard has confirmed the inevitable, announcing DIABLO 2, sequel to our Game of the Year, at ECTS. Blizzard says that DIABLO 2 will be available late 1998. The company also says that it will shore up the weaknesses of the original by adding more depth and role-playing.

Following the aftermath of DIABLO, it turns out that our hero from the original was too weak to contain the spirit of the Lord of Terror. Now, Diablo has consumed the soul of the hero and added his (or her) power to his own. This does not bode well for Tristam because Diablo, now more powerful than ever, has escaped the underworld and is free to terrorize the earth.

In DIABLO 2, players assume the identity of a new hero who must follow Diablo's wake of destruction and stop his renewed bid for power.



Tristam is now nothing more than a smoking ruin, but your hero will be able to visit different towns while hunting for Diablo.

Blizzard plans to add many enhancements over DIABLO. Gamers will now be able to choose from five, rather than three, distinct character classes—each with its own unique abilities.

DIABLO 2 will also have quadruple the area to explore, allowing gamers to adventure in four towns, each with randomly generated dungeons, as well as nearby wilderness areas.

There are plans to include more than 20 quests, which will be more integral to the plot, as well as revealing the secrets of

Diablo. Blizzard also hopes to place over 30 nonplayer characters in the game for you to interact with and learn from.

DIABLO 2 will, naturally, offer more spells, armor, and weapons. Battle.net support will also increase, and Blizzard has plans for more players in multiplayer games, a trading post, and worldwide player rankings. —Elliott Chin

Jill Cunniff, lead singer of the rock band **Luscious Jackson**, is the latest rock star to venture into the world of computer gaming. Cunniff will provide the voice of Laura Lewis, the main character in **Sega's** upcoming title, **ENEMY ZERO**. Laura, the sole survivor on a space-craft, must find and kill an invisible enemy alien on board. The game will rely strongly on its audio effects and soundtrack—players will need to pick up audio clues from Laura in order to survive. ENEMY ZERO boasts a score composed by Academy Award nominee **Michael Nyman**. The game is scheduled for a November release.

In an attempt to make its upcoming first person 3D shooter, **SM**, "the game that gamers want to play," **Ritual Entertainment** is asking gamers to contribute to the development process. The company invites gamers to make all kinds of suggestions about the game, ranging from what they think characters' names and physical attributes should be to providing ideas about each character's first line of attack and death sequence. Anyone interested in sharing their ideas should send email to **monsters@ritual.com**. Ritual plans to post at least one new character on its Web site (**www.ritual.com**) during the last week of each month, through the end of this year.

THIS JUST IN

## Short takes on games and hardware released just prior to press time

### EF2000 V2.0

After an excruciating delay, the updated version of DOD's award-winning EF2000 has finally arrived in North America. EF2000 V2.0 incorporates the products released in Europe as EF2000 TacTec and Super EF2000, as well as new support for 3D cards based on the Rendition Vérité and 3Dfx Voodoo chipsets. In addition to the 3D support, the sim now



features an enhanced mission planner, modem support, a quick-combat mode, support for online play over TEL, DOS and Win 95 executables, and a condensed version of SimTech's *EF2000 Strategy Guide*. About the only downside is lack of support for the Voodoo Rush chipset, so Hercules 128 owners are out of luck.—Denny Atkin

Ocean of America, (408) 289-1200

DOS/Win 95 CD-ROM  
Reader Service # 301



### SOFTWARE COMPANION FOR PALMPilot

With the amount of freeware and shareware available for the



PalmPilot online, is \$30 for a collection of Pilot software a good deal? The answer is:

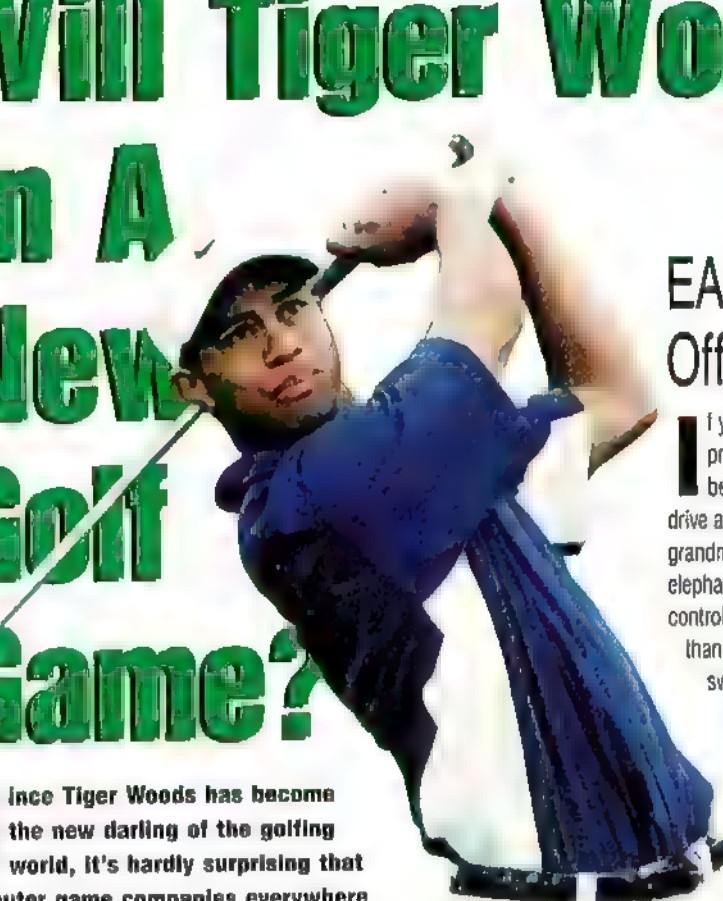
maybe. Seven of

the eleven games on the CD can be downloaded free from the Internet. The other shareware games—two card and two puzzle games—would be \$44 to register. And keep in mind when that there are non-game apps on the CD as well, so check the box before you buy.—Greg Fortune

Silera Online, (800) 757-7707  
PC CD-ROM  
Reader Service # 302



# Will Tiger Woods Star In A New Golf Game?



**S**ince Tiger Woods has become the new darling of the golfing world, it's hardly surprising that computer game companies everywhere have been clamoring to sign up golf's golden boy to star in their latest and greatest computer golf games.

At press time no agreement had been announced, but we did hear a rumor that EA Sports had nailed the deal. According to one source, Woods will receive more than \$12 million over four years to star in a new golf series from EA Sports. Apparently, this series will be completely separate from EA Sports' PGA product line, and will have more of an arcade (rather than sim) feel. The game will be released on multiple platforms including the PC, Mac, Saturn, and N64. At press time, the official word from EA Sports was that they were still in negotiations, along with other game companies, and that no agreement had been reached.

## EA Sports Internet Tour Offers \$60,000 in Prize Money

If your dreams of becoming a pro-golfer were dashed because, well, you couldn't drive a golf ball farther than your grandmother could throw an elephant, do not fear. If you can control your mouse finger better than you can your golfer's swing, you may still have a chance to make some big-time money at your favorite sport.

EA Sports is hosting the first professional online golf tour, with over \$60,000 in prize money. Officially licensed by the PGA Tour, the EA Sports Internet

Tour will consist of five online tournaments to be held free of charge on EA Sports Net, an EA-operated service available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The tournament is open to anyone who owns EA Sports' PGA Tour Pro, and has access to an ISP.

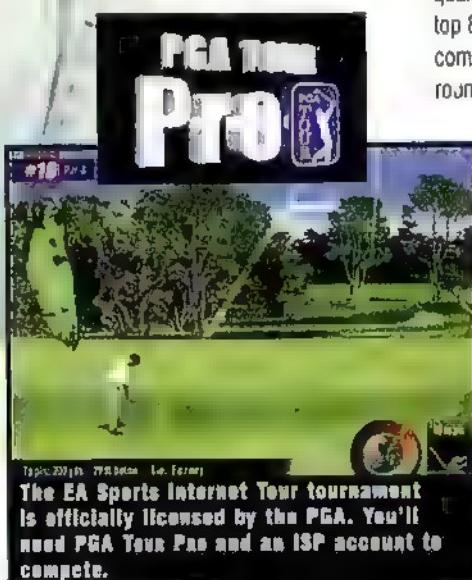
The first four tournaments are each worth \$5,650, and the top four finalists at each of these events will be awarded prize money based on actual PGA Tour prize money distribution formulas. The fifth and final tournament's purse is \$37,400. Each of the twelve finalists will win cash prizes and the overall winner will receive \$10,000.

The initial four tournaments kick off with an open 18-hole qualifying round, after which the top 80 players will be invited to compete in the second and third rounds. The top four finalist from

the third rounds will then be flown to that week's actual PGA Tour tournament site to play the final championship computer round in person.

If you're interested in participating in the tournament, or if you'd like to spectate, more information is available at [www.easportstour.com](http://www.easportstour.com).

—Charlotte Panther



# Galapagos: Mendel's Escape

Anark Unveils a Genre-crossing Game With Astonishing AI

**G**AŁAPAGOS: MENDEL'S ESCAPE is one of those unique, weird little games that may not sound too exciting when you hear about it, seems kind of dumb when you first look at it, but, once you actually get your hands on it, turns out to be surprisingly compelling and dang near impossible to put down.



Developed by Anark Games Studio and distributed by Electronic Arts, GALAPAGOS is a "cross-genre" game, combining elements of action, adventure, and puzzle games into something wholly original. The game takes place in the world of Galapagos, a futuristic, imperialist society that is in the process of creating experimental, autonomous machines of war to further expand its power. Such a machine is Mendel, a synthetic, four-legged spider-like creature, who at the game's beginning is trapped in a lab, on the verge of being subjected to torturous experimentation.

Unlike most synthetic war machines, however, Mendel is a harmless, cute little fella, who emits little bubbles and squeaks like R2D2. So, naturally, it's our job to rescue him.

Your job is to lead, coax,

and prod

Mendel

through a series of bizarre, dangerous landscapes—such as moving platforms, electric rails, and hidden ledges—until he makes his way to freedom.

GALAPAGOS' coolest concept is that Mendel truly has a mind

of his own, responding to your actions, and learning from and reacting to them. If you send Mendel plummeting over a cliff, for example, he might move a little more hesitantly upon regeneration. Guide him successfully, and his confi-



dence grows. He also moves more quickly and more bravely through the world. In this way, you really begin to grow attached to Mendel the longer you keep him alive.

The only problem I really had in the beta was that it was, surprisingly, way too difficult. The designers use save points rather than a "save anywhere" feature, which I believe is the right call, but there's just not enough save points, which means you play long sequences of the game over and over. A few more save points would severely reduce the chance of

gamers destroying their keyboards, throwing a raging hissy-fit, or going completely insane. I did all three. Nevertheless, I do plan on playing it when it ships later this year. Like those stupid little Tamagotchi's that kids are carrying around these days, Mendel really gets under your skin.

—Jeff Green



## ► Sierra On-Line

announced that it is developing and publishing HELLINE, the only authorized add-on disk for DIABLO. Developed by Sierra's Synergistic Software division, this high-level expansion pack will add enhancements and gameplay features for the single-player mode to the original DIABLO universe. Twenty new monsters will be introduced, along with thirty new magic items and five unique new spells. HELLINE will be available in November for a suggested retail price of \$29.95.

## ► Parrotty Interactive

the gang who brought us STARWARPED and Pyro, has already identified its next victim. Fox's popular sci-fi series, *The X-Files*, will fall prey to Parrotty's acidic wit and sarcasm in X-FOOLS—A PARANOIC, PARANORMAL PARODY.

The spoof will, of course, star venerable agents Scully and

## CRUSH DELUXE

Ever since the movie *Rollerball*, sci-fi sports games have bounced, slammed and jostled their way into every gaming medium. CRUSH DELUXE, the latest sci-fi "sport," plays a lot like a boardgame: it's turn-based and requires that you move your aliens over a square grid, searching for the BALL (Bionic Augmented Life Form). There are some nice touches, such as customizing



and outfitting your team members with spiked battle armor, gravity boots, and other high-tech toys. Yet the sense of humor often falls flat, and the gameplay is so slow and uninspiring that it isn't likely to keep your interest long enough for you to try the career or all-star modes.—Terry Coleman

*Megamedia Corp., (800) MEGAMED  
Win 95 CD-ROM  
Reader Service # 303*

MORTAL KOMBAT school of magic effects and blood-spilling attacks. There are 10 playable characters, each with their own different attacks and styles. As the characters also wield weapons, drawing comparison to BATTLE ARENA TOSHINDEN, which also has 3D graphics and weapon-wielding warriors. Gameplay isn't near the depth of STREET FIGHTER II or VIRTUA FIGHTER, but is at least on par with TOSHINDEN. With good 3D graphics and 3D support, it's not a bad game for fighting game fans.—Elliott Chin

*Silmarils/  
Malolim,  
(514) 844-4555  
PC CD-ROM  
Reader Service  
# 304*

## TIME WARRIORS

TIME WARRIORS, from Silmarils and Ma.ofilm, is a good-looking fighting game, with support for 3Dfx, ATI, and Matrox 3D accelerators. The gameplay is pretty standard, following the



Mulder, oops, I mean Mully and Scudder, as they continue their eternal quest for the truth. Is the truth out there? We have no idea, but X-FOOLS is out there—the game will be on store shelves by the time you're reading this.

# MDK To Become Animated TV Series

Fans of Kurt Hectic, the lead character in Playmate Interactive/Shiny's

recent 3D shoot-'em-up, MDK, will be pleased to know that the aquiline hero is making the transition from monitor to TV screen. Playmates and Shiny have entered into an agreement with Mainframe Entertainment, Inc., to develop and distribute a television series based upon MDK, with worldwide distribution rights targeted for Fall 1998. Mainframe Entertainment is a computer animation production company, whose credits include the currently airing series *Beast Wars* and *Reboot*.

The progression from computer screen to the tube comes as no surprise to either Shiny or Playmates. In fact, Gary Rosenfeld, vice president of development and business affairs at Playmates, says that MDK was developed with the possibility in mind of expanding into another medium. This is not the first time that one of their products has engendered interest from the television industry. Playmates and Shiny also worked together on the popular *Earthworm Jim* games, which Shiny then licensed to Universal Television. The *Earthworm Jim* animated series can currently be seen on Saturday mornings, on the WB Kid's Network.

And don't be surprised if you see Mr. Hectic gracing the shelves of your local toy store one of these days. Playmates Toys has secured the master toy license, based on both the MDK game and the television series so you can bet there's a Kurt Hectic action figure out there, just waiting to spread his wings. —Charlotte Panther



## XCAR

Do you have a feel for sizzling state-of-the-art automotive technology? XCAR helps you explore those desires by letting you race experimental vehicles that represent prototypes of tomorrow's high-performance cars. Choose your car from a menu of 16 autos and customize virtually every aspect of its performance, from the engine to the tires. Once you've built your ultimate racing machine, you can take it out on one of 10 tracks and experience the intense speed these cars deliver. Add to all this an action mode and multiplayer support, and XCAR comes out a



winner — Matthew Schaefer

Bethesda Softworks

(301) 963-2002

DOS CD-ROM

Reader Service # 305

## OUTPOST 2

The first Outpost was a disaster, a game that had good graphics and a good

promise but just wasn't complete. Outpost 2, in contrast, has a completely different style of gameplay, moving to real-time, and a more complete design. You play as one of two competing colonies established on a hostile planet. Each side has its own campaign and a story that involves fighting the rival colony and a destructive plague. Though gameplay is similar in look to *COMMAND & CONQUER*, it has a greater depth, with the necessity to build nonmilitary

buildings for research and production. Though it sounds and plays like a better game than the original *Outpost*, the final verdict won't come until our review next month. — Elliott Chin

Sierra Online, (800) 757-7707

PC CD-ROM

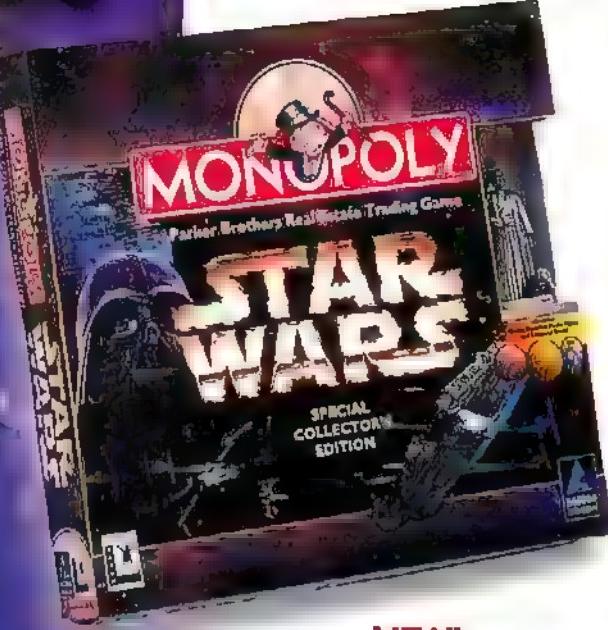
Reader Service # 306





When buying  
galactic real estate,  
remember three  
key words.

Location. Location.  
Location.



**NEW!**

**The Monopoly Star Wars  
Special Collector's Edition.  
Now exclusively at Wal-Mart.**

The world's most popular board game has joined forces with Wal-Mart and the #1 movie trilogy of all time to bring you the Monopoly Star Wars Special Collector's Edition. But in order to find this one-of-a-kind edition of the galactic game of real estate, you have to start with the right location. Because it's only available at Wal-Mart.

With Monopoly Star Wars, you play just like the classic version, except on your PC. And instead of the race car, Park Place and Boardwalk, one of eight full-motion 3-D Star Wars characters guide you to galactic properties like Endor and Dagobah, where you build starports and view classic movie clips from the Star Wars Trilogy.

Hosted by Anthony Daniels, the original C3PO, this special edition also comes with three limited edition Imperial coins, a collectible pewter figure of Anakin Skywalker, and a letter of authenticity.

And all the excitement begins in Wal-Mart's newly upgraded computer department. With an expanded selection of the newest and hottest computer software and games at every day low prices, you're sure to agree, location is everything.

**WAL-MART**  
ALWAYS LOW PRICES. ALWAYS WAL-MART.

*Always.*



*The first time an angine moves  
this fast and is just as detailed at  
100 feet as 100,000 feet.*

PC Gamer

*Don't take our word for it.*

*See for yourself at [WWW.eidosinteractive.com](http://WWW.eidosinteractive.com)*

LOOK!  
NO PIXELS.

NIGHT STRIKE  
**H&E**

EIDOS

You've been warned.



# Limited.

A screen shot from Microsoft Flight Simulator

**Finally, a flight sim with no limits.  
Flight Unlimited II from Looking Glass. The most  
realistic flight experience ever in a PC simulation.**

Beechcraft  
Baron 58



Flight Unlimited II sets a whole new standard with realism,

thrills and adventures you won't find in any

other flight sim. Fly the speedy Piper Arrow over 11,000  
square miles of breathtaking, photo-realistic Bay Area

DeHaviland Beaver  
DHC-2 Seaplane



North American  
P-51D Mustang



terrain. Jump in the cockpit of the notorious P-51D Mustang.

Or, mix it up with over 400 different aircraft using ground, tower and  
approach controllers. Whether you're a rookie or an experienced pilot,  
take off with the most realistic flight sim ever.

Piper  
Arrow 200



**LOOKING GLASS**  
TECHNOLOGIES. [www.lglass.com](http://www.lglass.com)

©1997 Looking Glass Technologies, Inc., Cambridge, MA. Flight Unlimited II and Looking Glass are trademarks of Looking Glass Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. EIDOS Interactive is a trademark of EIDOS PLC ©1997 EIDOS.

# Unlimited.

Airbus A380 Flying in Looking Glass Field, Unlimited II



FLY THE DEHAVILLAND BEAVER SEAPLANE IN FLIGHT UNLIMITED II AND ACTUALLY LAND ON WATER. FLIGHT SIMULATOR MAY HAVE WATER, BUT IT SURE DOESN'T HAVE A SEAPLANE.

"Microsoft should have cause for concern...Flight Unlimited II's stunningly rendered world is only exceeded in excellence by its smooth interface."

"E3's Best of the Best"  
Computer & Net Player



WHEN WE SAY "THE MOST REALISTIC WEATHER CONDITIONS," WE MEAN IT. IN FLIGHT II, THUNDER CLOUDS ACTUALLY FLOAT ACROSS THE SKY AS THEY UNLEASH A DOWNPOUR. EXACTLY WHAT ARE THOSE IN THE SKY IN FLIGHT SIMULATOR 6.0, ROCK FORMATIONS?

FLIGHT  
UNLIMITED II

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

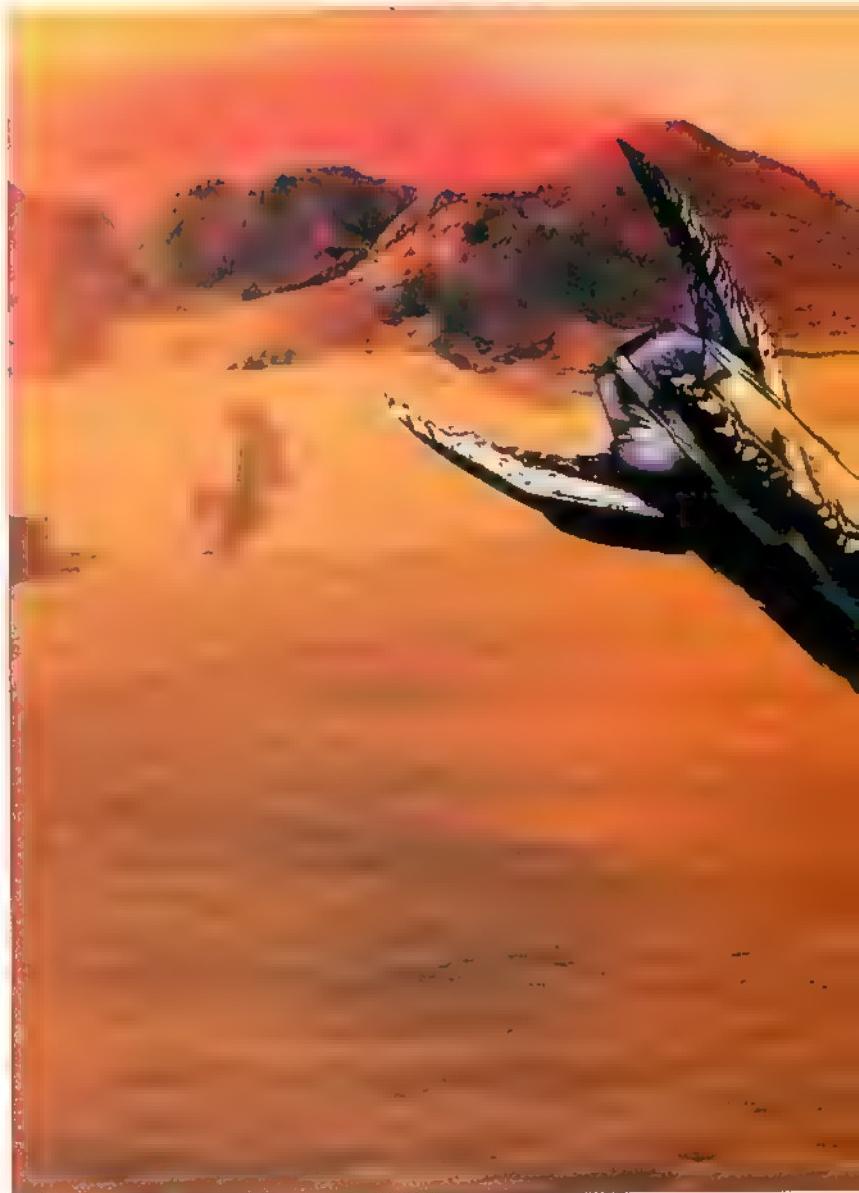
EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE

# YOU'VE LOOKED

Even your high school yearbook picture was more becoming than this. But as an alien, glamour is not high on your agenda. So, bust out of the traditional strategy game mold, morph into a human and make enemies with your friends. Conquest Earth is a world you'll want to step into very carefully.

**"THE VISUAL  
EFFECTS ARE  
SPECTACULAR"**  
COMPUTER GAMES  
STRATEGY PLUS

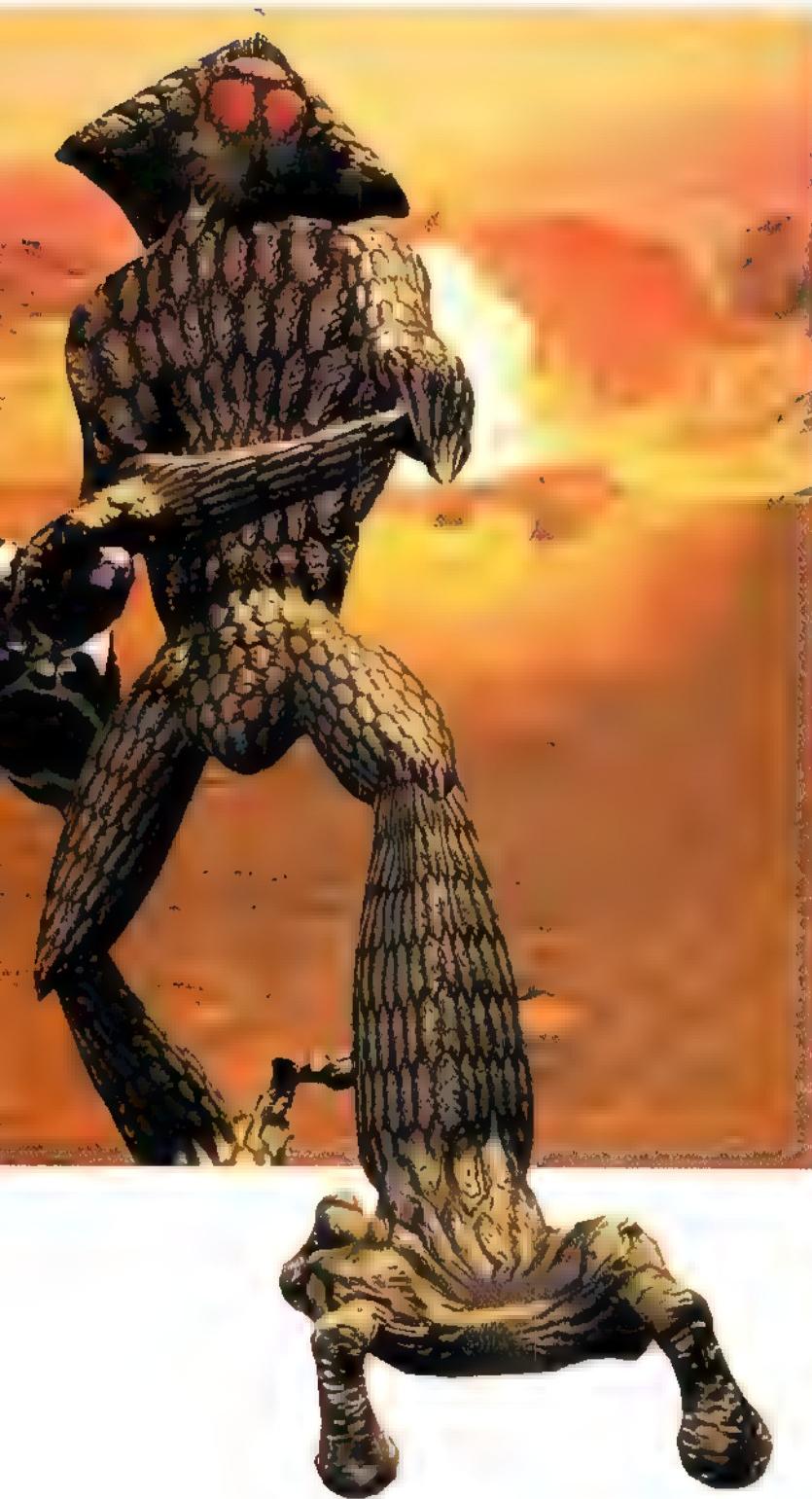
**"STUNNING  
VISUALS AND  
INTENSE  
GAMEPLAY"**  
PC GAMER



## CONQUEST EARTH

WHERE STRATEGY  
TAKES ON  
A NEW FORM

# BETTER.



You can play either side in this intergalactic strategy game. Instantly morph into a weapon or battle tank—even a human being.



When playing the alien side, you'll experience a unique interface with different rules and capabilities. You'll employ never-before-seen tactics and strategies to foil your human counterparts.



Vary your strategy to keep your opponents guessing. Keep track by monitoring them through your interface portals. With over 65,000 colors, the action will come to life like never before.



Playing the human side, you'll need to manage your resources wisely. Thwart the aliens' attempt to mine oxygen from the atmosphere. Only one race will remain standing after this war. Make sure it's yours.

[www.conquestearth.com](http://www.conquestearth.com)

Conquest Earth and Eidos Interactive are trademarks of EIDOS, PLC © 1997 Eidos

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #275

**EIDOS**  
INTERACTIVE  
You've been warned.



## 4 A.M., TALLAHASSEE, FL—

TWO DRUNKS BATTLE IT OUT DOWN THE

HALL. THE 38 EXPRESS SQUEALS TO A

HALT EVERY HALF HOUR ON THE STREET

BELOW. SLEEP DOESN'T COME EASY

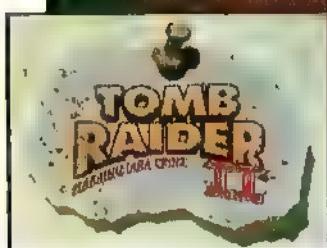
IN ROOM 23. BUT FOR 19 YEAR-OLD

RAY COOPER, IT HAS NOTHING TO DO

WITH THE NOISE. AS HE SAYS, "IT'S

BECAUSE EVERY TIME I CLOSE MY EYES,

ALL I SEE IS LARA CROFT."



# CONQUEST EARTH

Command your forces to shred attacking aliens.



Strategic white knuckle flight sim



Fly America's stealthy new secret weapon



Did you doubt that Lara would be back?



Ancient wisdom says it rocks.



Dark, dungeonous epic fantasy



Get behind the stick of the coolest civilian aircraft.

EIDOS Interactive is a trademark of Eidos PLC. All Rights Reserved. ©1997 Eidos PLC.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 115

# EIDOS INTERACTIVE

You've been warned.

[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)



## Dancing With the Dead

*»Continued from pg. 42*

Instead of fighting the technical limitations of 3D, you have to embrace them and turn them into a style."

Thus, *Grim Fandango* has a very distinct style, mixing the macabre skeletons of the Day of the Dead festival with the gritty look of film noir. Schafer also decided to use Latino actors for authentic accents—a nice touch.

When asked about his inspiration for this unique-looking and uniquely plotted game, Schafer says, "The earliest inspiration was a folklore class I took at UC Berkeley. We had a whole unit on the Day of the Dead of Mexican folklore, and the four-year journey through the Land of the Dead. When I heard about the four-year journey it screamed adventure game to me."

"It was interesting how the Day of the Dead folklore had an element of corruption to it, how people would hide money in the lining of their coffin. That gave me an idea for the Land of the Dead being a treacherous place. That had a similarity to film noir, that treachery and corruption. Lots of

games have tried the noir thing before, but it's pretty standard, with the detective behind the desk. I thought the Day of the Dead would be a new way of doing it."

In addition to presenting us with an interesting setting and story, Schafer also gives us more character development than in typical adventure games: "In an average adventure game, you spend a few days with a character. Since this game spans four years, the character really goes through some major transitions and develops much deeper interpersonal relationships."

It is still very early in the game's development, but already the story and art look extremely promising. It has a unique look, a funny and clever story, and a four year-long plot that allows more character development and deeper relations between characters. With all of Tim Schafer's signature game design, *Grim Fandango* bears watching. CGW will bring you an in-depth preview in the coming months as we learn more about Schafer's humorous foray into the Land of the Dead. —Elliott Chin



**MANNY CALAVERA** Most of the characters, including the main skeleton, Manny, have Latino accents provided by Latino actors. To have anyone else do them, says Schafer, would be "hockey and wrong."

### LOSE YOUR MARBLES

Procrastinators be warned: This addictive little puzzle could well replace *Tetris* as your "just one more game and then I'll start work" excuse. The idea is to clear your marbles off the grid by lining up three or more of the same color, before your opponent clears his. If you manage to line up five in a row, you'll dump more marbles on your rival. While the single-player game provides a terrific distraction and a chance to brush up your skills, playing multi-player (hotseat or LAN) will really awaken those competitive urges. *Lose Your Marbles* is fast,



paced, frustrating, and most of all, fun. —*Charlotte Panther*

**SegaSoft, (888) SEGASOFT**

**Win 95 CD-ROM**

Reader Service # 307

### BIRTHRIGHT

*Birthright* is one of those cross-genre titles that does only a fair job in each genre, but actually is a pretty good game as a whole. As a Regent of a province, you must build up your forces and defeat the mighty Gorgon. The game combines a heavy dose of strategic realm management with a bit of tactical combat and a dash of first-person adventure/role-playing. You can play each type separately, but it's better to play as a whole package.



*Birthright* has a pretty steep learning curve, but, if you have the time to figure it out, it's a pretty good way to spend \$30. —*Thierry Nguyen*

**Sierra On-line, (800) 757-7707**

**PC CD-ROM**

Reader Service # 308

Death. Life is snuffed  
out of a body  
until nothing remains  
but a cold,

Inanimate

corpse.

Resurrection.

Corpse comes back to life.

Lacking spirit or soul.

In order to live, it must have

On humans.

Send the

**SIX FEET DOWN** Six feet below the earth worms are crawling through empty caskets. Above ground, the putrid stench of rotting flesh hangs in the air as corpses decay, waiting to feed their insatiable hunger.



WILL YOU BE MORE UP TO PAR WITH YOUR FRIENDS OR AS BUMANS OR ZOMBIES IN A HEAD-TO-HEAD "EAT YOUR FRIENDS" MATCH-ON-MATCH-ON MEATHUNT AND LANE.

CINEMATIC STORYLINE FEATURING  
17 LEVELS OF CARNAGE AND  
MULTIPLE SUB-PLOTS.

WINDOWS® 95  
PC CD-ROM

**RPA SEGA SOFT**



**INCLUDES 3 FREE MONTHS HOTLINE PREMIUM MEMBERSHIP**

# dead to their creators.

## Flesh & Blood



...have mysteriously come back to life, and have spread like wildfire from premier nerd to zombie god to nightmare. Now you're bound to ground, where they already wait.

Survive the island's many terror-filled sectors using weapons and tools to eliminate wave after wave of the now undead hordes.

Face the remaining survivors and customize your escape.

Then, in the climactic finale, face the complex that houses the secret to the dead's resurrection. FEED OR FEAST.

If you're only consumed by fear, you're one of the lucky ones.



FIGHT OFF THE FLESH-EATING HORDES AS YOU STRATEGICALLY CONTROL FOUR DIFFERENT CHARACTERS.



OVER 50 DIFFERENT WEAPONS AND TOOLS OF GRUESOUS DEATH TRAPS.



RP  
REVIEWED BY PARENTS

COMING SOON.  
You have been warned.

Now we'll see what you're made of.  
FREE DEMO: 1-888-SEGASoft or [www.fleshfear.com](http://www.fleshfear.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 2274

Available  
August 27

The Future Is About  
To Become History

# EXCALIBUR 2555 AD

Journey to the far future to save the distant past. Battle hand-to-hand. Solve intriguing puzzles. Wield powerful magic. Explore a huge 3D world. Your mission: retrieve the legendary sword Excalibur.

Featuring over 200 locations, 60 different characters, full speech, and incredible realistic light-sourcing, *Excalibur 2555* is an absolute epic.

"...could well do for 3D action adventures what *Tomb Raider* did for 3D platformers"  
— Edge

"Excalibur 2555 is one of the most unique 3D games ever... a really, really cool game!"  
— Diehard Gamefan



SIRTECH

Tel.: (315) 393-6633 Fax: (315) 393-1525

To order, visit your retailer or call 1-800-447-1230

[www.sir-tech.com](http://www.sir-tech.com)



PC  
CD  
ROM

PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #128

ELST

# POLITIKA Game Packaged With Clancy's Latest Novel

**W**hen CGW interviewed Tom Clancy recently about his new company, Red Storm Entertainment (a joint venture with Virtus Corporation), Clancy stated that one of the goals of Red Storm was to bring PC gaming to the mainstream. A recent announcement from the Berkeley Publishing Group, publishers of Clancy's latest novel, *Politika*, marks the first step in doing exactly that.

Berkeley will package *Politika*, the book, with an interactive CD-ROM of Red Storm's upcoming game, also called *Politika*. The paperback and mini-CD package will retail for \$7.50.

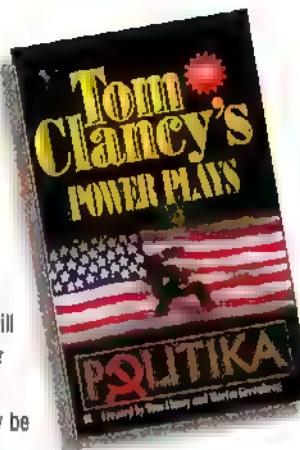
The mini-CD allows players to play the first few levels of the game. If you wish to continue playing, the rest of the game will be available for download on the Web for an additional fee of \$29.95. The good news is that Red Storm has included most of the heavy, graphic-intensive material on the mini-CD, so your download shouldn't be too painful.

The book and the game follow the same basic plot. The death of President Boris Yeltsin, in Russia, leaves the country

with no obvious successor, and the major factions are struggling for control. The interactive game, however, will allow players to develop their own plot line and outcomes. The book and the game may be packaged together, but Red Storm is emphasizing that you don't necessarily have to read the book to enjoy the game—both can be treated as independent entertainment vehicles.

All in all, though, the paperback and CD bundle, which will be available the first week in November, sounds like a great deal. With the game alone retailing at \$49.95, you stand to save yourself about 12 bucks, as long as you don't mind dealing with the download time.

—Charlotte Panther



## News Flash

► Activision recently announced that it has signed an agreement to acquire Raven Software, developers of Hexen, Heretic, and the upcoming Hexen II. Once the acquisition is complete, Raven will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Activision. Activision does not expect the acquisition to affect Raven's business relationship with id Software. id executive produced HEXEN II.

► In related news, Activision announced that it has signed a deal with Avalon Hill to acquire worldwide rights to develop and publish future interactive games based on Avalon Hill's Civilization strategy boardgame. This allows Activision the long-term rights to produce an unlimited number of Civilization computer games. MicroProse producer of Sid Meier's original Civilization computer game series (which many would say is similar to Avalon Hill's boardgame), retains the rights to its own Civilization line.

## The Sky's Alive



Looking Glass Technologies' *Flight Unlimited II* will not only feature photorealistic terrain, but also a number of weather effects to heighten the game's realism. Here are a couple of shots our photo recon team brought back.



MADNESS (both *THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND* and *MONKEY ISLAND 2: LECHUCK'S REVENGE*) round out the bundle nicely.

An excellent buy for *MONKEY ISLAND* fans (and Tim Schafer fans, since it

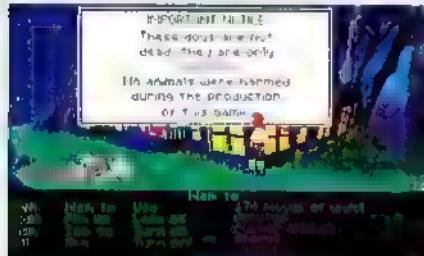
includes every game he's worked on except *Day of the Tentacle*), especially since right now, it's hard to find any copies of *MONKEY ISLAND* 1 and 2 anywhere. If you haven't yet picked up some of these classics, *LUCASARTS ARCHIVES VOLUME II* will make a great addition to your gaming library.

—Thierry Nguyen

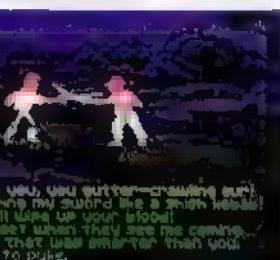
## Get Some Monkey Madness

**L**ucasArts' latest archive pack—conveniently set for release this fall, as anticipation for *THE CURSE OF MONKEY ISLAND* rises—contains some of the company's best products to date. **LUCASARTS ARCHIVES VOLUME III** includes hits

such as *DARK FORCES*, one of the best action shooters ever; *FULL THROTTLE*; *AFTERLIFE*; and *THE DIG*. The collection of LucasArts' most popular adventure games, including *MONKEY ISLAND*



**THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND** The first game in LucasArts' popular *MONKEY ISLAND* series.



**MADNESS** (both *THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND* and *MONKEY ISLAND 2: LECHUCK'S REVENGE*) round out the bundle nicely.

An excellent buy for *MONKEY ISLAND* fans (and Tim Schafer fans, since it

includes every game he's worked on except *Day of the Tentacle*), especially since right now, it's hard to find any copies of *MONKEY ISLAND* 1 and 2 anywhere. If you haven't yet picked up some of these classics, *LUCASARTS ARCHIVES VOLUME II* will make a great addition to your gaming library.

—Thierry Nguyen



FULLY-CONFIGURABLE,  
EASY-TO-USE INTERFACE



SEQUEL TO THE HIGHLY-ACCLAIMED  
LANDS OF LORE:  
THE THRONE OF CHAOS



EPIC STORY UNFOLDS ON FOUR CDS  
PACKED WITH 80 HOURS OF GAMEPLAY



COMING SOON TO RETAILERS EVERYWHERE  
OR CALL 1-800-874-4607

Lands of Lore is a registered trademark of Westwood Studios, Inc. Lands of Lore: Sorcerers of Chaos and Invasion of the Sunna are trademarks of Westwood Studios, Inc. © 1997 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

WESTWOOD STUDIOS  
INTRODUCES THE  
MOST FANTASTIC  
EXPERIENCE IN THE  
HISTORY OF  
ROLE PLAYING  
GAMES.

# LANDS OF LORE GUARDIANS OF DESTINY

HIGHLY REACTIVE ENVIRONMENTS, FULL  
360° MOVEMENT & DYNAMIC LIGHTING



AN AWESOME ARRAY OF SPELLS AND  
INVENTORY ITEMS FEATURED IN 15  
CHALLENGING AND ENCHANTING REALMS



FULL SCREEN 256 COLOR  
HIGH RESOLUTION GAME PLAY



INCREDIBLE MONSTER AI - THEY FIGHT,  
HIDE AND SUMMON REINFORCEMENTS

Westwood  
[www.westwood.com](http://www.westwood.com)

G 1500-713774 COMMODORE 64

RP  
C64

# Myth Sports A 3D Engine Renders Other Strat



© 1997 Bungie Software Corporation. Myth: The Fallen Lords is a trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation.

Now you can go hand-to-hand with the enemy on a smoothly rolling 3D landscape the way you've always imagined. The environment of Myth: The Fallen Lords is so real that every bloody limb, every scattered sword, every unexploded charge tossed by a ground rippling explosion remains a live element ready to be seized and used by or against you. Not limited to a simple overhead view, you'll rotate around the heads of your



troops, follow the arc of a burning arrow and zoom in on the slaughter.

**BUNGIE**

Get an eyeful of stunning detail: reflections in the water, lightning frying the enemy to cinders, smoking craters ringed with the heads of the inept and every ounce of blood remaining on the scarred battlefield.

# One So Advanced It Even Mighty Games Obsolete.



But don't stare too long. Learn the art of war and the importance of physics as you move fast to seize the high ground where the archers have greater range and pyromaniac dwarves can shower targets with explosives.

Multiplayer games include classic scenarios like King of the Hill and Capture the Flag, and uniquely challenging variants like Assassin and Steal the Bacon, even in teams! Play over the Internet for free using

bungie.net or turn your local network into your own personal war zone.



So call 800-295-0060 or surf to [www.bungie.com](http://www.bungie.com) for the only only strategy game where "uphill battle" is more than a figure of speech.

**mycra**  
THE FALLEN LORDS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #264

## Temujin, the Wrath of Genghis Khan

**S**et in a small museum, SouthPeak Interactive's TEMUJIN charges you with finding out who's behind a plot to resurrect Genghis Khan as a servant to the evil spirit Wah Jin. With seemingly every museum employee being unbalanced or driven enough to have motive, your work is cut out for you. The mystery quotient is doubled since you

also must recover lost memories to discover your

own identity. In addition to traditional adventure game sleuthing you'll use two unconventional tools to get to the truth—a mystic camera that photographs paranormal auras, and a mystic jigsaw puzzle for literally piecing together telling scenes.

Shot entirely on 35mm film without rendered backgrounds, TEMUJIN uses the Video Reality game engine. This allows for 360 degrees of viewing freedom and a smooth-scrolling, first person perspective as you move through the museum on predetermined rails. While it sounds great, walking through the museum was incredibly slow in the beta version I

played, undercutting the game's suspense with brain-buzzing tedium. Hopefully, this will be addressed before it's released. Visually, TEMUJIN is impressive, with crisp, clear images that are especially noteworthy in the numerous FMV sequences that run in the game window.

Much of the game is spent triggering those video sequences and most of them inject more than a little Peyton Place into the suspense. Puzzles run the gamut from simple word jumbles to assembling elaborate Rube Goldberg-type machines. If SouthPeak can speed up the game engine, TEMUJIN, with its psychological thrills and sharp graphics, might just find an audience.

—Robert Coffey

## Black Dahlia: The Plot Thickens

**A** few months ago, CGW told you about Dennis Hopper's involvement in BLACK DAHLIA, Take 2's promising new adventure game. Now we've had a chance to fiddle around with a beta version of the game, so here's the skinny on gameplay.

As a rookie agent in the newly created COI, your routine Nazi subversion case takes on an occult slant relating to the Cleveland Torso Murderer. Like many FMV-heavy games, you'll hear lots of dialogue in the form of movie conversations. You'll spend the majority of

your time talking to people and gathering information to which you'll keep referring back. As the notebook feature had not yet been implemented in the

beta version I played, I had to go back to old-school note-taking with a pen and paper. Once the notebook is functional, though, it will allow you to input information. In addition to listening to the dialogue, you will also have to figure out plot-based puzzles.

The interface has been streamlined to one icon that automatically allows you to move, to pick up an item, or to use an item by left-clicking. Right-clicking calls up the menu screen for the inventory, world map, and various game options. One particularly nice detail is that you have the ability to look around your environment (similar to Quake's "mlook" feature) instead of a single locked view, as is usually found in this type of game.

So far, the game looks intriguing. As for Dennis Hopper's contribution, you'll have to wait for the full review to hear about that—his scenes were yet to be implemented in the build I played.

—Thierry Nguyen

**Documents in your predecessor's office reveal Nazi involvement in bizarre cult rituals.**



### PLAYING LATELY

#### CGW Survey\*

Last Month Months on Chart

1. <b>Diablo</b> (Blizzard)	1	7
2. <b>Civilization II</b> (MicroProse)	2	18
3. <b>Quake</b> (Id Software)	4	11
4. <b>Heroes II</b> (New World Computing)	5	8
5. <b>Red Alert</b> (Westwood/Virgin)	6	8
6. <b>Duke Nukem 3D</b> (3D Realms)	3	19
7. <b>Heroes II: PDQ</b> (New World Computing)	10	3
8. <b>Daggerfall</b> (Bethesda)	-	9
9. <b>Magic: The Gathering</b> (MicroProse)	6	3
10. <b>X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter</b> (LucasArts)	-	2

\* Check your mailbox: We mail a survey to 1,500 randomly-chosen subscribers each month. The results of Playing Late show what games readers are blowing the most time on, as opposed to the reader's overall "quality ranking" in the Top 100.

### PC Data Best-Sellers\*\*

1. <b>Myst</b> (Broderbund)	1
2. <b>Diablo</b> (Blizzard)	2
3. <b>Dungeon Keeper</b> (Electronic Arts)	-
4. <b>Links LS 1998</b> (Access)	-
5. <b>Microsoft Flight Simulator</b> (Microsoft)	6
6. <b>X-COM: Apocalypse</b> (MicroProse)	-
7. <b>Monopoly Multimedia</b> (Hasbro Interactive)	5
8. <b>Red Alert</b> (Westwood/Virgin)	4
9. <b>X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter</b> (LucasArts)	3
10. <b>WarCraft Battle Chest</b> (Blizzard/Davidson)	-

\*\* This list indicates which PC games were the top sellers, as calculated by PC Data, during July 1997.

# Frivolous Patent Claim Causes Headaches

**A** lawyer representing Craig Enokian, of Palos Heights, Illinois, has sent letters to several software companies, including Electronic Arts and LucasArts, informing them that they are potentially liable for patent infringement for computer programs containing video sequences of performances by living beings.

Enokian's attorney, Ernest Kettleson, is demanding that software companies cease and desist in the manufacture and sale of these games, or that the companies pay licensing fees to his client.

Scott Miller, president of Apogee Software, said that his attorneys don't

believe that the claim has any merit, but that it could get expensive if Mr. Enokian decides to go to court.

Enokian owns US Patent No. 4,662,635, issued on May 5, 1987. The patent allegedly covers a video game which uses a television or cathode ray tube to display plays previously performed by living beings and recorded on a video medium.

Mark Traphagen, counsel for the Software Publishers Association, says that SPA has been tracking the case for over a year. "We're not aware of any suits that have been filed. It hasn't engendered much concern," he says.

Enokian's patent specifically describes a device which plays back one or more video tapes. The example cited is a football game in which one player chooses a play for his team to execute and the opposing player chooses a defense. The selected plays are encoded on the device, which then plays both actions back on the television display.

SPA is championing patent reform legislation currently before the Senate that would give software companies low-cost alternatives to litigation involving "junk patents." The bill passed the House this spring, and SPA hopes it will be enacted by the end of this year. —Kate Hedstrom



►► Other news from

**LucasArts:** The X-Wing

vs. TIE FIGHTER expansion

pack, BALANCE OF POWER,

will be available this fall.

The add-on will have two

campaigns—one Rebel

and one Imperial—and

between 30 and 40 new

missions, including both

single and multiplayer

(up to eight players) lev-

els. The highlight of the

pack, though, will be the

addition of 10 or 15

story-based missions,

complete with cul-

scenes, which were

included after LucasArts

received a substantial

number of requests from

fans. BALANCE OF POWER

will be available for

\$29.95

# Top 10 Games From the Dark Side

This issue goes on sale in October, the time of year when many cultures exercise their personal and cultural demons. However, most gamers would prefer exercising demons to exercising them, so we've compiled a list of the darkest games currently, or soon to be, available. If you're looking for eerie locales, blood, gore, and a taste of horror, you can't go far wrong with these titles.

**1. HEXEN II** (Activision) Play a necromancer, an assassin, a crusader, or a paladin in this game of sorcery, suspense, and supernatural slaughter.



**2. DUNGEON KEEPER** (Electronic Arts) Build dungeons, hoard gold, destroy do-gooders, and slap your evil minions around.

**3. NIGHTMARE CREATURES** (Activision) In this 3D lighting game, just poking

the screen

can be dangerous.

**4. POSTAL** (Ripcord Games) It sounds like the Twilight Zone.

You wake up thinking everyone's mad, but discover that it's actually you who's insane.

**5. REALMS OF THE HUNTING** (Interplay) Shades of Hamlet, you'll have to avenge the wrong done to your late father with the help of those in the afterlife.

**6. LEGACY OF KATE** (Activision) This game sucks, literally. As a vampire, you become an avenging warrior.

**7. GABRIEL KNIGHT & THE BEAST WITHIN**

(Sierra) You'll have to deal with your own dark side, as well as the villains,

in this old, but still outstanding adventure game.

**8. QUAKE** (id Software) If facing a Shambler doesn't frighten you,

some of the creepy environs within this game should.

**9. DARK AGE** (Blizzard) This hack-and-slash role-playing game brings Gothic

gargoyles and demons to life in icy, dark, shadowy crypts.

**10. BLOOD** (3D Interactive) If cults, voodoo, and

undead punctuated by macabre mutation is your cup

of poison, this monster mash will frost your corpse.

►► BlueByte Software

recently released a press release to inform customers of a situation that may occur when attempting to load the company's game, EXTREME ASSAULT.

Consumers using an older version of the virus detection program

McAfee may get a false indication that there is a virus on their EXTREME ASSAULT CD. The press release serves to assure customers that there is, in fact, no virus on the CD; the problem is simply caused by a .WAV file with a similar byte pattern. If you use the latest version of McAfee (downloadable at [www.mcafee.com](http://www.mcafee.com)), no virus will be reported.

# No Boys Allowed

The First All-Female QUAKE Tourney Kicks Off With Over 160 Gamers

**T**here are more and more female gamers these days, and as the recent All Female Tournament (AFT) QUAKE tournament revealed, these women can certainly hold their own. Cohosted by TEN and Slamsite, the AFT was the brainchild of Internet consultant and avid QUAKE player Anna a.k.a. NabeO. Anna has asked that we refrain from printing her last name, as she is receiving hate mail from those opposed to the AFT (One email even described her as the "Hitler of the Internet Community.")

Anna started playing QUAKE online with some of her male friends and, as a woman, faced a number of issues. After the game, she would often hang around and ask if there were any other girls playing. The responses—including "What are your measurements?" and "What's your bra size?"—were obviously not from women.

While playing, she came across another problem: When male players discovered she was a woman, they would often refuse to shoot her.

Assuming that other women were experiencing the same kind of frustrations, Anna started the



**Tamra "Tease" Katic, an AFT contestant and a member of the CrackWhore Clan.**

AFT, which attracted more than 160 female QUAKE players. As it turned out, many women had been playing under androgynous names to avoid the very barriers Anna had come up against.



**This is the female skin used in the AFT finals. NabeO and Tease say they would always choose a female avatar over a male, even if the guy had cooler weapons.**

## Girls Just Wanna Have Fun

So, what were the main differences playing in a women-only tournament? Tamra "Tease" Katic, a harddresser who was introduced to QUAKE by her husband, says one of the notable differences was the lack of profanity. The worst lie she's heard from a woman is "I'm gonna frag your butt." Male players, on the other hand, "have their bidden (sic) keys that say \*\*\*\* you," she says. That's not to say that women don't take it seriously. Tamra was devastated when she was knocked out in one of the early rounds of the AFT. "It was a real personal experience because it was all women, and I wanted to be the best of all women," she says. Nonetheless, she continued to watch the rest of the tournament, cheering her fellow players on.

Anna agrees that women are more inclined to encourage one another. Women who are new to

QUAKE, she says, don't feel bad about asking another female for help, but sometimes feel that if they asked a guy, they'd be made to feel stupid. The QUAKE women's forum, a place where, according to Anna, "women can go and feel free to ask questions," has grown substantially since the AFT was announced.

So, what does Anna think about the much-touted idea of creating less violent games to appeal to women? This HEXEN and DOOM alumna snorts in disgust, "QUAKE's not attractive because it's a violent game; it's attractive because it's a good game."

—Charlotte Panther

## It's Justice, Baby

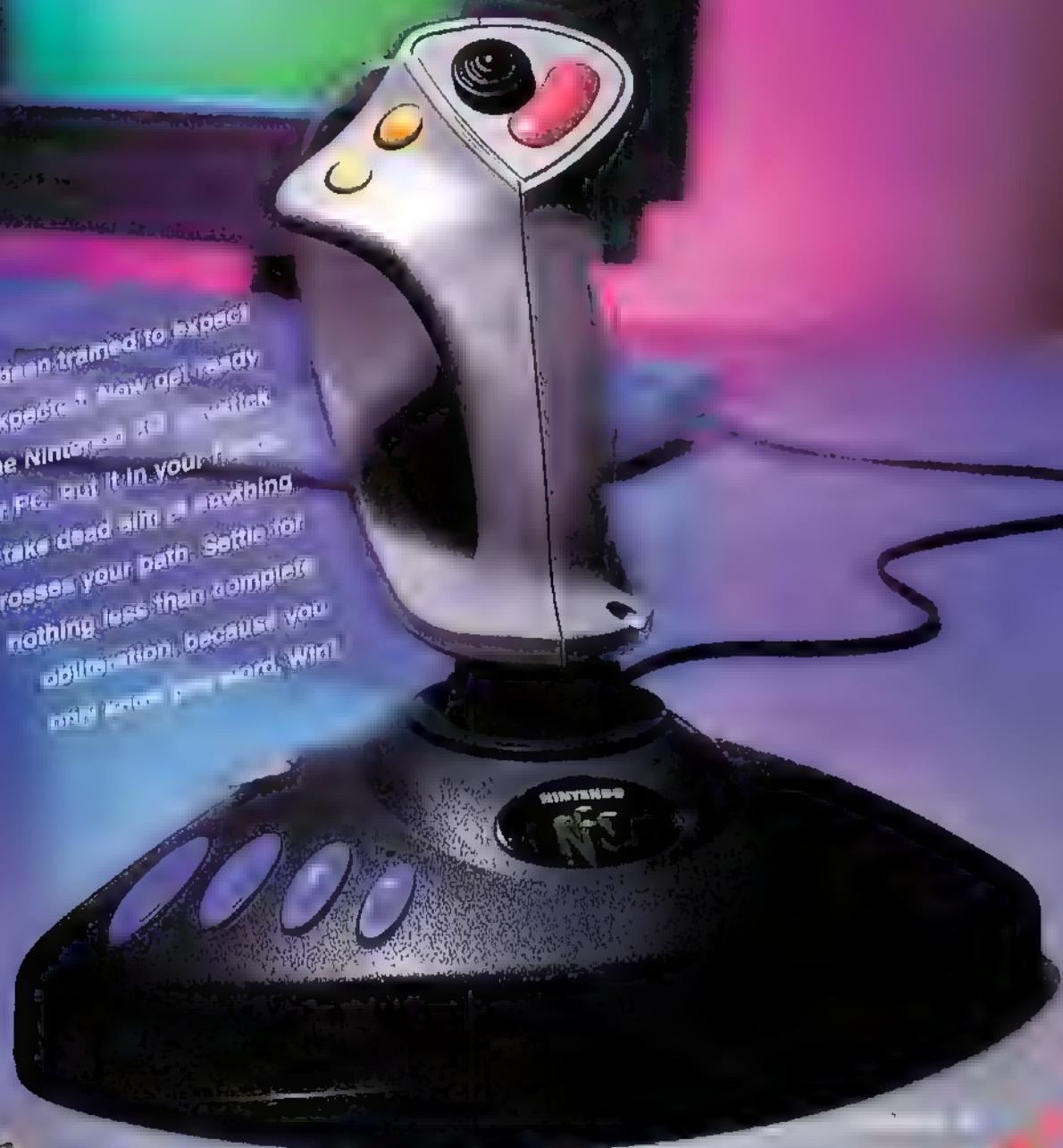
As we go to press to with this story, we've just heard that the winner of the AFT is Kornelia, with KillCreek and LaEl following in second and third place. Congratulations Kornelia! For more information about the tournament and for tips from the contestants, head to [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com).

# Pipeline

10th Planet Bethesda	1/97
Aces: X-Fighters Sierra	01/98
AH-64D Longbow 2.0 Jane's Combat Sim	Win 97/98
Asheron's Call Turbine/Microsoft	Early 98
Baldur's Gate Bioware/Interplay	Win 97/98
Banshee 3DIX	Fall 97
Battlezone Activision	Early 98
Blade Runner Westwood	11/97
Close Combat II Microsoft	11/97
Curse of Monkey Island LucasArts	Win 97/98
Dalkalana Ion Storm	11/97
Dominion 7th Level	Late 97
Earthslge 3 Sierra	11/97
East Front TalonSoft	11/97
Epic Warhammer 40K: Fin Redemp SSI	Xmas 97
European Air War MicroProse	11/97
Extreme Tactics Media Station	11/97
Falcon 4.0 MicroProse	2/98
F-22 Raptor Novatologic	Xmas 97
Fighter Duel 2 Inogrames	Spring 98
Fighter Squadron Activision	11/97
Final Fantasy VII Squaresoft	Early 98
Golgotha Crack.com	Early 98
Guardians: Agents of Justice MicroProse	11/97
Heavy Gear Activision	11/97
Hidden Wars Ronin	11/98
Half-Life Sierra/Valve	11/97
IA-10 Warthog Interactive Magic	Spring 98
Intel740 3D Chip Inter	Xmas 97
Interstate '77 Activision	Win 97/98
Jagged Alliance II Sir-Tech	4/98
Jane's F-15 EA/Jane's	Early 98
Joint Strike Fighter Eidos	1/98
King's Quest: Mask of Eternity Sierra	12/97
M-1 Tank Platoon II MicroProse	Mid 98
Madden NFL 98 EA Sports	Xmas 98
MAX II Interplay	Early 98
MechWarrior III MicroProse/FASA	Mid 98
MIC Alley Empire	Spring 98
Might & Magic VI New World 3DO	Win 97/98
Myth: The Fallen Lords Bungee	Win 97/98
NHL 98 EA Sports	11/97
Panzer General II SSI	11/97
Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain THQ	11/97
Populous: The Third Coming EA/Bullfrog	Early 98
Prey Apogee 3D Realms	Spring 98
Quake II id/Activision	11/97
Quest for Glory V Sierra	11/97
Reach for the Stars Microsoft SSG	Spring 98
Redguard Bethesda	Early 98
Return to Krondor 7th Level	Early 98
Screamin' Demons Activision	11/97
Skies SegaSoft	Mid 98
Siege Sir Tech	Win 97/98
SimCity 3000 Maxis	Spring 98
Sin Activision	Early 98
Steel Panthers III SSI	Xmas 97
Su-27 Flanker 2.0 SSI	4/98
Tone Rebellion Logic Factory	11/97
Trespasser: Jurassic Park DreamWorks	Win 97/98
Ubik Cyo	11/97
Uprising Cyclone Studios	Late 97
WarBreedz Broderbund	Early 98
WarCraft Adventures Blizzard	12/97
WarHammer II: Dark Omen SSI	11/97
Wizardry VIII Sir Tech	Mid 98
Zork: Grand Inquisitor Activision	11/97

# The Nintendo 3D<sup>+</sup> Joystick For Your PC.

You're not trained to expect the unexpected. You already know what to expect from the Nintendo 3D Joystick for your PC. Put it in your hand and take dead aim at anything that crosses your path. Settle for nothing less than complete obliteration, because you'll never find another joystick like it.



**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™

McDONALD'S

AND OTHER THIRD PARTY LOGOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 147

## The beginning



is a 16 track sound designer with more than 1200 samples and numerous effects. Without having any musical knowledge, you can create your own sounds with a mouse-click.

\$ 49.95

The MAGIX music maker Soundpools

With the MAGIX Soundpools you'll always have fresh sounds for your music maker. Professional DJ's, musicians and producers have worked together to provide you with the latest sounds in music.

**\$ 19.95**

The MAGIX music studio 3.0

A professional MIDI-Audio sequencer with a comfortable notation editor, as well as a sophisticated 8 track Audio-Wave editor with harddisk recording, numerous editing and range functions.

**\$ 49.95**

Join the MAGIX network!

...make music and find new friends

<http://www.magix.net>  
call free 1-888 TO MAGIX

MAGIX Entertainment Corp.  
429 Santa Monica Blvd. #120 Santa Monica CA 90200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #148

# Computer Games Rising at GenCon

CGW Subscriber Wins PANZER GENERAL II Tournament

**E**arly August in Milwaukee: The weather was unseasonably cool, a harbinger of the winds of change blowing through the GenCon convention. There was a lime, not so long ago, when gamers were expected to worship at the shrines of paper RPGs, and boardgamers were relegated to the status of peasants, barely worthy of setting foot in the TSR castle. Computer gamers were treated as an even lower form of life, often banished to small dungeonelles, lest they poison the minds of the faithful with their silicon heresies.

How things have changed. This year it seemed that everyone wanted to turn their famous—or infamous—paper game into a computer extravaganza. There were new games, like the sci-fi grand strategy online game from Red Sailboat Software that lacks even a working title—so they were offering prizes to whomever came up with the best name. There were several old standards as well, including a real blast from the past: *Chivalry & Sorcery*, brought back by the original design team, with all the medieval, real sm and half the calculator-intensive fat of the '70s version.

But even with all this activity, the traditional computer gaming companies had the edge. Westwood showcased the sumptuous graphics and production values of *Blade Runner* and wowed the gaming crowd at GenCon every bit as much as they did the buyers at the E3 show. Of course, the many role-players in the throng warmed to Westwood's *Lands of Lore II*, just as they did to Activision's *Legacy of Kain*.

Holistic Design group formed an interesting hybrid, pushing both the paper and computer versions of their *Empires of the Fading Sun*, as well as in-progress shots from their upcoming computer version of Games Workshop's *Warhammer: Redemption*.

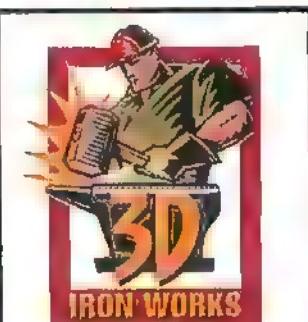
But the most significant trend was the handful of computer gaming tournaments, sanctioned and run by the companies themselves. The most impressive of these was the *Panzer General II* event hosted by SSI, which had a better competitive field than several board and RPG tournaments.

The four finalists, Steve Shrole, Matt Drew, Stephen B. Taylor, and Randy Porter, went to war in *Oak Ridge*, a PG II scenario that debuted at GenCon. Matt Drew, interestingly enough a CGW subscriber, emerged triumphant with a sizzling score of 2080. The trophy he received was quite impressive, incorporating a PG II logo with a *Heedrau* German WWI helmet and a to-scale "potato masher" grenade. SSI seemed very happy with the turnout and implied that there will be more official computer gaming tournaments in years to come. If other game companies follow in their footsteps, GenCon 2000 will look a lot different than this year's version.

—Terry Coleman



Winner of the *PANZER GENERAL II* tournament, CGW subscriber Matt Drew.



There will be no 3D Iron Works in READ.ME this month. Instead, you can find it in our colossal, 11-page 3D graphics feature, beginning on page 214. 3D Iron Works will be back in its usual spot, in READ.ME, next month.



# F/A-18 RAPTOR™

NOVALOGIC®

LOCKHEED MARTIN

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #100



**Microsoft**

Where do you want to go today?®



Follow  
in the  
footsteps  
of history.



Developed for  
Windows 95  
Windows 3.1  
Windows 3.0

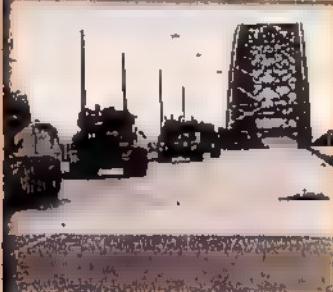
Mac.

4  
SOME



© 1997 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft Where do you want to go today? Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Getting yourself your men surrounded  
is very bad for morale.



mortar or flamethrowers...  
mortar or flamethrowers...



Nothing cleans out a town quite



To do in Holland:



small tulips, admire windmills,  
secure bridgeheads.



Unless  
of course  
you want  
to win.



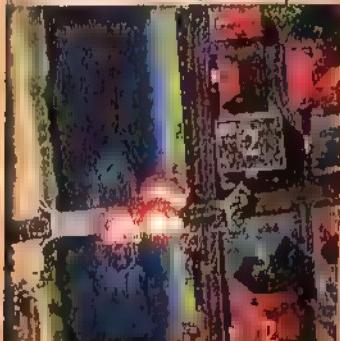
like flamethrowers.



"Look ol' boy, ignore everything.  
I say and you'll do smashingly."



You took the bridge yesterday. That



doesn't mean you'll have it today.

Cozy up in an empty blast crater.



Too tired to march?

# CLOSECOMBAT A BRIDGE TOO FAR

Operation Market Garden was Field Marshal Montgomery's brilliant über-plan to send the Nazis scurrying back to Berlin once and for all. And even though it began with the largest airdrop in military history, it ended up a complete and bloody failure. Maybe you can do better. With the right amount of strategic brilliance you can take the fifth and final bridge that Monty so unfortunately missed. It's simple. Recreate history and you will fall. Rewrite it and well, anything's possible. [www.microsoft.com/games/closecombat](http://www.microsoft.com/games/closecombat)

# DARK COLONY

There is life on Mars. And in the twilight of the 21st century, it raises its ugly head. Dark Colony transports you to that not-so-distant future where warring corporations have plundered Mars and conceal their horrific secret. Now, all must suffer the consequences.

This is real-time tactical combat – smart, visual, and violent. The animation? Flawless. Feel the heat and toxic gases singe your eyes with each fiery explosion and massive eruption...



Windows 95 and  
Macintosh CD-ROM



LAST SEPTEMBER, NASA SHOWED YOU MICROBES FROM MARS.

The aliens? Revolting. Leave your pre-conceived notions about ET at that space dock — these are anything but humanoid and everything you fear.

Dark Colony. A superior real-time strategy experience — now, and well into the future. That is, if we still have one. Call 800-234-3088 to order or visit your local retailer. [www.darkcolony.com](http://www.darkcolony.com)

GAMETEK

**SRSL**  
A MIDWAY COMPANY



TODAY, WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU HOW NICELY THEY'VE GROWN UP.

# Longbow Restrung

*The Best Simulation Game From 1996 Is Getting Even Better*

by Denny Atkin

Last year's AH-64D Longbow certainly made a splash. It not only won the CGW Premier Award for best simulation, but it also did well in a market that tends to ignore anything that doesn't involve fast-action dogfighting. Accessible to beginner pilots, but accurate enough to please the most hard-core, Longbow seemed to do almost everything right. But in their success, Andy Hollis and the Texas branch of Origin Skunkworks set a tough challenge for themselves in developing Longbow 2. How would they top a sim that everyone already thinks is "the best"?

#### MID-LIFE UPDATE

The original Longbow's acceptance is actually a testament to how well it was designed. Because despite its popularity and accolades, it was missing a number of elements that many experienced simulation gamers demand. The campaign, for instance, wasn't dynamic in nature, but instead consisted of prescribed missions. This wasn't as obvious a limitation as it is in many sims, due to the sheer number of missions and their nonlinearity, but, nevertheless, it left room for improvement. There were other missing features as well: no multiplayer support, no ability to fly in the Co-Pilot/Gunner (CP/G) position, and no individ-

ual ground troops (the latter two limitations were addressed on the Flash Point: Korea add-on disc).

Those omissions gave the team some obvious issues to address in the next version, as did changes in the marketplace. Support for 3D cards is a must in today's simulation market, and Internet play is a big selling point for a small, but emphatic (and vocal) group of gamers. In addition, there were a number of minor features that the developers had to leave out of the original Longbow, due to time or PC performance constraints. Add in a year's worth of Longbow player feedback and you have a significant list of potential improvements.

Longbow 2 is the culmination of the Skunkworks team's desire to address these wish lists—if the version I've been playing is any indication, Andy Hollis and team may be responsible for nearly as many smiles on Christmas morning as the guy in the red suit.

All the big-ticket items are there: a fully dynamic campaign, multiplayer support, mission edit-

ing, multiple

helicopters, and support for the 3Dfx Voodoo 3D card. Add in a number of more subtle improvements, and it becomes evident that Hollis and company have another hit on their hands.

#### THE CAMPAIGN TRAIL

The most significant change in Longbow 2 is in the missions you'll fly. Instant action and single missions are still there (you'll find more control in the single-



**SPEEDY 3D** Support for 3Dfx Voodoo graphics cards makes for cleaner graphics as well as faster frame rates





mission setup, but things aren't dramatically different on this front), but the campaigns bear no resemblance to those in the first game.

Longbow 2 features two campaigns: *Fallen Crescent*, set in Azerbaijan, near its border with Iran and Iraq, and *Azure Rune*, set at the Army's National Training Center at Ft. Irwin, California.

*Fallen Crescent* is your typical, near future localized conflict, with U.S. Army forces battling primarily Russian equipment. *Azure Rune*, however, takes a unique approach, simulating a large-scale Army training exercise. The difference here is that live weapons are fired, and opposing units do expose.

There are two setups for the *Azure Rune* campaign: Blue vs. Blue, and Blue vs. Red. In Blue vs. Blue, both forces use American equipment. In Blue vs. Red, the Blue side uses American hardware, while the Red side flies what appears to be Russian equipment. In real life, most of the "Russian" equipment flown at Ft. Irwin is actually American hardware that has undergone VISMOD, or visual modification. For instance, the "Hinds" flown in these exercises are actually UH-1 Hueys with Russian-style paint schemes and rather goofy-looking fake noses to give the helicopter a Hind-like profile. In Longbow 2, however, the VISMOD is more effective, as the designers chose to use the actual Russian equipment models instead of modeling the VISMOD equipment. While the Red team looks Russian, the performance of each unit matches its American counterpart. *Azure Rune*'s odd setup makes for perfect balance in multiplayer play, but the campaign should prove quite challenging in single-player mode as well.

#### CAREFUL PLANNING

Once you choose a campaign, you're off to the Mobile Mission Planning Cell (MMPC), a truck-mounted system used for tactical mission

planning in the field. The primary interface here is a map that, at first glance, looks much like the mission planner in the original Longbow. A closer look, however, shows not only more detail, but also four sets of waypoints from four different FARPs (Forward Arming and Refueling Points). You're now able to task up to four flights of two helicopters.

Each time you complete a mission and return to the MMPC, you'll find new missions assigned for each available flight. You're free to modify these, adding waypoints, times on target, or even discarding missions completely and choosing your own targets.

The MMPC offers a number of functions to aid in planning a successful mission. Click the Rehearse button, for instance, and icons will move

**GOT A LIGHT?** Dynamic lighting makes for dramatic missile firings and explosions, particularly at night.

across through the waypoints relative to each helicopter's assigned speeds. This is useful for making sure everyone arrives on target at the appropriate time when you're setting up a coordinated attack. Another helpful feature is the Terrain Profiler, which gives you a side view showing terrain altitude around your target. It also shows ranges for each weapon, aiding in planning bob-up attacks.

Choose the type of helicopter you want to take on the mission and you're good to go. The campaign is fully dynamic, so you'll return from the mission to find the MMPC updated with troop movements that reflect the performance of your own teams, and you'll see evidence of previous missions each time you fly.

You can also enable resource management in the game, setting replacement rates for lost helicopters as well as resupply rates for mis-

siles and rockets. There's also a "fog of war" setting, which may prevent you from receiving accurate information about enemy forces in your briefings. Finally, you can choose all day missions, all night missions, or a mixture; similarly, you can set visibility as always good, always poor, or random.

#### THE RIGHT TOOLS

The original Longbow let you fly only the AH-64D Longbow or the earlier AH-64A model. Longbow 2 adds two new craft to the mix: the UH-60 Blackhawk Utility helicopter and the OH-58D Kiowa Warrior



**DOG WILL HUNT** Virtual cockpit technology makes it easier to track targets in combat.



EVER BURY THE ONE YOU LOVE IN A MATCH BOX? THAT'S ALL THEY LEFT OF HIS SISTER.

FOR SLATER, EVENING THE SCORE WASN'T VENGEANCE, IT WAS SIMPLE JUSTICE.

AND IT WAS TIME FOR THE EXECUTIONER TO DO HIS WORK.

SEE YOU  
IN HELL!



A large, stylized explosion or fire effect in the background of the first panel.

# HABOOOM

# GP



"G Police ... game-superhero"

"about 'em-up gamenight... prepare

for the ride of your life." -PC Game

You are Jeff Slater, 21st Century

cop. Fly your Havoc jet-van on

25 missions through 51 of

Callisto's domed environments.

You have fly-anywhere 200+

maneuverability and tons of

hardware. Save & upgrade.

SLATER  
RETURN TO  
FORMATION!!

THERE, ON  
THE HORIZON!

HOLY  
MOTHER  
OF.....!!

BEFORE THEM, A CORPORATE WARBIRD,  
A FLYING CITY OF DEATH, COLD AND  
BLACK, WITH ENOUGH FIREPOWER TO  
TAKE OUT THE ENTIRE DOME.

3-D Accelerator Card Required.

FEAR, LIKE FINGERS OF ICE AND TITANIUM  
WRAP AROUND SLATER'S HEART—  
SQUEEZING, SQUEEZING, SQUEEZING...



reconnaissance chopper. Which helicopter you choose is dependent upon the kind of mission you're tasked with. When raining death and destruction down upon the enemy is the goal, you'll take a Longbow with an Apache as your teammate. The Blackhawk is the obvious choice if your mission involves inserting troops behind enemy lines or another duty which requires cargo capacity. The Kiowa comes into play when you need a fast, agile reconnaissance chopper that can get in and out without being detected.

Inside the Longbow or Apache cockpit, you won't find much changed from the previous game. This doesn't come as a complete surprise, given the level of detail present the first time around. The most noticeable improvement is the addition of a virtual, panning cockpit which you can use to gain a level of quick situational awareness not obtainable with the sim's fixed left/right/forward views.

The Blackhawk is the least agile of the sim's craft, and thus it's the easiest to fly. The real fun in this helicopter will likely be for the gunner, who gets to fire a pivot-mounted machine gun out the side door. What better position to put your Quake-playing buddy in during a multiplayer fray?

Conversely, the Kiowa Warrior is the most nimble of the trio. And because its TADS sensors are mounted on the top of the rotor mast, it's the sensor platform of choice when you want to

sneak up on the enemy and see what they're up to without being detected. Just pop up high enough to get the TADS over the top of the ridge you're hiding behind. Because it has a nose-mounted TADS, the Longbow must be completely exposed to use the system.

#### ENGINE TUNE-UP

Longbow 2 features a completely rebuilt graphics engine. The polygon mesh that makes up the terrain is now four times as detailed. This means that you'll see many more subtle depressions in the ground terrain, especially at Ft. Irwin. This also makes for many more ridges and gullies to use for terrain-masking purposes. Objects are more detailed as well, especially the helicopters.

New special effects abound. Fire

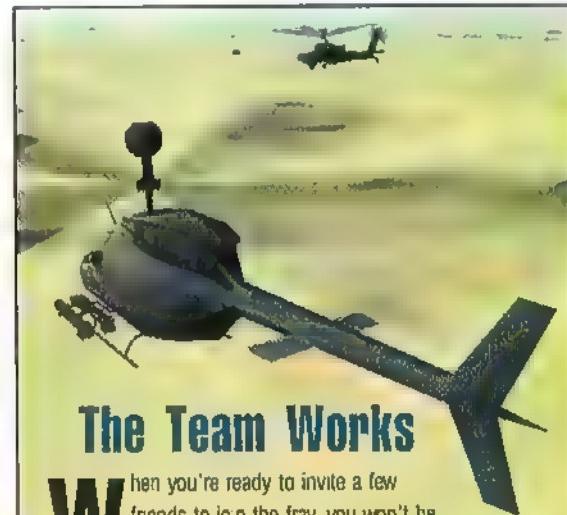
off a Hellfire at night and you'll see dramatic, dynamic lighting. Transparent smoke trails stream from missiles and rockets, and tanks moving across the terrain kick up dust. One of the most impressive effects is the accurate portrayal of the night vision system. Because the Longbow pilot actually wears a night-vision monocle, he doesn't actually see an all green image. The dark area outside the helicopter is mostly green because of the IR view the monocled eye receives, but the cockpit interior is still its usual color, albeit with a slight green tinge.

Longbow 2 supports the 3DFx Voodoo chipset, and is absolutely dazzling on that card, support for other 3D cards is being considered, but specifics haven't yet been announced. Even if you don't have a 3D card, you can still take advantage of all the new graphics effects if your PC has the horsepower to run them in

software. The 3D hardware-challenged will especially appreciate the new software filtering technology that the Jane's F-15 team at Origin Skunkworks Baltimore provided for Longbow 2. This scatters the pixels when you're flying nap-of-the-earth and eliminates the "giant pixel block" effects seen at low altitude in Longbow.

Of all the major user requests for improvements, only one major suggestion didn't make it in: trees. The Longbow 2 team did experiment with adding individual trees and tree lines, but they ran into two problems: They couldn't come up with an effect that looked as good as the new terrain, and in what turned out to be the bigger snag (due to performance), there was no way to do the trees on systems without 3D graphics hardware. With the built-for-multiplayer design of Longbow 2, you couldn't have one player playing with trees enabled and another without because the treeless pilot would have a dramatic line-of-sight advantage.

Oh well, they had to leave something for Longbow 3. **6**



## The Team Works

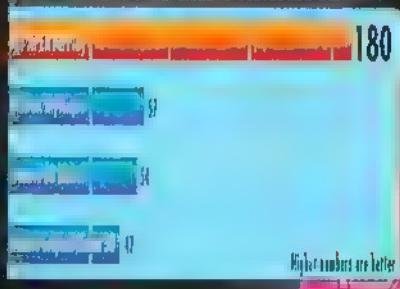
**W**hen you're ready to invite a few friends to join the fray, you won't be limited to a simple aerial deathmatch.

Longbow 2 will have full support for its dynamic campaigns (as well as single missions) in multiplayer mode. You simply choose which of the helicopters each player will occupy; the campaign is structured around four flights of two helicopters each. Players can each man their own craft, or they can share a helicopter as pilot and CPG. Eight players are supported for network play, but due to Internet latency restrictions only four players will likely be supported for TCP/IP play. The *Fallen Crescent* campaign is cooperative-only, but the *Azure Run*e campaign can be played in cooperative or antagonistic mode.

# ATI Takes Xcitement to Xtremes

### **HISTÓRIAS**

#### **CHARTS & PERFORMANCE**



**ATI 3D VERSION      STANDARD VERSION**



If you can see it, you can  
be it — when you're an ATI  
**XPERT@Play™**

- Unequaled 3D features and powerful acceleration for immersive 3D that blows away game consoles
  - High performance 3D, 2D, MPEG-2/DVD ready video with big screen TV-out display in one card
  - Brute force 3D horsepower with setup engine texture cache, edge anti-aliasing, texture with decompression and more:
    - 1.2 million triangles/second
    - 75 million textured pixels/second
  - Optimized for MMX processors for full screen, full motion MPEG-2 playback
  - Balanced performance for the best in Direct 3D, DirectDraw and DOS gaming
  - Up to 8MB of high performance SGRAM for 1280 x 1024 fully textured 3D resolution
  - XPERT@Play supports the award-winning ATI-TV add on card - the best TV tuner and video capture card
  - Includes FORMULA 1 and Terracide - FREE

Check out [www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com) or call (005) 882-2600

Check out [www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com)  
or call (905) 882-2600



## Now You See It.



# The Baron



bullets riddle your plane, shattering wood and shredding canvas. The sky screams with red tracers, smoke and explosions. And as the Red Baron himself blasts out of the sun's glare... as your palms start to sweat and your pulse races... as you hear the ominous groan of stressed wings the instant before they shatter... you realize that this is much more than just a game. This is a taste of history. And your next move will determine whether you become a legend... or another kill in the Baron's book.

Eight years ago we set the standard for flight simulation with a product so timeless and revolutionary that it has remained unchallenged... until now.

The Baron is Back.

Visit our website and download the original Red Baron™ for free! [www.sierra.com/RB2](http://www.sierra.com/RB2)



S I E R R A

Dynamix

©1997 Sierra On-Line, Bellevue, WA 98007. ® and/or ™ designate trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. #DC713800

# is Back!



ver three years in the making, Red Baron II is an epic achievement.

From gamer directed features to state-of-the-art technology, it is the ultimate recreation of the men, machines and experience that marked the birth of aerial combat.



■ Dynamix's revolutionary new 3Space 2.0™ engine takes a giant leap ahead of the competition with unmatched realism in terrain modelling.

■ User-selectable difficulty levels for players of all skill levels.

■ Multiplayer dogfighting action featuring Internet, network and head-to-head modem support.

■ Fly single missions for quick action or select Campaign play for a full tour of duty.

■ Over 40 unique aircraft with 22 flyable planes



■ The Dynamix Mission Builder™ allows players to completely customize their missions.

■ Dynamix's revolutionary new ACE AI™ system recreates the skills, tactics and personalities of historical and non-historical pilots with unbelievable realism.



■ The Plane Paintshop™ allows players to customize the colors, insignias and look of their planes, using either provided patterns or by importing artwork of their own from any standard paint program.

# Red Baron



Target Release Date: First Quarter 1998

Developer: Activision

Publisher: Activision

# Head Into Battle

*Activision Resurrects the Old Arcade Name in an Innovative Action-Strategy Hybrid*

by Elliott Chin

**G**aming veterans will know the name BATTLEZONE, the old Atari game that was incredibly popular in the arcades. Back in those days, games were still stuck in 2D side scrolling purgatory, but BATTLEZONE was a little different, and very fun. Its first-person perspective and wire-frame graphics were, at the time, amazing.

Nearly two decades later, Activision has decided to resurrect BATTLEZONE, purchasing the license in the hopes of creating another groundbreaking title that's a little different—and a whole lot of fun. Those who think this is merely an update of the old BATTLEZONE will be very surprised. Though the name is the same and many enemies make reappearance, this game goes far beyond the original. In many respects, BATTLEZONE typifies a completely new type of game—one that mixes action and strategy together in a unique blend.

Activision's BATTLEZONE is an action-strategy hybrid. You play from a first person perspec-

tive, taking direct action against your enemies, and spewing laser and bullet fire indiscriminately, but you also have a base to command, troops to create and deploy, and resources to harvest. We've already heard about hybrids, specifically Cyclone's and 3DO's UPRISING, a first-person-perspective strategy game. But where UPRISING is clearly a strategy game played from a first-person perspective, BATTLEZONE is more action-oriented and less definable. Andrew Goldman, the director on the project, says BATTLEZONE is probably "70 percent action, 30 percent strategy."

#### SPACE RACE

The story in the game is refreshing and clever. It turns out the space race wasn't really about national pride, but was a race against the Soviets to find an alien bio-metal that could be fashioned into deadly weapons. The Apollo mission was actually designed to establish a base on the moon to mine this bio metal, and subsequent missions went to Mars and beyond, without the people of Earth ever knowing.

The game takes place in the 1960s, with you as the U.S. commander of the space program. You must first establish a base on the moon, using primitive spacecraft that are nothing more than souped-up airplanes. As the game progresses, you discover more bio metal and integrate it with your own weapons and vehicles, creating vessels and armaments that become increasingly otherworldly and futuristic, until they shed all vestiges of earthly origin and become truly alien.

Throughout much of the game, the Soviets are your enemy. Even during your first mission to the moon, they will harass you, and they will battle you on the moon, Mars, and beyond. As the plot develops, however, you discover that the Soviets are the least of your worries—they will even join forces with you to save Earth from a danger unleashed by your use of bio metal.

#### LIFTOFF

The combination of action and strategy gameplay will be unfamiliar to many gamers at



**BREAKING APART:** BATTLEZONE is an action-strategy hybrid combining fast, first-person action with strategic components.



**CALL TO ARMS:** In various missions, you'll command a sizable army to tackle foes on land and in the air using biplanes.



**DEJA VU** Here's a look at the original 1980 *BATTLEZONE*, which provided the name and inspiration for Activision's remake.

first, but neither component is too difficult to master if you take them separately. The game plays strictly from the first person perspective. From this view, you pilot your vessel—a converted jet with highly maneuverable thrusters for agile turns and side-to-side movement. In terms of gameplay, the designers wanted gamers to be able to move as quickly as they do in QUAKE. That meant instantaneous response when you moved your joystick or mouse. This is opposed to INTERSTATE '76, in which you had to maneuver a clunky car that would turn only in wide arcs.

The comparison is apt because BATTLEZONE uses a much-enhanced version of the INTERSTATE '76 engine. The frame rate is faster, with a higher polygon count and richer textures for greater detail, and the engine will also support 3D acceleration right out of the box. While the graphics look good, they are preliminary. Activision will be optimizing the speed and polishing the look, including that of the bio-metal, which at present is only minimally rendered.

The accelerated frame rate and higher detail are all the more impressive when you consider that Activision has added a few new compelling graphic elements to the engine, which increases the taxing of the engine's speed. There are the standard icons for weapons and health along the bottom, but also a command bar at the top of the screen for strategic commands and a detailed 3D topographical map on the right of the screen, which is incredibly versatile. The topographical grid-map shows the ele-

vation of all the terrain in your radar's circumference, as well as your cone of sight, enemy locations, and the position of your camp and units. When you issue commands by using the top bar, a pointer highlights the selected units on the topographical map. Together, the two tools make the command of troops

and the issuance of orders much easier to execute than in UPNIS NG.

#### LET'S PLAY

As the commander, you'll have a variety of weapons at your disposal, including machine guns, rockets, mines, and an impressive earthquake weapon that, when fired, causes a huge shock wave to ripple through the ground, damaging everything in its path. If your craft should get damaged or run out of ammo, you can contact your headquarters and order a drop shipment of health and ammo to your location. If your craft is destroyed, you can radio for your wingman to meet you, at which point you jump in and assume control of his vehicle. Of course, while you wait, you're vulnerable to enemy craft. Fortunately, you are still armed while on loan, and are able to shoot with a less-powerful laser.

#### EASY PICKINGS

For most of the game, you'll be jetting around, blasting at your enemies, but you will also have to remember to assign vehicles to harvest pockets of bio metal. This will require building scavengers to harvest the bio-metal and escort vehicles to protect them. You will also need to build support vehicles and structures at your first base to service your entire operation and the recycler, which builds most of your structures.

You easily execute all this via the command bar at the top of the screen. A set of numbers there corresponds to different units available

#### In Goldman's Own Words

Much of BATTLEZONE is still in the early development stage, but we did manage to talk BATTLEZONE's director, Andrew Goldman, into giving us an idea of what the final product will be like.

**CGW:** How would you describe the gameplay in BATTLEZONE?

**Goldman:** You command your army from the battlefield. You get the intense combat of an action game, combined with the complete strategic control you get in a real-time strategy game, without ever leaving the first-person-perspective combat. We call it combat strategy. The original BATTLEZONE was the first 3D game ever. When we decided to remake BATTLEZONE, we wanted to make it every bit as innovative as the original, and I think we've done that.

**CGW:** What exactly is the bio-metal you harvest?

**Goldman:** Bio-metal is an amazing raw material that actually "remembers" its previous forms. It's kind of like Stretch Armstrong—you can change its shape, but over time it reverts to its original form.

The United States and the Soviet Union both discovered it after a meteor shower over the Bering Strait in 1957. This was the real cause for Kennedy's speech about making it to the moon—the space race was actually a cover-up for our drive to win the arms race.

**CGW:** What enemies do you fight in the game?

**Goldman:** Well, American forces clash with the Soviets, and that's just the beginning....

**CGW:** What weapons will be available to you?

**Goldman:** You start with cannons, rockets, mortars, and mines. As you discover more of the bio-metal, your weapons get increasingly exotic.

**CGW:** How do you acquire new weapons or technology?

**Goldman:** You acquire all of your new weapons by discovering elements from the alien race that created the bio-metal. You have a reconnaissance camera that allows you to take pictures of objects you find in the game world. Once you've got the picture, you and your engineers can learn about the object and

"FAST, CHALLENGING, AND TOTALLY ABSORBING"

-NEXT GENERATION

"AN INNOVATIVE BLEND OF ACTION AND STRATEGY"

-PC GAMER

"POTENTIAL TO BE THE GAME OF THE YEAR"

ADRENALINE VAULT

"UPPRISING FORGES NEW GROUND"

-CNET GAMECENTER



**CYCLONE**  
TANKS



PC  
CD-ROM

[www.3do.com](http://www.3do.com)

# JOIN OR DIE



(STUNNING 3-D GRAPHICS)



(INTENSE MULTIPLAYER)



(MASSIVE SCALE OF CONFLICT)



(STRATEGIC DEPTH)



(HEART-POUNDING ACTION)



(COMMAND ENTIRE ARMED

# UPRISING

FUTURE. WAR. IMMERSION.

©2002 Vivendi Universal Games. All rights reserved. Uprising is a trademark of Vivendi Universal Games. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2002 Vivendi Universal Games. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #113



GRIZZLY TANK

to command: offensive, defensive, utility, and recycler. Once you select a type, you get a pointer to each of the appropriate vehicles on the topographical grid-map, as well as a hotkey for selecting them. (For example, you press 1 for the offensive vehicles and then get three pointers that, in turn, go to each of your wingmen.) Once you select a vehicle, a number of commands become available, again accessible by hotkeys displayed on the current menu.

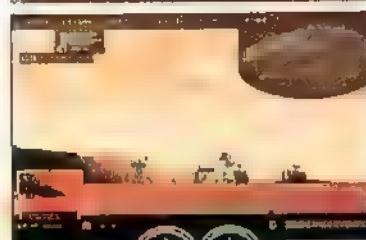
You can also select a unit by moving your cursor over it and hitting an appropriate hotkey. Whereas the command bar allows you to select all vehicles of a given type, the cursor method lets you hail any nearby vehicles.



**BY YOUR COMMAND** Select a unit via the hotkeys at the top and you get a pointer to the unit and a list of available commands.



**IN YOUR FACE** The strategic component is easy to manage with the hotkey-oriented top command bar and topographical map.



**BASE BASICS** All your structures are mobile, so you could select your turrets or tanks and move them around.



RAZOR

for immediate command.

The BATTLEZONE interface for commanding units is actually very simple to use, with a minimal learning curve, since it depends on a simple tree of hotkey commands.

BATTLEZONE has great potential. The strategic gameplay is easy to grasp, and it's compelling. In fact, you will need to use your units strategically to win.

Activision also plans to flesh out the story, both in cut-scenes and during gameplay. With all these elements, Activision has its work cut out for it trying to integrate the pieces seamlessly into a fun package. But from what we've seen and played, the designers seem to be on the right track. Early next year, we'll see if this mix of action and strategy—wrapped in an intuitive interface and compelling story—creates that ultimate battle zone. S

how to apply it to the war effort. You'll also have missions in which you fight to control key alien relics.

**CGW:** What will this new researched technology allow you to do?

**Goldman:** You'll continue to get better vehicles and weapons. Improved technology will open new avenues for strategic gameplay and cooler destruction.

**CGW:** What vehicles will gamers be able to play?

**Goldman:** The gamer can get into almost any vehicle—all the different kinds of tanks, artillery, mine layers, turrets, utility vehicles, and the like. They all have unique functions and capabilities. As a part of the game, you and other pilots will have to eject from damaged vehicles. When you're out of luck and on foot, you'll need to orchestrate your own rescue, or, of course, use your sniper rifle to get a new ride.

**CGW:** What about the mission structure? Will the missions be goal-oriented, as in INTERSTATE '76?

**Goldman:** The opening missions of the single-player campaign will introduce you to the game in a structured and easy-to-learn fashion. Quickly, however, the missions will open up. Gamers will execute their own strategies in a wide-open game world, just like real-time strategy games.

**CGW:** In which environments and planets will you play?

**Goldman:** The game's environments are truly amazing. We've developed an awesome terrain system using real surface textures taken by various planetary explorers. For example, when you drive around Mars, it's really Mars, straight from the *Pathfinder* photos. You'll also be able to create whole new worlds using the included tool kit that runs within the game engine.

**CGW:** What sort of multiplayer support will there be?

**Goldman:** We'll have extensive multiplayer support featuring Activision's Internet Gaming Service, LAN, modem, and null-modem battles. You'll be able to play straight death-matches, competitive, and cooperative combat strategy battles. You'll even be able to play some of the missions in the single-player campaign with other people.

Force feedback adds the sense of touch to supported games so you can actually feel the game. But a force feedback joystick isn't worth a dusty Pong if the stick is pulling processing power from your computer and slowing down your game. That's why the Microsoft® SideWinder® Force Feedback Pro has a 25MHz 16-bit "force co-processor" that does all the force computation on the stick. Which means your computer feels nothing, and your games are never slowed down. Force Feedback Pro is as much as six times faster than other force sticks. So you'll

The stick is also easily customizable, so in just a few seconds you can program each

button the way you like to play.

And forget port hogging. Force

Feedback Pro has only one computer cable and plugs into your gameport.

Plus, you can test all these features right away with the three killer games included in the box. *Interstate '76™*, *Star*

*Wars™ Shadows of the Empire™*, and *Battle of Hoth™*, and

## You'll feel it. Your computer won't.

...and feel every Uzi recoil, every stall on take-off, Jaws O'Hara, and every nine-iron you shank to the left.

There's also real rocket-science stuff inside the Force Feedback Pro. Like

 Microsoft-patented digital optical technology.

Imagine a tiny infrared camera that detects handle and throttle motion to within one-hundredth of a degree without any wear or calibration.

MDKE Mission

Laguna Beach™

The Microsoft

SideWinder Force

Feedback Pro. It's designed so that everything in your game

will be felt. But only by you.

For more information (yes,

believe it or not, there is more), go to

[www.microsoft.com/sidewinder](http://www.microsoft.com/sidewinder)

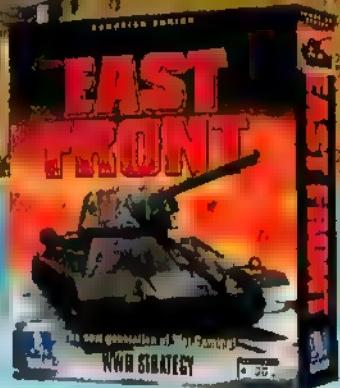
**MICROSOFT®**  
**SIDEWINDER**  
Force Feedback Pro

**Microsoft**

# The Greatest Struggle



Thundering Armor at your  
finger tips in stunning High Color!



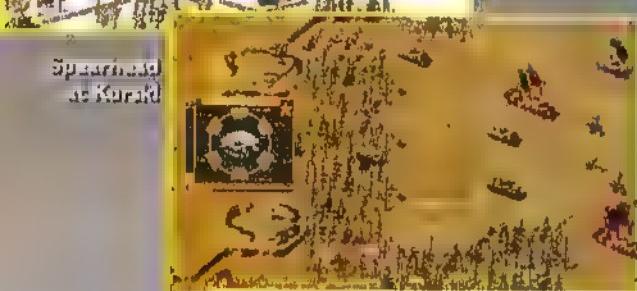
# of the 20th Century

Fast-paced, explosive action...

From the devastated Polish border to the streets of Stalingrad!



Desperate valor  
in Krakow.



Spectacular  
as Kursk!



Spectacular 3D  
graphics!

## CAMPAIGN SERIES™

TalonSoft®

# EAST FRONT

From the creators of the award-winning Battleground™ Series, TalonSoft's East Front™ delivers graphic and historical detail as only TalonSoft can. This all-new game design will bring the feel of the Russian Front right to your desktop. Mud, metal, blood and snow. Explosive action, platoon-level combat with a variety of gaming options that will keep your teeth clenched!

### ★★★ All-Star Contributing Designers ★★★



John Tiller  
TalonSoft's  
Battleground™ Series



Bob McNamara  
ASL Advanced Squad Leader®  
TalonSoft's  
Battleground™ Series



Charlie Kibler  
ASL Red Barricade®,  
TalonSoft's  
Battleground™ Series



Jim Dunnigan  
Panzerblitz®, Founder of SPI  
TalonSoft's  
Battleground™ Series



Dana Lombard  
Streets of Stalingrad®



Richard Berg  
Terrible Swift Sword®,  
Great Battles of Alexander®,  
Blackboard®



Mark Herman  
Gulf Strike®, Pacific War®,  
We The People®

## We Make History!™



Available Fall '97 at Software Retailers World Wide! Reserve your copy today.  
Call 1-800-211-6504 (orders only) or visit our web site at [www.talonsoft.com](http://www.talonsoft.com)

We Make History™, Campaign Series™ and Battleground Series™ are registered trademarks of TalonSoft Inc.  
©Copyright 1995, 1996, 1997 TalonSoft Inc., PO Box 632, Forest Hill, MD 21050. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #243

**TALONSOFT**

Target Release Date: November 1997

Developer: LucasArts

Publisher: LucasArts

# More Monkey Business

*Guybrush Returns in the Third Chapter of the Hilarious MONKEY ISLAND Series*

by Thierry Nguyen

"H

If My name's  
Guybrush  
Threepwood! I want  
to become a pirate!"  
These were the  
opening words of  
the game that

hooked me on gaming. With its beautiful graphics, sharp writing, and excellent game-play, *THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND* entranced me and convinced me to buy a PC. It was the first game I bought, and when the sequel

came out I bought that, too. *MONKEY ISLAND 2* lived up to the standards set by the original with all the witty dialogue and clever story I'd come to expect. Now, nearly six years later, LucasArts has finally completed the trilogy with *THE CURSE OF MONKEY ISLAND*.

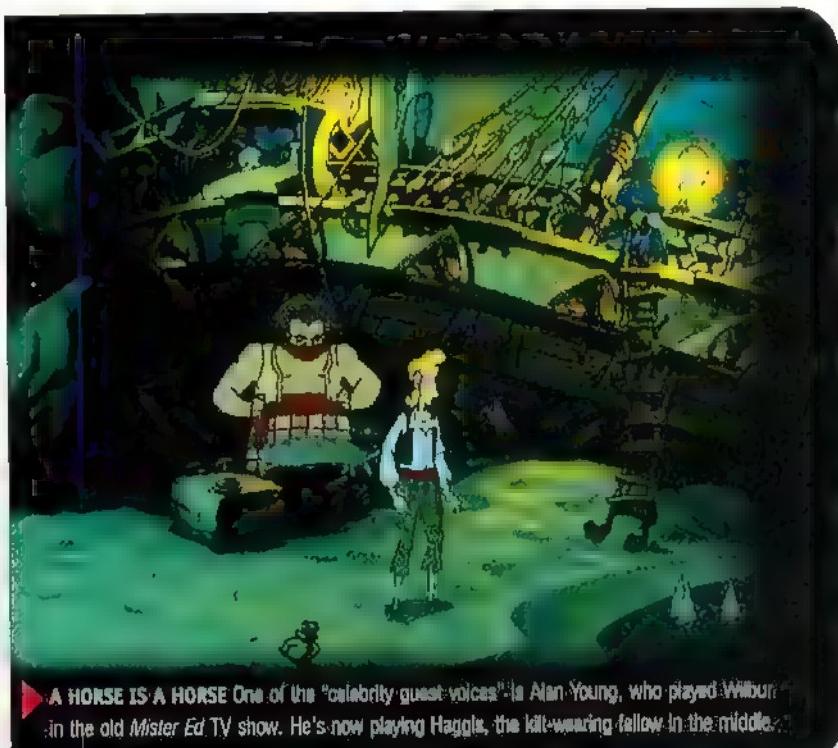
Why did it take so long to make *CURSE*? After all, the first one came out in 1990, and the second followed only two years later. The delay owes to a combination of long development cycles and a deliberate decision by LucasArts not to launch another *MONKEY*

*ISLAND* for a while. It also didn't help that Ron Gilbert, creator and designer of the first two games, left LucasArts (he's now working on *TOTAL ANNIHILATION* for CaveDog.) Luckily, long-time LucasArts developers Jonathan Ackley and Larry Ahern picked up the torch, developing the new game in their free time over the last two years.

#### FLASHIER PIRATE HATS

The new game's graphics technique is a significant departure from both earlier titles. Rather than continue with the rotoscoped characters used in the earlier *MONKEY ISLANDS* or *THE DIG*, *CURSE* uses the cartoonlike animation style of *FULL THROTTLE* or *DAY OF THE TENTACLE*. Thanks to six years of technological advancements, the new art is a huge improvement over the older games. With lushly painted backgrounds and well-animated characters, island paradises seem more vibrant, while voodoo temples seem more ominous. Some old-time fans may disagree, but from what I saw, the new look of the characters completely fits the theme of the game.

In addition to the new look, there is a new multimedia glitz. Expect a number of cinematic scenes that serve as transitional points in the game. Ahern explains that they wanted to show some of the scenes that they were never able to include in previous games. "We remembered wondering what happened in *MONKEY ISLAND* when you arrived on Monkey Island," he says. "Sure, it said you had a storm, but you never saw it. Here's our chance to show you what happened so you know the



A HORSE IS A HORSE One of the "celebrity guest voices" is Alan Young, who played Wilbur in the old *Mister Ed* TV show. He's now playing Haggle, the kill-wielding fellow in the middle.

deal." Other visual touches include such details as seeing your reflection when you walk by mirrors.

The graphics may have changed, but the LucasArts take on voice-overs has not. Authentic-sounding voice talent has long been a LucasArts hallmark, although the company tends to use more unknowns than celebrities. Curse will feature a smattering of known talent—Gary Coleman as a Lemonade Stand Boy and Alan Young, who played Wilbur in the *Mister Ed* TV show, as a fellow named Haggis—but don't count on recognizing the voices of Guybrush, Elaine, and LeChuck.

#### SWASHBUCKLING GAMEPLAY

Along with classic adventure-game fare, expect a few *Full Throttle*-type action sequences, such as a fun, arcade-style ship battle. Reminiscent of Sid Meier's *Pirates!*, you first have to make passes and fire cannons at each other. Once one ship has sunk, you will automatically board the enemy pirate's ship. Then, you'll engage in a sword fight with the other pirate captain. But while *Pirates!* had you pressing keys, *Curse of Monkey Island* employs the classic "insult-sword-fighting" pioneered in *Monkey Island*. That famous sequence was an absolute must for Ahern and Ackley, and they have brought it back with style.

Of course, if you're truly all thumbs when it comes to action sequences, you can always change the game mode on the fly to "Pathetically Easy to the Point of Click and Win" (not the actual name, but close to it). So even if you do foray into some action gaming, you can turn it off at any time and concentrate more on brainwork than reflexes.

And you'll definitely be needing that brain. "We thought *The Dig* would take a while," said Ackley, "and then people came on the Internet and whined about finishing it in two days, so we made a *Curse of Monkey Island* Mega Monkey difficulty level just for people like them." The game is huge, encompassing at least two large islands (each about the size of *Monkey Island* 2) along with a lengthy ship segment in the middle, and bits and pieces of other places.

A huge game world calls for nonlinearity, which is a godsend because you're bound to get stuck in many of the puzzles. "We wanted

people to be able to try something else in the event that they get stuck, rather than get frustrated and never play again," said Ahern. Puzzles range from the typical "Open the locked door" puzzle to the unique "Duel the master duelist with a banjo" puzzle. Expect more than 30 hours of play when the game ships in November.

#### I'M YOUR FATHER'S COUSIN'S ROOMMATE'S DOG-WALKER

Of course, there is the nagging question, "What's the deal with the ending in *Monkey Island* 2?" At last you'll find out, as bits and pieces of the story behind the ending will be reconstructed throughout the new game. Ahern and Ackley have thought of every possible thread (such as "what happened to Young Lindy the Cabin Boy?") and tie it all together in the end. Gamers will have the option of hearing the explanation or not—new players, you can just refuse and get on with the game.

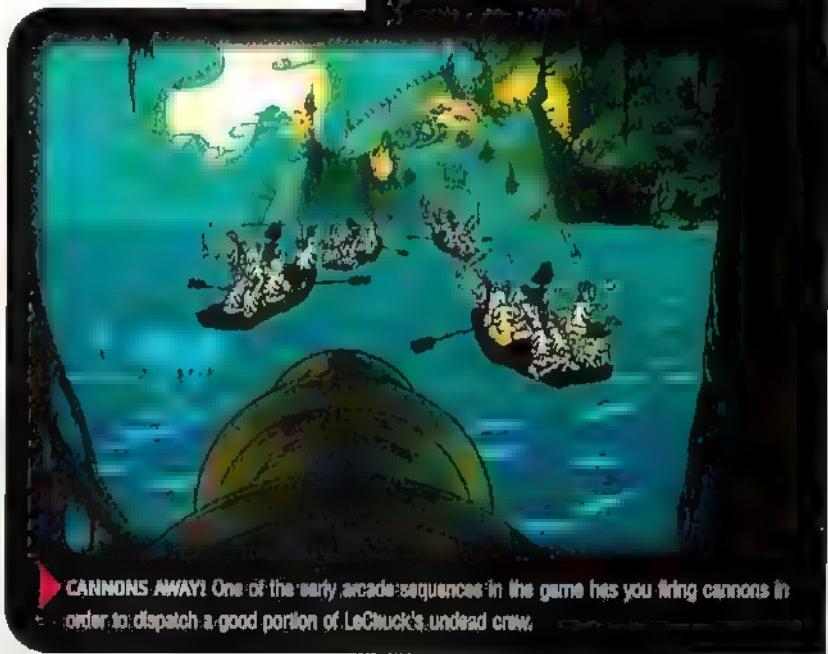
Those of you who have played the demo already know that Wally the Cartographer is back. Expect, also, to see the Voodoo Priestess again, and more powerful than you ever imagined. LucasArts had no official statement on whether Stan would reappear, but I would be sorely disappointed not to see

him for a third round. As to other details, Ackley says, "This won't be a major spoiler, but expect a huge supernatural showdown, followed by a bizarre, whup-ass ending."

Those who have been worried that the loss of Ron Gilbert and others of the original design team would hurt the *Monkey Island* series can rest easy—Ahern and Ackley, from what we've seen, have lived up to their predecessors' achievements. They've managed to retain some fundamentals of the earlier games (dialogue trees with no penalty for amusing answers) but have dramatically updated the series. *The Curse of Monkey Island* looks to be one of the best adventure games to ship this winter. For Guybrush Threepwood, it should be a triumphant return. ■



**YOU TALKIN' TO ME?** The Curse of Monkey Island combines good gameplay with beautiful animation and background art.



**CANNONS AWAY!** One of the early arcade sequences in the game has you firing cannons in order to dispatch a good portion of LeChuck's undead crew.

# The word is out.



Your custom-designed hellhole



Lovely gathering of people



Wander the city



# Dungeon Keeper is really bad.

"It brings bad things to life."

Computer Gaming World

"Wickedly evil and wickedly addictive."

PCGaming.com

"Fiendishly good!"

Computer and Video Game 10/10

"Hell is bubbling out of your PC."

Happy Puppy

"The bad guys have more fun."

Newsweek



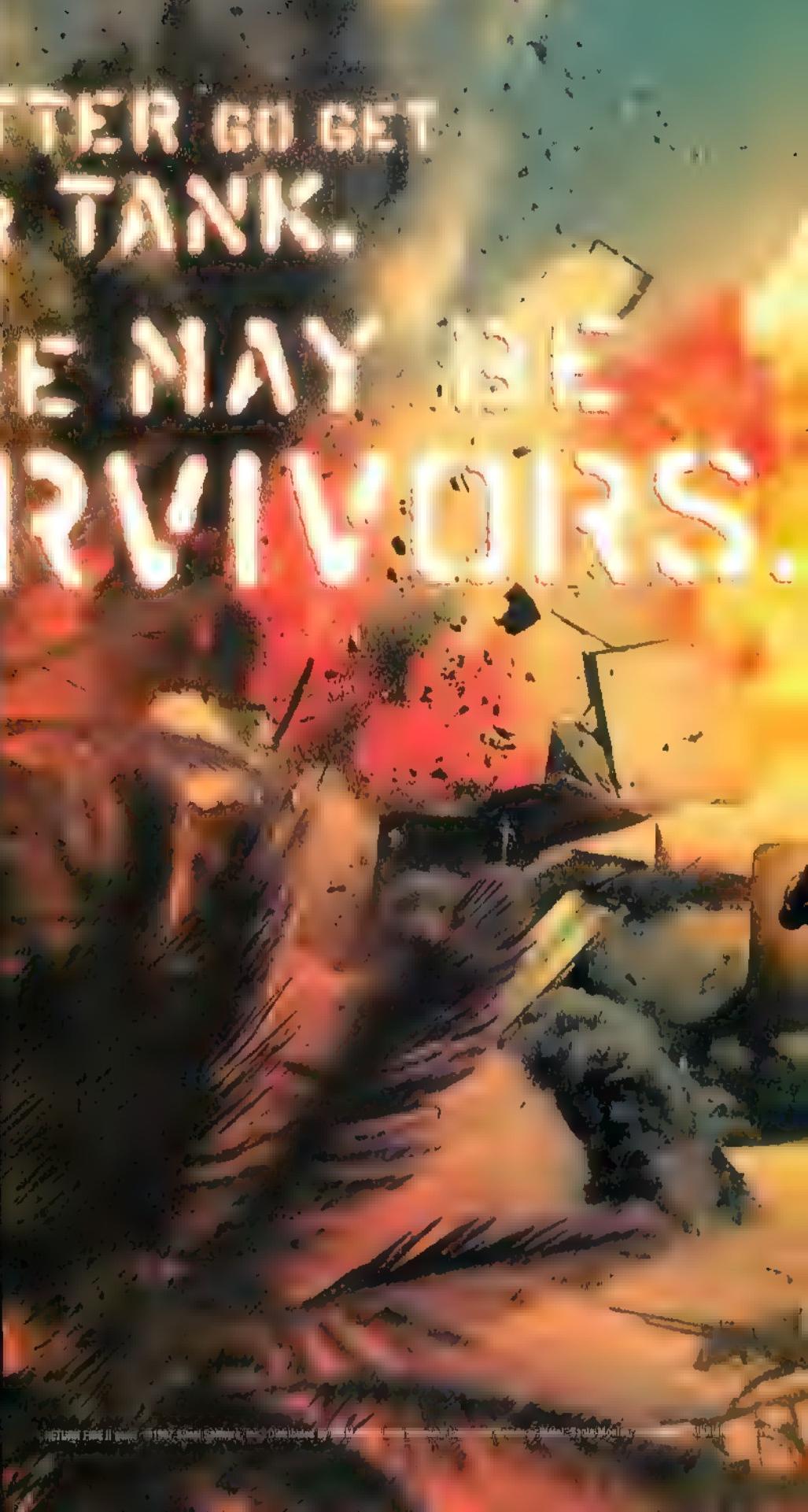
## And we couldn't be more proud.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #114

[www.bullfrog.ea.com](http://www.bullfrog.ea.com)

Bullfrog is a registered trademark and Dungeon Keeper is a trademark and registered trademark of Bullfrog Productions Ltd. © 1994 Bullfrog Productions Ltd.

BETTER GET  
YOUR TANK.  
THEIR MAY  
SURVIVORS



return fire 2  
[www.returnfire2.com](http://www.returnfire2.com)



It's the sequel

to the 1996

Strategy Game

And it's got

more firepower

than ever.

Use your head.

Don't leave any-

thing standing.

And don't take

anyone alive.

# RETURN FIRE II

Target Release Date: October 1997

Developer: Impressions

Publisher: Sierra

# MOM Meets HOMM

*LORDS OF MAGIC Conjures Potent Mix for Strategists*

by Johnny L. Wilson

**G**rand elements of *MASTER OF MAGIC*, *HEROES OF MIGHT & MAGIC*, and *LORDS OF THE REALM* into the game-design crucible. Sprinkle the mix with beautiful SVGA graphics and an eerie soundtrack. Add murky elements of narrative and role playing that provide a rich purview to the gameplay. Then, drink deeply from a most mesmerizing hybrid that looks to be greater than the sum of its parts. Imagine the arcane research possibilities of *MOM* mixed with the movement system of *HOMM*. Then, consider an upgraded diplomatic and combat module à la *LOR*. Such is *LORDS OF MAGIC*, Sierra's latest and, perhaps, finest product out of the Impressions unit.

The overall campaign pits the gamer's character against an Ultimate Bad Guy named Balkoth. Balkoth has gained possession of the obligatory object of power and, as one might suspect in a background story for a strategy game that requires diplomacy, strategy, and tactics, has upset the balance between the so-called free peoples of this fictional world called Urak. Naturally, the gamer as hero has to redress this chaotic wrong, and it will require all of the diplomacy, tactics, and

resource management which the gamer can muster in order to accomplish the feat.

#### THIS MAGIC FOMENT

*LORDS OF MAGIC* starts with the stripped-down basic character class of early role playing games. As in *DIABLO*, today's tribute to early hack-and-slash games, gamers choose to play a warrior, wizard, or thief. However, gameplay quickly diverges from there. Instead of being merely a warrior, wizard, or thief, gamers will choose to serve Earth, Air, Water, Fire, Chaos, Order, Life, or, after winning the game in the

service of one of these, try serving Death as the evil Balkoth himself. If that sounds vaguely reminiscent of *MOM*, it is. Even spell research is reminiscent of the classic game. However, the major difference is that requiring you to win via another path before playing in Death's service keeps gamers from immediately jumping to the dark side and invoking powerful Death magic from the start (as many of us did in *MOM*). It also means that the Death campaign can be set up to be much tougher than those in which you serve other forces.

The research tree for magic is also much deeper than that in *MOM*. Not only does the game feature 120 different spells, but some of those spells actually modify the terrain in a dynamic way. Plus, any character in the game can wield magic via the 150 different artifacts to be discovered in the course of the game. As in *HOMM*, finding and using artifacts can really make or break your attempt to liberate or, in the case of Balkoth, enslave the fictional world of Urak.



► **WHEEL OF FORTUNE** This screen allows you to choose the power you will serve: Life, Death, Air, Water, Fire, Earth, Chaos, or Order.



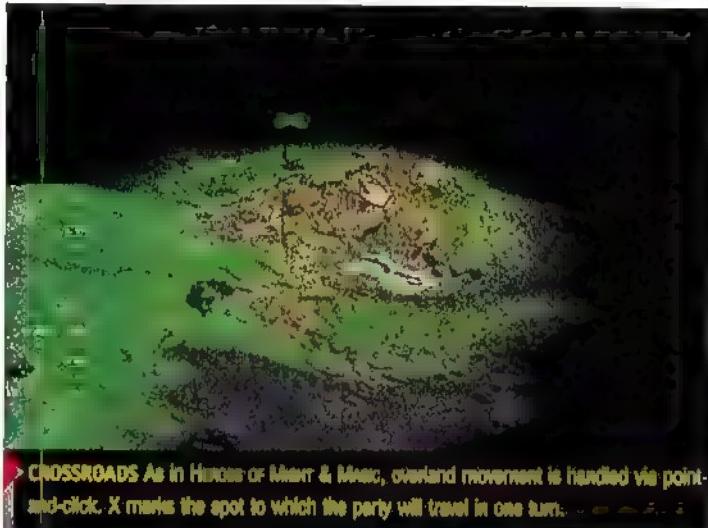
Play the *Lords of Magic* demo on this month's CG ROM

## MAGICAL HISTORY TOUR

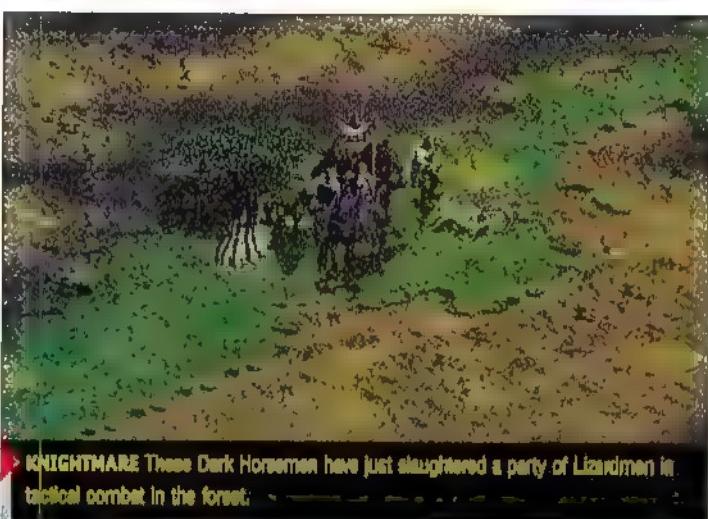
Strategic movement in *Lords of Magic* is handled in turn-based sequences much like movement in *HOMM*. You start with a party composed of yourself and one initiate (follower). Click on the party and double-click on the map where you want them to go. The party will immediately move the length allowable in that turn, and then you either click to end the turn or move to deal with another party. If you encounter another party, clicking atop them will allow you either to enter negotiation, trade, or combat with that party. If you find a fascinating ruin, cave, fortress, or edifice, double-clicking on that will cause the party to enter it and move to the tactical screen.

The tactical screen is where all real-time combat takes place. However, the game is paused when the tactical screen first appears so that you do have a chance to issue instructions to individual troops before the real-time combat begins. After that, it's too late. Since your success or failure within the game depends on keeping your hero alive, you will immediately appreciate the fact that the initiate AI (the routines which control your party) are reasonably intelligent in terms of DEFENDING your hero. Of course, as in most real time games, it will require your intervention to successfully attack. You can choose to use the "A"

(attack) and "D" (defend) keys as hot keys, or use the Sword and Shield icons at the bottom of the screen to issue the same commands.



**CROSSROADS** As in *Hearts of Iron & Mac*, overland movement is handled via point-and-click. X marks the spot to which the party will travel in one turn.



**KNIGHTMARE** These Dark Horsemen have just slaughtered a party of Lizardmen in tactical combat in the forest.



**PIGEON-COLD** A small party tries to fight its way through one of the fortresses belonging to Air Worshipers.

Combat is made more interesting by the fact that, just as your character had to declare an allegiance to Earth, Air, Water, Fire, Chaos, Order, Life, or Death at the beginning of the game, all of the monsters, heroes, and the other five opponents (AI or human) that you encounter in the world will have allegiances, as well. In addition to the allegiances, of course, they will also draw from the magic associated with their allegiance, and the artifacts to be bartered or won from them will also draw from the power of that allegiance. Of course, allegiances also have impact on how tough your opponents may drive a trade and how likely they are to create a diplomatic alignment with you. This adds additional levels of variety and challenge to a game that already has a lot.

Diplomacy is even more important in this game than it was in *MOM*, *CIVILIZATION*, and *LOR*, the classic multiplayer games that required alliances. *LOM* is, however, one of the few games that not only allows you to win by stabbing your opponent in the back at the right time (the traditional Machiavellian way to win at DIPLOMACY and other multi-player games), but also lets you stake out a cooperative win with either other human players or artificial opponents.

## THAT OLD HACK MAGIC

In short, you won't need to thaw out newt's eyes or bat wings in order to conjure up a magical multiplayer game this Fall. *Lords of Magic* seems to be just the right kind of hybrid game, mixing the right elements from the best games before it, to almost supernaturally possess our discretionary time through Winter Solstice and beyond. 

# FORCE FEEDBACK RACING



Powered by i-FORCE™ from Immersion Corp., the ACT LABS Force RS delivers force feedback on every tight turn, bumpy road and high-speed collision.

And with programmable force feedback, no-slip pedals, 8 HYPER Programmable buttons and a Formula-1 butterfly gear rocker, you'll wonder what happened to the rest of the car.

Drive It with Andretti Racing, F1 Racing Simulation, Need for Speed™ II, Redline™, Ultimate Race™ and other force feedback racing titles.

**ACT-LABS™**

**FORCE RS**  
RACING SYSTEM

<http://www.actlab.com>

1-800-980-9997

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #195

Target Release Date: Late 1997

Developer: EA Sports

Publisher: EA Sports

# Net Gains

*NBA Live 98 Should Add a Little More Basketball to This Sports Arcade Classic*

by Jeff Green

**P**C basketball is run, owned, and almost solely occupied by EA Sports' NBA Live franchise. For the most part, that hasn't been such a bad thing—the game has, in fact, won CGW's Sports Game of the Year award for the past two seasons. And after playing an early alpha of the upcoming NBA Live 98, it looks as though EA is returning with another strong, dominant game.

#### BETTER CONTROL

NBA Live 98's design team has focused a lot of its energy this year on enhancing player control—a big weakness in prior editions of the game. On offense, there are now keys mapped for pivoting, crossover dribbles, backing in, and for passing the ball to a specific player. When shooting, you can now control the kind of dunk you attempt; plus, you can modify your jump shots by fading away or leaning in. In the alpha I played, the fadeaway

jumper worked beautifully, offering the kind of strategic control I used to always wish I had in the previous version. Defense is also being pumped up a little, including, thankfully, the addition of a steal key—the single biggest omission in the '97 version.

Other than control issues, EA has enhanced gameplay in a few other ways. There is now a fourth level of difficulty (Superstar, in addition to Rookie, Starter, and All-Star), which should help smooth out and balance the differences in gameplay (in general, Rookie was way too easy and All-Star far too difficult). Team customization has been opened up in a big way, as you can now create teams—and leagues—from scratch, allowing you to indulge in pure fantasy play. Finally, EA is adding a 3-Point Shootout contest, with the exact same rules as in the real-life NBA All-Star game, which is not only a lot of fun, but is a perfect, short time-waster if you don't have the time for a real game before the boss gets out of his meeting.



► FACE JOB NBA Live 98 will sport 3Dfx-enhanced graphics and texture-mapped faces of a few hundred actual NBA players.

#### IN YOUR POLYGONAL FACE

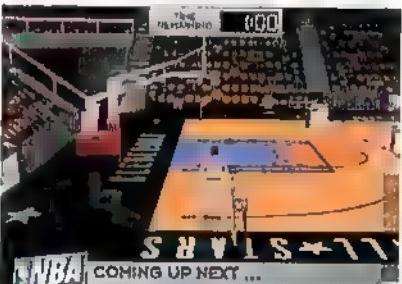
NBA Live 97 made an astounding leap by converting from 2D to 3D graphics, and while the graphics in Live 98 won't be as revolutionary, they are already, at this early stage, looking a lot better—if you have a 3Dfx board. The accelerated version that I played was



► DREAM TEAM You'll now be able to completely customize teams and leagues in NBA Live to organize your own fantasy play.

slipping, and though EA is going to make having a 3D board optional, once you see it with the 3D board, you won't want to play without it.

EA Sports is also enhancing the player graphics by texture-mapping the actual faces of hundreds of real players onto the polygonal bodies, which is either going to be really cool or really disturbing—I can't decide which yet. While it's cool, in theory, to see a 3D player



► MONEY BALL NBA Live 98 will feature a 3-point shootout modeled after the fan favorite at the NBA All-Star game.

with the face of Karl Malone going to the hoop, when you actually see his frozen, expressionless mug plastered distortionally over an angular polygonal head, it looks less like "realism" and more like an outtake from a bad sci fi movie. We'll see.

In any event, EA's list of enhancements to NBA Live 98 is heartening, and from what we've seen so far, it looks like it'll be better than last year's version. Like the Chicago Bulls themselves, this is a powerhouse franchise with no signs of slowing down. And only a fool would bet against them. ☺



Don't blink. It can sense movement.

# LONGBOW 2



NOCTURNAL BY DESIGN, THE LONGBOW INSTINCTIVELY BLEND'S INTO THE NIGHT, STRIKING FROM THE SHADOWS. PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENERATION OF 1996'S SIMULATION OF THE YEAR: LONGBOW 2. IMMERSE YOURSELF IN A COMPLETE COMBAT EXPERIENCE AT THE CONTROLS OF A LONGBOW GUNSHIP, KIOWA SCOUT, OR BLACKHAWK TRANSPORT (CAN YOU SAY...DOOR GUNNER?). TAKE OFF FAST WITH INTERACTIVE TUTORIALS AND UNLIMITED INSTANT ACTION MISSIONS. THE TWO DYNAMIC CAMPAIGN ENVIRONMENTS MAKE FOR UNPARALLELED REPLAY VALUE. AND YOU WON'T NEED TO FLY ALONE WITH A FULL COMPLEMENT OF MULTIPLAYER MODES. THE PHOTO-REALISTIC GRAPHIC DETAIL - 8 TIMES AS SHARP AS THE ORIGINAL - MAKES THIS LOOK LIKE REAL WAR. LONGBOW 2. CLEARLY THE MOST AUTHENTIC SIMULATION YOU CAN PLAY WITHOUT HIGH-LEVEL GOVERNMENT CLEARANCE.



(ACTUAL GAMEPLAY SCREENS)



WE BUILD SIMS BY THE BOOK.  
[www.Janes.ca.com](http://www.Janes.ca.com)

Target Release Date: January 1998

Developer: Innerloop

Publisher: Eidos

# Smooth Flying

*This Action Sim Promises Performance Without a 3D Card*

by Denny Atkin

**B**y the early 21st century, the F-15, F-16, and F/A-18 aircraft, which are so popular now with simulation designers, will be considered third-world fighters. The F-22 Raptor will assume the pure fighter role currently served by the F-15, but the F-16 and F/A-18, which are used for both air combat and ground attack, will also need to be superseded by a more advanced aircraft. That plane will be the Joint Strike Fighter (JSF).

Both Boeing and Lockheed Martin are competing for the lucrative JSF contract. The USAF, U.S. Navy, U.S. Marines, and the U.K. Royal Navy are all slated to buy variations on the plane. Only one of the prototypes will be chosen to serve the needs of all the services—and neither has flown yet. JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER, from Eidos, will let you climb into the cockpits of both contestants even before the real planes take flight.

#### V/STOL AND SUNROOF OPTIONAL

Because neither JSF prototype has entered testing, developer Innerloop has had to rely on unclassified estimates from the manufacturers as to how the planes will perform. The Boeing X-32 is the faster and stealthier of the pair, while the Lockheed-Martin X-35 can carry more weapons and is more agile.

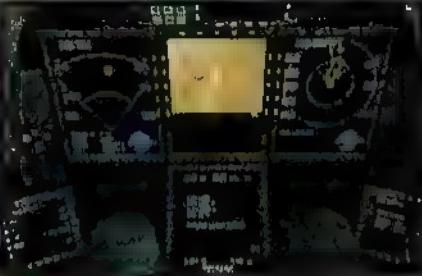
How realistic the flight models are is any one's guess at this point, since the real planes are still being built. From a general realism standpoint, the flight modeling is fairly convincing, even in the program's beta stage, with energy burning off in turns, pilots losing control in stalls, and speed affecting agility.

Inside the cockpit you'll find six multi-function displays, very similar to those found in EF2000 (even down to the lo-res look), but with many of the functions you find on the

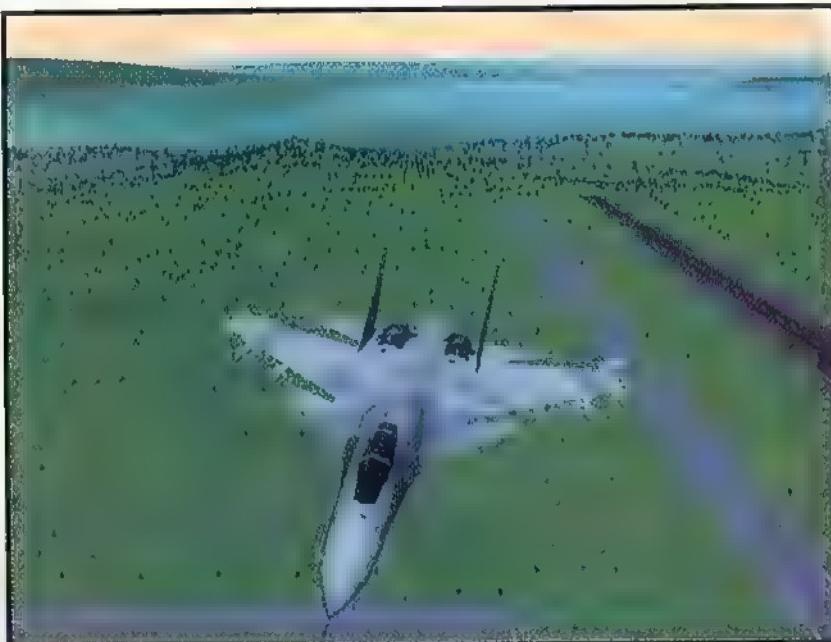
instruments in F-22 sims. In following the popular trend, the sim lets you adjust the MFD luminosities by clicking the onscreen buttons surrounding them.



**BUZZ CUT** When you buzz the airfield you notice trees and haze in the distance; the sim maintains a smooth frame-rate on a P168.



**SITUATIONAL AWARENESS** Six MFDs give you status updates; they're readable in virtual cockpit mode at resolutions of 640x480 or better.



**TERRAIN RIDE** An Su-35 skirts a darkened Allied airbase on a stormy day; the terrain in JSF features real-time shading.

# THE ULTIMATE EVIL REQUIRES THE ULTIMATE SACRIFICE.



A PROGRESSIVE GAME STRUCTURE REVEALS NEW ADVENTURES AND PUZZLES AROUND EVERY CORNER.



DYNAMIC PLOT COMBINED WITH INNOVATIVE SWITCHED CHARACTER PERSPECTIVES AND INTRICATE STORYLINE.



AMAZING GRAPHICS CREATED BY ARTISTS FORMERLY OF THE RENOWNED DON BLUTH STUDIOS.



SMOOTH SCROLLING PARALLAX LAYERS AND HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS CREATE AN INTENSE CINEMATIC EXPERIENCE.



FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS, THE MIGHTY MAYAN GOD OF DEATH, TEZCATLIPOCAL, HAS BEEN TRAPPED BY THE POWERFUL MAGIC OF ANCIENT PRIESTS. NOW THE FIENDISH DRUG LORD KARZAC WANTS TO UNLEASH THIS EVIL DEMON SO THAT TOGETHER THEY

## BROKEN SWORD THE SMOKING MIRROR

AN ERGONOMIC GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

CAN RULE THE WORLD. IT'S UP TO YOU TO STOP THE APOCALYPSE AS YOU CONTROL THE ACTIONS OF GEORGE AND NICO THROUGH AN EXCITING ADVENTURE FILLED WITH BLOODTHIRSTY THUGS, DEVIOUS LOCALS AND EXOTIC LOCATIONS.



### FREE CD OFFER

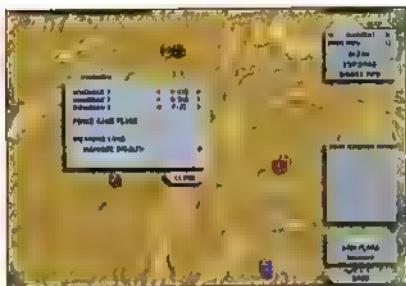
MAIL TODAY FOR EXCLUSIVELY  
PACKAGED FREE GAME  
WITH THE SALE OF THE CD-PLUS-GAME  
AT RECORD STORES EVERYWHERE!



IN THE CCI

WWW.VIE.COM

© 1997 REVOLUTION SOFTWARE LTD. All rights reserved. Broken Sword: The Smoking Mirror is a trademark of Revolution Software Ltd. Published by Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. 11001 Elitch Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706 U.S.A.



**RAND-MCNAPALM** You can choose targets and waypoints yourself during JSF campaigns, or the mission generator can suggest targets and routes for you.

The viewing system is nicely done, with a scrollable virtual cockpit, snap views to the sides and rear, and an EF2000-style smooth-panning padlock for tracking air and ground targets. A wide variety of external views are featured as well.

## CAMPAIGN PROMISES

JSF will offer four campaigns, in addition to quick-action and deathmatch-style multiplayer combat. Set in Colombia, Afghanistan, Korea, and the Kola Peninsula, the campaigns aren't dynamically generated—the starting conditions are always the same. Once the action starts, however, the campaigns become dynamic in nature, with troop and aircraft movement dependent on the success of your squadron's strikes.

You can plan missions from scratch, first choosing a target and then setting waypoints to (and from) it, or you can let the computer generate missions for you. The mission editor was fairly basic in the build I examined—you could not set precise altitudes for waypoints, you could only specify whether they were high or low. This is designed for the pilot who enjoys the in-the-air action more than the on-ground planning.

You can include X-32, X-35, F-16, and F-22 aircraft in your four-plane strike packages. You choose your own armament, from Sidewinder and Amraam missiles to JDAM and JSOW advanced air-to-ground weapons; on the other aircraft you can only specify whether to maximize stealth or useful load.

In combat, you'll have fairly comprehensive wingman-communication abilities, as well as the ability to request downlink info from AWACS radar aircraft.

LOW AND FAST

By far the most impressive aspect of JSF is the sim's graphics environment. The environment is rendered in 16 bit color with highly detailed objects, terrain that extends to the horizon and that doesn't

"pop up" as you approach it, and even individual trees, which become visible when you fly at low levels. Yet, even with this level of detail, Innerloop has somehow managed to coax top-notch performance out of the sim without requiring a 3D card. On a P166 I was able to get a smooth frame rate (20+ fps) in 640x480 mode; on a P90 I had to drop down to 400x300 to keep things perfectly smooth, but the sim still looked very good. Gamers who aren't absolutely fanatical about smooth frame rates may even find 800x600 mode enjoyable on P166MMX and faster machines.

The sim supports any graphics mode your video card can handle—I was able to run in 1600x1200 mode, albeit at less than 1fps. Still, it's nice to know you'll be able to dig this out in three years and run in that resolution on your SuperPentiumProRoyale II. The final product may also support 3Dfx Voodoo 3D cards, although this will primarily benefit gamers with P133 or slower machines.

Although the game is still a work-in-progress, it's already more stable and more entertaining than some other recent sim efforts currently sitting on store shelves. It appears that Innerloop has created an accessible, fast-action simulation with none of the oversimplifications that made F-22 LIGHTNING II and SILENT THUNDER disappointments for more experienced sim pilots.



# Face Off

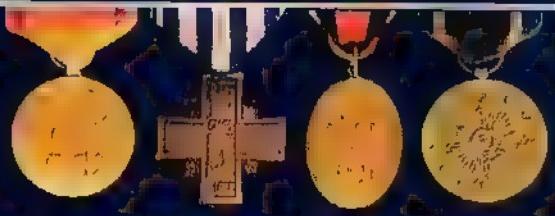
**T**HIS IS THE FIGHTER version of the AWACS system. It is a regional model for the USAF, a carrier-capable version for the Navy, and a VSAT version for the Air National Guard. The AWACS FIGHTER model provides the same features as the AWACS FIGHTER, however, models only the USAF version.



BLOW THE OPPONENT OUT OF THE SKY

WE HAVE

## FLYING CORPS GOLD



3Dfx  
VISION

THE BEST IN FLIGHT SIMULATION HAS JUST GOT EVEN BETTER.

- FULLY FUNCTIONAL MISSION EDITOR WHICH CAN BE USED TO PRODUCE CAMPAIGNS AS WELL AS MISSIONS.
- 3D CARD SUPPORT FOR UP TO 33 FRAMES PER SECOND. • MULTI-PLAYER SUPPORT WITH DEATH MATCH AND TEAM PLAY SUPPORTING NETWORK, MODEM AND DIRECT CONNECT. • NEW FLYABLE AIRCRAFT INCLUDING THE CLASSIC FOKKER D-VII.
- ENHANCED VIEW SYSTEM, INCLUDING A NEW PERIPHERAL VISION MODE. • NEW LANDSCAPE TEXTURING PROVIDING PHOTO-REALISTIC TOWNS AND VILLAGES. • PLUS: FORCE FEED STICK AND MUCH, MUCH MORE.

THERE IS NO COMPETITION, BUY FLYING CORPS GOLD TODAY FOR THE ULTIMATE COMBAT FLIGHT EXPERIENCE.

FLYING CORPS IS OUTSTANDING! PC GAMER 90%  
"THE DEFINITIVE WWI FLIGHT SIM EXPERIENCE"  
PC GAMER A RATING

**empire**  
ON THE FACTIVE

"THE NEW KING OF WWI FLIGHT SIMS!" CGW 4/95  
"FLYING CORPS IS SIMPLY STUNNING!"  
COMPUTER GAME ENTERTAINMENT 85%

FLYING CORPS GOLD IS AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER RETAILER OR WWW.COMPUTER-GAME.COM

© 1995 3Dfx Interactive, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #375

"A refreshing escape from all the me-too action games."

PC Games

"A deeper world than the typical first-person shooter."

Next Generation

"One man's gaming experience."

CNET Gamecenter

"You are starting a whole new style of 3D shooters."

E-mailed Gamer

Feedback

"This game has to be the best that I've seen in years!"

E-mailed Gamer

Feedback

Mutants, Psychos, Cultists and Punks are converging on you from everywhere; above, below, behind, in front. You definitely haven't been here before. Top-down views don't just change the way the game looks, they change the way 3D action games play. You'll no longer be blindly running into doom, but mercilessly causing it from every conceivable angle.

Blow away enemies on the catwalk above or on the ground below. Grab some homicidal friends and cooperative multiplayer games can actually be just that—cooperative. With some skill, you might survive this post-apocalyptic hell on earth. But watch your back, because death is all around you.

Now available for Windows® 95.

Download demo at

[www.takenoprisoners.com](http://www.takenoprisoners.com)

# ALTER YOUR VIEW. ALTER YOUR GAME PLAY. ALTER YOUR ENEMIES' ANATOMY.

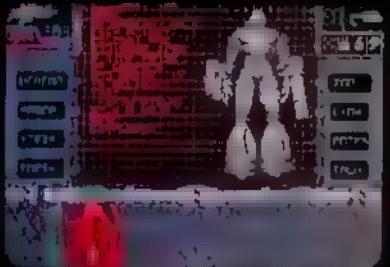


# TAKE NO PRISONERS

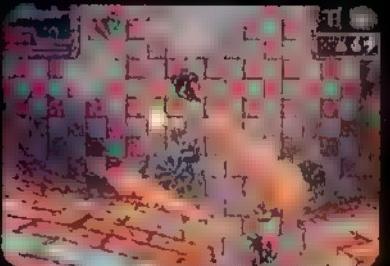
Top-Down 3D Action from the Creators of Hexen™



8 unique multiplayer games for up to 8 players, including Airsoft, Arsenal and Deathmatch.



80 selected enemies, each with unique combat behavior, plus 21 base-shredding weapons.



80 non-linear territories; no set path; explore ahead before completing previous levels.



©1997 Brockland Software, Inc. Red Orb and Take No Prisoners are trademarks of Brokland Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #183



# Discover a new horizon in classic AD&D® role playing.

BALDUR'S GATE

FORGOTTEN REALMS® on a visually dazzling, real-time RPG experience. This wondrous place where role playing on a grand scale first began, now comes alive in stunning graphic detail. Your quest? Lead a party of adventurers on a journey to save the Sword Coast region from a sinister plot that involves impending world-shaking catastrophes, betrayed alliances...even your own soul.

Huge game world - 5 CDs filled with nearly 10,000 game screens in striking SVGA, all rendered in glorious 16-bit color

Authentic AD&D® characters, each represented accurately on screen down to individual class, race, gender, skin and hair color, armor and weaponry

Incredibly detailed structures and environments, dynamic lighting, day/night, rain, snow, fog, and lightning effects

Manage up to a 6-character party on a gripping, non-linear adventure spanning seven chapters with multiple twisting subplots

# Baldur's Gate

ARRIVING MARCH, 1998



Dungeons & Dragons®

FORGOTTEN REALMS®



©1997 BioWare Corp. All rights reserved. ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS and the TSR logo are registered trademarks of TSR, Inc. BALDUR'S GATE is a trademark of TSR, Inc. Interplay is a trademark of Interplay Productions. TSR is a subsidiary of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #878

Target Release Date: October 1997

Developer: Criterion

Publisher: Ubi Soft

# Sub(stantial) Achievement

*Take a Trip Down Under in Ubi Soft's New Aquatic Adventure*

by Greg Fortune

**T**here have been several times in my life when I felt about an inch tall. This is the first time I've ever enjoyed the experience. In fact, *Sub Culture* (the unique game in which my Liliputian adventurer piloted a minisubmarine) is so innovative and entertaining, it has landed squarely on my "can't wait for it to be released" list.

#### TO BOLDLY GO...

Being a tiny, air-breathing humanoid can have its challenges, especially when your

environment is entirely underwater. Luckily for you, your race has developed advanced submarine technology. What your ancestors did before this technology was developed is beyond me, but this is the state of affairs you begin with. Those darned humans are polluting your ocean habitat, and all of the toxins are mutating the fish and ruining your submarine. Your first major problem is that three of the four factions who share your environment are openly hostile toward each other, and the fourth is neutral. How can you save your race from environmental extinction all by yourself? One clue—you can't

#### VIEW TO A THRILL

Just being in this environment is fun. I spent the first few minutes just playing around with the internal and external views of my sub. The software-only engine looks pretty clean, but if you have a 3D graphics accelerator, watch out! It'll take a crowbar and three Teamsters to pry you away from your system. It looks that good. The oceans are wide open, and you are free to roam at will, exploring the area. The physics seem to be well modeled also. The way your sub speeds up, the lag you experience when your propeller first bites into the water from a dead stop, the way your sub gets pushed off course by the currents—all are very well done. I especially enjoyed the periods when it grew dark and I got to creep along the ocean floor with my floodlight illuminating the sea floor. You've got to see it to believe it.

►Continued on pg 145



THIS BUDDY'S FOR ME You can buy a lot of beer with the cash this will bring in.



JESTER'S DEAD This pirate is a little worse for the wear after being introduced to one of my trusty homing missiles.

Interplay Presents An

# Avalanche of Excitement

WIN  
A 1998 Jeep® Wrangler SE  
or library of  
Interplay titles.

Get  
Up to  
**\$100**  
Cash Back

Expires 12/31/97



Get an Avalanche of Excitement and a chance to win a 1998 Jeep® Wrangler SE when you buy Interplay games. Plus, get up to \$100 cash back on your purchase of Interplay games, a Diamond Multimedia Monster 3D Accelerator Card and/or an ACT LABS EagleMAX joystick!

To win the rockin' 1998 Jeep Wrangler SE, read about each exciting Interplay title and plow through the puzzles on the following pages. When you reach the Puzzle Summit on the final page, take the circled letters from each individual puzzle and decode the message on the Sweepstakes/rebate Entry Form. Follow the instructions, and mail in for your rebate and a chance to win the 1998 Jeep Wrangler SE or a library of the 12 exciting Interplay titles featured on the following pages.

[www.interplay.com/avalanche](http://www.interplay.com/avalanche)

**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™

© 1997 Interplay Entertainment Corporation. All rights reserved.

STAR TREK™

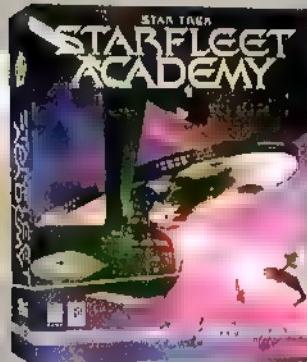
# STARFLEET ACADEMY™

THE FIRST EVER STAR TREK SPACE BATTLE SIMULATOR.

Star Trek  
HobbySpain  
Starfield

STAR TREK  
EVOLUTION

KIRK. CHEKOV. SULU. BEFORE THEY WERE LEGENDS, THEY WERE CADETS AT THE MOST CELEBRATED TRAINING FACILITY IN THE UNIVERSE — STARFLEET ACADEMY.



A variety of missions will test your ingenuity, leadership and courage — and determine if you've got what it takes to graduate first in your class. Going where no simulator has gone before, you'll take on 30 of the universe's finest starships, from a cloaking Klingon Bird of Prey to the Romulan heavy cruiser. All the while, Captain Kirk (William Shatner), Commander Chekov (Walter Koenig) and George Takei in a special appearance as Captain Sulu, are there to provide instruction as well as inspiration.

WINDOWS®95 PC CD-ROM

Developed and Published by

**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™



VOKECH

6

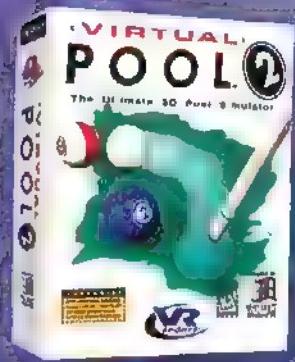
10

1. Unscramble the names of the 3 legendary Star Trek instructors featured in Starfleet Academy.

RIKK

LUUS

17



**VIRTUAL**

# P O O L 2

The ultimate pool simulation just  
got better. Guaranteed.

Over 2 million pool players have taken a break with Virtual Pool the #1 pool game in the world. Now, after 8,000 man hours of enhancements, new 3D look and 50 new game features like called shots and the ability to jump balls, the ultimate pool simulation is better than ever. And it's still the only pool game guaranteed to improve your real pool playing. **Virtual Pool 2** includes 5 new games, 3 modes of play (Amateur, Pro and Championship), all new 3D-rendered graphics and 3 texture-mapped pool halls. Plus, unlimited camera angles, adjustable table characteristics, an all new physics model and a multi-player tournament mode with up to 64 computer opponents. There is even a new pool tutorial with lessons on specialty shots and pool strategy.

So, get **Virtual Pool 2** today. It's all new and it's still the only game with the balls to offer a money back guarantee. Have you had your break today?

**WINDOWS®95 PC CD-ROM**

Celeris



# Beat The House™

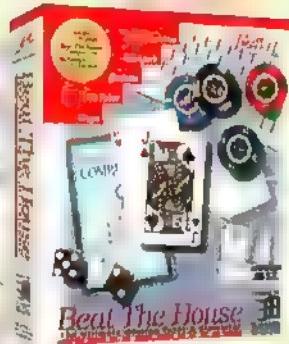
The Ultimate Gaming Tutor & Simulator

Prepare yourself for the #1 casino gaming experience!

Featuring vividly detailed graphics and superior sound, **Beat The House** will make you feel like you are part of the action. Not only will you experience the thrill of casino gaming but you'll also learn the skills and techniques of the experts.

**WINDOWS®95 PC CD-ROM**

**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS, FOR GAMERS.™



2. What sequel to the best-selling virtual game is so real  
it will improve your actual play?

# ELEVATION 504™

Virtual Pool 2 © 1997 Celeris. All rights reserved. VR Sports and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Exclusively licensed and distributed by Interplay Productions. Beat The House © 1997 Park Place Productions. Beat The House is a trademark of Park Place Productions. Phys-Action and the Phys-Action logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Another copy of this advertisement may be found in the January issue of PC Games magazine.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #258

# REDNECK RAMPAGE™

## "The Trailer Park Won't Be The Same"

- Computer Gaming World

Redneck Rampage is a ruckus-raisin' riot of a first-person 3D shooter set in the fictional town of Hickston, Arkansas. Armed with up to ten impractical weapons, players blast their way through country bars, trailer parks, and chicken processing plants in search of their missing pig who's been abducted by evil aliens. But they ain't gonna make it without enough fuel (pork rinds and whiskey) to fend off good ol' boys with sawed-off shotguns who aim to blow away their bony behinds.

PC CD-ROM



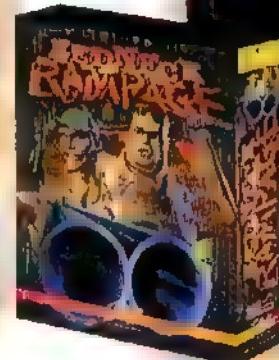
"It's A Flock Of A Hayride"  
- GameSpot

"The Funniest Game We've Played  
this Year Y'all"  
- Happy Puppy

"One Of The Most Hysterical  
Games In Years"  
- Online Games Review

"The Bestest Thing To Hit  
The South"  
- Strategy Plus

All The  
**KILLIN'**,  
Twice The  
**HUMOR...**  
Half The  
**INTELLIGENCE.**



Keep Yer Eyes Open For  
Official Redneck  
Rampage Levels

*Interplay*  
by Interplay. Interplay is a registered trademark of Interplay Productions, Inc. © 1997 Interplay Productions, Inc. All rights reserved. Interplay is a registered trademark of Interplay Productions, Inc. All rights reserved. Interplay is the sole publisher and distributor. All other trademarks and copyrights are property of their respective owners. © 1997 and ™ Hudson Soft Co., Ltd. Bomberman is a registered trademark of Hudson Soft Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Interplay is the trademark of Interplay Productions, Inc. All rights reserved. Exclusively licensed and distributed by Interplay Productions.

3. Complete the Redneck Rampage Word Search.

G	B	G	I	P	V	D	I	C	C
T	U	R	D	M	I	N	I	O	N
K	B	N	I	I	X	I	W	O	E
R	B	O	N	Y	E	R	S	T	I
O	A	D	R	A	N	O	E	L	L
P	I	N	E	K	C	I	H	C	A

Turminion  
Bony  
Yer  
Leonard  
Pork  
Gun  
Pig  
Vixen  
Coat  
Cow  
Chicken  
Alien  
Bubba  
Rind

5 letters are unused.  
4 are the letter I.  
What's the 5th?



# CARMAGEDDON™

THE CARMAGEDDON XV5.  
520 HORSES UNDER THE HOOD,  
EVEN MORE PEDESTRIANS ON TOP.

Interplay  
BY GAMERIA FOR GAMERS™

THE RACING GAME FOR THE CHEMICALLY IMBALANCED.



Some race for glory. Some for money. Then there are those who drive for the sheer ecstasy of crunching bones against their bumper. Introducing Carmageddon, the racing game that separates the men from the grease spots on the road. Pit your wits and wheels against 25 maniac drivers over 36 formidable race circuits to become The King of Carnage and The Prince of Pile-up. PC CD-ROM



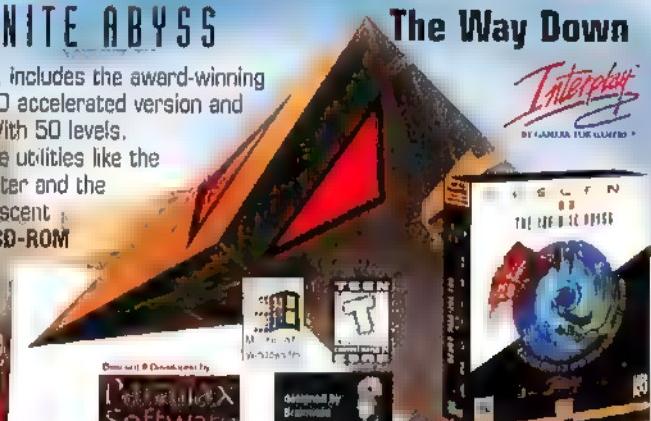
## DESCENT™ II

### THE INFINITE ABYSS

Descent II: The Infinite Abyss, includes the award-winning Descent II with an optional 3D accelerated version and the all new Vertigo Series. With 50 levels, 40 enemy robots, easy to use utilities like the Mission Builder, Level Converter and the Robot Texture Editor your Descent experience is infinite. PC CD-ROM

This Time,  
You're Going All  
The Way Down

Interplay  
BY GAMERIA FOR GAMERS™



## ATOMIC BOMBERMAN™

Since 1989 Bomberman has been defined by gamers as the ultimate multi-player game. Now "the man" is

available in an enhanced multi-player package complete with 3D rendered graphics, new character animations, and a vast repertoire of spiteful canned and custom taunts. Keeping true to the original addictive gameplay, you better think fast as you vie for deadly power-ups, race against the clock and blow your opponents to smithereens. WINDOWS®95 CD-ROM

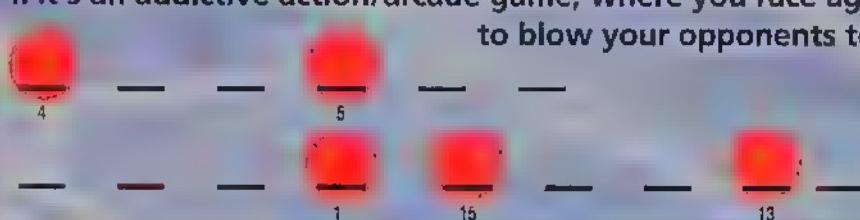


HUDSON™



The BLAST is Back & more  
CHAOTIC than Ever!

4. It's an addictive action/arcade game, where you race against the clock  
to blow your opponents to smithereens.



# Realms OF THE Haunting™

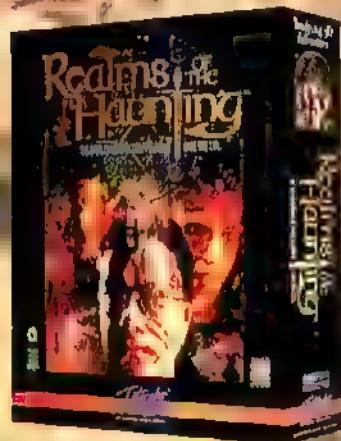
THE BATTLEGROUND BETWEEN ULTIMATE GOOD AND EVIL

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR THE BATTLE OF ALL EXISTENCE?



Forged in the Beginning and protected by the Seven Seals, there lies a place where thought and creation intertwine. The center for all realms of existence, it is the balancing force between good and evil, man and spirit. A focal point for all energies, and the one element that has kept the consuming nature of darkness at bay... until now.

One by one, the Seals of protection have been broken. Step by step, Darkness prepares for its final assault. And as the apocalypse draws near, only one force can stop the shadow of evil from eternal reign...you.



## ★★★★★ Computer Life

...offers one of the most fluid, absorbing fantasy-horror game experiences available."

## ★★★★★ CGW

"ROTH covers all the bases."



AVAILABLE NOW ON  
PC CD-ROM

*Interplay*  
BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™



5. In Realms of the Haunting, it's the Battleground Between



3

and

**KICKOUT POINT**

# DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN™ ADVENTURE

The AD&D® game's most famous world, the FORGOTTEN REALMS® setting, is now powered by the award-winning Descent™ engine.



**D**ESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN™ is the most revolutionary new AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS® computer game ever. Based on an enhanced, SVGA version of the award-winning Descent™ engine, you are challenged to build an authentic AD&D® character and plunge deep into Undermountain — a twisting, monster-filled dungeon labyrinth located beneath the city of Waterdeep.

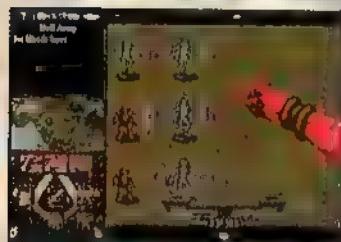
COMING SOON ON PC CD-ROM

*Interplay*

BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™



Survival comes down to two things:  
The role of strategy. And the roll of the die.



**I**ntroducing the new CD-ROM version of TSR's blockbuster dice strategy hit, DRAGON DICE. Players are challenged to build and command dice armies from an assortment of races and creatures that struggle for territorial dominance. Multi-player features, animated tutorial and special collectible Dragon Master die make DRAGON DICE a must buy for strategy enthusiasts.

AVAILABLE NOW  
ON PC CD-ROM



All the Legendary Games.  
All the Magnificent Stories.

**T**he FORGOTTEN REALMS® Archives – the ultimate ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® PC game collection. Twelve of the greatest role-playing fantasy adventures ever created are gathered together in one incredible boxed set.



Descent to Undermountain

ALL 12 FORGOTTEN REALMS® Titles  
boxed CD Collector's Edition

- POOL OF RADIANCE™
- CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS™
- SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES™
- POOLS OF DARKNESS™
- HILLSTAR™
- EYE OF THE BEHOLDER™
- EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II™
- EYE OF THE BEHOLDER III™
- DUNGEON HACK™
- GATEWAY TO THE SAVAGE FRONTIER™
- TREASURES OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER™
- MENZOBERRANZAN™

AVAILABLE NOW  
ON PC CD-ROM



6. It's 12 of the greatest role playing fantasy adventures ever, gathered in one boxed set.



GATEWAY TO THE SAVAGE FRONTIER, TREASURES OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER, and MENZOBERRANZAN are trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. and used under license. SS and Strategic Simulations, Inc. are trademarks of Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindscape company. Computer game code ©SSI and Strategic Simulations, Inc. Used under sublicense. Interplay is a trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #258



**"Fallout has everything necessary to be the best roleplaying game of all time"**

- Next Generation

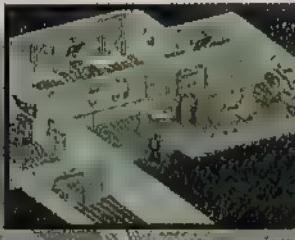
## A NEW BREED OF RPG

In the recent wave of fantasy RPG-lites, FALLOUT's post apocalyptic vision sets a new standard for today's role-players.

Cutting edge technology with 3D-rendered personalities adds a whole new level of dynamic sophistication to character interaction.

With unusual characters, hidden surprises, unique locales, and multiple death sequences, FALLOUT packs a replay value few games can match.

- If you agitate someone with your comments, they'll look and act agitated and remember that encounter. Depending on the player's choice of conversation topics, characters will look happy, normal, and/or angry.
- Over 50 mini-quests with multiple solutions take you through devastated wastelands such as Rad Scorpion dens, Junktown, and the Brotherhood of Steel.
- Meticulous turn-based combat system lets you target specific body parts to wound, cripple, or kill as you see fit.
- Make your own character or start with one of three pre-generated types: Diplomatic, Deceptive, or Combative.
- Victims don't just perish—they get cut in half, melt into a pile of goo, and explode like a blood sausage into chunks of flesh.
- Improve your character's skills through play and receive perks tailored to your character's abilities.
- Available on WIN®95/DOS and Mac CD-ROM.



7. Fallout is a post-nuclear role playing game with over 50 mini-quests where you can target specific body parts to:



or

as

2

9

# Interplay Presents An Avalanche of Excitement

PUZZLE SUMMIT

To receive your rebate & be automatically entered in the sweepstakes drawing:

1. Complete the puzzle
2. Complete rebate portion
3. Mail this form to:

Avalanche of Excitement Rebate  
P.O. Box 19129, Irvine, CA 92623

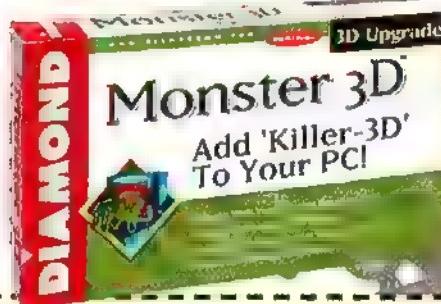
To enter the sweepstakes only:

1. Complete the puzzle and mail this form to:  
**Avalanche of Excitement Sweepstakes P.O. Box 19641, Irvine, CA 92623**



**DIAMOND**  
MULTIMEDIA

**ACT-LABS**  
MAX THE EXPERIENCE



entry Form

Take circled letters from puzzles on the previous pages & decode message:

**Eligible Interplay Titles:**  
(check all that you purchased, maximum of 4 games without additional accessory purchases, maximum 6 with accessory purchases)

- Starfleet Academy™
- Virtua Pool™ 2
- Fallout™
- Beat the House™ Win 95/Win
- Realms of the Haunting™
- DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN™
- DRAGON DICE™
- The FORGOTTEN REALMS® Archives
- Redneck Rampage™
- Atomic Bomberman™
- Descent II™: The Infinite Abyss
- Carmageddon™

BUY:

Any combination of Interplay games and accessories listed below between 10/1/97 & 12/31/97

MAIL:

1 Proof of purchase (origina L.P.C.) from each product package purchased. 2 Origina cash register receipt w/store name or Interplay invoice. 3 This original computerized certificate in a stamped envelope to: Interplay Avalanche of Excitement Offer P.O. Box 19129, Irvine, CA 92623

RECEIVE:

Up to \$100 cash back (via rebate check). Allow 8-10 weeks for processing.

PRODUCTS PURCHASED

- \$30 - 1 featured Interplay game and 1 Diamond Multimedia Monster 3D Accelerator Card
- \$30 - 1 featured Interplay game and 1 ACT LABS EagleMAX Joystick
- \$10 - 1 Interplay game
- \$20 - 2 Interplay games
- \$30 - 3 Interplay games
- \$40 - 4 Interplay games

TOTAL REBATE: \$        (UP TO \$100)

The product must be purchased and receipt dated on or between 10/1/97 and 12/31/97. The rebate must be postmarked by 1/15/98 and received by 1/21/98. Allow 8-10 weeks for processing. The original purchase must accompany your request and may not be reproduced in any manner. Offer not valid with any other offers. Only the original retail store receipt or Interplay invoice will be accepted. Receipts will not be returned. Materials from non-compliant or duplicate requests will not be returned. Not responsible for late mail. Requests for late mail or illegible requests. Offer good in USA and Canada only. Void where prohibited, taxed or otherwise restricted. All rights reserved.

*Interplay*

BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Products available at participating U.S & Canadian retailers including:**

Circuit City • Best Buy • CompuUSA • Egghead • Electronics Boutique • Computer City • Media Play  
Babbage's Etc. • Hastings • CompuCenter • CompuSmart • Future Shop • Business Depot • London Drugs

HOW TO ENTER: To receive the rebate & be automatically entered in the Avalanche of Excitement drawing, send us the completed entry form & a copy of the original receipt (store name, date purchased, amount paid) for one qualifying purchase. Send to: Avalanche of Excitement Offer, P.O. Box 19129, Irvine, CA 92623. Entries must be postmarked by 1/15/98 and received by 1/21/98. Allow 8-10 weeks for processing. The original purchase must accompany your request and may not be reproduced in any manner. Offer not valid with any other offers. Only the original retail store receipt or Interplay invoice will be accepted. Receipts will not be returned. Materials from non-compliant or duplicate requests will not be returned. Not responsible for late mail. Requests for late mail or illegible requests. Offer good in USA and Canada only. Void where prohibited, taxed or otherwise restricted. All rights reserved.



**BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™**

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

BY GAMERS.

ORIGINAL SERIES. SIX NEW

From the creators of Star Trek™ Starfleet Academy™ Star Trek



ACTION CHARACTERS AS THEY APPEAR IN THE GAME

**STAR TREK**  
**SECRET OF VULCAN FURY**

COMING THIS SPRING

# FOR GAMERS.™

# Interplay

## INTERACTIVE EPISODES. ALL DIGITAL.

Judgment Rites, and Star Trek 25th Anniversary, comes the amazing digital adventure based on the original series.

### ACTUAL GAME PLAY SCREENSHOTS



A Incredible digital technology recaptures the characters as they appeared 30 years ago



A Explosive New Story Written By D.C. Fontana



A Uncover The Shocking Secrets Behind The Original Vulcan/Romulan Conflict



"Bottom line, Secret of Vulcan Fury is set to become the ultimate Star Trek game ever."

Adrenaline Vault

Interplay's attention to graphic detail has resulted in a stunningly lifelike synthetic revival of the classic Star Trek players.

PC Gamer



A A "One-Click" Interface Offers Immersive, Fast-Paced Action

STAR TREK: SECRET OF VULCAN FURY Software ©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Trademark and ©1997 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Star Trek and related marks are the property of Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved.  
All other copyrights and trademarks are property of their respective owners.

RP • Microsoft • Interplay • Paramount • Final Fantasy • Final Fantasy VII



www.INTERPLAY.COM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #283

BY GAMERS.

Advanced  
**Dungeons & Dragons**  
COMPUTER GAME

# AD&D<sup>®</sup> + DESCENT<sup>™</sup> An UNBEATABLE COMBINATION

The AD&D game's most famous world, the *FORGOTTEN REALMS*<sup>®</sup> setting, is now powered by the award-winning *Descent* engine.



INTRODUCING DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN, THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY NEW AD&D FORGOTTEN REALMS COMPUTER GAME EVER. BASED ON AN BALANCED, SVGA VERSION OF THE AWARD-WINNING DESCENT ENGINE, YOU ARE CHALLENGED TO BUILD AN AUTHENTIC AD&D CHARACTER AND PLUNGE DEEP INTO UNDERMOUNTAIN — A TWISTING DUNGEON LABYRINTH LOCATED BENEATH THE CITY OF WAVERDIP. HERE YOU WILL ENCOUNTER AN INCREDIBLE 360° WORLD FILLED WITH SHADOWY HALLS, ANCIENT CRYPTS AND ABANDONED TEMPLES — NOT TO MENTION A SHREWD ASSORTMENT OF CREATURES WHO CALL UNDERMOUNTAIN THEIR HOME. SOLVE THE RIDDLE OF UNDERMOUNTAIN AND YOU WILL CERTAINLY AMASS A PILE OF GOLD. FAIL AND YOU WILL BECOME A HIKE PILE OF BONES.



EITHER WAY, YOU'RE GOING DOWN LIKE NEVER BEFORE.

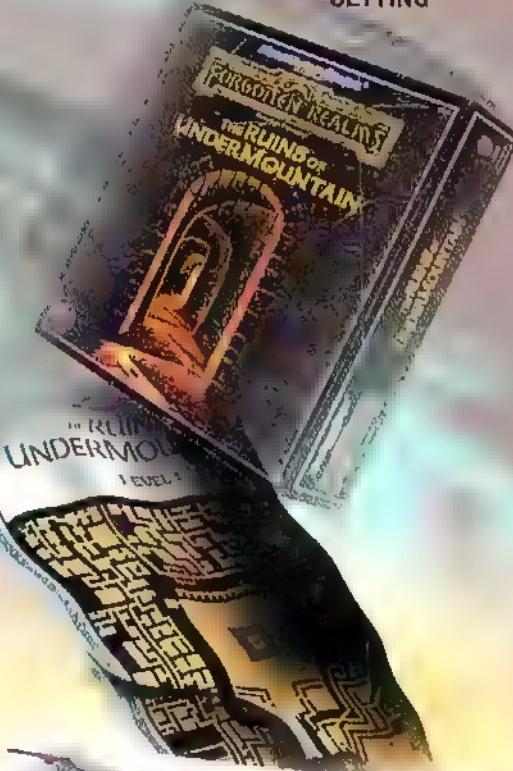
**DESCENT TO  
UNDERMOUNTAIN<sup>™</sup>**

# FOR GAMERS.<sup>TM</sup>

# Interplay

FORGOTTEN REALMS<sup>®</sup>

SETTING



- 3 Experience more than 25 different levels that come alive in full 3D 360° detail, from a dwarven temple to an ancient Egyptian crypt!
- 3 Build your character using true AD&D role-playing elements — 6 different races and single or multi-classed options. Your choice of character class leads to unique abilities and will also affect the way the game plays — if you choose a thief character you can climb walls!
- 3 Battle more than 50 different 3D monsters — skeletons, mummies, giant insects and more...
- 3 Seek out and utilize more than 160 magical items and 40 different spells, including the powerful magic missile that homes in on its targets and the fireball that engulfs its target in a shroud of flames!



**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™



[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)



©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Descent ©1997 Paradox Software. All rights reserved. Descent to Undermountain is a trademark of TSR, Inc. Forgotten Realms, Advanced Dungeons & Dragons, AD&D, and the TSR logo are trademarks of TSR, Inc. Interplay is the trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and copyrighted are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #876

BY GAMERS.

There are 7 deadly sins  
in the world.



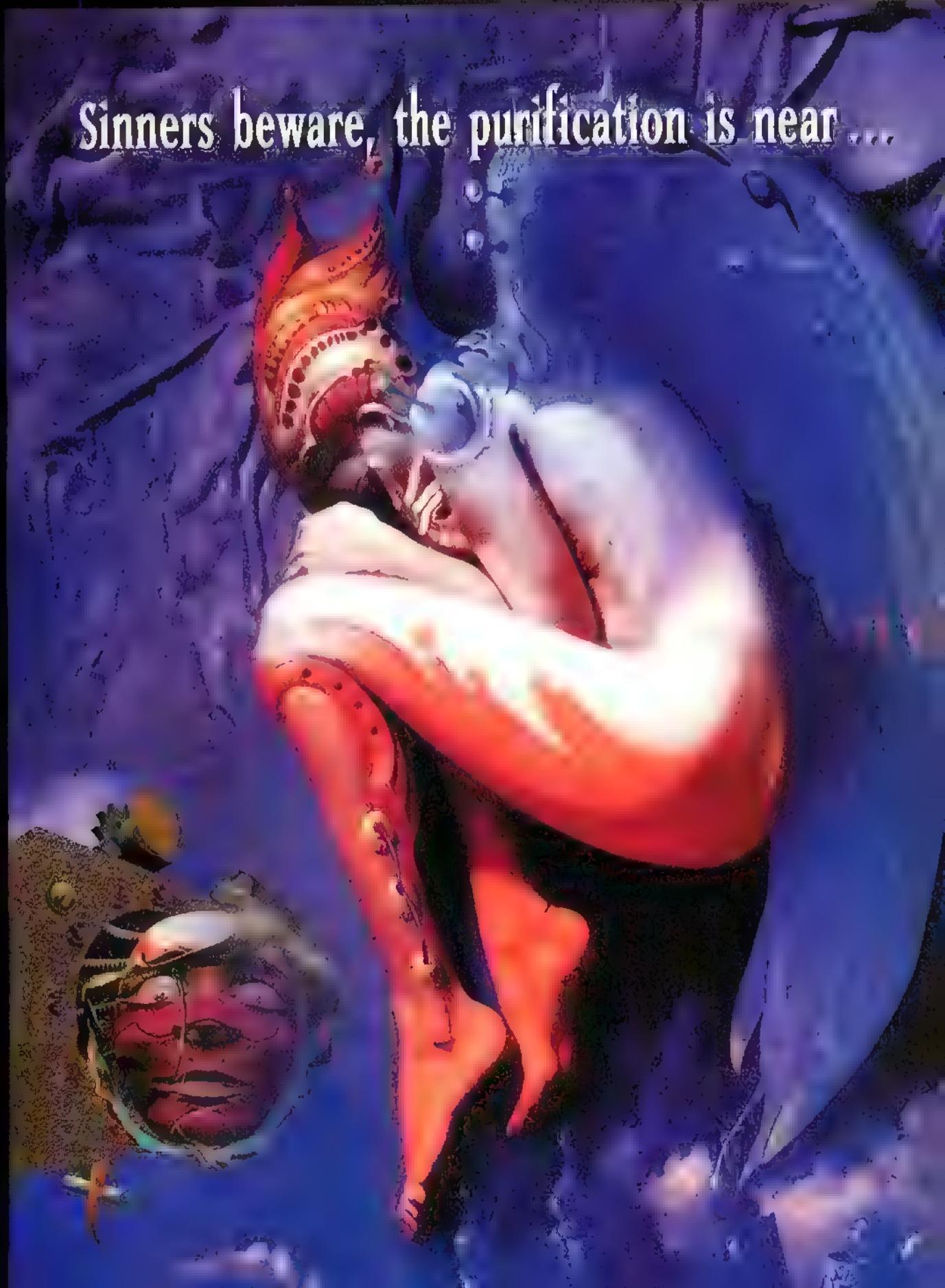
# FOR GAMERS.<sup>TM</sup>

TurboGrafx-16

You are committing  
one of them  
right now!

BY GAMERS.

Sinners beware, the purification is near...



# FOR GAMERS.<sup>TM</sup>

Tyberius  
TC

## WITCH AND DARKNESS<sup>TM</sup>

the prophecy

- ★ Lightning fast, Real-Time Adventure Game with Dramatic Multiple Endings
- ★ 3D SGI Art by world famous artist Gil Bravel. If game screens were paintings, it would sell for over \$10 million dollars.
- ★ Stunning 3D, 360° scrolling environments
- ★ Absorbing level-based game system designed for solo play
- ★ Post-Apocalyptic soundtrack by Alan Silvestri
- ★ Immersive CD surround sound
- ★ Experience the Seven Days of the Prophecy while you can!

Actual scenes from game

Coming this Winter

Interplay  
FOR GAMERS. FOR PLAYERS.  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)



Designed for  
Microsoft  
Windows 95

Rating: PG-13  
RP  
RECOMMENDED FOR  
PARENTAL SUPERVISION  
RATED BY THE  
ENTERTAINMENT  
SOFTWARE RATING BOARD

TM and © 1995 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Exclusively licensed and marketed by Crystal Dynamics. Microsoft and Windows 95 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #260

BY GAMERS.

# CAESARS PALACE

## Play, don't pay on the house, on your PC

Become a gaming pro in the gambling simulator Caesars Palace - a virtual Vegas so real-to-life, you'd bet you were in the actual casino.

Place your wagers and take your chances. Join friends at the table through network play. Polish your gaming skills, play the odds and go for broke - because this time all the action is on the house.

The only major casino title with multi-player network play that allows you to connect with up to 8 friends over a LAN - together you can create your own virtual gambling group

Five challenging, authentic casino games - Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Slot Machines, Baccarat (PlayStation™ version) and Video Poker (Windows® '95 version) - give you a run for the money with real-world rules, odds and payouts

Photo-realistic graphics, digitized photography and real-to-life casino sound effects put you right in the action

Easy-to-use controls and the official Caesars Palace® video tutorials will have you playing like a pro

Optimum gaming odds, authenticated by renowned mathematical gaming analyst, Dr. William Bertram, for realistically random outcomes and no easy breaks



Also available  
the Sony PlayStation  
game console.



BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™

[www.caesars.com](http://www.caesars.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE

# FOR GAMERS.

## "The trailer Park Non't Be The Same"

Computer Gaming World

One of the  
most Enterterain-  
ing Games in Years  
Online Game Review

The Bestest Thing  
To Hit The South  
Gamerplus

All The  
**KILLIN'**,  
Twice The  
**HUMOR...**

Half The  
**INTELLIGENCE,**

AVAILABLE  
NOW

Keep yer Eyes Open for  
Official Redneck Rampage  
Levels Comin' Soon!

# REDNECK RAMPAGE

Interplay  
INTERPLAY  
BY INTERPLAY FOR INTERPLAY

PLAY IT ON  
ENGAGE  
GAMES ONLINE  
[www.engagegames.com](http://www.engagegames.com)



3D Bump Through Hickston, USA  
Download the  
Interactive Preview At:

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)



# BY GAMERS.

*The first ever STAR TREK space battle simulator.*

*Translucent texture mapping for unprecedented cloaking effects.*

*Real-time color light sourcing for startling realism.*

*Enemy artificial intelligence that learns and adapts to your battle style.*

*No one this side of Kirk has flown anything this advanced.*

*Until now.*

*"The most anticipated space sim of the year!"* — Computer Gaming World

*"Starfleet Academy promises to be the flagship of MacPlay's immensely successful Star Trek line of games."* — MacWorld Journal

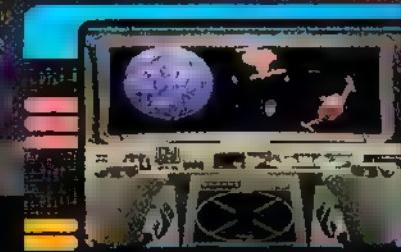
*"STAR TREK fans are finally about to get a simulation worthy of Starfleet itself!"* — PC Gamer



**FLY UP TO FOUR FEDERATION  
STARSHIPS AGAINST 30 AMAZING  
3-D POLYGON ALIEN SHIPS**



**STARRING WILLIAM SHATNER, WALTER KOENIG  
AND SPECIAL APPEARANCE BY GEORGE TAKEI  
IN THEIR LEGENDARY ROLES OF CAPTAIN KIRK,  
COMMANDER CHEKOV AND CAPTAIN SULU**



**A VARIETY OF CHALLENGING MISSIONS  
IN SPECTACULAR 3-D ENVIRONMENTS**

FOR GAMERS.<sup>TM</sup>



STAR TREK<sup>TM</sup>  
**STARFLEET  
ACADEMY**

*Enroll this  
September!*



CD-ROM LIFETIME GAME FOR WIN 3.10 AND MACINTOSH  
INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS

[WWW.INTERPLAY.COM](http://WWW.INTERPLAY.COM)  
[WWW.MACPLAY.COM](http://WWW.MACPLAY.COM)



Starfleet Academy Software ©1997 Interplay Productions, Trademark, and ©1997 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Star Trek, Starfleet Academy and related trademarks are trademarks of Paramount Pictures. MacPlay and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Windows® 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

BY GAMERS.

# THE CARMAGEDDON XV5.\*

Available Now at:

Babbage's Etc.  
Best Buy  
Circuit City  
CompUSA  
Computer City  
Egghead  
Electronics Boutique  
Fry's  
Hastings  
Media Play  
Micro Center

and other participating retail outlets

**TRUE 3D, 360°  
GRAPHICS ENGINE  
FEATURES USER-  
DEFINABLE CAMERA  
ANGLES, INSTANT  
REPLAY AND SVGA  
OPTIONS.**

**25 DIFFERENT  
VEHICLES, EACH  
FEATURING ACCURATE  
DRIVING PHYSICS AND  
REALISTIC COLLISION  
DAMAGE.**

**36 RACE TRACKS  
AND 5 DIFFERENT RACE  
ENVIRONMENTS FEATURE  
COMPLETE FREEDOM OF  
MOVEMENT.**

**NETWORK PLAY  
INCLUDES 7 MODES  
AND 3 UNIQUE TRACKS  
PEDESTRIANS = POINTS!**



Shown with optional hood ornament.

Some race for glory. Some for money. Then there are those who drive for the sheer ecstasy of crunching bones against their bumper.

Introducing Carmageddon. The racing game that separates the men from the grease spots on the road.

Drive whatever you want, wherever you want, over whoever you want. You make the rules.



**Interplay**  
BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.

Available on PC CD-ROM

Test drive the demo at [www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

Stomach-churning realism,  
crash, crumple, burn, skid, and  
jump in glorious 3D!

# FOR GAMERS.<sup>TM</sup>

Turbo

**520 HORSES UNDER THE HOOD.  
EVEN MORE PEDESTRIANS ON TOP.**



Power-assisted 4-wheel disc brakes,  
for maneuvering through pile-ups . . .  
or causing them.

Shift-on-the-fly  
4-wheel drive means you'll  
never miss the big beach  
party again.

## CARMAGEDDON

TM High-tensile-strength steel  
body panels provide the  
durability you need,  
impact after impact.

THE RACING GAME FOR THE CHEMICALLY IMBALANCED.



©1997 and trademark SCI. All rights reserved. Interplay is the trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Exclusively published and distributed by Interplay Productions. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #087



BY GAMERS.

# Escape.

Hack your way through a savage world  
or head straight for the armory.

For the 1st time battle up to four players via network or modem in a world filled with traps.

Create, store and trade skills and moves with the versatile menu.



Interplay  
BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

FOR GAMERS.<sup>TM</sup>

Titanic  
T

Dismember.

Massacre.

Complete Freedom of Movement.  
Precision Killing.

We're not talking about your standard  
run-and-gun four-player session here.

"Seriously Hot!"



...and off-hands, seven limbs and letting your  
enemy to his knees (literally).

DIE  
BY THE  
SWORD<sup>TM</sup>



***The Difference Is Real.<sup>TM</sup>***

**www.vrsports.com**

# "The only NFL game good enough to put my name on it."

- Jimmy Johnson, Miami Dolphins

## Ask Jimmy.

Motivation, game tips, personnel assessment and post-game analysis from Jimmy Johnson.

## Coach's Clipboard.

Create your own custom plays and save them on memory card.

## One-Step™ Play Calling.

Choosing your play is as simple as pressing a button.

## 3-D Passing Interface.

An innovative interface provides precise control of passes and kicks.

## Fully Licensed.

Real NFL teams, logos and players with authentic play books and formations.

*Plus Customize Players and Teams, General Manager Mode, and Adjustable Real-Time Camera Movement Before the Snap:*

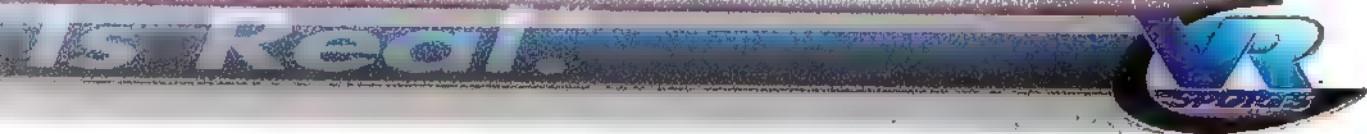
*"There is so much more in my game...so get a move-on and check it out for yourself!"*

- Jimmy Johnson



PLAYERS ON





Back-to-Back Super Bowl Championships  
Four-Time NFL "Coach of the Year"  
36 Consecutive NCAA Victories



Start Taking Notes.  
October 1997



## Tools of the Trade

**T**here are more than 30 modifications available for your submarine. There are several types of weapons, prospecting tools, upgrades, and various items that will be needed for particular missions. These items can be stored in your ship's hold, but can be swapped only while you're docked. If you pick the wrong tool for the job, you'll have to return to port to make a change. There is no charge for changing the equipment on your sub, just for buying more. Here's a taste of some of the items available for purchase at your local underwater trading posts:

**Shield Repair:** For a nominal fee, your shields will be restored to full power. You can apply it only while docked at a city, so if you are getting pounded, make best speed toward the nearest friendly base. Don't leave home without it!



**Homing Missiles:** A major upgrade to the standard straight-line torpedoes—these powerful beauties will home in on the nearest metal object. Be careful when friendly units are nearby, as these really are like wild dogs in a meat market.



**Mines:** These are the only way for prospecting by the Brotherhood. Also the only way to pull a sub in friendly off the sea floor and back to a friendly base.



**Escape Pod:** This will not help you if your sub is sinking, but it will help rescue crews from crippled vessels. Also used to put a boarding party onto a release hostages from a hostile ship.



► **SMELL THE FLOWERS** The dynamic plant and animal life contribute a lot to the feel of the game. This is no barren sea.

►Continued from pg 112

### YESH, MASTER?

The openness of the game does not end with the environment. As a freelance sub pilot, you have the opportunity to visit the different cities in the area and accept missions from the different races. One of the factions is made up of fast, deadly pirates, so you have to watch your back when you venture from the safety of the cities. That said, this is no underwater slugfest. You will make most of your credits by prospecting for crystals, meta, and pearls. You will be asked to carry out espionage missions, rescues, research, and even a prison break. You can decide not to accept any of these missions, or you can take anything that comes your way. Each race will base its attitude toward you on the missions you have carried out for and against them. In fact, last night the Bonne told me, "You suck." I got a little angry with them, so I planted a "Big Ears" bug on one of their subs to enable the Procha to hear what they were talking about. When they finished telling us their plans, I destroyed their sub with a homing missile. That'll teach 'em.



CITY: MELRY BERON : Welcome to the refinery. The Brothers welcome your trade

► **HECK OF A DOORMAT** Some of the nicest people in town have minefields in their front yards, wouldn't you like one too?

### THE LONELY LIFE OF A SAILOR

One thing you cannot do in Sub Culture is play with your friends online. There is no multiplayer mode in the game, nor does it look as though one will be added between now and the release date. To tell the truth, this is one of those games where I can understand that decision. "Hey, Joe, let's play Sub Culture on the Net and see who can collect bot

the caps the fastest!" This is a game revolving around a complex plot, not an action game with a thin story behind it. Multiplayer battles would lack the charm and the entertainment value of the single-player game.

Overall, even from the beta, it's apparent that somebody really likes making this game. From the outstanding environment to the original premise and the thoroughly developed plot line, this is a solid product in the making. Even if you are a hard core action gamer, you'll probably want to take a look at this game. There is enough action built into the plot to satisfy the action crowd, and enough plot built into the action to satisfy everyone else. My hat's off to the folks at Criterion for being on the right track toward one of the most original titles I've seen in a long time. ♦



FALCON

PERFECTION IS NEVER RUSHED



ON THE  
COMING SOON

IT ACTUALLY TRAVELS AT ABOUT MACH 2

COMING SOON

## INDEX

7th Legion	172
Aethra 3	179
Age of Empires	196
Army Men	182
Battlezone	161
Chaos Island	189
Close Combat 2	166
Conquest Earth	180
Constructor	210
CyberStorm 2	162
Dark Colony	181
Dark Reign	157
Dominion	190
Earth 2140	192
Entrepreneur	208
Evolution	210
Extreme Tacitos	175
Flying Nightmares 2	161
Golgetha	161
Hidden Wars	175
KKND Xtreme	192
LEDWars	190
Lords of Magic	207
MechCommander	166
Myth: The Fallen Lords	163
NutStorm	172
Outpost 2	205
Pax Imperia: Eminent	
Domain	205
Popeless: the Third	
Coming	200
Rebellion	199
Seven Kingdoms	205
Sid Meier's Gettysburg	160
SimCity 3000	200
StarCraft	150
Tone Rebellion	207
Total Annihilation	160
Uprising	161
War Inc.	190
War Wind II	181
WarBreedz	160
WarGames	170
Warhammer: Dark Owen	163
WarSport	189
Waterworld	192
RT Warzone	178
Reviews Index	204
Features Chart	188

# REAL-TIME



We Rank the Best and Worst Real-Time Strategy Games for the Holiday Season



# TIME



In the history of computer gaming, no genre of game has captured the imagination of gamers in as little time as real-time strategy games. True, we had a few real-time games in the early years—RAILROAD TYCOON ranks as a classic—but when COMMAND & CONQUER and WARCRAFT II debuted, they became instant hits, creating almost overnight the new category dubbed action/strategy, or real time strategy, games. And after each game sold more than one million units within a year, a generation of clones quickly followed.

Already, nearly 20 clones have made it to market, yet none has come close to dethroning WARCRAFT II as the leader in real-time combat. This holiday season, that could change.

The biggest clone war to hit the PC, even bigger than the DOOM or MYST phenomenon, is about to be waged. There will be no fewer than 40 real-time strategy games competing for gamers' attentions this holiday season. All this fierce competition means, unfortunately, that many good games could get lost in the shuffle, but it also means you'll have plenty of good

aren't due until early 1998. Because we thought it unfair to directly compare a complex strategy game, such as REBELLION, to a tactical combat game, such as MYTH, we have divided the field into two categories: Tactical real-time games and Strategic real-time games. We have categorized, and then ranked, each game in comparison to the other games in its group.

We arrived at our rankings by answering a variety of questions: How much did we like the design? How well did the game play? Would it be released in time for the holiday season? After all, we intend this to be a buying guide, so it doesn't make sense for us to recommend a game that won't make it out by Christmas. Since all games are ranked, you'll know you can't go wrong with a Number 1 or Number 2 pick in either category. But be wary of the titles near the bottom of the list.

In each entry, we've summarized the game's premise; described the more impressive, innovative, or different features of gameplay; and highlighted any cool extras. We didn't include all features, simply because of space limitations, but we tried to capture what makes each game unique.

by Elliott Chin

titles from which to choose. Many developers of the games in this roundup knew they'd be going head-to-head with the next WARCRAFT or COMMAND & CONQUER, so they worked to make their game even better. The result is a field of real-time strategy games that surpassed our expectations—games that truly advance this booming genre.

## How We Ranked Them

To help you sort through the glut of real-time strategy games and decide what to buy and what to ignore, we've looked at preview versions of every game that's slated for a holiday release—as well as a few that

To give you a taste of what lies beyond the horizon, we've also listed the more exciting real-time titles coming later next year. And, we've reported on a few new games that are true hybrids of action and real-time strategy. Lastly, we've put together an index of all the real-time games we've ever reviewed and rated just in case you want to go back and play the great games that started it all.

It's true that the sheer number of games can't be good for the market—a lot of good games will go unnoticed—but the competition will force the cream to the top. There can be only a few winners, but one of them will be you, the gamer.



## Tactical Real-Time Games

**T**tactical real-time games are the ones we are most familiar with—think of DUNE II and WARCRAFT. Here, combat is the mainstay of gameplay. You harvest resources and build structures, but the goal is to amass enough troops to massacre your opponent. In most cases, the gameplay takes place using a single, constant engine. You build structures, recruit troops, and fight your enemies all in the same screen, unlike a game such as REBELLION, in which you build and recruit in a strategic screen, then jump to a tactical engine to resolve combat. Some of these games have strategic elements—CONQUEST EARTH, for example, has an X-COM-like strategic overlay to the combat—but since they emphasize the tactical combat as the majority of the gameplay they fall into the tactical category.

# 1 StarCraft

In the far reaches of space, three races are locked in a vicious battle. The main participants are the highly advanced Protoss and the hive-like Zerg. The nomadic and scavenging Terrans are caught in the middle, as unwitting pawns and cannon fodder. As the leader of any one of these three races, you must defeat your two enemies.

STARCRAFT is the one real-time strategy game that has the whole gaming world



waiting anxiously. It takes the traditional real-time model of WARCRAFT II and adds evolutionary steps in game design—way points, queuing production, formations—as well as more innovative qualities.

As with most Blizzard games, the design team doesn't



stop tinkering until the game goes out the door, and resource management is one of those design elements that remains fluid. In our Fall Preview in September, we reported

that there would be only one resource to harvest, but that you would be able to refine it to create a second resource. Since then, Blizzard has changed the resource model again.

Now, there will be two resource types:

**THE PROS HAVE IT** This shot illustrates the more blended look of the fog of war. In the final version, you probably won't find a Protoss carrier in the land combat



## Creature Features

Among STARCRAFT's many features are the experience and role-playing elements. You'll be able to carry units over from battle to battle, and your units will grow in experience. However, these abilities won't be enough to unbalance the game; they will probably simply equate to better defense and survivability. All units will be able to carry items in inventory that can bestow special abilities. You will also be able to upgrade units with weapons, armor, and shields to a higher degree than in WARCRAFT II.

There will be dynamic lighting, translucencies, and shimmering transparencies for the cloaking units. The fog of war will be blurred, to make for a more realistic darkness effect.

Finally, STARCRAFT will include command queuing. That means you can issue a unit several orders at once. In addition to queuing the production of units,

These are by no means all of STARCRAFT's features. Though it will debut much later in the year than many other real-time games, it will definitely be worth the wait. Any serious real-time gaming fans will want to catch a ride on this ship.

  
ore and gas. Terrans and Protoss will mine gas by building an extractor on top of a gas mine, at which point harvesting vehicles can go in and take resources. But the Zerg will be able

to enter gas mines and directly harvest the resources, eliminating the need to build an extractor. For ore, the Zerg will need to infest a mine, while Terrans and Protoss can mine it directly. Also, the harvesting units will carry resources in their inventory so if you destroy resource-carrying units, you'll be able to strip the resources from them.

In both land and space combat, there will also be neutral outposts, with whom the Terrans and Protoss can trade for supplies. The Zerg, however, will need to attack the outposts to plunder the supplies.

Installation combat (the third type of combat aside from land and space skirmishes)

won't involve any resource gathering, but you will sometimes have to use and combine items. Installation battles will be more goal-oriented and will include role-playing elements. In these cases, you'll be given a set number of troops and a specific goal. These missions will figure prominently in the story, as you could meet up with unique characters and engage in dialogue before blasting your enemies. In contrast, land and space battles will be more traditional grand battles in the WARCRAFT II style.

**Extract:** STARCRAFT will have modem, LAN, and Internet support for up to eight gamers. On battle.net, STARCRAFT will provide support for clans, rankings, and gamer handicapping. Blizzard also plans to include in the game a campaign editor that has the intuitive interface of the WARCRAFT II editor, but adds more power so you can string together scenarios, create variable victory conditions, and record your own voices.

## The Triumvirate

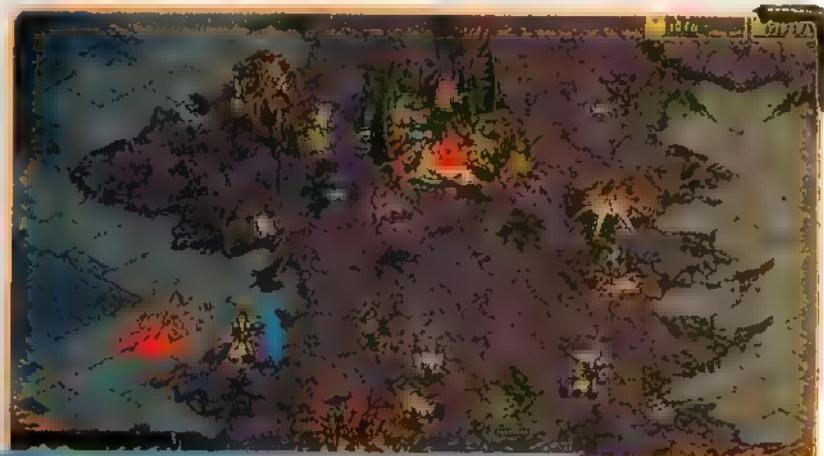
Each race will have a different storyline that tells one part of a grand story, which weaves its way through Terran, Zerg, and Protoss history. Each race has its own strengths and weaknesses, demanding a different style of gameplay.

Terrans will be most familiar to WARCRAFT II fans. They will have no restrictions on where and how they build structures. They will also

enjoy several benefits, such as having mobile buildings and the ability to scavenge resources from hulks and debris. However, they will lack the Zerg's prolific reproduction and the Protoss' psionic powers.

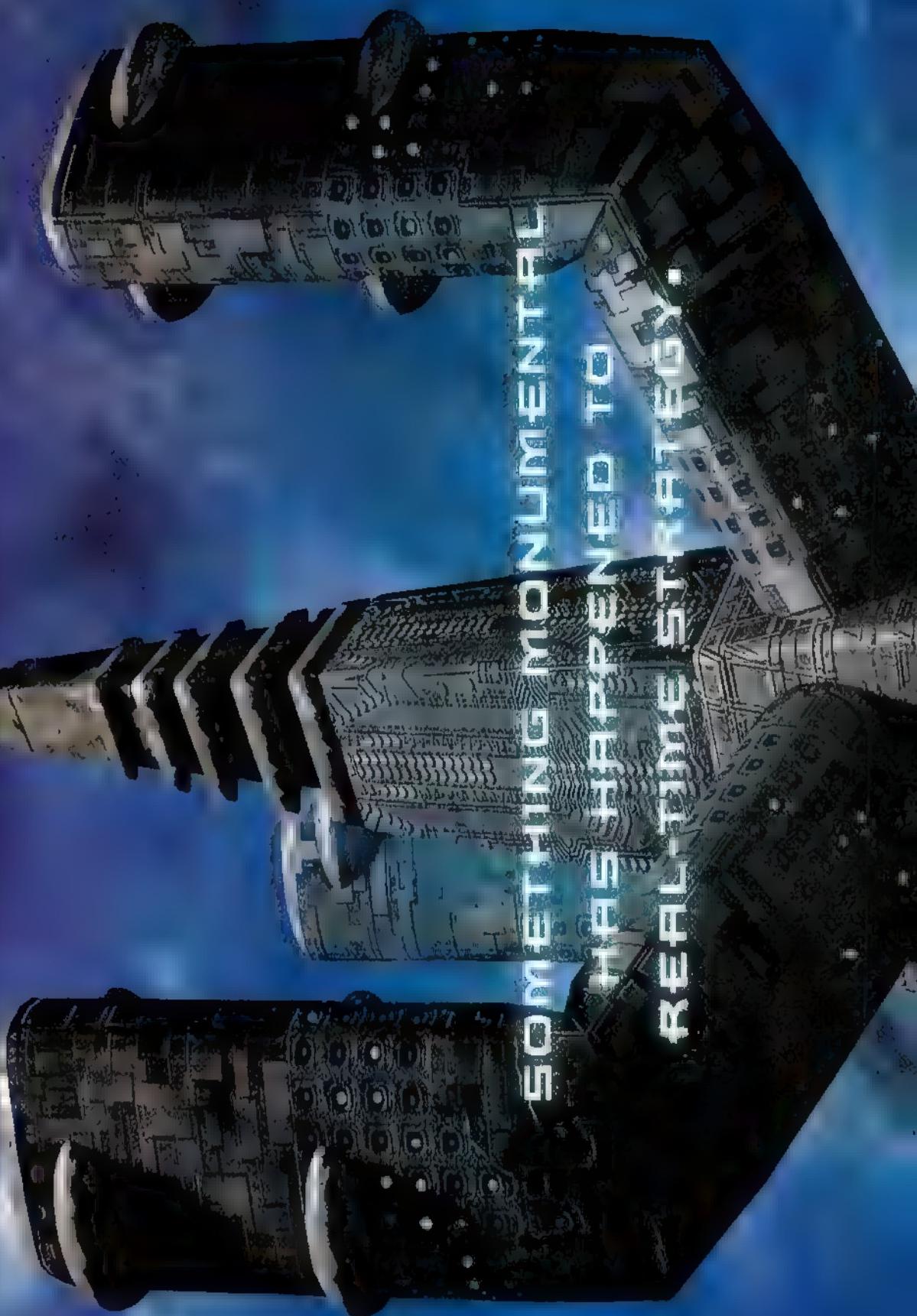
The Zerg will be a hivelike race. All Zerg units begin play as larvae, spawned from the hatchery. As you expand, both your larvae and buildings will create a blanket of Creep, a substance required for building Zerg structures. Zerg units will be more plentiful than those of the other races; you'll always hatch two Zerglings from the base larvae, and all units will be cheaper in comparison to the other races. The Zerg will also have special abilities, including regeneration and burrowing. Offsetting that will be the hive mind, which requires that you keep many omniscient, floating Overlord units on hand to control your hordes.

The Protoss will be the most difficult race to master because they are few in number but powerful. Most units will have shields and more powerful ranged weapons, as well as cloaking technology. In addition, Protoss units will have psionic powers, which will function similarly to the spells in WARCRAFT II. The new feature here is that you can cast psionic power from groups of units. The Protoss have to maintain the Khala, a psionic link to their homeworld, which can restrict their growth. You will need to build pylons to channel the Khala in order to link your structures together. Without these pylons, Protoss buildings will be bereft of psionic energy and rendered ineffectual.



**FRESH MEAT** The Zerg are the most vicious of the three races in Blizzard's STARCRAFT. Each race will have a different look, interface, and abilities.

ACTIVISION



# The Future of War

ENTER THE  
NEW REGN OF POWER  
THIS  
SEPTEMBER

AURAN

[www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)

Activision is a registered trademark and Duke is a trademark of Activision Inc.  
© 1997 Activision Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners.

REVOLUTIONARY  
CONSTRUCTION KIT



ONSURPASSED  
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE



MULTIPLAYER  
SUPREMACY



Create unique maps and missions  
with the easy-to-use Construction Kit.

Confront responsive AI which detects  
and adjusts intelligently to your tactics.

Wage unrelenting Internet battles  
over Activision's free gaming service.

IN



FIFTEEN RICHLY DETAILED ISLAND WORLDS  
WITH A LUSH DIGITAL SOUNDTRACK.

VICTORY



FOUR DISTINCT SPECIES WITH UNIQUE  
APPEARANCES, SKILLS, AND TACTICS.

COMES



UNIQUE BLENDING OF REAL-TIME STRATEGY  
AND PUZZLE-SOLVING ADVENTURE.

ENLIGHTENMENT



COOPERATIVE MULTI-PLAYER SYSTEM ALLOWS  
UP TO FOUR PLAYERS TO WORK TOGETHER TO  
DEFEND A COMMON ENEMY.

IN

**FREE  
CD OFFER**

LOOK FOR SPECIALLY  
MARKED VIRGIN GAME  
PACKAGES FOR DETAILS.

And Celebrate EMI-Capitol's 100  
with the Sale of the Century—Going  
on at Record Stores Everywhere!



FROM THE MAKERS OF THE OODIE

THE IC

# THE TOOTH

AWARDWINNING ASCENDANCY

IN A WORLD WHERE THE UNIVERSE

IS A DANGEROUS PLACE TO BE

ON THIS, THE DARK SIDE OF EARTH,

NOW THE LUMATHAN THREATENS

FEARFUL KNOWLEDGE, LEAVING DEATH

AND DISCORD IN ITS WAKE. GET IN

A FRACTURED WORLD OF AMAZING

FLOATING ISLANDS, CONNECTED BY

SHIMMERING BRIDGES OF TONE

ENERGY, YOU MUST LEAD THE

FLOATING ISLANDS ON A JOURNEY OF

LIBERATION. THE TONE REBELLION

IS A NEW AWAKENING IN REAL-TIME

STRATEGY ADVENTURE THAT IS

MORE THAN A REVOLUTION.

IT'S A REVELATION.



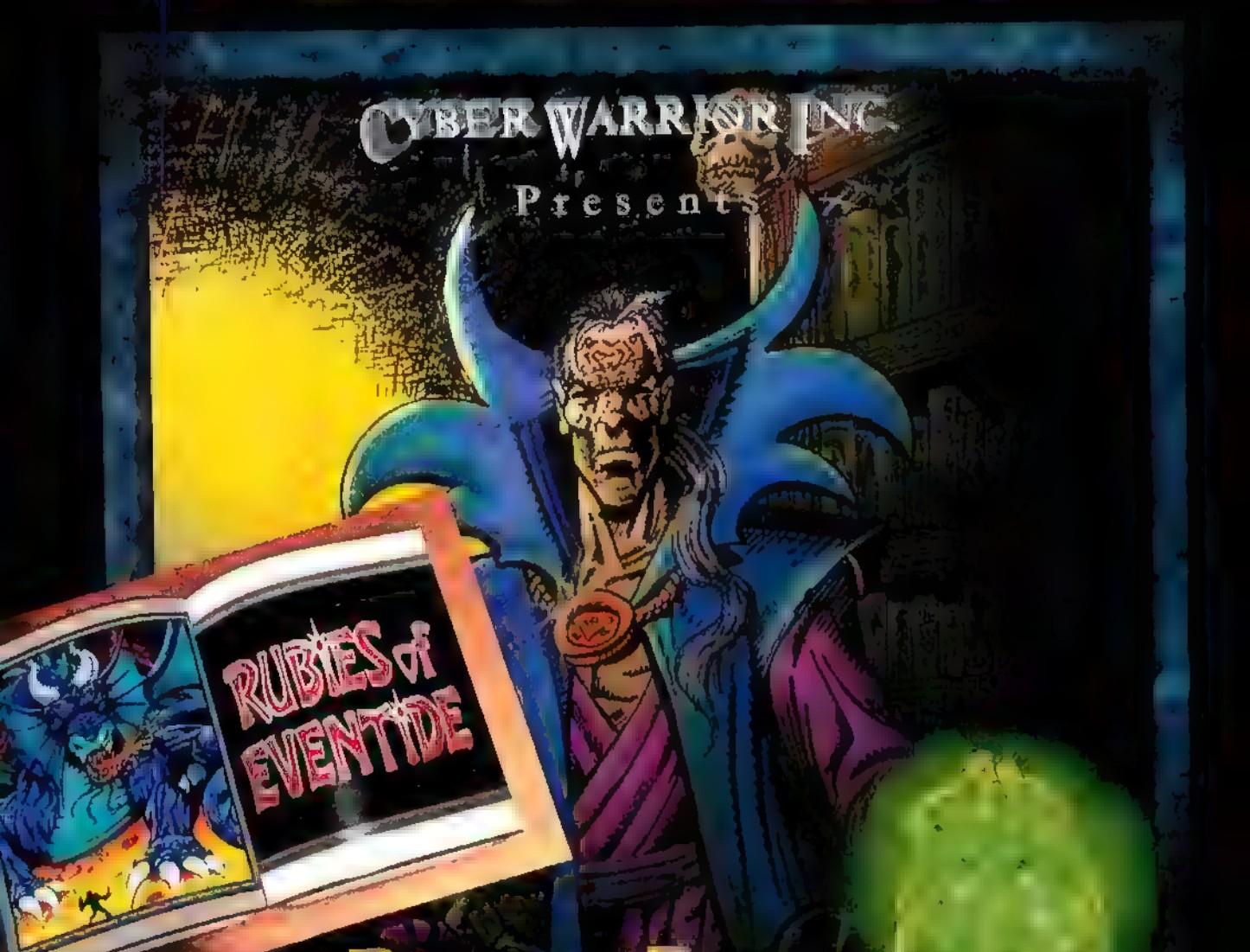
[WWW.VIRG.ROM](http://WWW.VIRG.ROM)

© 1997 The Logic Factory, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Published exclusively by Virgin Interactive Entertainment. The Tone Rebellion™ is a trademark of The Logic Factory, Inc. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Windows® 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. 18601 Fitch Avenue, Irvine, CA 92614.



CYBER WARRIOR INC.

Presents



RUBIES OF  
EVENTIDE

## Rubies of Eventide

Massive on-line interactive fantasy role playing game

Over 3 years in development

Advanced, multi-threaded client/server architecture

Playable over the Internet

State of the art visuals utilizing Windows 95 & DirectX technologies

Over 200 player/character combinations: 7 races, 16 classes, 2 genders

Experience an infinite number of encounters in a growing game environment

An abundance of items, hundreds of spells, 7 spell schools

Over 300 sound effects; 125 separate musical scores

Thousands of high quality illustrations in a richly detailed 3D environment

Call

1-800-Play-CWII

for information on membership and pricing.

[www.rubiesofeventide.com](http://www.rubiesofeventide.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #253

## 2

# Dark Reign

**Premise:** For ages the war between the Imperium and the Freedom Guard has consumed the galaxy, destroying everything in its wake. One world ravaged by the galaxy-wide war was the Togran homeworld. Only a few have survived the planet's destruction, but as one of the lucky, you drift in space and chance upon a probe left by Togra, the legendary founder of your people. Inside are instructions for traveling back in time and eliminating the Freedom Guard-Imperium threat before it begins. When you enter the probe, you find all the recorded battles between the Imperium and the Freedom Guard. You must play all their battles and familiarize yourself with both sides' weaponry and strategies, for once the probe arrives in the past, you will have to fight the combined might of the two warring factions in one final battle.

**Gameplay:** DARK REIGN is an innovative real-time strategy game that strives for increased depth, complexity, and realism. Many games in this roundup have tried simply to make themselves more fun or more action-oriented, but DARK REIGN seeks to advance the genre.

Activision has assured that the game will be easy to pick up and provides a detailed tutorial to walk you through the enhancements, such as waypoints, formations, and an AI you can customize. The two campaigns are well designed, challenging, and well paced.



**MOVE OUT** Here is an example of the waypoint setting.

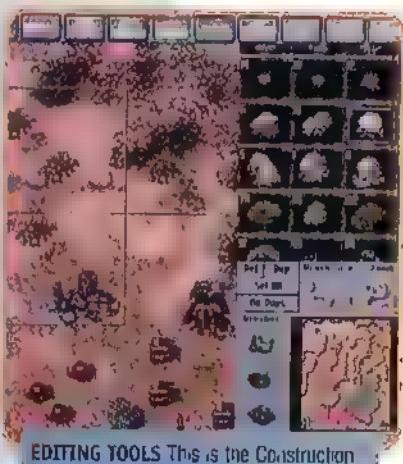
Some of the game's most striking enhancements are the terrain and AI. The terrain fully affects combat: Units attack better on higher ground, elevation affects your line of sight, and your movement varies over different terrain. You can set waypoints and save paths. And you can also toggle your units' AI, telling them roughly when to retreat and how far to follow an opponent, among other commands.

As for resources, you harvest water to provide cash for buildings and units, and crystals to power your buildings. When you build, you can adopt either the WARCRAFT model (each

barracks builds one unit) or the C&C model (each barracks increases the speed at which you build from one central barracks).

These aren't all the cool features in DARK REIGN, but we have no problem recommending that you try the game to see just how many more there are.

**Extras:** Certain troops in DARK REIGN possess some very special abilities. Some units can morph themselves into any object on the map to escape detection, some can burrow under the ground to



**EDITING TOOLS** This is the Construction Kit, DARK REIGN's scenario editor.



**BRIEFING** Here are the basic orders and commands, behind the advanced tab are even more AI instructions.

transport troops, while others can camouflage themselves to blend into the surroundings. One unit, the Infiltrator, can even steal enemy plans, enabling you to build enemy vehicles.

DARK REIGN will have a robust scenario editor. There will be support for four-player Internet play over Activision's acive.net, eight-player games over LAN, and two-player modem and serial play. During multiplayer games, you can make alliances and trade units and resources.

> ENROLL IN SPELL-CASTING 101  
AT G.U.E. TECH.

> YOU ARE STANDING IN AN OPEN FIELD  
WEST OF A WHITE HOUSE.

# MAGIC HAS ALWAYS HAD A WAY OF FIGHTING BACK.

> PREPARE TO BE TOTEMIZED  
(A VERY BAD THING)..

> CURFEW BEGINS AT SUNSET.

> GO TO HELL IN A GONDOLA...  
AND BACK AGAIN.

Activel 360° views from the game.

NOW ALL IT HAS IS YOU. since 1979, evil forces have tried to destroy magic in zork.

NOW A MIGHTY OPPRESSOR THREATENS TO TAKE THE "GREAT" OUT OF THE GREAT UNDERGROUND EMPIRE FOREVER.

THE GRAND INQUISITOR IS A FAILED MAGICIAN WHO CLAIMS TECHNOLOGY WILL MAKE MAGIC OBSOLETE.

AND, YOU'RE THE ONLY ADVENTURER BRAVE ENOUGH TO STOP HIM. IT COULD ONLY HAPPEN UNDERGROUND.

ACTIVISION

# ZORK

## Grand Inquisitor<sup>TM</sup>

GRAND RE-OPENING NOVEMBER 1997  
WINDOWS 95



ZORK and ZORK Grand Inquisitor are trademarks and service marks of Activision, Inc. © 1997 Activision, Inc. All rights reserved. Activision, the Activision logo and ZORK are registered trademarks and service marks of Activision, Inc. Visit us at [www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com).

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #142

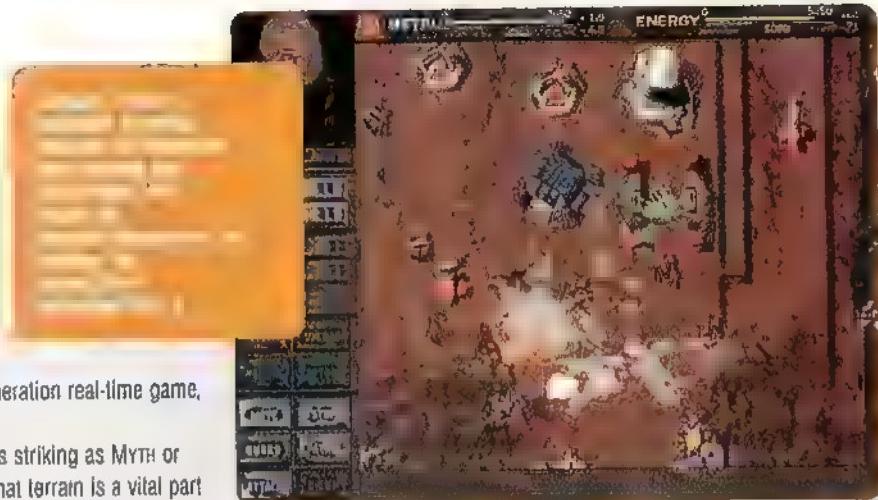
**3****Total Annihilation**

**Premise:** Two sides, the Arm and the Core, have waged a terrible, galaxy-wide war for millennia. You must now bring the war to its end as commander of either side.

**Gameplay:** Like DARK REIGN and STARCRAFT, TOTAL ANNIHILATION is a truly impressive third-generation real-time game, adding innovation and depth to the genre.

The game is completely 3D, though it isn't as striking as MYTH or POPULOUS. However, the 3D terrain does mean that terrain is a vital part of strategy. Units will move up hills slowly, have farther firing ranges from higher ground, and have their line of sight affected by the terrain. Each object in the terrain is distinct, so that if you shoot at an enemy through a forest, you could set fire to a tree. That tree will touch off nearby trees, and soon the whole forest may be ablaze. The fire will damage you or any units standing near it, as will explosions from nearby enemies or friendlies.

Gameplay involves harvesting metal and energy for building units and structures. You can acquire metal from downed units and metal patches on the map. Energy is obtained by placing different types of



power generators on the map (each has its own advantages).

**EXCERPT** TOTAL ANNIHILATION lets gamers build dozens of units on different technology tracks. Of course, if you devote attention to one track to the exclusion of others, you could be at a disadvantage. As with all decisions in this game, there is give and take that you have to consider. TOTAL ANNIHILATION will have four-player Internet support, as well as eight-player LAN, and two-player modem and serial play. To find out more about this game's raft of features (including the innovative commander unit), visit Cave Dog's Web site.

**4****Sid Meier's Gettysburg**

**Premise:** Strap on the boots of Robert E. Lee or George Meade and relive the climactic battle of the American Civil War.

**Gameplay:** GETTYSBURG is a historical strategy game as only Sid Meier could create it. You don't worry about managing the Union or Confederate economy, or building ironclads, or whether Joshua Chamberlain's mustache is too long. You just line up your troops, let all hell break loose near Little Round Top, and, in general, have a whale of a good time.

Those desiring the tactical minutiae of Talonsoft's BATTLEGROUND series will have to adjust a bit. Sid doesn't bother detailing the differences between shotguns and rifled muskets, for example, choosing to focus instead on the morale and training of each of the famous units depicted in the game. If you choose to defend "good ground," as Meade did, you'll soon discover how the Iron



Brigade earned its moniker.

A lot has been made of how Sid has "rediscovered" real-time gaming. Aside from the fact that Sid designed PIRATES! and RAILROAD TYCOON (not to mention numerous flight sims), he isn't simply jumping on the real-time bandwagon. GETTYSBURG doesn't play like C&C or WARCRAFT with smoothbore muskets. In order to win, you must think like a Civil War commander: When do I pull back

my flank? Will a bayonet charge save the position at Devil's Den? Can Pickett sur-

vive the Union cannon fire long enough to reach the summit of the ridge?

**EXCERPT** GETTYSBURG offers dynamic campaigns for both the Confederate

and Union sides, along with hypothetical battles, such as a victorious Lee striking toward Washington. Both LAN and Internet play should be supported, along with the option to generate random battles so that green commanders are on more even footing with Civil War scholars. —Terry Coleman

# Strategy Hybrids

*Neither Strategy nor Action, These Games Are a New Genre of Gaming*

Many real-time strategy games have improved the genre by adding more realism and strategic depth, but several games are taking the genre in a whole new direction. These games put gamers on the battlefield as commanders in a first-person perspective. The results are strategy hybrids, combining aspects of real-time strategy and action or flight-simulation games.

## Flying Nightmares 2

FLYING NIGHTMARES 2 is a hybrid flight simulator and strategy game. When played solo, FN2 drops you into a Cuban campaign in which you fly Harrier jets and Cobra helicopters to try to protect the base at Guantánamo. In multiplayer mode, up to 16 gamers can take to the skies in virtual combat. One person on each side acts as Commandant. This portion of the game is essentially a slower-paced real-time strategy game, with some of your units under your teammates' control. The Commandant can jump into a cockpit and join the action, but to really succeed you'll want a strategy gamer at the helm who won't leave his post unattended.



## Uprising

UPRISING was the first game we heard about that merged the action and strategy game genres.

UPRISING has the most strategy gaming of this group, as you have all the traditional elements of real time strategy gaming: resource management, structure building, unit creation, and troop command.

The gameplay is nearly all first-person, though there is an overview map for taking quick looks at the action from an overhead perspective. But you don't really play in this mode. UPRISING, unlike BATTLEZONE or Golgotha, doesn't assume you are stuck in a single command vehicle. Instead, you can switch between units, so you can take control of a turret, the building vehicle, or a fighter craft.



## Battlezone

According to Activision, BATTLEZONE's gameplay is 70 percent action, 30 percent strategy. The game is in first-person view, using a very enhanced INTERSTATE '76 engine. But instead of muscle cars, you're flying space vehicles with much more exact and fluid controls than the clunky cars of the 1970s. In fact, the controls and play mechanics are very QUAKE-like, and Activision is stressing that quick fingers and reflexes will be required to win the day.

BATTLEZONE easily has the best interface for controlling strategy: it uses a 3D topographical map to keep track of all your units, and an intuitive keyboard-based command interface to direct units. For more on BATTLEZONE, see our full blown Sneak Preview in this issue.

## Golgotha

GOLGOtha, like BATTLEZONE and UPRISING, plays as an action game, but the strategy portion is much more accessible. This game provides two viewing modes: top-down for controlling units and first-person for face-to-face action. The result is a game that combines the features of both action and strategy gaming, but doesn't require gamers to master a new set of complicated controls.

You play the game mostly from the perspective of your superlaser, but you can still purchase new units and see the map in an overview window on the side of the screen. When you need to command units, you simply jump to the top-down perspective, issue orders, and then return to your tank to take part in the action. For more information, see Gamespot's detailed preview at [www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com).



# MEAT.NET!

**THE ONLY INTERNET GAME NETWORK ENDORSED BY  
THE CYBERDIVERSION INSTITUTE!**

#### **WHAT THE CYBERDIVERSION INSTITUTE SAID ABOUT THE HEAT.NET 5-POINT PLAN:**

#### **POINT #1: MAKING INTERNET GAMING EASY.**

What the CDI said about being able to log on to HEAT.NET, download the free HEAT software and play for free, or simply purchase the retail package (includes six months' premium membership, a HEAT

CD with games, and Internet access from MCI): "**MEAT.NET'S SIMPLIFIED START-UP PROCESS WILL JUMP-START WORLD PEACE BY ALLOWING PEOPLE TO START DIVERTING THEIR AGGRESSIVE URGES AWAY FROM REALITY IMMEDIATELY!**"



#### **POINT #2: CREATING THE FASTEST INTERNET GAMING EXPERIENCE.**

What the CDI said about HEAT.NET having the smoothest, fastest Internet gaming available:

**"THE FASTER EVERY HUMAN CAN PURGE THEIR EVIL NEPTILIAN COMPLEX BUILDUP, THE BETTER FOR ALL OF US!"**

**POINT #3: COMPATIBILITY WITH MOST MULTI-PLAYER CD-ROM PC GAMES.**

What the CDI said about HEAT being compatible with almost every multi-player CD-ROM PC game, after playing their favorites, including Quake," WarCraft II™ and Scud: Industrial Evolution," as well as HEAT-exclusives, like DeathDrome,"



"Alien Race," Net Fighter™ and "intense" HEAT-only Quake Mods: "**THIS WIDE RANGE OF NEPTILIAN COMPLEX OUTLETS PUTS THE POWER OF PEACE INTO THE HANDS OF THE MASSES!**"

#### **POINT #4: OFFERING REWARDS FOR FREQUENT PLAYERS.**

What the CDI said about HEAT being the only network to award frequent player points (Degrees) that can be redeemed for prizes:

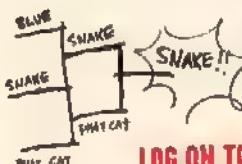
**"WHAT AN IDEA! IF PEOPLE PLAY MORE OFTEN, THEY WILL QUELL AGGRESSIVE URGES MORE OFTEN AND DECREASE REAL-LIFE AGGRESSION MORE OFTEN!"**



#### **POINT #5: CREATING COMPETITION WITH LADDERS AND EVENTS.**

**What the CDI said about HEAT's automated, secure events and the ability to rise to the top against the best competition in the world:**

**"[MEAT] CREATES AN ENVIRONMENT FOR...THE ATTAINMENT OF INDIVIDUAL PEACE—  
WHICH WE BELIEVE WILL LEAD TO A GREATER WORLD PEACE!"**



**LOG ON TODAY TO THE INTERNET GAME NETWORK THE CYBERDIVERSION  
INSTITUTE SAID "SHOULD WIN THE NOBEL PEACE PRIZE!"**



**HEAT IS THE ANSWER!**



## 5

## Myth: The Fallen Lords



**Premise:** As a commander of the forces of Light, you must lead a legion of troops against the might of the evil Fallen Lords.

**Gameplay:** MYTH is a great-looking game with a narrow focus: combat. This isn't a bad thing; in fact, for those bloodthirsty tactical souls, it's welcome relief. The game is all about tactical combat. The campaign com-



realistic combat and effects. There will also be weather effects, a dynamic camera, and dynamic lighting.

prises various missions in which you are handed a band of warriors and instructed to fight the Fallen Lords' minions or to complete some special task. The engine used in the missions is astounding, fully 3D, with great graphics, and completely interactive

terrain that affects and is affected by you. The engine employs a real physics model, which makes for more

The campaign should be well designed, with some aspects dependent on your previous performance. If you lose too many troops in one mission, for example, you may be crippled in the next because of lack of forces. On the other hand, if you manage to trounce all the enemies in one mission, you could ensure that the enemies in a later scenario are robbed of reinforcements.

The storyline behind MYTH is also first-rate, telling a nontraditional tale of good versus evil in a dark fantasy world. The story is so rich that each individual unit will have a name and a history.

**Extras:** MYTH will have great support for multiplayer gaming as well as 3D cards. There will be Internet, LAN, modem, and serial play, but the Internet capabilities are the most seductive of all. You'll be able to play over Bungie's free online-gaming service, as well as on the commercial gaming services. On Bungie's metaserver, all players will have their wins and losses continuously recorded and ranked, allowing people to sort gamers by skill.

## 6

## Warhammer: Dark Omen

**Premise:** Fresh from your victory over the Skaven in WARHAMMER 1, you, Morgan Bernhardt, now lead your forces into battle against the increasing Orcish menace and the growing undead might of the Dread King.

**Gameplay:** DARK OMEN is the sequel to WARHAMMER: SHADOW OF THE HORNED RAT and is a leap for-

ward in both engine and gameplay. Gameplay consists of the tactical combat engine, which is full 3D, and the strategic overlay, which has role-playing influences. In the strategy/RPG portion of the game, you meet with NPCs, decide which of several missions to undertake, recruit additional troops, and nurse your wounded. This role-playing aspect—with its evolving story, NPC interaction, and branching missions—is DARK OMEN's most appealing feature.

The combat is strictly tactical, without any resource management or building, though there is impressive magic. In each scenario, you get a set number of units, the exact amount of which is influenced by your performance in previous missions and by whether you've hired or recruited more troops during the strategy/role-playing portion of the game. Maps are smaller than in SoHR, to better facilitate immediate action and eliminate the need to scroll around a big map. The interface has been streamlined and the game sped up considerably, creating a more fluid and intense combat experience.

**Extras:** DARK OMEN, in addition to its immersive role playing and story, is technologically impressive. The engine is full 3D, with 16-bit color and support for MMX and all major 3D cards (it's best with Voodoo and Power VR). DARK OMEN, unlike SoHR, will have serial, modem, and network support for head-to-head play.

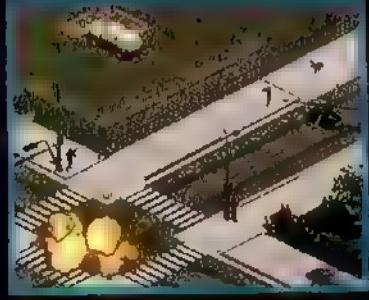


**IF GUNS FAIL, BRING IN DOGS.**

**IF DOGS FAIL, BRING IN TEAR GAS.**

**IF TEAR GAS FAILS,**

**BRING IN HELICOPTERS.**



BARYL F. BATES  
POLICE QUEST

# SWAT<sub>2</sub>

thin blue line separates law-abiding society from kooks, crazies, terrorist sociopaths, drug lords and gang bangers. The choice is yours. Join the good guys and learn LAPD SWAT tactics, strategies and scenarios. Or become one of society's miscreants, and take it to the establishment with bombs, grenades and rocket launchers. Alone, or on-line, no two missions are alike. All you have is your mental wherewithal and a steely resolve to keep your drawers soil-free under fire. It's not just another day in L.A. Then again, it is.



IF HELICOPTERS FAIL,

BRING IN THE NEGOTIATION TEAM.



## 7

## Close Combat 2: A Bridge Too Far

**Premise:** Return to one of World War II's most hotly contested European battles, the Arnhem Campaign, assuming command of either Allied or Axis forces in several fascinating single-battle scenarios and an extremely versatile campaign.

**Gameplay.** Where some of us complained that the original CLOSE COMBAT was winnable by literally doing nothing, CLOSE COMBAT 2 will force you into action. Where some of us suggested that CC's terrain elements and maps seemed blocky, crude, and archaic, CC2 has maps that are attractive, functional, and almost pedantically researched from WWII aerial maps. Where some of us complained that CC had an entirely negative psychological model, in which soldiers would start out at maximum strength and could only get worse, CC2 features a psychological model that can work for you as well as against you.

In every way, CLOSE COMBAT 2 is far superior to the original. Those who enjoyed the



challenge of the continuous combat featured in CLOSE COMBAT will thrill to the more logical enemy AI of the hot and heavy combat in CC2. Those who reveled in the command perspective of sending troops to take individual and managable objectives in CC should relish the idea that every battle in the CC2 campaign counts and that shepherding surviving troops from one battle to another means that your troops (and chances of winning) will get better. Would-be commanders who



savored the realism of having troops run away in CC will get doubly excited when a group of CC2 soldiers suddenly goes into "heroic" morale status and increases in combat effectiveness.

**Extras:** CLOSE COMBAT 2 will have standard multiplayer support, as well as Internet play over Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone.

Johnny Wilson

## 8

## MechCommander

**Premise.** MECHCOMMANDER features you as a commander in the BattleTech universe during a strong counterinvasion against the Clans.

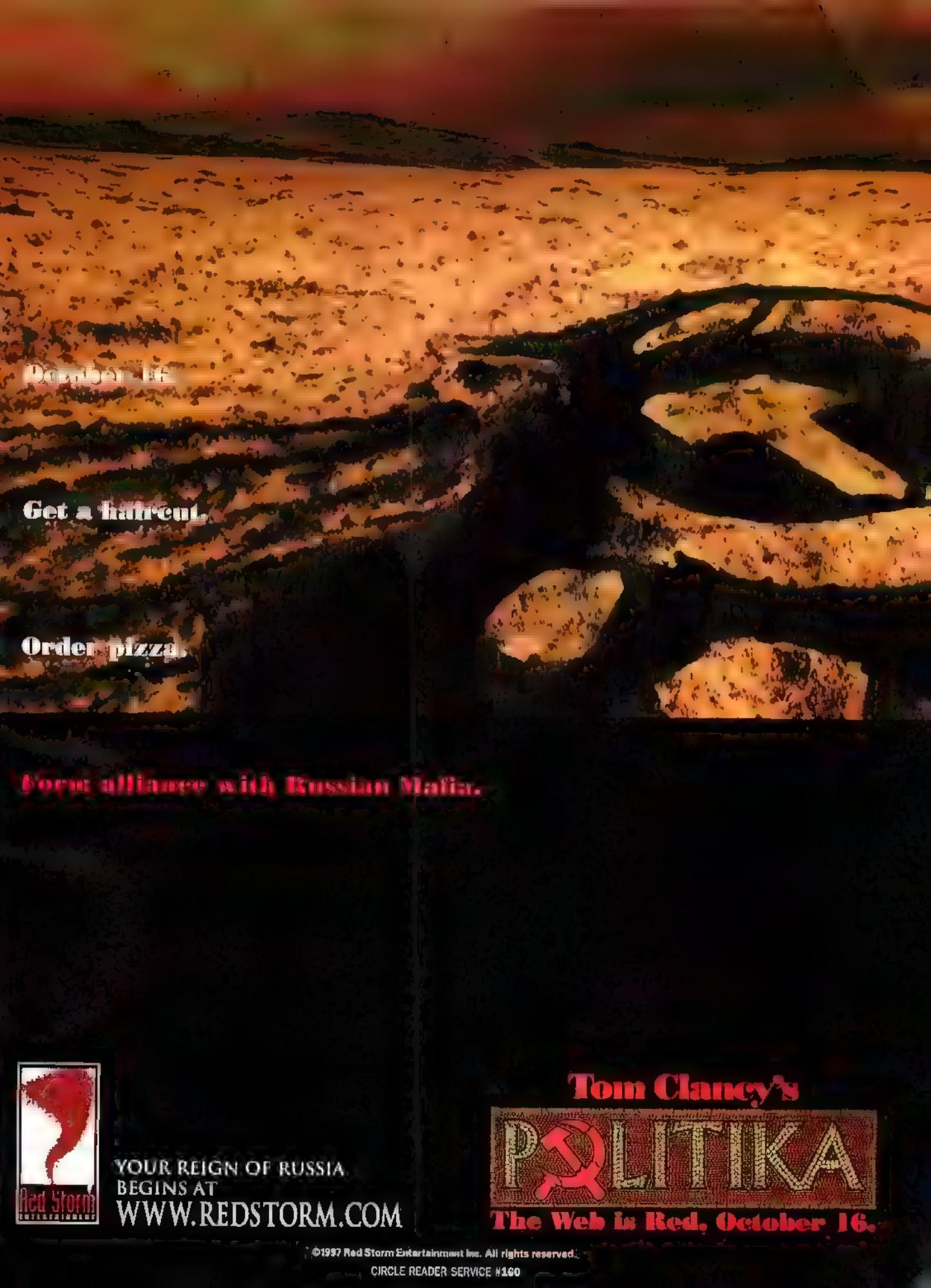
**Gameplay.** Instead of being couched inside the cockpit of your 'mech, you'll be in a command post, directing the battle remotely. The battles themselves will take place in realistic 3D terrain (fans of the Geo-Hex miniatures terrain will immediately recognize the inspiration) and, unlike many real-time strategy games, your 'mechs will not be throw-away units. Pilots improve their skill over time; dead 'mechs are salvageable; and you have limited, but replenishable ammunition.

The subordinate AI looks like it will be smarter than your usual minions, and you'll have the chance to change it if you don't think so. The AI will be somewhat customizable. Each mechwarrior under your command will be rated for such things as Professionalism (How "by the book" am I?), Decorum (Do I kick a guy when he's down?), Aggressiveness (How stupid will I be when the odds are against me?), and Courage (similar to Aggressiveness, but not as tied to odds). Also, the AI code is written in such a way that people who have no trouble developing Doom wads should be able to build their own AI components. However, there won't be a built-in editor or interface to assist you.

**Extras.** Plans are developing for online play in which gamers will be able to build custom forces and face competitors with an equivalent or

near-equivalent Battle Rating (derived from the amount of tonnage and firepower in the 'mechs you've chosen). As of press time, we haven't seen anything concrete. —Johnny Wilson





DOWNTOWN

Get a haircut.

Order pizza.

Form alliances with Russian Mafia.



YOUR REIGN OF RUSSIA  
BEGINS AT  
[WWW.REDSTORM.COM](http://WWW.REDSTORM.COM)

©1997 Red Storm Entertainment Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #160

Tom Clancy's



POLITIKA

The Web Is Red. October 16.

9

## Conquest Earth

**Premise:** The inhabitants of Jupiter have invaded Earth, attempting to terraform it into a silicon-based world for their colonization. The Jovians must ensure the process succeeds; the humans have to repel the alien invasion.

**Gameplay:** CONQUEST EARTH emphasizes the action part of the action/strategy real time genre. There is resource harvesting and building, but one of the most compelling features of the game should appeal to action fans: You can actually take control of your units, move them, and direct their fire as in an action game. Everything still occurs in the top-down perspective, but this greater degree of control adds a more immediate sense of action.

The Jovians will have an organic look to their interface, complete with wiggling pores and eyelid-like windows. The humans, on the other hand, have a machine-like interface. In terms of gameplay, the humans will construct their vehicles, but the Jovians will actually create vehicles

by combining and morphing into larger troops, tanks, or aircraft



10

## WarBREEDS

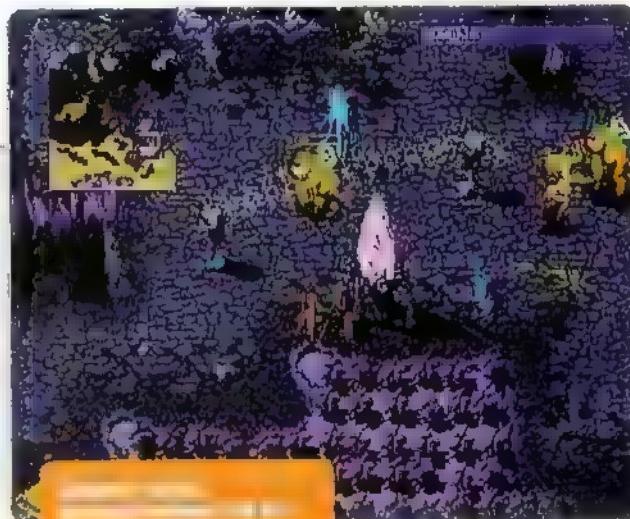
**Premise:** In a futuristic alien world, an ancient race crafted a variety of children. Their most ferocious offspring broke free and slew the creators. Years later, the other created races are now at war, with the threat of the evil first-born looming ever constant on the horizon.

**Gameplay:** There are quite a few unique twists in WARBREEDS, including the way it handles unit creation and resource management. As in other real-time games, you start with a few units, harvest resources, build structures, recruit more troops, and engage in tumultuous battles. However, the resource model is much more intricate and, frankly, more impressive. You harvest crops, but you also get to plant them. So after depleting a supply of crops, you can plant more and harvest anew. You get to choose which of a variety of crops to plant, a decision that will

in part be affected by the changing seasons.

When it is time to train units, you'll also encounter a twist: You can breed your own units by crossing your race's storehouse of DNA with that of your enemy's. When you kill an enemy unit, you can inspect and analyze its DNA, adding it to your pool of knowledge. During unit creation, you return to that pool and custom-design a being by combining various traits. Each of the four races will have its own special abilities, strengths, and weaknesses. The combinations are incredible, matched only by those in EXTREME TACTICS.

**Extras:** Red Orb is trying to craft an internally consistent and immersive



game universe for WARBREEDS, even going so far as to create an actual language for the aliens on paper so that when they speak, it has structure and believability. There will be multiplayer support and an Internet-play matching service via Red Orb's Web site.

During campaign play, there is a strategic portion similar to that in X-COM, in which you have to watch the planet for signs of alien invasion while you research new units and fortify bases around the globe. Once you've spotted an alien infestation, you zoom down to the planet and conduct battles in the tactical mode, using the units you've researched previously. You can play the entire game without using this mode, but it adds a strategic dimension to complement the mainly action-oriented gameplay.

**Extras:** One of the most exciting features in CONQUEST EARTH is the great interface. You can save locations on the side viewports and always keep an eye on your key installations or troops. With day and night missions and multiplayer support, CONQUEST EARTH should be one of the better real-time games in this crowded field.

If I raise the hair  
on the back of your neck,



Explore Gothic London as the ever-faithful Ignatius or nimble sword-wielding Nadia, looking for clues and solving puzzles.



Battle 21 marauding medieval monsters in 16 equally disturbing 3-D environments as you search for the evil Adam Crowley.



Use any one of 28 different mutilating moves to divide and conquer the diabolical demons, bloodthirsty beasts and overzealous zombies.



Don't let something as minor as a little severed limb stop you. Because it certainly won't stop them.

# NIGHTMARE CREATURES

TM

*A bloody good time in jolly old London.*

For more on this tale of terror, call 1-800-850-1682.

Coming soon for Windows® 95. To prepare yourself, go to [www.nightmare-creatures.com](http://www.nightmare-creatures.com) or [www.kalisto.com](http://www.kalisto.com)



Activision is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. Nightmare Creatures is a trademark of Kalisto Technologies. © 1997 Kalisto Technologies. Published and distributed by Activision, Inc. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.

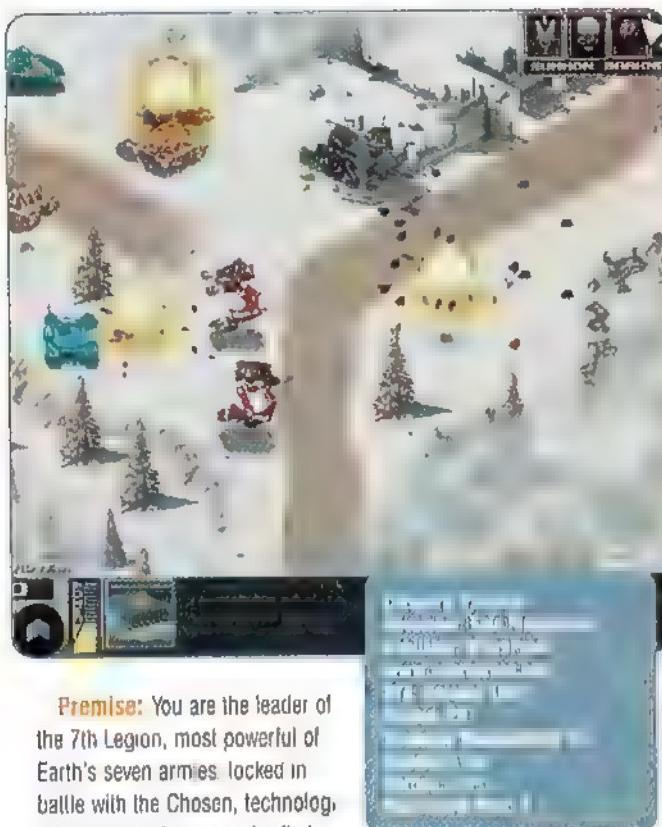
**ACTIVISION**

That is, if you  
still have one.



11

## 7th Legion



**Premise:** You are the leader of the 7th Legion, most powerful of Earth's seven armies, locked in battle with the Chosen, technologically superior humans who fled Earth centuries ago and have returned to reclaim their homeworld.

**Gameplay:** 7TH LEGION is a fast and fun real-time strategy game with a fresh take on the genre. You must build structures and armies to battle your opponent, but there is no resource management. Of course, buildings and troops cost money, but the way to get cash is to kill, not harvest. For every kill you make, you earn cash. The more powerful the opponent, the more money you get. You can then use your cash to build factories and barracks. This dynamic means that no one ever has to quit in frustration when they run out of money; all you need do is go on a killing spree and you're solvent again, with money available for creating a bigger army.

The interface is one of the most intuitive in our roundup. In addition, gamers can specify unit behavior, such as how far to pursue opponents and to what degree orders to move will be disobeyed in favor of firing back at encountered opponents.

**Extras:** Playing cards add another twist to the gameplay in 7TH LEGION. These special items are found about the map and are placed in a hand at the top of the screen. When you play a card, a special effect will ensue. There are numerous cards, with a plethora of effects, from healing to berserker bonuses to instant destruction of all troops (including your own). 7TH LEGION will have LAN, modem, and serial support, as well as Internet play.

12

## NetStorm



**Premise:** You own a floating island in the atmosphere of a fantasy world, where the godlike Furies—Thunder, Rain, and Wind—engage in titanic battles. Battling against other islands, you sacrifice enemy leaders to the Furies to gain more knowledge and power.

**Gameplay:** NetStorm is admittedly a strange and different kind of game. In order to harvest the game's resource (storm power), you need to build bridges to the floating storm geysers using TETRIS-like pieces (a fun brainteaser on its own).

Combat is very different, as there are no moving military pieces to command. Battles occur when you put in place offensive weaponry such as cannons and explosive discus throwers, which operate on their own. The strategy comes from deciding where to place your weaponry, and responding to your enemy's placements by deploying counterweaponry and defenses. And since the weapons act independently, you have to take into account the capabilities, intelligence, and preferences of each piece before you place it.

The object of battle is to carve a path to the enemy priest, whom you capture and sacrifice to the Furies to gain hidden knowledge (read: additional buildings and units).

On the down side, hard-core wargamers might feel cheated by not being able to command stationary units and may be dismayed at their attack procedures.

**Extras:** The design of NetStorm, while different, is fresh and fun. It's also perfect for Internet play. Hundreds of gamers will be able to play over active.net (Activision's online gaming service) in dozens of arenas, each with multiple islands that can support eight gamers in a single deathmatch.

NetStorm will also have an RPG-like aspect, with the islands growing in level and the priests growing in knowledge.



10000

# Real-Time Horizon

## A Glance at the Upcoming Fourth-Generation Titles of 1998



**Titan** Question on gamers' minds is "What about WARCRAFT III and C&C 2?" Most games covered in our roundup are Christmas 1997 or early 1998 releases. There are, however, many more real-time strategy games in development for later next year, and this is where WC III, C&C 2, and a few other games fall.

### Mid 1998

The most promising early title in the works is Sir-Tech's JAGGED ALLIANCE 2, which will offer turn-based and real-time gameplay. There will be more mercenaries and more tactical depth, along with multiplayer support and improved graphics. Look for it in April 1998.

Interplay will release MAX 2 in the early part of the year. This sequel will offer real-time play in addition to turn-based and simultaneous play. It will also feature 16-bit color, updated graphics, streamlined gameplay for easier real-time gaming, and aliens.



Interplay has another game, tentatively titled DEAD SPACE, due out in early to mid-1998. This one includes real-time battles in space and on planet surfaces with fully customizable ships and units. Newcomer Soundsource Interactive will release an "aliens vs. humans" real-time game in early 1998 as well.

EA will follow KKND XTREME with KKND 2 sometime in the spring.

### Late 1998

Westwood plans to release the third C&C game, COMMAND & CONQUER 2: TIBERIAN SUN, in the summer of 1998. Not much is known, but Westwood intends to create a whole new engine for the game (probably 3D), as well as take the battle into the future of the first C&C game. We'll have a preview of the game as soon as we hear more.

ION Storm and Todd Porter plan to release their real-time strategy game, DOPPLEGANGER, in mid-1998.

In late 1998, 3DO is slated to release THIRD DOMINION, which will be a top-down strategy game with a 3D engine.

Also coming in late 1998 are Interplay's *Star Trek* real-time game, STAR FLEET COMMAND, set in the classic *Trek* era, and CONQUEST OF THE NEW WORLD II, which is moving to real-time.

WARCRAFT III is slated for an early 1999 release, so don't hold your breath. It will pick up where WARCRAFT ADVENTURES leaves off. Apart from that, Blizzard isn't talking.

As we learn more about these titles and other real-time games that surface, we'll bring you up-to-date news stories and previews.

# THE DECKS ARE SEALED. And, unless you're good, SO IS YOUR FATE.

Introducing *Magic: The Gathering: Spells of the Ancients*, expansion set for the PC.

More creatures. More spells. More ways to experience the thrill of Magic.

Intensify your Magic PC gameplay with the new Spells of the Ancients™ card set. Introducing "Spells of the Ancients," now bestow rare and powerful cards like Gluzam Djinn, Guardian Bear, and the new "Ultimate" Arabian Nights™ and Antiquities™ card sets. Construct decks around new themes of the past or future, and keep one eye open to avoid a demon's living defeat. Either way, *Spells of the Ancients* gives you over 150 new cards to play. Get ready to summon your spirit and crush your planeswalking foes.



Play over 150 new cards

## MAGIC The Gathering SPELLS OF THE ANCIENTS

The Ultimate Magic Experience

Available on Windows® 95. Visit your local retailer or call: 1-800-626-GAME or write (US and CANADA)

**MICROPROSE.**  
[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #152



© 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. WIZARDS OF THE COAST, MAGIC: THE GATHERING, ARABIAN NIGHTS AND ANTIQUITIES, ULTIMATE, and URGENT are trademarks of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. © 1997 Wizards of the Coast, Inc. Illustrations by Kyle Puglio and Mark Ryden. MICROPROSE is a registered trademark and SPELLS OF THE ANCIENTS is a trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

## 13

## Extreme Tactics

**Premise:** On the planet Calibria, natural resources have become so scarce that only one clan can survive, leading to global warfare between the Hammerhawk and Bloodfox clans.

**Gameplay:** What makes *EXTREME TACTICS* stand apart is that you can completely customize the game's units and AI. As in most other real-time strats, you start with a central construction yard unit, and churn out units for resource-hunting and defense. You can produce cookie-cutter units, but you can also—unlike in most other games—design your own units from scratch, using a number of basic chassis and a wide variety of weapons, defenses, and special equipment. The number of possible variations is immense, and the components tend to foster balanced designs, thus preventing runaway killers. You can likewise configure your units' AI—including when to retreat, how far to pursue enemies, and how to target oppo-



nents—and rename these configurations to personalize your army.

There is no structure building in the game, though there is resource gathering. The resources are energy and metal, the latter of which you get from natural deposits or by scavenging scrap metal from destroyed vehicles.

**Extras:** In addition to eight-player LAN support, *EXTREME TACTICS* will have a skirmish mode for one-player deathmatches against computer foes. The game's terrain



is 3D, while the units are 2D sprites. The terrain, though, does not seem to be as tactically influential as that in *DARK REIGN* or *TOTAL ANNIHILATION*, in which the 3D terrain governs everything from line of-sight to firing bonuses. Visit our sister Web site, Gamespot ([www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com)), for more information and an *EXTREME TACTICS* designer diary.

## 14

## Hidden Wars

**Premise:** A human federation and an alien empire are locked in battle in a key nebula that surrounds resource-rich planets. As a lieutenant of either side, you must battle the other, while simultaneously watching for treachery from your less-than-trustworthy superior officer.

**Gameplay:** *HIDDEN WARS*, like many other real-time games, has resource management, building, and unit creation. But it also has a few key differences, two of the most significant being its engine and per-



spective. The graphics are full 3D, looking more like a state-of-the-art action game than a strategy title, with 3D card support, dynamic lighting, translucencies, antialiasing, and various other special effects. With such graphic quality, it ranks in an elite group with the likes of *MYTH*, *WARHAMMER: DARK OMEN*, and *POPULOUS III*. The engine supports two views: a top-down view and a close-to-the-ground, third-person view. The latter still gives you full command of your units and military infrastructure, but gets you closer to the action, giving the combat a more visceral appeal.

*HIDDEN WARS* also emphasizes information warfare. The interface will provide for numerous satellite feeds, allowing gamers to access many locations and troop deployments quickly. The fact that these views are so important to gameplay means that gamers will have to be constantly alert to win.

**Extras:** *HIDDEN WARS* will have multiplayer support, including four-player Internet and LAN play. The missions structure contains detailed briefings and debriefings, as in *TIE FIGHTER* and *MECHWARRIOR 2*. The missions also help to advance a storyline in which the human player learns to distrust the human commander and join forces with the supposedly insurgent rebels against the aliens, while the alien player, an unwitting mind slave of the alien leader, can possibly earn freedom from his oppressor.

# A NEW FORM OF LIFE...

YOU'VE ACCESSED GALAPAGOS™: AN UNSTABLE, TECHNOLOGICALLY ADVANCED WORLD OF ELECTRIC BLUE CORRIDORS AND OMINOUS DIMENSIONAL GATES. POPULATED BY LEGIONS OF MECHANIZED SOLDIERS, GALAPAGOS OVERTHROWS NEIGHBORING WORLDS AND ALIGNS THEM TO ITS INTERNAL DIMENSION, DRAINING RESOURCES AND ANNIHILATING INHABITANTS.

TWISTED BY GENIUS AND GREED, THE CREATORS OF GALAPAGOS EXPERIMENT WITH PILLAGED RESOURCES TO CONSTRUCT PRE-PROGRAMMED MACHINES OF WAR. MENDEL IS THE EXCEPTION.

MENDEL IS A SYNTHETIC ORGANISM WITH THE UNIQUE ABILITY TO LEARN. BENEATH HIS ALLOY SHELL IS A TECHNOLOGY THAT SERVES AS HIS MIND, ALLOWING HIM TO LEARN AND ADAPT TO HIS ENVIRONMENT THROUGH TRIAL AND ERROR. HE IS THE PROTOTYPE TO A NEW GENERATION OF AUTONOMOUS WAR MACHINES, AND IF HIS ENGINEERING IS REPRODUCED, GALAPAGOS WOULD BE UNSTOPPABLE!

BUT MENDEL IS HARMLESS AND ALONE. HE'S TRAPPED IN A LABORATORY AWAITING TORTUROUS EXPERIMENTS DESIGNED TO TEST THE SCOPE OF THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY. YOU CAN HELP HIM, BUT YOU CAN'T CONTROL HIM. IF MENDEL DOESN'T ESCAPE, GALAPAGOS WILL PROSPER, AND ITS TYRANNICAL ARMY WILL RAVAGE THE GALAXY.

MENDEL MUST ESCAPE FROM GALAPAGOS!



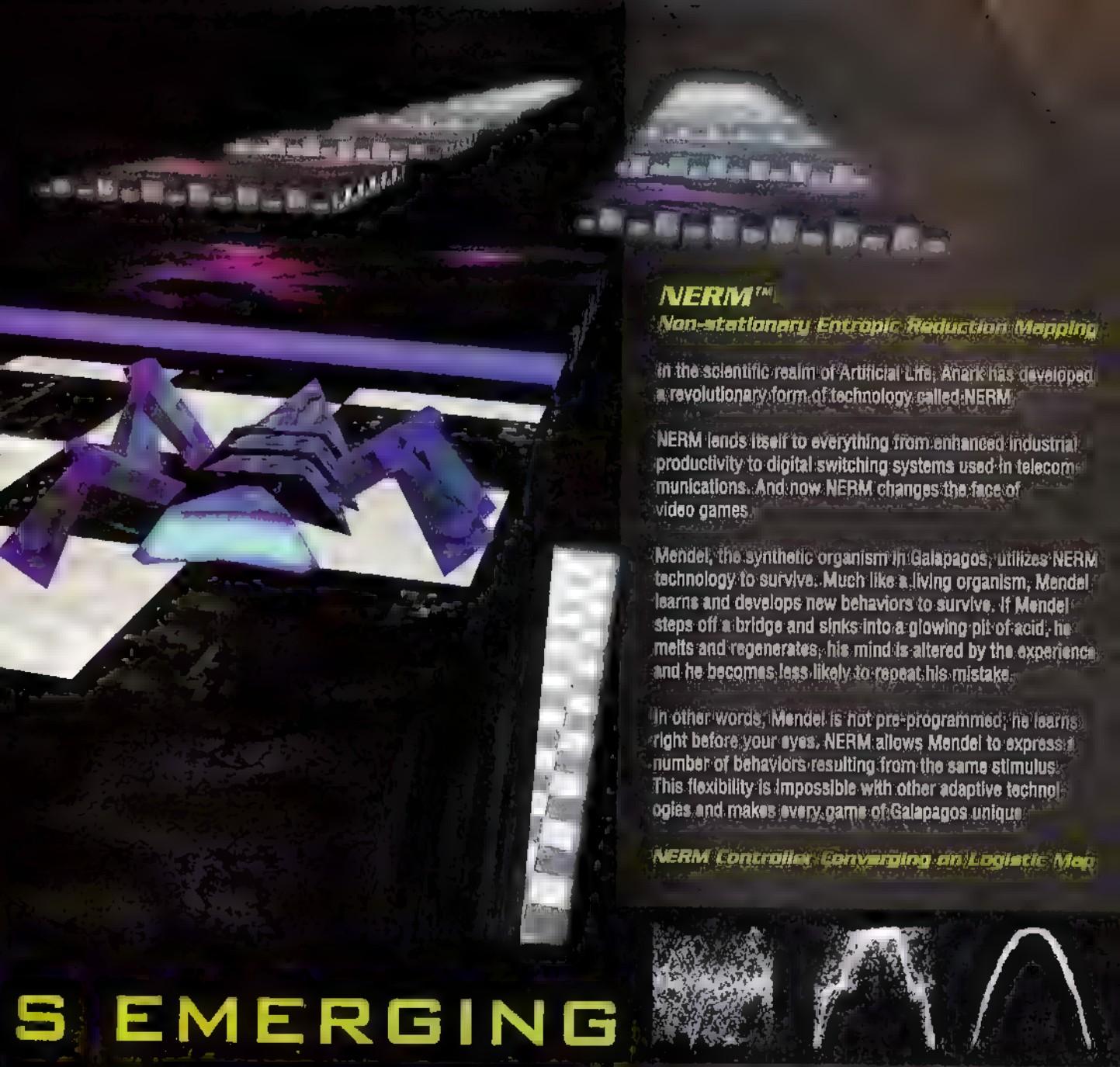
**GALAPAGOS**  
Tyrannous Command Center



**SINE**  
Toxic Cloud Mine



**LUMEN**  
Subterranean Powerplant



# S EMERGING

MORE THAN ANY OTHER TITLE EVER PREVIEWED IN NEXT GENERATION, THE TECHNOLOGIES PIONEERED IN THIS TITLE MAY SIGNIFICANTLY CHANGE THE WAY WE PLAY GAMES IN THE NEXT SEVERAL YEARS. — NEXT GENERATION



PLON  
Lethal Refinery



NELLEN  
Gothic Temple

## GALAPAGOS™ MENDEL'S ESCAPE

Download  
the Windows® 95/  
Mac OS® demo today!

[WWW.EA.COM/EAM](http://WWW.EA.COM/EAM)

Order yours today.  
Call (800) 245-4525.



# Got Blood? Get Bloodier.

And win a trip to Monolith Headquarters in Seattle, or other great "Blood"-y prizes.

## Blood® Plasma Pak:

The only expansion pak made by Monolith Productions, creators of BLOOD™

• 7 new maniacal monsters including Zealots, Fire Chrysalids and a new boss, The Beast!

• 3 powerful new weapon modes including Akimbo Tesla Cannons and the Sphere of Incineration for the Napalm Launcher

• 11 all-new bloodcurdling levels including 2 sadistic new Multiplayer Bloodbath levels!

# BLOOD™

PLASMA PAK

requires the  
full version of BLOOD®



CD-ROM

Distributed by  
**GT Interactive**  
Software  
[www.gtgames.com](http://www.gtgames.com)  
[www.gtinteractive.com](http://www.gtinteractive.com)

\* RULES:

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Open to US residents over 18 years of age at time of entry. Void where prohibited by law. For entry information and official rules, visit GT's web site at <http://www.gtgames.com/blood> or send a SASE to GTIS 10 E. 40 St. NY, NY 10016. Alt: Blood Sweeps. Residents of WA and VT may omit postage. Game ends November 30, 1997. Blood® Plasma Pak ©1997 Monolith Productions, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Monolith Productions, Inc. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp. This game uses the Build engine and tools by Ken Silverman. GT® is a trademark and the GT logo® is a registered trademark of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

15

## WarGames

**Premise:** WARGames is based on the movie of the same name, which starred Matthew Broderick as a computer hacker. This time, you fight the WOPR in virtual battles across digital battlefields. As the game progresses, though, the WOPR starts to lose control and the combat moves from virtual reality to real life.

**Gameplay:** WARGames is one of the real-time games in this roundup that uses a 3D engine. This allows for zooming, more realistic graphics, and a camera that can be completely rotated. Units and buildings will also be 3D; when you destroy objects, they'll burst into separate pieces and scorch the ground. You'll be able to destroy buildings and trees and deform the landscape. There will be a variety of terrain to fight on, including snow, desert, and islands. On snow levels, units will slide on the ice, while on desert terrain, they'll move a little more slowly.

Resource management will differ slightly in this game. Instead of harvesting resources,



you'll send hackers into computer centers to secure equipment and money. If you hack your own centers, you get small upgrades to weaponry and units. If you hack neutral centers, you'll get more upgrades, money, and information. Hacking the enemy sites will allow you to steal their money and gain access to even better units. By hacking enemy centers, you can also install a temporary virus in the enemy's units that will cause them to go berserk. Needless to say, hackers



play a vital role in the game, and the more remote or dangerous the hacked site, the greater the rewards.

**Extras:** WARGames will have support for LAN, modem, and serial play, as well as Mpath support. Multiplayer games will also feature traditional deathmatch, capture the flag, and cooperative multiplayer missions.

16

In the future, mankind's first contact with aliens is his deadliest, when humans colonize the planet Adhara 3 in 2274. The aliens living there, the Lux, slaughter the human colonies, leaving only a few survivors. As the leader of the surviving humans, you must battle the aliens and retake Adhara 3.

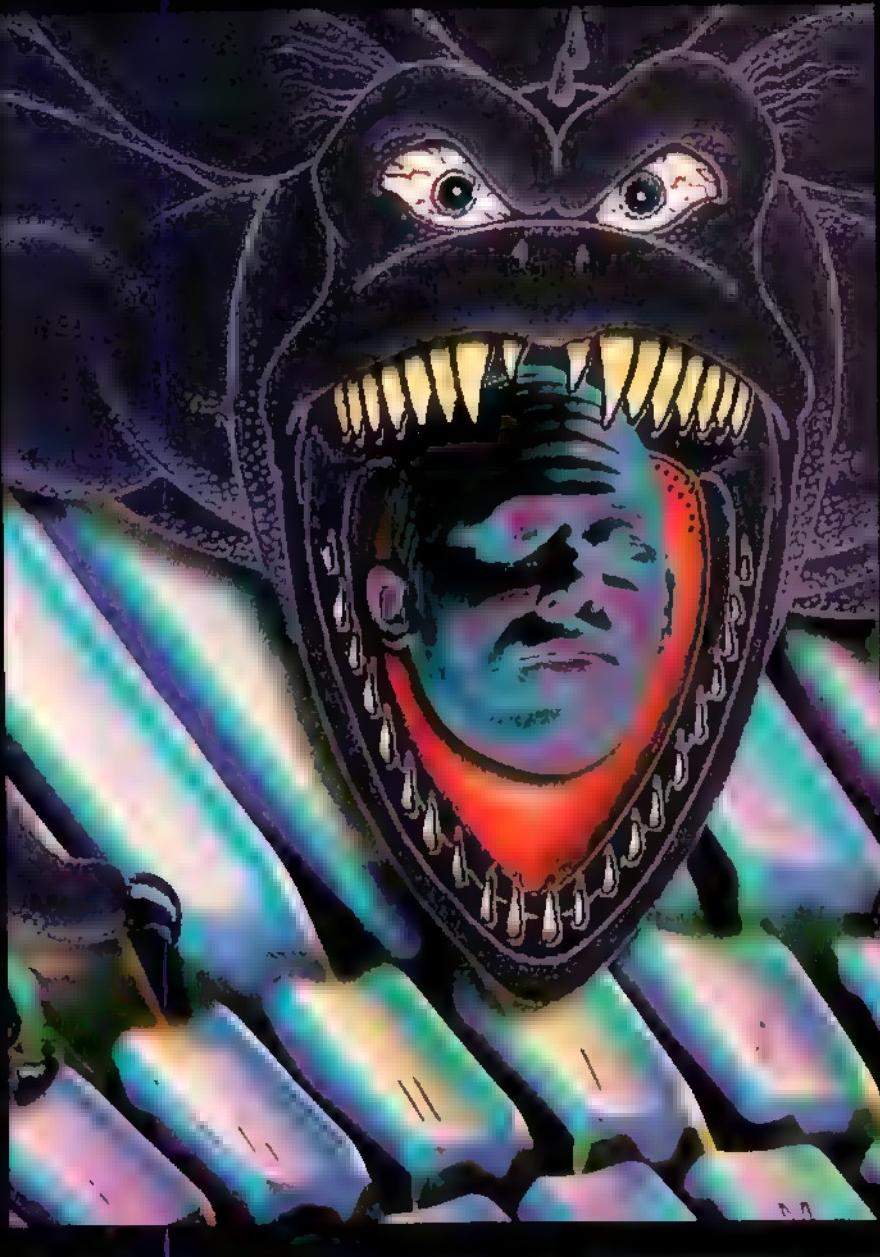
**ADHARA 3** is a real-time game striving for increased realism. There is no resource management or unit creation. Instead you start with a handful of survivors and must use them as engineers or soldiers. In order to grow, you must find captured humans and free them, thus increasing your army's size. To gain additional technology and weaponry, you have to capture abandoned buildings or those already held by the Lux. If you don't have appropriate buildings for your scenario, you can convert them to more useful structures with the help of engineers. The only things you can build are makeshift walls, bridges, and other simple structures. This type of gameplay adds realism and fosters the feeling that missions are real-life surgical strikes to



Infiltrate enemy camps or reclaim lost settlements.

The game will have both day and night missions. In fact, because the plantlike aliens are strongest during daylight, many missions will have to be conducted during the dead of night. In all scenarios, the sun will rise and set, so during a given mission, you might wait until nighttime before moving into enemy camps.

ADHARA 3 will have an extensive plot fleshed out by animated cut-scenes. The art is unique among the games in our roundup in that it has heavy anime influences, both in the movies and the actual gameplay. There will be multiplayer support for LAN, modem, and serial connections, as well as skirmish mode against computer players.



#### MONSTER SOUND

- THE FIRST PCI BASED SOUND CARD
- ACCELERATES DIRECTSOUND, THE NEW MICROSOFT AUDIO STANDARD
- IDEAL FOR HEADPHONES OR 2-4 SPEAKERS
- FREE FULL-VERSION GAMES INCLUDED

#### MONSTER 3D

- WICKED DIRECT 3D AND GLIDE GAMING ACTION
- AWARD-WINNING, REALISTIC 3D PERFORMANCE
- WORKS WITH YOUR EXISTING GRAPHICS CARD
- BUNDLED WITH MORE THAN 20 FREE GAMES



Visit [www.diamondmm.com/monstersound](http://www.diamondmm.com/monstersound) for your chance to win Monster Sound and Monster 3D!

Monster  
3D graphics!  
Monster  
3D sound!  
(Gaming has  
never been  
so fierce.)



It doesn't just surround you. It swallows you with realistic, heart-pounding 3D sound. And now, when you combine the amazing new Monster Sound PCI-based 3D audio card with our award-winning Monster 3D graphics accelerator, you'll have the ultimate gaming system for your Windows 95 PC. Using ground-breaking A3D Interactive technology from Aureal—initially developed for NASA virtual reality simulators—Monster Sound provides stunning, digital-quality 3D positional sound. And, according to *Computer Gaming World*, the Monster 3D graphics card is the ideal solution "for no-holds-barred blistering 3D performance." Separately, they bring the absolute best out of today's most outrageous games and Web sites. Together, they deliver performance that blows everything else away.

Monster 3D is a trademark of Diamond Multimedia Systems, Incorporated, 2880 Junction Avenue, San Jose, CA 95134. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1997 Diamond Multimedia Systems, Incorporated. All rights reserved.

**DIAMOND**  
MULTIMEDIA

Accelerate your world.

17

**War Wind II**

**Premise:** The Obblinox and Tha'roon have joined forces, as have the Shama'Li and Eaggra, while two groups of humans (scientists and marines) suddenly enter the world of Yavaun. As any of these four factions, you must battle for your survival and the subjugation of all others.

**Gameplay:** The complex gameplay of WAR WIND returns, but with a more streamlined system of introducing you to the game's depth. There will now be a tutorial involving the marines' side.

The gameplay will have the same detail and depth of the original. Now, however, instead of recruiting units through your Inn, you will have to increase the size of your army by finding settlements

around the map. If you find a settlement of your race, you can recruit new units. The inhabitants will join gradually of their own accord, but you can also enlist them quickly by persuading them with your leader. If you find a settlement of the enemy's race, you can destroy it and deprive him of his most vital resource. The resource model is basically the same as in the original.



**Extras:** WAR WIND II will include more vehicles, as well as the regular ground units. There will also be more air units, and each race will still have its mega unit. In addition, certain races will have units that can burrow, swim,

and cloak themselves (like the stealthy Tha'roon from WAR WIND). SSI hopes to streamline the upgrading and spell-casting. WAR WIND II will include multiplayer support for head-to-head play and up to four gamers over LAN.



18

**Dark Colony**

**Premise:** Earth has invaded Mars, and now the organic Martian army and mechanized human forces are engaged in a bloody war, with the red planet as the prize.

**Gameplay:** DARK COLONY's gameplay will be very familiar to real-time wargamers, as it is similar to C&C and WAR CRAFT. However, the game does have most of the enhancements of real-time's third generation, including the ability to queue multiple units for production and set waypoints for moving troops. DARK COLONY has an impressive graphics engine, with nice special effects, such as translucency and day and night cycles.

Like WAR WIND II, DARK COLONY will let you carry over a few unit commanders from scenario to scenario. While it is a decent game, it isn't

ground-breaking or addictively fun like some of the other games in this roundup. It suffers from a lack of information in the gameplay

screen, inadequate resource supplies, and is also one of the bloodiest games covered here, with exploding alien heads, rivers of blood, and even maggot-infested carcasses in the cut-scenes.

**Extras:** DARK COLONY has multiplayer support for up to eight gamers over LAN, or head-to-head play with serial or modem connections. In multiplayer games, DARK COLONY has power-ups and one-shot artifacts strewn about the map for the taking. See our reviews section this month for a full review.



19

**CyberStorm 2: CorpWars**

**Promise:** You play in the Earthsiege universe as a powerful space corporation, buying Hercs and breeding pilots to conquer planets for riches and to defeat the scourge of the Cybrids.

**Gameplay:** Whereas the original was a turn-based game CyberStorm 2 has moved to real-time. Sierra assures us, though, that the realistic features of the old combat engine, such as



facing and line of sight, will make the transition to this engine. So will the terrain, which will affect movement and attack.

In CYBERSTORM 2, you will have to control both the production of your Hercs and the growth of your Biorderms, the Herc pilots. You'll begin the game with only enough cash to purchase a low level of Herc technology and hulls, but as you complete more missions, you'll earn money to buy better technology, better hulls and better weapons to create more lethal Hercs. To pilot these monstrosities, you'll breed Biorderms. Of course, the more money you have, the better the quality of

your bioengineered henchmen. Each Biorderm will have several different abilities, from sharpshooting to battle hardness, which you can upgrade as you gain more spending cash.

**Extras:** CYBERSTORM 2 will have support for eight player

LAN play. Battles will be small, squad-level affairs, as you command a handful of Hercs. Combat will thus be more specific in scope, with escort, rescue, ambush, and base attack missions; rather than being huge build-and-attack massacres.



20

**Army Men**

**Promise:** You'll swear that Sgt. Rock and Sgt. Fury have come to life as you command the plastic army men of your misspent youth in a clever, fresh-looking approach to real-time strategy. Movietone-style news footage, which covers your progress in an imaginary WWII-style campaign, further enhances the game's ambience.



**Promise:** In ARMY MEN, you command small squads of six different unit types in 48 different missions. Some require you to rescue POWs in order to succeed. Others will necessitate the demolition of radar installations or tunnelling under enemy bases. Mission designs offer wide variety.

You simply choose your units, deploy them carefully, command them to move and fire, and finally, respond with command ingenuity to the radio transmissions you receive from your superior officers.

The big difference between ARMY MEN and other real-time strategy games is that you are the larger-than-life sergeant on the battlefield, not the commander in the skies. It is this "in the heart of the action" feel that brings the battles up close and personal.

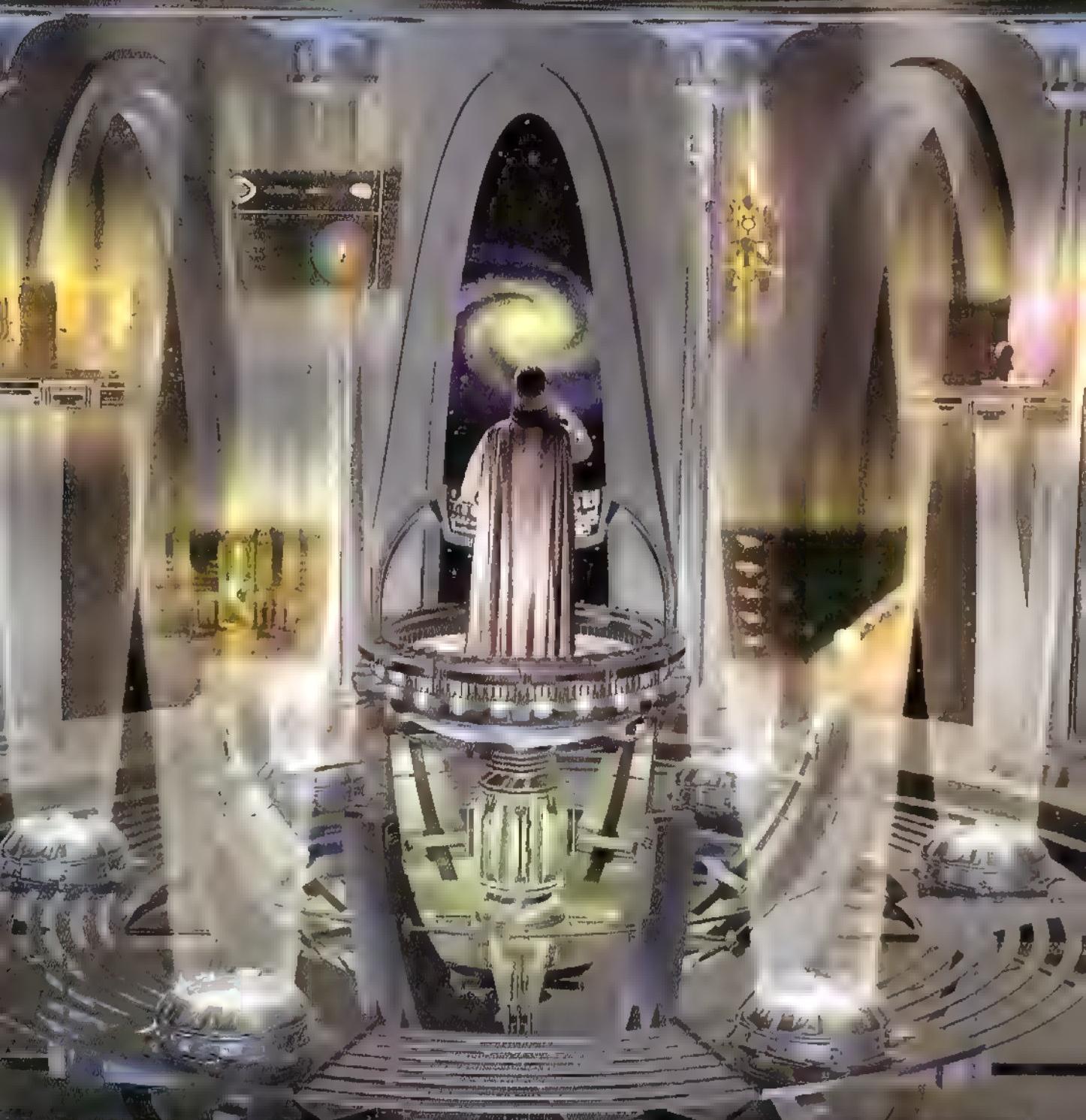
While we haven't gotten to play the final AI as of press time, it appears that the subordinate AI will avoid the careless mistakes we've seen before, such as units that walk single file into ambush areas and soldiers who are oblivious to known enemy locations. In demo games, we've even seen soldiers wait until they attained critical mass before attacking and, sometimes, use combined arms to maximize success.

**Extras:** The game will support four-player LAN and head-to-head modem play. Multiplayer play will use eight different custom maps, each of which will be designed expressly for standard, elimination, and deathmatch competition. The game will also ship with a very robust 3D terrain editor.

—Johnny Wilson

# PAX IMPERIA

## EMINENT DOMAIN



The largest, most sophisticated game universe ever created is at your control.



[WWW.PAXIMPERIA.COM](http://WWW.PAXIMPERIA.COM)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #127





LAND  
ON THIS  
FLYBOY

**Microsoft**

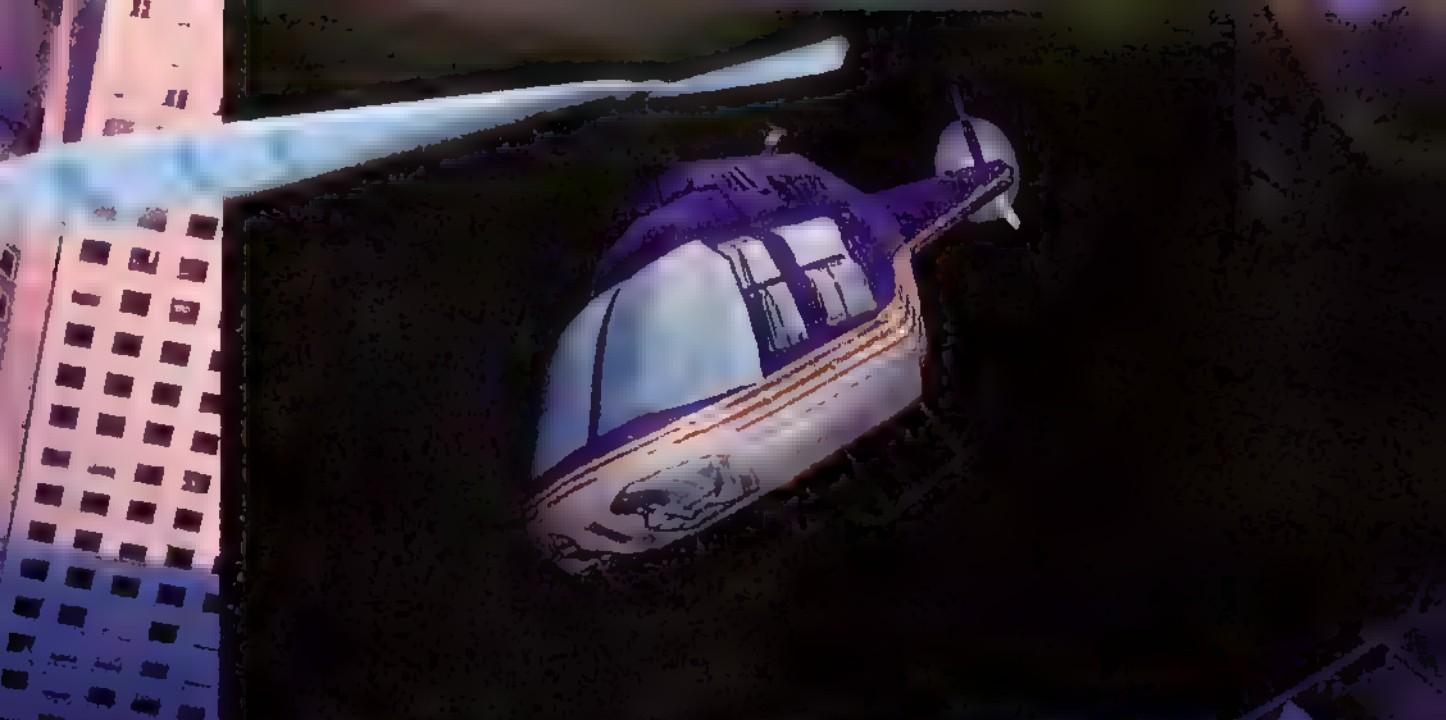
Where do you want to go today?



Endorsed by:  
**FlightSafety**  
International



BOMBARDIER BUSINESS AIRCRAFT



Look here ace, you've got just 90 feet of runway before you earn your wings the hard way. Face it. Your fixed-wing rules do not apply here. What you need is a helicopter.



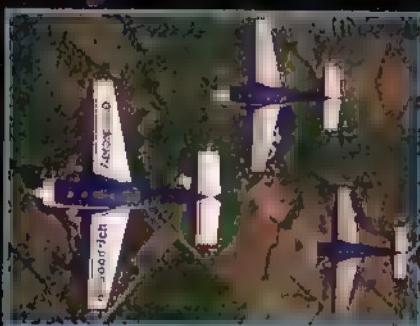
And now you've got one in

Microsoft Flight Simulator 98, an upgrade guaranteed to blow

all past flying experiences out of the sky. With it you'll soar over vastly improved landscapes that include 3000 airports (10 times more than the

previous version) and more than 45 cities around the world.

Flight Simulator 98 features: multiplayer, force feedback support and flight models validated by Cessna® and Learjet.



so you can achieve all new levels of flight realism. Take control of the widest range of aircraft, including this Bell 206B JetRanger II helicopter, a machine that's guaranteed to make you feel like a rookie all over again.



Your coordinates for take-off are [www.microsoft.com/games/fsim](http://www.microsoft.com/games/fsim)

# In a Mortar-Shell

Features and Contact Info for Surveyed Products

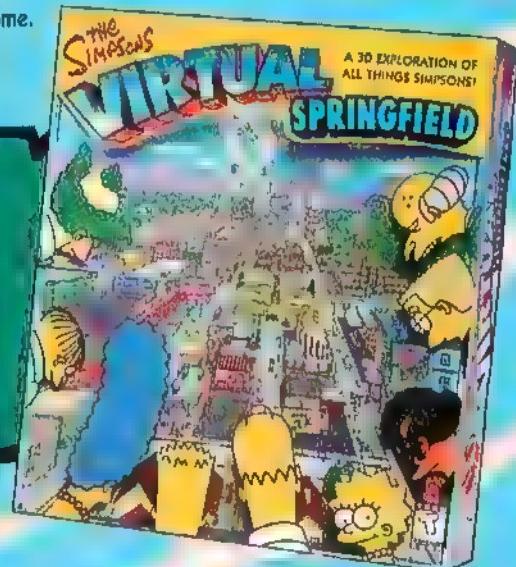
<b>Game</b>	<b>Developer</b>	<b>Publisher</b>	<b>Web Site</b>	<b>Info. Number</b>
<b>7th Legion</b>	Epic Megagames	MicroProse	<a href="http://www.microprose.com">www.microprose.com</a>	(800) 695-GAME
<b>Adhara3</b>	Pixel Painters	TBD	<a href="http://www.pixelpainters.com">www.pixelpainters.com</a>	n/a
<b>Age of Empires</b>	Ensemble Studios	Microsoft	<a href="http://www.microsoft.com">www.microsoft.com</a>	(800) 427-9400
<b>Army Men</b>	3DO	3DO	<a href="http://www.3do.com">www.3do.com</a>	(800) 336-3506
<b>Chaos Island</b>	Dreamworks	Dreamworks	<a href="http://www.dreamworksgames.com">www.dreamworksgames.com</a>	(310) 234-7000
<b>Close Combat 2</b>	Atomic	Microsoft	<a href="http://www.microsoft.com">www.microsoft.com</a>	(800) 427-9400
<b>Conquest Earth</b>	Data Design	Eidos	<a href="http://www.eidos.com">www.eidos.com</a>	n/a
<b>Constructor</b>	System 3	Acclaim	<a href="http://www.acclaimnation.com">www.acclaimnation.com</a>	(516) 656-2650
<b>CyberStorm 2</b>	Sierra	Sierra	<a href="http://www.sierra.com">www.sierra.com</a>	(800) 757-7707
<b>Dark Colony</b>	Gametek	SSI	<a href="http://www.ssionline.com">www.ssionline.com</a>	(800) 234-3088
<b>Dark Reign</b>	Auran	Activision	<a href="http://www.activision.com">www.activision.com</a>	(800) 477-3650
<b>Dominion</b>	Ion Storm	Eidos	<a href="http://www.ionstorm.com">www.ionstorm.com</a>	(800) 884-8863
<b>Earth 2140</b>	TopWare	Interplay	<a href="http://www.interplay.com">www.interplay.com</a>	(800) INTERPL
<b>Entrepreneur</b>	Stardock Systems	Stardock Systems	<a href="http://www.stardock.com">www.stardock.com</a>	(888) STARDOC
<b>Evolution</b>	Crossover Technologies	Discovery Channel	<a href="http://evolution.discovery.com">evolution.discovery.com</a>	(301) 986-1999
<b>Extreme Tactics</b>	Media Station	TBO	<a href="http://www.mediastation.com">www.mediastation.com</a>	(313) 971-1112
<b>Hidden Wars</b>	Ronin	Ripcord	<a href="http://www.ripcordgames.com">www.ripcordgames.com</a>	(408) 653-1897
<b>KKNU Xtreme</b>	Melbourne House	Electronic Arts	<a href="http://www.ea.com">www.ea.com</a>	(800) 245-4525
<b>LEOWars</b>	Larian	Ionos	<a href="http://www.ionos.com">www.ionos.com</a>	(602) 607-3785
<b>Lords of Magic</b>	Impressions Studios	Sierra	<a href="http://www.sierra.com">www.sierra.com</a>	(800) 757-7707
<b>MechCommander</b>	FASA Interactive	MicroProse	<a href="http://www.microprose.com">www.microprose.com</a>	(800) 695-GAME
<b>Myth: Fallen Lords</b>	Bungie	Bungle	<a href="http://www.bungie.com">www.bungie.com</a>	(800) 295-0060
<b>NetStorm</b>	Titanic Entertainment	Activision	<a href="http://www.activision.com">www.activision.com</a>	(800) 477-3650
<b>Outpost 2</b>	Sierra	Sierra	<a href="http://www.sierra.com">www.sierra.com</a>	(800) 757-7707
<b>Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain</b>	Heliotrope	THQ	<a href="http://www.thq.com">www.thq.com</a>	(818) 879-5728
<b>Populous: Third Coming</b>	Bullfrog	Electronic Arts	<a href="http://www.ea.com">www.ea.com</a>	(800) 245-4525
<b>Rebellion</b>	Coolhand	LucasArts	<a href="http://www.lucasarts.com">www.lucasarts.com</a>	(800) 985-8227
<b>Seven Kingdoms</b>	Enlight	Interactive Magic	<a href="http://www.imagicgames.com">www.imagicgames.com</a>	(888) 246-2442
<b>Sid Meier's Gettysburg</b>	Firaxis	Electronic Arts	<a href="http://www.ea.com">www.ea.com</a>	(800) 245-4525
<b>SimCity 3000</b>	Maxis	Electronic Arts	<a href="http://www.maxis.com">www.maxis.com</a>	(800) 245-4525
<b>StarCraft</b>	Blizzard	Blizzard	<a href="http://www.blizzard.com">www.blizzard.com</a>	(800) 953-SNOW
<b>Tone Rebellion</b>	Logic Factory	Virgin Interactive	<a href="http://www.logicfactory.com">www.logicfactory.com</a>	n/a
<b>Total Annihilation</b>	CaveDog	GT Interactive	<a href="http://www.cavedog.com">www.cavedog.com</a>	(800) 469-5961
<b>Warhammer: Dark Omen</b>	Mindscape	Electronic Arts	<a href="http://www.mandscape.com">www.mandscape.com</a>	(800) 245-4525
<b>War Inc.</b>	Optik Software	Interactive Magic	<a href="http://www.imagicgames.com">www.imagicgames.com</a>	(888) 246-2442
<b>War Wind II</b>	Dreamforge	SSI	<a href="http://www.ssionline.com">www.ssionline.com</a>	(800) 234-3088
<b>WarBreedz</b>	Red Orb	Red Orb	<a href="http://www.redorb.com">www.redorb.com</a>	(800) 548-1798
<b>WarGames</b>	Interactive Studios	MGM Interactive	<a href="http://www.mgm.com">www.mgm.com</a>	n/a
<b>WarSport</b>	Timesink	Timesink	<a href="http://www.warsport.com">www.warsport.com</a>	n/a
<b>Waterworld</b>	Intelligent Games	Interplay	<a href="http://www.interplay.com">www.interplay.com</a>	(800) INTERPL

<b>Release Date</b>	<b>Engine</b>	<b>Resource Management</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Setting</b>	<b>Multiplayer</b>	<b>No. of Players</b>
October 1997	2D	No	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	4
Late 1997	2D	No	No	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	8
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Historical	modem, LAN, Internet	8
March 1998	3D	No	No	Modern Day	modem, LAN, Internet	4
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Modern Day	none	n/a
September 1997	3D	No	No	Historical	modem, LAN, Internet	2
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	8
September 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Modern Day	modem, LAN	4
First Quarter 1998	2D	No	No	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	8
September 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	8
September 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	8
Late 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	8
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	6
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Modern Day	modem, LAN, Internet	8
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Prehistorical	modem, LAN	6
November 1997	2D/3D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	4
January 1998	3D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	4
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	6
Fall 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	8
Fall 1997	3D	Yes	Yes	Fantasy	modem, LAN, Internet	8
Spring 1998	3D	Yes	No	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	6
Late 1997	3D	No	No	Fantasy	modem, LAN, Internet	16
Late 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Fantasy	modem, LAN, Internet	8
Out	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	6
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	16
Early 1998	3D	Yes	Yes	Fantasy	modem, LAN	4
Late 1997	2D/3D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	2
Late 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Historical	modem, LAN, Internet	6
Fall 1997	3D	No	No	Historical	modem, LAN, Internet	8
Early 1998	3D	Yes	Yes	Modern Day	none	n/a
November 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	8
October 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Fantasy	LAN, Internet	4
October 1997	3D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	10
January 1998	3D	No	No	Fantasy	modem, LAN	2
Fall 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	6
November 1997	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	4
First Quarter 1998	2D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN, Internet	8
Early 1998	3D	Yes	Yes	Sci-fi	modem, LAN	4
December 1997	2D	No	No	Sci-fi	Mplayer only	8
September 1997	2D	No	No	Sci-fi	none	n/a

# THE SIMPSONS™ VIRTUAL SPRINGFIELD™

## It's Krusty's Kind of Town!

Welcome to Springfield! Enter a navigable 3D world of all things Simpson. Go along with Homer as he stocks up on Duff Beer and Jerky King at the Kwik-E-Mart. Play games at the Nostalgia Arcade or watch a flick at the Aztec Theatre. With over 50 locations, an original cast recording and the outrageous humor of The Simpsons, Virtual Springfield will make you feel right at home.



**STREETS OF SPRINGFIELD**  
Go for a ride! Here's your chance  
to wander through the streets  
of Springfield

### MOE'S TAVERN

Mix a Fleming Moe, try out the Love Tester or listen as Bart makes prank phone calls to the rattled proprietor of Moe's Tavern.



**SYSTEMS**  
Windows® 95 / Power Mac  
CD-ROM Hybrid

[www.foxinteractive.com](http://www.foxinteractive.com)

The Simpsons™ and Virtual Springfield™ © 1997 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All Rights Reserved. "Twentieth Century Fox," "Fox" and "The Simpsons" and their associated logos are property of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #060

21

## Chaos Island

**Premise:** You return to the Lost World to control the cast of the movie and direct a team of scientists to battle with evil hunters and rogue dinosaurs.

**Gameplay:** This game is a real-time strategy game designed for kids and teens, but it bears mentioning because it is a real-time strategy game with dinosaurs.

In CHAOS ISLAND, you won't recruit troops or units. Instead you will order around the cast from *Lost World*, including Ian Malcolm and Sara Harding. However, you will also get to command dinosaurs against the InGen hunters and other rogue dinosaurs. At the same time, you'll need to build camps and research new technologies, such as tranquilizer guns, faster boots,

and incubation technology for speedier egg-hatching.

You acquire dinosaurs by finding their nests and stealing eggs, which you then hatch at your camp. Eight types of dinosaurs will be available for command, including T. rex, Raptors, Stegosaurus, and Triceratopses. Aside from eggs, the other resource you manage are supplies, which you'll find

in old InGen ruins about the island and in air-dropped shipments. But the hunters will also see the air-dropped supplies, so you'll compete with them for the precious cargo.



**Extras:** The game does not have a multi-player component, but it does have a storyline fleshed out with cut-scenes, and the actors from the film all lend their voices to their characters.

22

**Premise:** In the future, WarSport has replaced football as the most popular form of violent recreation. As the coach of a team, you command a 50-man squad of robots against your rivals, attempting to destroy their headquarters and win each game.

**Gameplay:** WarSport has the most structure of any game in our roundup because it's supposed to be a futuristic sports game. The gameplay is, of course, complete strategy, with units to command and enemy headquarters to storm and take. You play in an octagonal arena against seven opponents, each with a starting force of various robots and a Comcen (headquarters) in its home-zone. The goal is to amass the most points

during a game (consisting of two, 10-minute halves). Points are awarded for destroying enemy Comcens, taking over enemy Comcens and bringing them to your goal line, or conquering other players' homezones.

During play, you'll command your troops in C&C style, attempting to gain points through brutal combat, but you'll also get to issue commands from your Comcen, and fire off missiles and counter-missiles at the enemy.

**Extras:** WARSPORT is an online-only game, available exclusively on Mplayer. Up to eight

gamers can play in one arena. At present, and probably in the final version, the game is free. In fact, you can log onto Mplayer's site at [www.mplayer.com](http://www.mplayer.com), download the beta of the game, and start playing now.



**23****War Inc.**

**Premise:** In the 21st century, corporations have replaced countries as the military powerhouses of the world. Acting under contract from country leaders, they now enforce world peace or engage in acts of global terrorism. As the



CEO of one such corporation, you are charged with turning your company into the world's strongest.

**Gameplay:** The game play in WAR INC. all revolves around the corporate theme. There is a strategic portion that wraps around the tactical combat. In this part of the game, you get to play the stock market and earn more cash, which you can then use to purchase units or research new weaponry. You research new units and weapons components, which



you then combine to create a large number of unit variations.

You can also collect money by taking on mercenary contracts. The goal is always to get more cash to increase the power and technology of your company. If you ever go in the red, the company's board will vote you out of

office, and you'll lose the game.

For less cerebral gamers, this strategy portion is completely optional. If you choose, you can have the com-

puter automate this process, while you simply build unit variations and hop into tactical battle, commanding your forces against the enemy.

**Extras:** WAR INC. will offer head-to-head modem and six-player LAN support. The game will also provide a map editor for creating your own scenarios.

**24**

**Premise:** Four races—Scorp, Human, Darken, and Merc—are locked in combat in the far future. While the rest of the universe lies devastated, these four groups have come to the planet Phygos to settle their war.

**Gameplay:** DOMINION has gameplay similar to games such as COMMAND & CONQUER. Its main pluses are the sheer number of units, the four different sides, and a collection of cool, little features and unit abilities.

The game's strong point is the four races. Each has its own abilities, strengths, and weaknesses. The humans have the swiftest and most advanced units, but they cost more and take longer to build. The Mercs are aggressive, with advanced weaponry and good all-round units. The Darken have powerful armored vehicles, but are slow in movement. The Scorp have a nifty mentality and weaker units, though they can surprise opponents by burrowing below ground to ambush enemies.

Some of the cool features in the game are teleport units for teleporting across the map, a tremendous variety of mechanized units and vehicles, and commanders to whom you can delegate simple commands. Gameplay

takes place in more than 40 missions spread over four campaigns.

**Extras:** DOMINION will have multiplayer support for eight-player battles over LAN, as well as modem and serial cable support.

**25****LEDWars**

**Premise:** It is the near future on a planet dominated by multinational corporations that employ private armies to cultivate money-making empires. As the commander of one CEO's army, you are charged with finding resources to maintain the life-giving LED drug trade.

**Gameplay:**

LEDWARS is a real-time strategy game in the mold of C&C and WARCRAFT. You go out and harvest resources (in this game, you drill for oil and plant seeds in fertile patches to harvest), then build

units and buildings. The units in this game, as in TOTAL ANNIHILATION and others, comprise a healthy mix of air, land, and naval units. The game has a corporate theme, not unlike that of WAR INC., but is not as refined. You do work for a corporation, so you'll receive contracts (via video mail) that you can undertake to increase your company's assets.

In multiplayer games, you have the option of playing in a "World War" mode, in which all gamers start with overflowing resources.

**Extras:** LEDWARS will include a scenario editor for creating your own maps. It will also support LAN, Internet, modem, and serial play.



# PLAY LIKE THERE'S NO TOMORROW

After a nuclear apocalypse, two bands of stragglers battle for control of the wasteland. Mutants. Survivors.

Lots of killin'.

The future rules!

**90% Rating—PC Gamer, UK Edition**  
**Game of Distinction Award Winner**

FREE STRATEGY GUIDE  
and \$10.00 REBATE

Master tough AI to survive 50 missions



20 new XTREME 'Producer's Cut' missions



Full multiplayer gameplay  
with 15 multiplayer maps



XTREME KAOE skirmish with computer  
opponents and allies



Fight on 3-D rendered landscapes  
in hi-resolution 640x480 SVGA

# KAOE

KRUSH KILL  
'N DESTROY

# XTREME

COMING THIS FALL  
ON WINDOWS® 95  
CD-ROM

DOWNLOAD THE DEMO!

[www.ea.com/lead](http://www.ea.com/lead)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #184



KAOE ©1997 Eagan Software Pty Ltd. KAOE is a trademark and KAOE XTREME is a registered trademark of Eagan Software. All rights reserved. EA and the EA logo are trademarks of Electronic Arts. All rights reserved. Ages across my mind and other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

**26****Earth 2140**

**Premise:** In the far future, the civilized countries of the West have united against the imperialist Eurasian Dynasty, resulting in an Earth-shattering war that has already obliterated Africa and Australia. As either the United Civilized States or the Eurasian Dynasty, you must wipe out the other global power and bring order to the chaotic world.

**Gameplay:** EARTH 2140 is Interplay's preeminent real-time entrant this year, as MAX 2 is being upgraded for an early 1998 release. The gameplay is very similar to C&C, with a few added aspects.



There will be some special features, such as units that can teleport across the map using particular structures, and computer commanders to whom you can give control of squads. The squads will then either aggressively search for

and attack enemy troops or defend your base.

The United Civilized States will have more conventional weaponry, such as tanks and planes, while the Eurasian Dynasty will have exotic units, such as androids and robots.

**Extras:** EARTH 2140 will have multiplayer support for death-matches over LAN, modem, and serial connection. During multiplayer games, you'll be able to construct a limitless number of units (in contrast, WARCRAFT II had a cap to how many units could be on the screen, which prevented truly huge armies from coming into play).

**27****KKND Xtreme**

**Premise:** Two factions of humans have managed to survive a devastating nuclear war. One privileged group fled to underground shelters, preserved their lifestyle, and became known as the Survivors. The other group—the few above-ground survivors of the armageddon—became the Evolved. Now, as the Survivors emerge to reclaim the surface, the two sides clash for the right to inherit this wretched Earth.

**Gameplay:** KKND XTREME is actually the "Special Edition" of the original KKND, released earlier this year. As reviewed, KKND rated 2.5 stars and was a competent, if uninspired C&C clone.

KKND XTREME is an upgrade of that game, with 20 new, tougher missions, as well as a skirmish mode for multiplayer deathmatch with computer-controlled opponents. The graphics have been touched up, and the network code is now more stable. Apart from these enhancements, KKND XTREME remains a clone, with a simple real-time model.



**Extras:** KKND XTREME has support for six gamer network play and head-to-head modem play. It comes bundled with a strategy guide, due to the added, more difficult missions.

**28** **Waterworld**

**Premise:** Following the plot of the movie, you must find dry land while fighting against evil human factions in a postapocalyptic, nearly submerged world.

**Gameplay:** Coming two years after the release of the terrible movie on which it's based, WATERWORLD needs something to distinguish it from both the film and other real-time strategy games.

The gameplay is much more squad-based, as you control individual units with names and inventories. The scenarios are more mission-oriented (saving hostages, for example), rather than grand battles with armies of units. In most cases, you pick or buy your weapons and items, outfit a small group of units, and then maneuver them through a level to accomplish their task while causing major damage. There is no building, but you do pick up resources ranging from personal items, such as weapons and medikits, to more vital resources, such as water and metal. With these, you buy equipment between missions. You can equip individual units with weapons, up to three items, and armor.

Maps seem fairly small and are built around functional areas (bases and platforms), rather than large terrain.

**Extras:** The story gets fleshed out by cutscenes as you complete more missions. That could be a plus or a minus, depending on how you look at it, but the game offers both never-before-seen clips from Waterworld and shots of some of the actors from the film.



# VIRUS

## THE GAME

### IMAGINE...

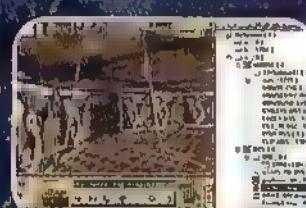
that a highly contagious virus has infected your computer  
defending your PC with anti-virus weapons and vehicles  
building factories, fortresses, and spy cameras  
navigating through your own computer to real-time CD  
fighting your way through levels based on your own files and documents  
seeking and destroying multiple virus strains.

Get ready for the most original game in years. Virus: The Game lets you journey inside your computer to confront the infection eating away at your files.

Travel through your graphic files in 3D and see those graphics on the walls. Battle a Virus inside a .WAV file and hear the WAV mixed in with the sounds of combat. Building an anti-virus module inside a text file and see the text around you.

Protect your Windows® folder at all costs. If your graphic driver is infected, your screen display will corrupt. And if your mouse driver is hit, you might lose control altogether. Frightening, isn't it?

Just remember: It's only a game.



Coming Soon!

Call (415) 393-6633  
Fax (415) 393-1325  
To order visit your retailer  
or call 1-800-447-1230  
[www.sir-tech.com](http://www.sir-tech.com)  
Look for the Virus Playable Demo

R463

PC USER



FFV



R465

SAFE

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #124



CAVEDOG ENTERTAINMENT  
PRESENTS...

# TOTAL ANNIHILATION

## The New Landscape Of War

The word is spreading across the map.  
TOTAL ANNIHILATION is poised to redefine  
real-time strategy gaming.

"...a lock to become the new king of  
real-time strategy games..."

-COMPUTER GAME ENTERTAINMENT

"...the level of detail is astounding...  
it'll be the envy of every kid on the block..."

-PC GAMER

"...true 3D engine lifts the game  
into new territory..."

-COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS

"...TOTAL ANNIHILATION has the  
potential to do for real-time strategy what  
QUAKE did for first-person shooters..."

-COMPUTER & NET PLAYER

### AVAILABLE NOW!

Total Annihilation strategy guide from GW Press.

### COMING SOON!

Total Annihilation Add-On Pack featuring  
all-new maps, missions, and units.



**CAVEDOG™**  
ENTERTAINMENT  
[www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)

A 64 INTERACTIVE COMPANY



©1995 Cavedog Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Created and Published by Cavedog Entertainment, A Division of Harmonixx Entertainment, Inc. MacRebel is a trademark of 64 Interactive Software Corp. Cavedog Entertainment™ and Total Annihilation™ are trademarks of Harmonixx Entertainment, Inc. OF™ is a trademark of the E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. 64 Interactive Software Corp., MacRebel and Windows® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other property is their respective companies.



Download new units  
from [www.cavedog.com](http://www.cavedog.com)



Use the 3-D terrain as  
cover against attack!

50 missions, over 350 units including a  
full host of land, sea, and air forces.





Obliterate the  
enemy from the  
high ground.

Tank battalions that  
respond to real 3-D terrain.

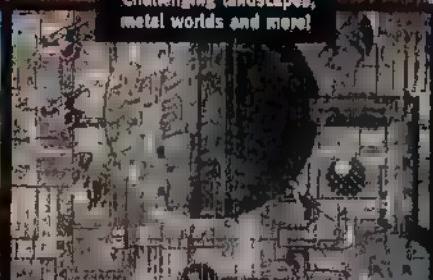
Blast opposing forces into  
smoking 3-D segments.

Defend your coastline  
from invasion.

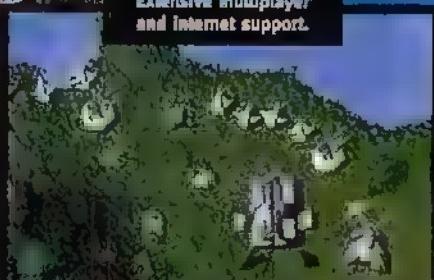
Bombard the enemy  
from the safety of the sea.



Devastating  
amphibious assaults.



Challenging landscapes,  
metal worlds and more!



Extensive multiplayer  
and internet support.

## Strategic Real-Time Games

**S**trategic real-time games actually resemble turn-based games such as CIVILIZATION and MASTER OF ORION in that they involve more strategic thinking and the competition extends beyond the arena of combat. Aside from X-COM APOCALYPSE, few games that are currently available fall into this category. Generally, these games have a discrete strategic engine for the majority of gameplay, in which you manage resources, research knowledge, build up your empire, and engage in diplomacy and espionage. Combat is only a facet of the game, and it is typically resolved in a separate tactical module. In some cases—AGE OF EMPIRES is a good example—both fighting and empire building take place in the same engine, but in these games, there is still much to do beyond fighting.

# 1

## Age of Empires

**Premise:** You are one of twelve ancient civilizations, ranging from the Persians to the ancient Greeks. Though you start as only a small village, with just a few tribesmen, you must hunt and gather food, advance to more a sophisticated age, learn self-sufficiency and technology, and then make the full leap to civilization. Competing against you are other cultures with whom you can fight, trade, or negotiate as you all try

to progress from the Stone Age to the Iron Age.

**Gameplay:** Apparently, Microsoft has finally learned something about games. AGE OF EMPIRES, its second strategy title, is not just a good Microsoft game, but a damn good game in general. It's a unique, intriguing example of the real-time genre, one that adds the depth and complexity of a Civ-caliber game to the intuitive, intense, and multiplayer-friendly feel of real time games. The two games that seem



to have inspired AGE most are CIVILIZATION (which AGE cocreator Bruce Shelly designed with Sid Meier) and WARCRAFT II, whose interface, simplicity of execution, and multiplayer support AGE seems to emulate. It's not often that a game can be described as a mix of two of the greatest strategy games ever designed, but then it's not often you see a game this good.

AGE is much like other real-time games in the beginning: You start with your town center and from there build houses to support a growing population, train more villagers, gather resources, and build requisite structures for military troops. However, AGE then adds the dynamic of "evolution": once you finish building all you can at your current level of tech-

nology, you can advance to the next age of discovery, acquiring the ability to learn a new set of buildings, troops, and nonmilitary advances. You can bet that your rivals will be advancing, so you will have to do likewise if you want to survive and thrive.

AGE OF EMPIRES has four ages through which you can advance: Stone, Tool, Bronze, and Iron, in that order. You can advance to the next age by demonstrating your proficiency with your current

## Victory By Any Means

**A**GE OF EMPIRES offers much more gameplay beyond combat, so it stands to reason that there are more ways to win than simple conquest. True, most games will boil down to combat, but victory can be supplemented by economic and scientific achievement.

There will be four campaigns in the game, each with varying difficulty, stories, and goals. In multiplayer, gamers can win purely on points (which are computed by adding totals from four categories: military, economy, technology, and religion). You can also win by being the first civilization to build a wonder. Each cultural region has one wonder available to build. It's a massive undertaking, but victory goes to whoever builds and sustains it for 2000 years (400 seconds). You can also win through religious means, by finding all the world's artifacts (there are a limited number of carls strewn about the map) or by claiming all the world's religious ruins (a small number of Stonehenge-like ruins that go to whichever civilization has touched them).

<b>Category:</b>	Strategic
<b>Developer:</b>	Ensemble Studios
<b>Publisher:</b>	Microsoft
<b>www.microsoft.com</b>	
<b>ETA:</b>	October 1997
<b>Engine:</b>	2D
<b>Respective platforms:</b>	PC
<b>Building:</b>	Yes
<b>Setting:</b>	Mysterious
<b>Multiplayer:</b>	Massive

by building structures native to the era. When you advance, more buildings and troop types become available (think of it as upgrading your *WARCRAFT II* castle to a keep and then a fortress, but on a much larger scale).

However, when you advance to a new age, you gain more than just new buildings and troops. You acquire additional trappings of civilization. In the Tool Age, you'll learn how to build farms for self-sufficient food harvesting, and develop various technologies, such as the plow for better farming and the wheel for faster unit movement. During the Iron Age, you'll be able to research writing (which expedites the sharing of map knowledge between cultures) and government. The technologies are a good mix between military and nonmilitary achievements. For example, you'll research better tools in order to make rock and gold mining more efficient, and to improve your warriors' armor from hides to leather to bronze and, finally, to steel!

In a feature that mirrors reality, the resources you need to gather change as you progress. In the Stone and Tool Ages, you need to gather only food and wood for your units and buildings. When you advance to the Bronze Age, you begin to need stone for construction. Finally, in the Iron Age, you need to accumulate gold to train units and construct buildings. You acquire food by gathering berries from bushes, by hunting wild animals, and, eventually, by farming (simple but pleasantly realistic). You chop trees



to get wood and mine quarries and mineral veins to get stone and gold.

Dealing with your neighbors is a big part of *Age of Empires*. Most likely, you'll fight them with your troops, all the while researching more devastating troops and weapons and building up massive armies to wage war. Still, you can always trade with them to earn a little extra gold or buy their kindness through regular tributes (though we haven't tried it, so we can't say if it really deters hostilities). The tribute system also allows you to give resources

to your allies in multiplayer games.

*Age of Empires* is a good game, and one of the smartest and most sophisticated games of our real-time roundup.

**Extras:** Multiplayer support for *Age* is good, with many user-configurable fields and a variety of selectable victory conditions. As many as eight people can play over LAN or Microsoft's Internal Gaming Zone. *Age* will also come with a scenario editor for creating your own maps, as well as with an impressive encyclopedia of historical information.

## A World of Difference

In *Age of Empires* you can play as one of twelve cultures. Each has its own special abilities and each has a slightly divergent set of technologies to learn. For example, while both the Shang and the Persians learn the same sciences during the early ages, the Shang

later have access to more agricultural discoveries than the Persians, while the Persians learn to tame elephants for military use. The twelve civilizations are grouped in four regions—East Asia, Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa—and the cultures of a given region share a distinct style.



North African



European



Middle Eastern



East Asian

# SEVEN KINGDOMS

SEVEN KINGDOMS TO CONQUER  
SEVEN GODS TO SUMMON  
ONE WORLD TO RULE



A REAL-TIME SAGA OF CONQUEST AND EMPIRE

Windows® 95 CD-ROM



For more information, call 1-800-298-0875 or visit <http://www.imagicgames.com/cgw/sekingdom>

P.O. Box 13491 | Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 | [www.imagicgames.com](http://www.imagicgames.com)

Seven Kingdoms is a trademark and Interactive Magic is a registered trademark of Interactive Magic, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #883

## 2

# Rebellion

**Premise:** In the aftermath of *Star Wars*, the Death Star has been destroyed, shattering the Empire's illusion of invincibility and igniting a spark of hope in the Alliance. Playing as either the Empire or the Rebellion, you attempt to crush the other side before *The Empire Strikes Back*.

**Gameplay:** *STAR WARS REBELLION* is a grand strategic game that in many respects is like a real-time *MASTER OF ORION*, though with a more epic storyline and a confrontational twist.

The game will begin differently, depending on who you choose to be. As the Empire, you start from a position of strength, with a large fleet and many worlds under

your control. As the Rebel Alliance, you start with a smaller fleet and fewer worlds, but with a mobile base that begins play from a random location.

Gameplay consists of recruiting or conquering planets to add to your cause; building facilities on planet surfaces to supply raw and refined materials and build troops, ships, and structures; sending units and characters out on missions of diplomacy to neutral planets and espionage to enemy worlds; and commanding fleets in battle against enemy armadas.

You can gain worlds either by stationing a garrison on the planet or by swaying them with a diplomatic envoy. Planets are very important in the game, because the more you have, the more facilities you can build, the more resources you can acquire, and the more troops and ships you can build.

<b>Category:</b> Strategic
<b>Developer:</b> Cavedog
<b>Publisher:</b> LucasArts
<a href="http://www.lucasarts.com">www.lucasarts.com</a>
<b>ETA:</b> Late 1997
<b>Engine:</b> 2D/3D
<b>Resource Management:</b> Yes
<b>Building:</b> Yes
<b>Setting:</b> Sci-Fi
<b>Multiplayer Max:</b> 2



**"More often than not, you and your foe will end up settling disputes tactically, in the game's separate tactical engine."**

Once a planet is taken, its loyalty (a statistic measured from 1-100) must be maintained again through force or diplomacy. Battles thus can take place on the strategic level, as opposing envoys compete for a planet's loyalty.

However, more often than not you and your foe will end up settling disputes tactically, in the game's separate tactical engine where combat is played in a 3D cube. During combat, you directly command only your capital ships (Star Destroyers, Cruisers, Mon Calamari cruisers), but you can issue simple orders ("Attack selected target," for example) to your fighter complements. If you choose (and if there are simply

**ROUND ONE** Combat will occur frequently when enemy fleets meet over a planet. You can let the computer figure the results or take direct control in a tactical battle



too many battles to manage), you can have the computer resolve battles automatically.

One of the most intriguing features in the game is the character aspect. Culled from the movies, books, and comics, the characters, including Darth Vader and Luke Skywalker, are yours to command in special missions like diplomatic envoys, espionage, sabotage, kidnapping, and assassination. Certain characters also apply bonuses to combat and research.

**Extras:** *REBELLION* will have modem and LAN support, as well as Internet play over Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone for two gamers. The game will have various galaxy sizes—100, 150, or 200 planets—for short or long games. There's a unique twist in the conditions required for victory in *Rebellion*. Each side needs not only to take the enemy headquarters, but also to capture two vital enemy characters. Because all three conditions must be met to achieve victory, games can go back and forth as rescue missions and reclamation of HQs spread across the galaxy.



SIC 'EM Missions are a vital part of *REBELLION*, and can be conducted by the many unique characters in the game, such as Wedge and Han Solo.

## 3

**Populous: The Third Coming**

**Premise:** As the god of your world, you must order your Shaman around various realms, converting wild men to your faith by whatever means necessary.

**Gameplay:** POPULOUS, one of the original god-sims, put you in the role of an omnipotent ruler able to shape a world and its people at whim. POPULOUS: THE THIRD COMING, known as Populous III, is the latest chapter in this series, and it's a great leap forward in many respects.

You can play the game from a world view, dispensing cruel justice to reshape the planet. But you can also actively direct the efforts of your worshippers from a third-person view.

The engine is fantastic 3D, with a curved horizon to simulate the rolling of a world under your feet. Also, you are actually represented onscreen by the Shaman.

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** Bullfrog  
**Publisher:** Electronic Arts  
**WWW:** EA.COM  
**ETA:** Early 1997  
**Engine:** 3D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** Yes  
**Setting:** Fantasy  
**Multiplayer Max:** 4

You start on a floating island; portals to different worlds open as you convert more realms. In each world, you use your Shaman's chants to convert wild men to your cause and then command them to erect buildings in homage to you. You also direct them to serve a variety of other functions, including using them as warriors. You can convert the tribesmen of rival Shamans through your own chanting or you can kill them (via magic or men) and then recruit their malleable spirits when they return to earth as free souls.



You'll be able to cast a variety of awesome spells in POPULOUS III, to an even greater environmental effect than in MYTH (or any non-strategy game for that matter), causing huge volcanoes to rise out of wide plains, for example, or forming gaping craters where mountains once stood.

**Extras:** POPULOUS III will have multiplayer support as well as 3D card support for some of the most sumptuous graphics of any game in our roundup. As a descendant of a classic, POPULOUS III's gameplay predates the current real-time craze and provides a different and original take on real-time gaming.

**"You'll be able to cast awesome spells in POPULOUS III, causing huge volcanoes to rise out of wide plains."**

## 4

**SimCity 3000**

**Premise:** This is a god-sim on an urban scale. If SimCity and SimCity 2000 weren't enough of a challenge for you, SimCity 3000 is sure to bring out the sophisticated urban planner within you.

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** Will Wright  
**Publisher:** Maxis  
**WWW:** MAXIS.COM  
**ETA:** February 1997  
**Engine:** 3D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** Yes  
**Setting:** Modern day  
**Multiplayer Max:** None

**Gameplay:** SimCity 3000 isn't just an upgrade, but a true sequel with a raft of innovations and enhancements. This time, the urban building is much more sophisticated and gives gamers more power at all levels of city management. You'll have micro-simulators to let you tweak each individual building, which will go so far as to adjust rent/upkeep on a per-building basis or mix and match architecture of a given skyscraper. SimCity 3000 will also have a more sophisticated land use model so you can zone according to differ-

ent categories. Now you'll have the option of zoning areas for government, manufacturing, retail, entertainment, and more.

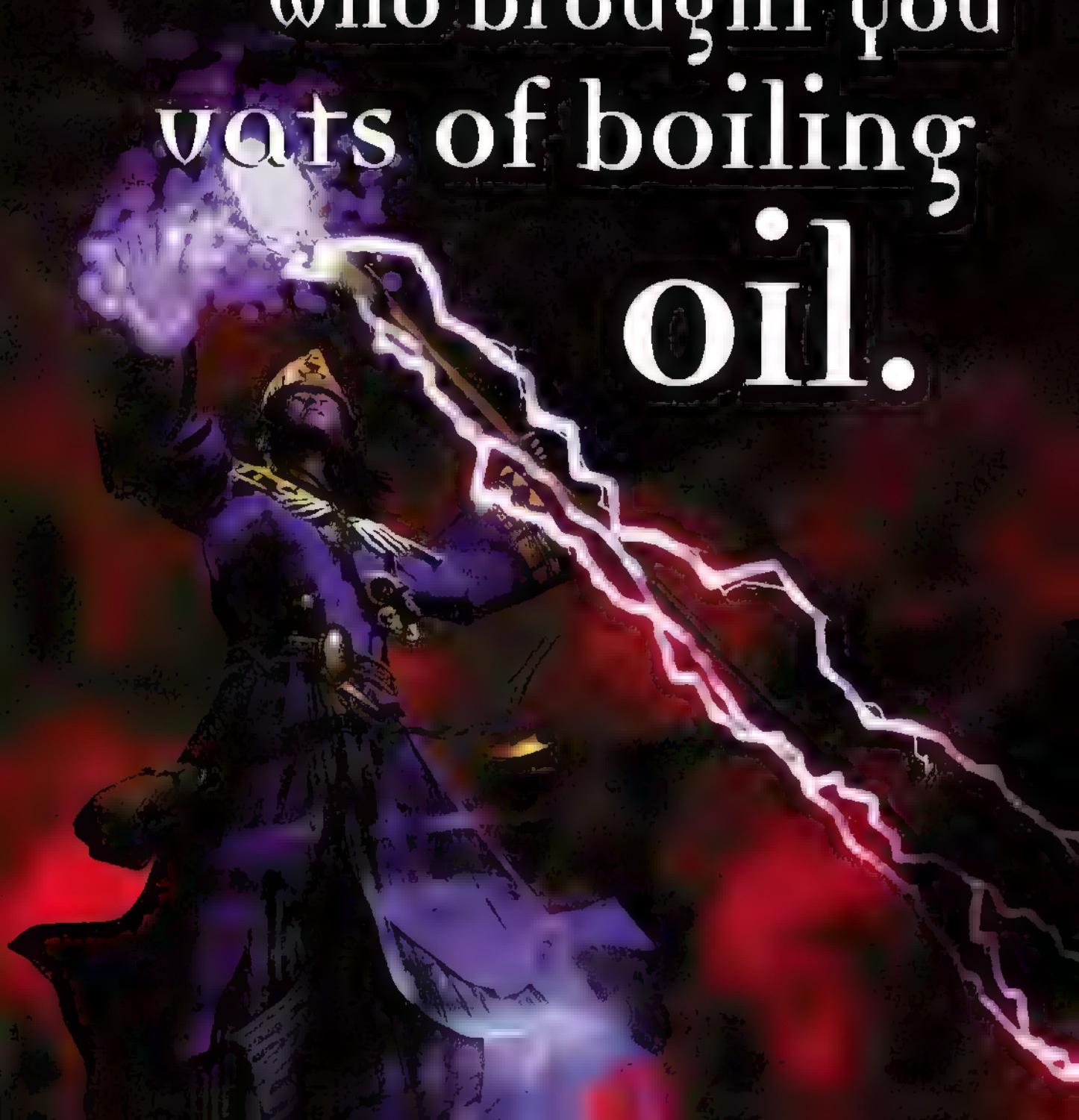
If you want to micro-manage your city, you can plan the route of every police beat or even set burger price wars in your commercial district. If, however, you want to focus on city expansion, you can assign advisors to auto-manage the infrastructure that you've already put into place. Plus, the new SC3000 interface lets you instantly move to various points in the city via a point-and-click map square.



**Extras:** Another major difference between SimCity 3000 and its predecessors is that all of the buildings are constructed of 3D modular parts, each with a low, medium, or high detail level according to your desire (and processing power).

And, SimCity 3000 will let you walk through your city streets—you'll become a citizen in the 3D city you've created!

from those  
wonderful people  
who brought you  
vats of boiling  
Oil.



# LORDS OF MAGIC

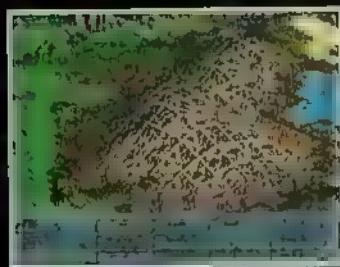


## 8 magical races

Lords of Magic, the successor to the popular Lords of the Realm II, you enter a fantasy world where good and evil fight for primacy against a mystical backdrop of wizards, warriors, spells and storms, giants, gnomes, and Barbarians.

Building on the dramatic features that made Lords of the Realm II a breakthrough in strategy gaming, Lords of Magic combines turn-based exploration and resource management with real-time combat. Join forces with others (up to six players can compete on a LAN or over the Internet) or marshal your forces to take on Balkoth and his Barbarian allies alone. You'll command up to Eighty creatures, including elves, vampires, skeletons, and gargoyles, as you defeat evil and save the realm. Wielding the forces of magic through spells and artifacts of power, you can take multiple paths to victory: more choices, more outcomes, and unlimited replayability.

Lords of Magic features a true 3-D game map, with 16 bit SVGA Graphics and a powerful map editor that puts you in control of terrain height, topography, and texture.



## 3-D terrain editor



As you explore the land of Urak, you'll battle in dark and mysterious caves, castles and dungeons.

## COMES ONLY



[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)



S I E R R A  
*Impressions*





select one of eight cities to be the center of your empire



in your library wizards will research spells to overpower your enemies

# magical world of swords and sorcery

deep inside your wizard tower sorcerers practice their secret arts to conjure magical creatures and train new acolytes



when you confront the enemy forces of hellforth, "zoom in" in real time combat



# Real-Time Strategy Reviews Index

**Before You Buy, Consult This List for Every Real-Time Strategy Game We've Ever Rated!**

Game	Issue	Company	Rating
WarCraft: Orcs and Humans	January 1995	Blizzard	★★★★
Command & Conquer	December 1995	Westwood	★★★★
WarCraft II	March 1996	Blizzard	★★★★★
Warhammer: Shadow of the Horned Rat	March 1996	Mindscape	★★★★
This Means War!	April 1996	MicroProse	★★★
Close Combat	September 1996	Microsoft	★★★★
WarCraft II: Beyond the Dark Portal	September 1996	Blizzard	★★★★★
Z	November 1996	Virgin	★★★★
Gene Wars	January 1997	Bullfrog	★★★
Age of Sail	March 1997	TalonSoft	★★★
Lords of the Realm II	March 1997	Sierra	★★★★
C&C: Red Alert	March 1997	Westwood	★★★★★
Blood and Magic	April 1997	Interplay	★★
Harpoon Classic '97	April 1997	I-Magic	★★★★
Magic the Gathering: Battlemage	May 1997	Acclaim	★★★
Muzzle Velocity	June 1997	Digi4Fun	★★★
Star Command Revolution	June 1997	GT Interactive	★★
Red Alert: Counterstrike	July 1997	Westwood	★★★★
War Wind	January 1997	SSI	★★★★
Krush, Kill 'N' Destroy	August 1997	EA	★★★
Dungeon Keeper	October 1997	EA	★★★★★
Enemy Nations	October 1997	Windward	★★★
X-COM Apocalypse	October 1997	MicroProse	★★★★

## 5

**Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain**

**Premise:** In this sequel to the Mac classic, PAX IMPERIA, you begin as one budding galactic civilization and expand into all corners of space, while competing scientifically, economically, and militarily with your alien neighbors.

**Gameplay:** In many ways, PAX IMPERIA: EMINENT DOMAIN (formerly PAX IMPERIA 2) is like a real-time MASTER OF ORION. You can choose to play as one of eight predetermined races, each with its own advantages and disadvantages, or you can create your own. You start with minimal technology and ship designs, and must then research more science, city structures, and ships. Gameplay occurs mostly on

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** Moltrege  
**Publisher:** THQ  
[www.tlhq.com](http://www.tlhq.com)  
**ETA:** November 1997  
**Engine:** 2D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** Yes  
**Setting:** Sci-Fi  
**Multplayer Max:** 16

varing, but about making sure you've built the best ships using your impressive array of researched components.

Diplomacy is also important in the game, and you can engage in a variety of negotiations with your neighbors (including entering into treaties and trade agreements). You can also use sabotage and espionage, should you be so



the galaxy map and in each planet view (you don't get to move around in the city; it's like looking at a MOO 2 colony). The game plays in real-time, which means that while you are moving, so are your computer or human opponents.

Once you enter combat, the game pauses and moves to a tactical, 2D, real-time engine. Since battles take place in space, combat isn't so much about maneuver-

ing. Unlike many other real-time games, you don't mine resources, but instead manage the resources of money (gained through taxation) and population (gained through planet growth), as in traditional 4x games.

**Extras:** PAX will have support for up to 16 players over LAN or Internet. For more on this real-time spacecolonization title, read our August '97 Sneak Preview.



## 6

**Seven Kingdoms**

**Premise:** You begin as one of seven ancient civilizations, but must grow to welcome all the other peoples of the world to create a multicultural empire that will dominate your rivals, both economically and militarily. You'll do this by setting up trade routes with neighbors, building large armies, researching technologies, and invoking each of your cultures' respective gods for assistance.

**Gameplay:** SEVEN KINGDOMS might look familiar (it looks as if the game's artists are paying respects to Blizzard's WARCRAFT II), but its gameplay is anything but the same old themes. You do start as one village, but the way you recruit more units is different. Each village is always growing, and you can recruit new units by simply conscripting them from the village. However, the more villagers you draft into service, the lower the village's loyalty rating. Low loyalty can lead to revolt, but you can draft villagers slowly and shower them with gifts to increase their loyalty.

As for resources, there are three metals you can mine, which you further refine into finished goods. These goods can then be sold or traded for

gold, which you use in the production of units, weapons, and buildings.

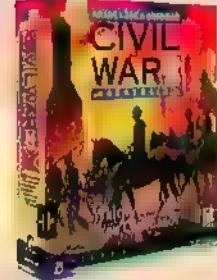
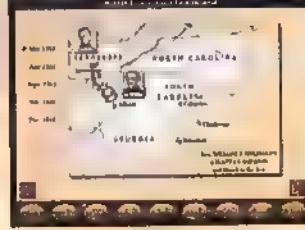
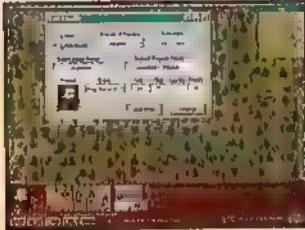
When you conscript villagers, you can either leave them as regular workers, or train them into specialists (scientists, builders, or spies), who operate much more efficiently.

**Extras:** One fun feature of SEVEN KINGDOMS is the fantasy element. Monster lairs dot the world, and when these lairs are defeated, they yield gold and scrolls of power. Each culture has a corresponding scroll of power that only its people may wield. Each scroll allows its people to summon a Greater Being (god-like units that confer benefits on your troops and act as super-powerful hero units). If you want to be able to command all seven god-like entities, you'll need villages of each culture in your empire.



# WAR IS HELL.

(ALTHOUGH WITH THE RIGHT GAME,  
IT'S ALSO SORT OF FUN.)



How do you outgun a great game like *Robert E. Lee: Civil War General*? With *Civil War General II* you can now command Confederate or Union Armies. And you can put yourself in the boots of Lee, Grant, or Sherman as you attempt to rewrite history.

*Civil War General II* comes combat-ready with 40 legendary battles from both the Eastern and Western theaters. But if you want to wage your own wars, use the map editor to create terrain, armies, and commanders. Then go online to test your cunning in head-to-head battles.

This war isn't just hell. It's history. And you'll experience it as never before with an insightful new collection of Mort Künstler paintings and all-new multi-media mini-documentaries on the men, weapons, and tactics of the Civil War.

FROM THE CREATORS OF ROBERT E. LEE: CIVIL WAR GENERAL



SIERRA

www.Sierra.com



## 7

**Lords of Magic**

**Premise:** The murderous armies of the evil warlord Balkoth terrorize the free peoples of a fantasy world. As one of the leaders of these besieged people, you must face Balkoth, alone or with a coalition of allies.

**Gameplay:** The heir to Sierra's *Lords of the Realm II*, *LORDS OF MAGIC* is actually a turn-based strategy game with a real-time tactical module.

In the strategy portion, you gain resources by hiring initiates to maintain marketplaces for gold, taverns to produce ale, temples to acquire crystals, and magistrates to spread your fame. Using these resources,

**"Hurl armies at each other with mouse clicks while casting spells into the fray."**

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** Impressions  
**Publisher:** Sierra On-Line  
[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)  
**ETA:** November 1997  
**Engine:** 3D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** No  
**Setting:** Fantasy  
**Multiplayer Max:** 8

you research spells, gather followers, and form armies of fantastic creatures, including vampires, giants, dragons, and a host of other beasts.

As you move your armies and your on-screen avatar about the map, you discover artifacts, other settlements, and enemy creatures, whom you fight in a separate real-time tactical module. Gameplay in the tactical section is similar to the real-time games, as you hurl armies at each other with mouse clicks while casting spells into the fray.

There is also a diplomatic option so that you can secure allies in your quest to defeat Balkoth. Though the gameplay is rich, the



interface is somewhat overwhelming, and the turn-based pace in the strategy portion might be too slow for a realtime junkie.

**Extras:** *LORDS* has a certain RPG feel. Your onscreen avatar gains experience as the game progresses, and you lose the game if your champion dies. The game will also ship with a game editor for creating new maps or modifying existing ones. The game is 3D, though *LORDS*'s use of the technology isn't as innovative as that of *DARK REIGN* or *MYTH*. *LORDS* will have support for Internet, LAN, and modem play.

## 8

**Tone Rebellion**

**Premise:** Long ago, in a cluster of island worlds, a race of floating beings used a universe-binding substance called Tone to build a great civilization. However, an evil entity, called the Leviathan, corrupted the Tone,

razed the floaters' civilization, and split them into four meager clans. Eons later, as the leader of one clan, you must break the Leviathan's hold on Tone and use it to unite your brethren and reclaim the island worlds.



**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** Logic Factory  
**Publisher:** Virgin Interactive  
[www.logicfactory.com](http://www.logicfactory.com)  
**ETA:** November 1997  
**Engine:** 2D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** Yes  
**Setting:** Fantasy  
**Multiplayer Max:** 4

**Gameplay:** *TONE REBELLION* is a strange and unique strategy game in which you have to collect three types of Tone from your world by building various receptacle buildings. Using this Tone, you build more structures that give you magic abilities and offensive troops.

You start in one region of your island world (each world contains several regions - each one screen in length), while the rest of the world is held by the Leviathan's creatures and structures. You can build structures only on Tone nodes, but most nodes already

house Leviathan buildings. That means the Leviathan must contract in order for you to expand. As you claim more ground, you advance region by region, world by world, toward the Leviathan's stronghold.

You will encounter the other three clans of floaters and will have to either fight them over scarce Tone or ally with them to defeat the Leviathan.

*TONE* suffers from an uninformative and cumbersome interface. If the designers can offer better help and a more intuitive interface, *Tone* could be a surprising gem.

**Extras:** There are various artifacts peppered around the world (hidden inside Leviathan buildings). These, combined with a magic system, create even more depth for the game. *TONE REBELLION* also features a powerful musical score.

9

## Entrepreneur

**Premise:** As CEO of a budding company, you strive to create a corporate empire that will dominate the world by researching, building, and marketing a product that you hope will bury the competition.

**Gameplay:** ENTREPRENEUR is not a business simulation. It is a game of corporate warfare, with the global market as your battle ground, your sales and marketing forces as your foot soldiers, your engineers and researchers as your builders, and your products as your weapons of war. As chief executive, you must manage the manufacturing, research, and marketing departments of your com-

pany. After you choose a product, you build the necessary facilities and hire workers. These workers manufacture your product; research better versions of it; and create bigger, better, and nastier ad campaigns to sell it in all regions of the map

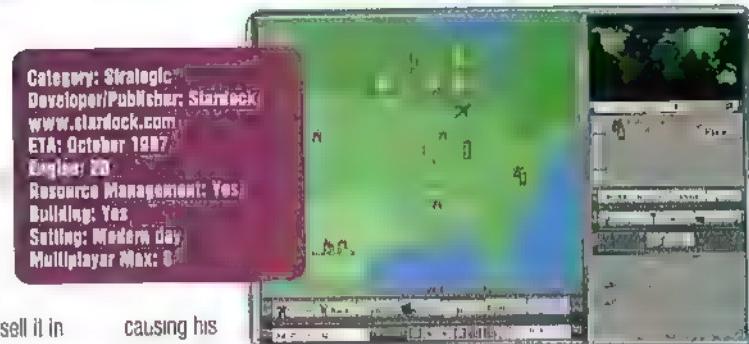
Your rivals will be creating and selling their own competing products. You can combat them by reducing your prices, researching a better product, or engaging in positive or negative advertising. You can also play rare, special cards that negatively affect your competition (by sabotaging a rival's inventory or

causing his workforce to go on strike, for example).

Although ENTREPRENEUR has a great deal of depth, the interface isn't too confusing, and the online help is generous. Though the game is in realtime, the pace is relatively slow compared to other games in our roundup. However, the slower pace gives you the

time to build your corporate empire, which requires more micro-management as it grows larger.

**Extras:** ENTREPRENEUR will have multiplayer support for eight gamers over Internet (at Stardock's own gaming site) or LAN. ENTREPRENEUR will be a Windows 95 and OS/2 title.



10

## Outpost 2

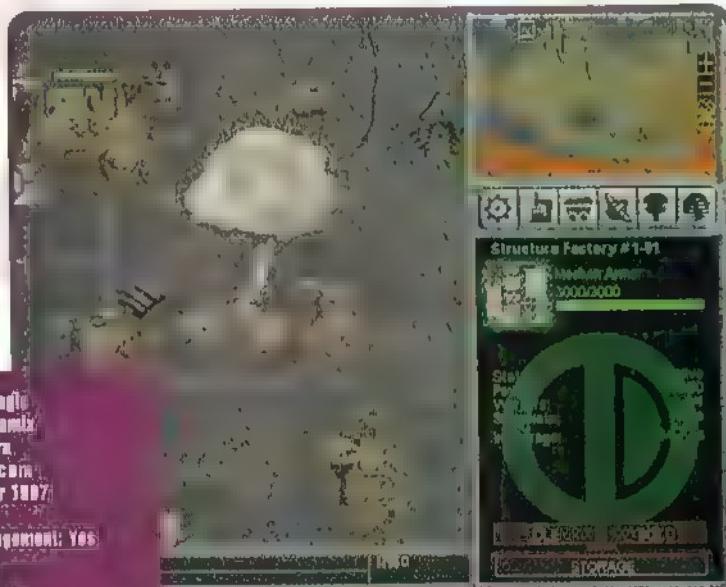
**Premise:** Survivors from a destroyed Earth have colonized New Terra, a marginally habitable planet, and have split into two rival factions: Plymouth, which chooses to live harmoniously with the planet's environment, and Eden, which seeks to terraform the planet to an Earthlike state. As either colony, you must be wary of your rival—and the unforgiving planet—as you strive to sustain your settlement.

**Gameplay:** Outpost 2 differs greatly from its disastrous predecessor. This time, the game takes place in realtime, with more direction and focus. The original game was a toy, but Outpost 2 has two campaigns that follow a real storyline.

As in other real-time games, you harvest resources, but you also have to ship your raw resources to factories to create refined materials that you use in building and vehicle construction. Aside from working with obvious resources (mined ore and refined metals), you have to manage the population of your colony, which you can sustain and enhance by building nurseries and hospitals.

In each scenario, you also have to research technology, which leads to new types of vehicles and better machines of war. While there is quite a bit of combat in the game (against the rival colony), there is plenty of non-combative gameplay, including basic colony management and research.

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer/Publisher:** Dynamix  
**Publisher:** Sierra  
**www.sierra.com**  
**ETA:** September 1997  
**Engine:** 2D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** Yes  
**Setting:** Sci-Fi  
**Multiplayer Max:** 8



**Extras:** OUTPOST 2 supports multiplayer games that can be cooperative or competitive, with players free to assign various (non-combative) victory conditions. In general, Outpost 2 is a decent real-time game, with much more depth than expected, especially with the population management, research, and storyline. Random events such as volcanic eruptions and earthquakes occur during the game—a very cool feature that creates the sense that the planet really is hostile.

Discovery  
CHANNEL

MULTIMEDIA

Thousands of eyes are watching  
your every move.  
The next one could be your last.

PLANET EXPLORER

# BYZANTINE

BY PLANET EXPLORER

You step off the plane in Turkey  
and are thrown into a murderous conspiracy.  
Decipher the clues. Solve the mystery.  
Or pay with your life.

[www.planetexplorer.com](http://www.planetexplorer.com)

Receive a \$10 rebate in the  
mail when you buy this game.



Journey over a coast of a  
world that stretches from  
the ancient past to the  
modern reality.



Dive into 6 CDs featuring  
25 minutes of exotic video  
footage on location in Turkey.



Immerse yourself in 360°  
photographic environments  
that bring travel to life.



Travel  
AFFILIATE PARTNER

Available on  
Windows 95

UNITED  
CONNECTION

United Connection® Travel Planning software is included in every game.

Purchase a United flight online by April 30, 1998, and receive a \$25 Travel Certificate on your next United flight of \$200 or more. Some restrictions may apply.

©1997 Discovery Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #263

## 11

## Constructor

**Premise:** You're a new real-estate developer out to make a name for yourself. Whether you want to create an urban haven or just get filthy rich, you'll basically try to create the most utopian neighborhood for your tenants while making your opponent's neighborhood more like a red-light district.

**Gameplay:** CONSTRUCTOR resembles SIMCITY, but with a focus on people. In addition to erecting buildings, you'll be attending to the wants and needs of the tenants in your establishments.

Building construction is more like that of Warcraft II than that of SIMCITY. Instead of just placing a building square on the screen, you'll actually have to first lay out the plot of land and then assign

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** System 3  
**Publisher:** Acclaim  
[www.acclaimnation.com](http://www.acclaimnation.com)  
**ETA:** Fall 1997  
**Engine:** 2D  
**Resource Management:** Yes  
**Building:** Yes  
**Setting:** Modern day  
**Multiplayer Max:** 4

construction workers to build the actual structure. You'll then have to search for suitable tenants to live in the building and determine whether they will pay rent or have children who will become new tenants or workers. Finally, you'll need to keep your tenants happy by building factories that produce goodies (such as double paned windows or picket fences) that improve your apartment houses.

On top of that, you get the "attitude" aspect when it comes



to sabotaging competitors' neighborhoods. Your methods include mob hits, jail breaks, frat parties, hippie sit-ins, and psychotic clowns. Sometimes these things can be resolved only through combat, adding a little real-time combat to the city management.

**Extras:** CONSTRUCTOR has five types of games, each with a

different goal, such as building a neighborhood or taking over the entire world. There is also multiplayer support over LAN or in head-to-head modem play. CONSTRUCTOR should be a decent game that adds a dash of real time combat and lots of humor and attitude to a genre dominated by SIMCITY.

—Thierry Nguyen

## 12

## Evolution

**Premise:** You start out as an amphibious creature from the Carboniferous era. You must survive and evolve into the dominant and intelligent life form of the planet, fending off threats from other evolving creatures and the hostile planet.

**Gameplay:** EVOLUTION is a fairly open-ended real-time game, as you start from the very dawn of life. You choose from a variety of

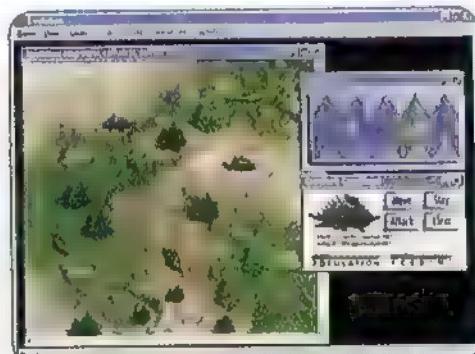
amphibious creatures to play and then evolve into a more advanced organism over various epochs. No matter what type of creature you play, you must guide it around the world, finding ideal grazing or hunting lands for it and evading or defeating its predatory enemies. All the while, the planet itself changes, as the game's timeline stretches through hundreds of millions of years. Continents drift apart and collide, as tectonic activity shapes and reshapes your world, while extraterrestrial phenomena, such as asteroids and radiation from supernovas, alter the planet at random.

**Category:** Strategic  
**Developer:** Crossover Technologies  
**Publisher:** Discovery Channel  
[evolution.discovery.com](http://evolution.discovery.com)  
**ETA:** October 1997  
**Engine:** 2D  
**Resource Management:** No  
**Building:** No  
**Setting:** Prehistoric  
**Multiplayer Max:** 6

You'll play against up to five other players, and your goal will be to keep your creature alive and evolve it toward one of six intelligent life forms (humans are but one). The first to do so wins.

Gamers used to fast-paced games that constantly engage your mind should know that EVOLUTION is slower paced than many of the other real-time games and doesn't require constant management.

**Extras:** One of the very cool features of EVOLUTION is that you



can take your favorite extinct animal (say, T. rex) and, through careful management of its feeding habits and defenses, ensure that it lives long enough to evolve to the next level and gain intelligence.

The game will support six-player LAN and head-to-head modem play.



You've Just Been Gored  
By A Triceratops.

There Are Two Choices.

Evolve Or Die.

# Evolution

THE GAME OF INTELLIGENT LIFE™



Play through 360 million years where life evolves at 30,000 years per second.



Challenge up to 6 other opponents as you play across the whole planet.



Control more than 160 creatures as continents collide and break apart.



Available on Windows 95

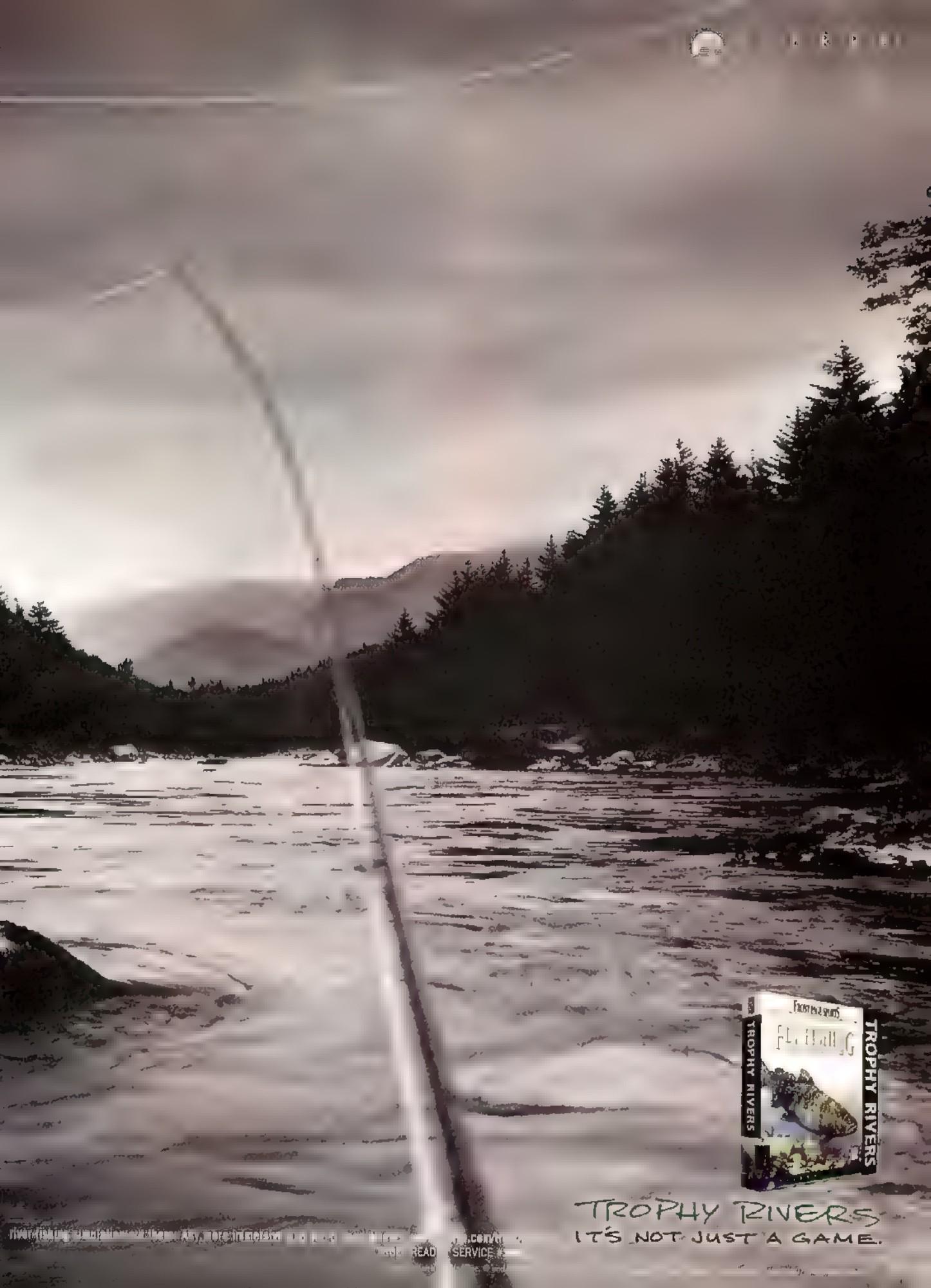
UNITED  
CONNECTION

United Connection Travel Planning Software is included in every game. Purchase a United flight online by April 30, 1998 and receive a \$25 Travel Certificate on your next United flight of \$200 or more. Some restrictions may apply.

© 1998 Discovery Channel Multimedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Discovery Channel is a registered trademark of Discovery Communications, Inc.

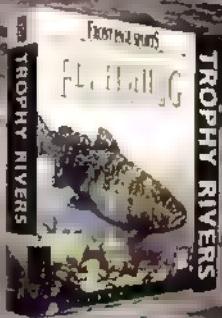
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #64

Love the fish.  
Respect the fish  
Re-create for him the sense  
that he is eating from  
the hand of God himself.  
Then quickly bury your hook.



READ SERVICE

.COM



TROPHY RIVERS  
IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

# COMING

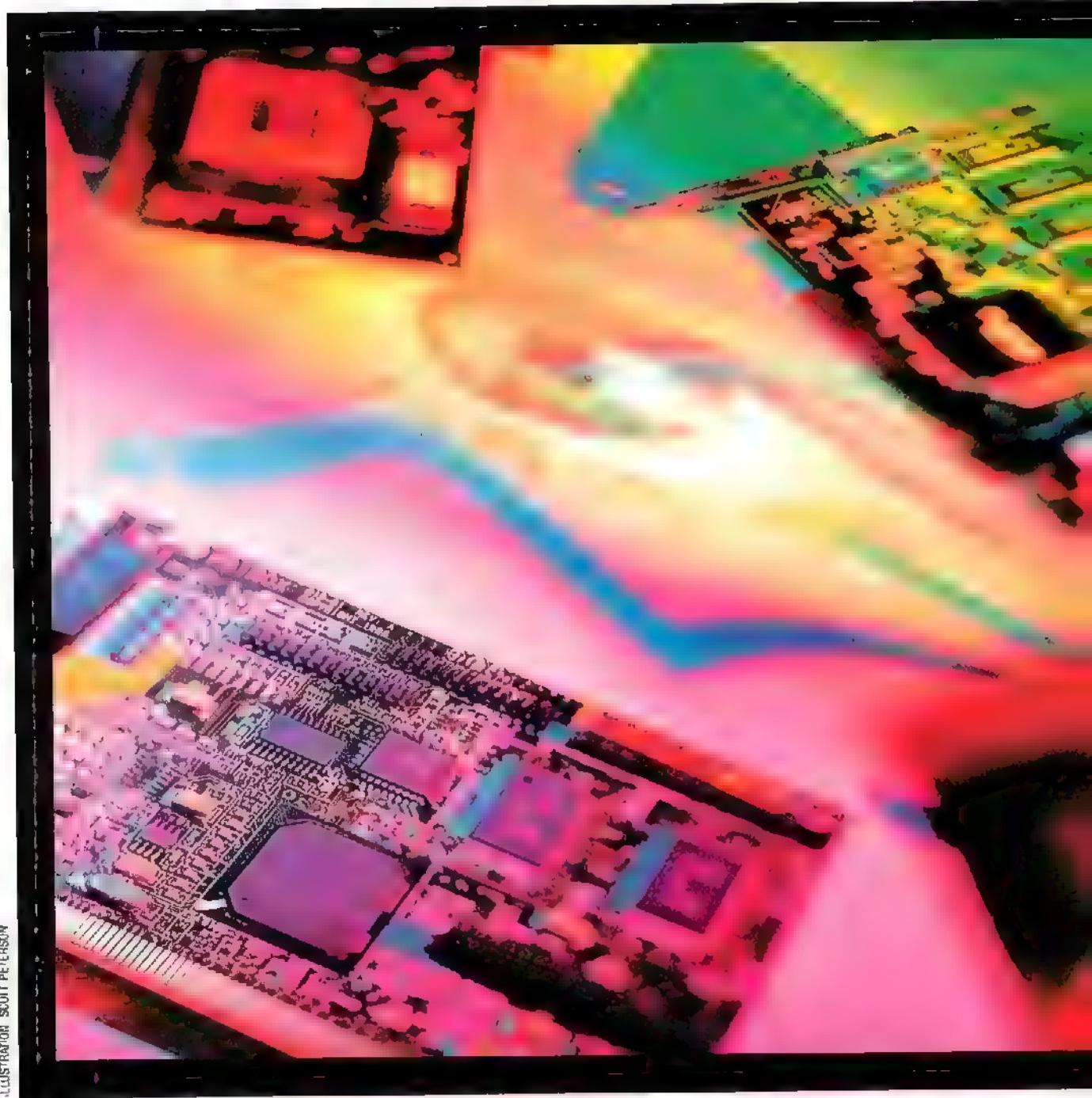


ILLUSTRATION SCOTT PETERSON

# OF AGE

AFTER A BUMPY RIDE, MANY

NEXT-GENERATION 3D GRAPHICS

CARDS ARE READY TO ROLL

**A**year ago, the choice in 3D graphics accelerators was clear-cut. If you had the bucks, you got a 3Dfx add-on card. If that was too pricey, your alternative was one of the Rendition-

based cards (other 3D accelerators proved too slow—particularly S3 VIRGE cards—or lacked important image-enhancement features). This year's crop of cards, for the most part, is much faster than last year's, and includes a richer set of features.

Noticeably absent from this year's graphics card roundup are S3 VIRGE-based cards. There are a lot of cards out there, it's true, but most card vendors didn't seem interested in having their S3 products tested. And while S3 seems to be

regrouping, they're busy at work on two new graphics engines which will most likely see the light of day next spring.

The temporary absence of S3 was more than made up for by a host of new chips from NVIDIA, Number Nine, Trident, and 3DLabs. Returning to the fray are 3Dfx (particularly with its Voodoo Rush part); Rendition, with its new V2200; and ATI, with a much-enhanced Rage Pro chip. With a couple of exceptions, all of these cards proved very impressive in our tests, but all had one or two flaws. There's a lot of ground to cover, so let's dive right in and "do the numbers."



BY LOYD CASE

# On the Shelf

This year, we pushed ourselves to the limit to get the latest and greatest graphics cards to review. The net result was a number of near-shipping or very late beta cards (mostly drivers—the hardware was solid). So to be fair, we're dividing this roundup into three sections: cards that were shipping (or about to hit the street) when we tested them in August, cards that are shipping now, as you read this, and cards that are out there on the horizon. The next few cards were actually in or on their way to store shelves when we reviewed them.



## Number Nine

This card uses Number Nine's "Ticket to Ride" chip, a third generation variant of their Imagine 128 chip architecture, which adds a host of texture mapping and image enhancement features to an already fast accelerator.



The result was an impressive 108 3D WinBench score on our test-bed P55C/200 system. Windows 2D speed was impressive, too—the Revolution split WinBench 97 honors with the RIVA 128-equipped Diamond Viper.

The Revolution is available in either 4MB or 8MB versions and is expandable up to 16MB. It doesn't have other bells and whistles, such as TV-out or video in. From a gaming perspective, its DOS performance is subpar, though not hideously slow. It's also pricey—at \$349 for a 4MB card, the Revolution is the most expensive card in our roundup. The card installs easily, and the drivers ship on a CD-ROM.

There are a couple of problems with the Revolution. MDK and the Direct3D version of MechWarrior: MERCENARIES had severe audio stuttering that severely affected frame rate. We didn't see this in any other Direct3D games,

and it seems to be one indication of the immaturity of both D3D titles and drivers. Despite the high 3D WinBench score, game scores were less impressive. The TERRAMARK score was fairly low and the FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98 frame rate was simply mediocre. Overall, the Revolution 3D is quite a speedy Windows card, and may be a dandy card for CAD or publishing applications, but its game performance is just a little slower than we'd like to see.

**Price:** \$349 (4MB), \$449 (8MB)

**Contact:** Number Nine Visual Technology  
(800) GET NINE  
[www.nine.com](http://www.nine.com)

## Jaton Blaze

3D ULTIMATE

This low-cost card offers a slew of bells and whistles (TV out, optional video capture, and TV tuner add-ons). Based on the Trident 975 2D/3D accelerator, the Blaze 3D boasts a wide assortment of 3D image-enhancement features. This card shows how much 3D cards have advanced—last year, the Blaze 3D would have been near the top of the heap, but now it's near the bottom.

The 3D WinBench score was lackluster, at 60.8, the Direct3D titles fared relatively poorly as well. Even Moto RACER—a somewhat forgiving application—ran slowly, although performance was acceptable. DOS performance was better, with reasonably

**JATON BLAZE 3D ULTIMATE**

**APPEAL:** Gamers on a very tight budget looking for something better than the \$3 spread.

**PROS:** It's cheap; good graphics quality.

**CONS:** Fairly slow in 3D and Windows 2D.

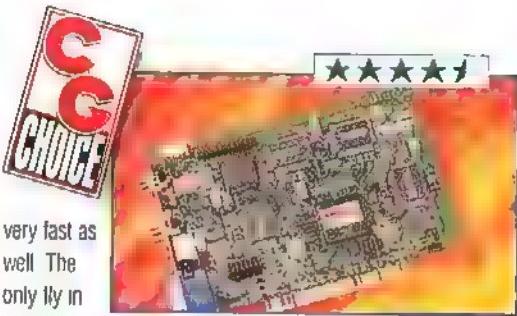


as with the Trispectives 3D modeling program. Installation is typical Plug-and-Play, and the drivers ship on a CD ROM.

The Jalon Blaze 3D may be interesting to those on a tight budget. It certainly offers very nice image quality—but don't expect fast frame rates from this one.

**Price:** \$99 (2MB), \$129 (4MB)

**Contact:** Jalon Corp., (408) 934-9369  
[www.jalon.com](http://www.jalon.com)



very fast as well. The only fly in the oint-

ment was a page fault generated in the beta version of FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98, probably due to a driver bug. The Viper's TERRAMARK score was among the leaders and it generated the fastest Moto RACER frame rate tested.

This card is no slouch at 2D either, generating the highest true-color WinBench 97 score and a very close second at 16-bit color. VGA and SVGA graphics were stellar as well, cranking out a startling average of 17.77fps

#### DIAMOND VIPER 330

**APPEAL:** Gamers looking for the ultimate in Direct3D performance—without sacrificing 2D.

**PROS:** It's fast in 3D. It's fast in 2D. It's fast in DOS. Any questions?

**CONS:** 4MB limitation; it doesn't run GL Quake.

on Quake's TimeDemos (at 640x480). About the only downside to the onboard RIVA 128 chip is that it's limited to 4MB of RAM, though the RIVA supports a special DMA mode that allows it to rapidly retrieve textures from the main memory.

Installation is a breeze, and the software bundle is terrific as well. In addition to the seemingly omnipresent Moto RACER and MDK: MISSION LAGUNA BEACH, it comes with

►►continued on pg 221

## Diamond Viper

This card ran 3D WinBench so fast, it finished before I could blink. Okay, so that's an exaggeration. It did, however, post the single fastest 3D WinBench score in the roundup—a blistering 136. Benchmarks don't tell the whole story, though. Direct3D games ran very,

## What Does AGP Bring to the Party?

There's been much ado about Intel's forthcoming Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP). Promising anywhere from 2X to 4X increases in bandwidth over the current PCI bus, AGP is the biggest move forward PC graphics have made since the introduction of local bus about four years ago. Why the need for this new graphics architecture? Three reasons: games, games, and—you guessed it—games.

Games using 3D graphics will actually "break" the PCI bus in the near future, necessitating a new architecture. Intel's response: AGP. And while some initial AGP implementations by 3D chip makers will closely resemble PCI version 2.1, there are important differences as to how AGP will allow game developers to use more textures and scale up polygon counts in their game scenes, all the while maintaining at least 30fps. To get a better sense of how AGP works, let's first take a look at how PCI works in 3D games, and then what AGP does to speed things along.

Graphics accelerators currently live on the PCI bus, a 32-bit bus running at 33MHz, which delivers a peak bandwidth of 132MB/sec. Real-world sustained data rates are closer to the 90–100MB/sec range, and while that may seem fast, demanding 3D games will soon be able to consume all of that bandwidth, and then some.

Game developers use a graphics board's video memory, also called local video memory, to store two screens' worth of data, called the front buffer and back buffer (hence the term "double-buffering") and a Z-buffer for storing depth information. The remaining local video memory, called a texture cache, is used to store textures.

Any texture data the developer can't fit into local video memory is stored in system memory; when it's needed, it's copied into local video memory for processing. But the penalty is that the texture data is copied over at only about 100MB/sec, whereas the graphics processor can fetch data at nearly eight times that rate from its local video memory.

AGP addresses this problem in two fundamental ways: First, the bus speed of AGP is 66MHz, effectively doubling the peak bandwidth to 264MB/sec for moving data between local video memory and system memory (real-world data rates will probably be closer to 200MB/sec). Some graphics vendors, ATI most notably, have implemented AGP 2X, wherein they

can transfer data on both the rising and falling edges of the bus clock, effectively quadrupling AGP's peak bandwidth to 528MB/sec compared to PCI's 132MB/sec. In addition, AGP allows chip makers to implement pipelining of data requests. So, in the PCI world, data request 2 can't occur until data request 1's transfer has completed. AGP, however, allows data request 2 to be issued while data request 1's transfer is still occurring. The depth of this pipeline will depend on the individual chip.

Second, AGP lets programmers allocate a piece of system memory as "AGP memory" for storing textures, and address this memory as "nonlocal video memory." In other words, to the graphics processor, this piece of system memory now

►►continued on pg 218

COMING OF AGE

## What Does AGP Bring to the Party?

*continued from pg 217*

looks like an extension of local video memory. Several initial AGP chips will still have to copy texture data into local video memory before processing it, but at least they'll be able to do this copy much faster.

To address the performance hit associated with texture copying, AGP graphics chips can optionally implement Direct Memory Execute, also called AGP Texturing. In supporting this feature, an accelerator chip can grab a piece of texture data from AGP memory and begin processing it without first having to copy it into local video memory.

As an example, we tested ATI's Rage Pro chip in both an AGP and PCI configuration using 3D WinBench 97's Large Texture test. This test has enough texture data to make the 3D chip store textures in system memory. The AGP version of Rage Pro's frame rate was 8X that of the PCI version, a substantial difference. Of course, not every game will automatically see this kind of speed-up, but it shows how AGP can kick open the bandwidth door.

So how will AGP speed along 3D games? All current 3D titles will see some gain in speed thanks to AGP's faster data rate, relative to PCI. Games written to be AGP-aware will be able to use more textures and more quickly access them from system memory. Chips supporting Execute mode will be able to process texture data direct-

ly from system memory, adding another favorable bump to game performance. In addition, AGP will enable larger polygon counts, since growing polygon vertex data is becoming another PCI bandwidth muncher. These larger polygon counts will make for more complex, and more realistic, game scenes. AGP systems and motherboards should be available as you're reading this, and investing in an AGP-enabled system or motherboard will serve you well for at least the next two years.

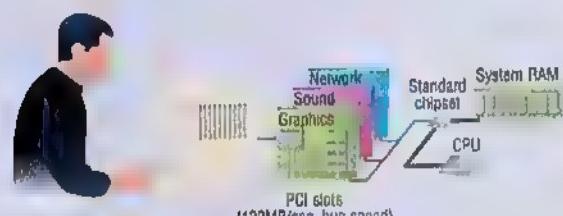
One note of caution: If you're currently considering an AGP system, make sure the graphics card lives in an AGP slot, not on the motherboard. There can be only one AGP device in a system, and if you purchase a system with the AGP graphics chip on the motherboard, you won't be able to upgrade the graphics chip further down the line. We'll be looking at several in next month's Part I of our Ultimate Gaming Machine series, so stay tuned to see who's got the hot AGP box for the holidays. —Dave Salvator



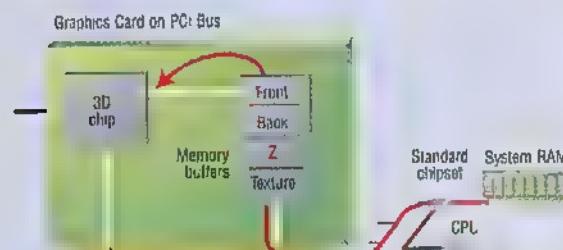
## Can I Ride Your Magic Bus?

Intel's forthcoming Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP) will allow game developers to use more textures and higher polygon counts without sacrificing speed. It does this with higher bus speeds and texture management. Here's how it works:

### Life on PCI



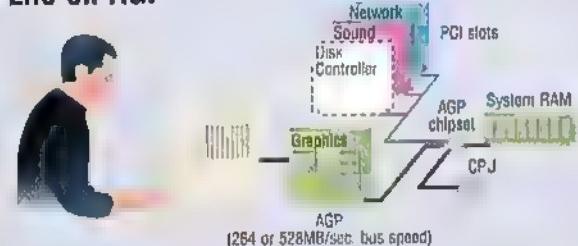
Games are becoming so demanding that the 33MHz PCI bus can't handle the volume of information that needs to move across it.



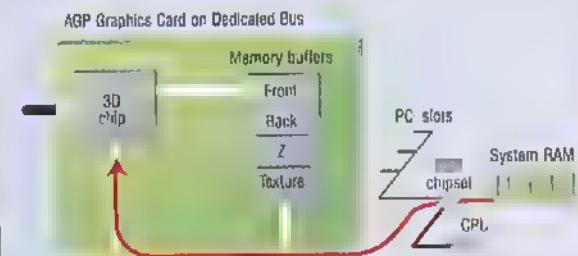
When present-day graphics cards run out of onboard memory, they store texture data in System RAM. When needed, data is copied to the card's local memory for processing.

GRAPHIC EXPLANATION

### Life on AGP

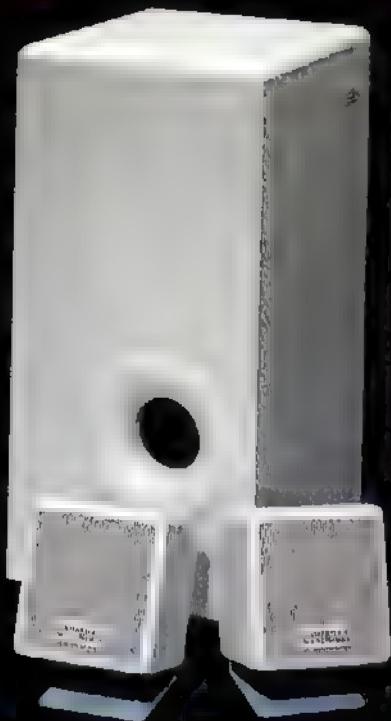


AGP gives the graphics card its own dedicated 66MHz, higher-bandwidth bus.



AGP's "Execute mode" allows the chip to grab texture data directly from a specially allocated portion of System RAM, without first having to copy it to the card's local texture memory.

# Upgrade to Chest-Thumping, Soul-Satisfying Sound.



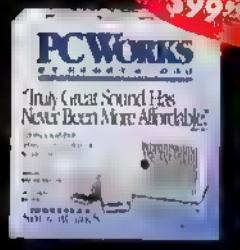
MicroWorks™ by Henry Kloss

*"The Cambridge SoundWorks Lineup Performs Far Beyond Its Price And Size Class."*

— Stereo Review

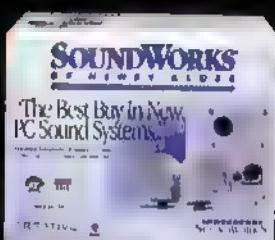
## Turn Your PC's Speakers Whine into a Roar!

Don't suffer through the tinny sound of your PC's speakers! Cambridge SoundWorks®, designers of highly acclaimed home theater speakers, introduces the ultimate in high performance, value priced speaker systems for your PC. These amplified subwoofer/satellite speakers allow you to hear everything—from the lyric melody of a violin to the high-powered roar of a jet at Mach 2. Creative Labs and Cambridge SoundWorks—bringing home stereo audio to your PC at prices that can't be beat! For more information, check out our Website at [www.soundblaster.com](http://www.soundblaster.com), or call 1.800.998.5227.



**PC Works™**  
Enjoy the best home stereo audio value for your PC

"Overall Sound Quality Is Very Clean, With Well-Defined Highs, Clear Mids, and Solid Bass."  
—Computer Gaming World



**SoundWorks™**  
Experience low bass, accurate stereointerface and superior tonal balance on your PC

"May Just Outclass Your Home Hi-Fi!"  
—PC Gamer



**MicroWorks™**  
"The Only Speakers You'll Ever Need."

CREATiVE SOUNDWORKS

**MicroWorks™**  
Feel the ultimate in window-rattling, earth-shaking bass on your PC

"I Assumed That They Were Powered By Testosterone Rather Than Electricity."  
—PC World



**The Hottest Upgrades Create The Coolest PC.**

**CREATIVE**  
[WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM](http://WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM)

**F/A-18**

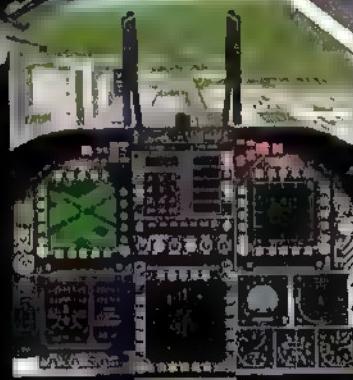
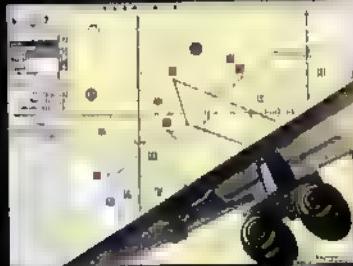
# KOREA

HIGH-REALISM STRIKE

The latest in hardcore realism from the engineers  
of the award-winning F/A-18 Hornet 3.0

## FEATURES:

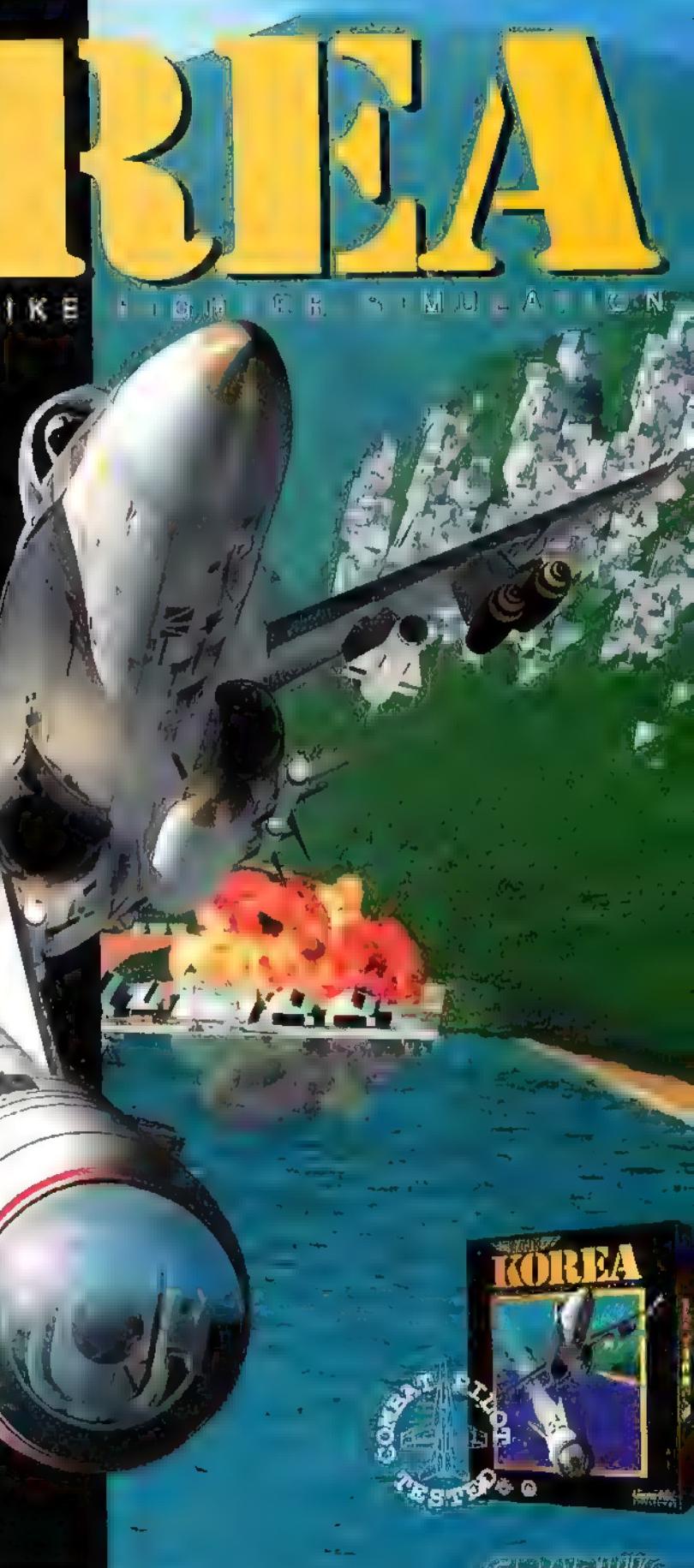
- Proprietary ultra high-speed differential scan conversion graphics engine
- Native 3Dfx™ texture mapping and effects
- Powerful mission creator/editor
- Highly realistic carrier operations
- Detailed printed/online documentation
- Extensive theater drops with rolling terrain
- Authentic avionics and flight modeling
- Network play over LAN or Internet
- Huge arsenal, including B-57 tactical nukes
- Windows '95/NT 4.0 & PowerMac



\*3Dfx texture mapping requires compatible 3D Hardware

For product information and availability, call 800/227-0000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #65



**GRAPHIC**  
**SIMULATIONS**

**►continued from pg 217**

the full version of I-Magic's IF-22, one of the best jet fighter simulators around—and one that is well matched to the Viper's high-performance Direct3D engine. Oh, did we mention that it has TV-out as well?

In fact, the only thing that kept us from giving the Viper 330 a perfect score was the FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98 problem (the Viper was the only card with this problem). If I wanted any one of these cards to appear under my tree this Christmas, this would be it.

**Price:** \$199 (4 MB)

**Contact:** Diamond Multimedia,  
(800) 468-5846  
[www.diamondmm.com](http://www.diamondmm.com)

## Hercules Stingray 128 3D/TV

We reviewed the original Slngray 128/3D in an earlier issue and found it an interesting card with some significant flaws. We're happy to report that Hercules has gone back to the drawing board and fixed most of the problems, boosted maximum memory to a full 8MB, and added TV-out.

The new Slngray 128, based on 3Dfx's Voodoo Rush chipset for 3D and Alliant's AT3D part for 2D, is fairly speedy, though its 2D WinBench 97 numbers lagged, particularly in true-color mode. Its 3D WinBench score was a speedy 120. Direct3D

games also ran quite well, with the usual high image quality associated with 3Dfx technology. Windows 2D wasn't quite as robust, but DOS VGA- and SVGA-graphics scores were respectable. We're happy to report that Hercules has added VESA 2.0 SVGA-graphics capability to this newest member of the Slngray family. Like most modern graphics cards, it's a snap to install (assuming you're comfortable opening up your system).

The only oddity in the performance numbers was the GL QUAKE TimeDemo test. The Slngray only posted scores of slightly better than 20fps—dedicated 3Dfx accelerators generally run GL QUAKE at closer to 30fps. In theory, an 8MB card could run GL QUAKE at 800x600, but you'd better have a fast Pentium II to do it.

This second time around, the Slngray 128 3D/TV is a nice card that is a perfect fit in any gamer's system. It's a bit pricey, but high performance sometimes comes with a price. And it does run GL QUAKE.

**Price:** \$269 (6MB), \$299 (8MB)

**Contact:** Hercules Computer Technology  
(800) 532-0600  
[www.hercules.com](http://www.hercules.com)



### APOCALYPSE 3D

**APPEAL:** Gamers looking for an alternative to 3Dfx at a lower price.

**PROS:** Low cost, excellent image quality and performance in direct-portable titles; now runs GL Quake.

**CONS:** Direct3D performance is spotty.

Benchmark performance was less than stellar, posting a 3D WinBench score of 70.3. Games—the real benchmarks here—fared better. While FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98 scores were low, TERRAMARK scores were acceptable and MOTO RACER ran reasonably fast. Some Direct3D titles looked really good—MDK for example—while others couldn't seem to handle the same effects as MDK (transparency, for example).

The good news for PowerVR fans is the appearance of GL QUAKE. On the PowerVR, GL QUAKE ran at a very respectable 27.4fps—nearly as good as it runs on a dedicated 3Dfx board, and bet-

ter than it runs on the Voodoo Rush cards. Image quality wasn't quite equal to the 3Dfx, but it was close.

And there lies the rub. The PowerVR is a very interesting architecture; its chunk-based rendering potentially enables great performance at a fairly low cost, but it's somewhat outside the Direct3D mainstream. At \$149, the Apocalypse 3D is an interesting alternative to the more standard fare—especially with its great software bundle of TOMB RAIDER and UJIM@TE RACER. NEC recently announced that it had a \$25 million war chest to spend on making sure game developers got the PowerVR message, so titles will more than likely be there. We hope the Direct3D drivers will also improve over time.

**Price:** \$149; \$99 upgrade for existing Apocalypse 3D owners

**Contact:** Videologic, (800) 578-5644  
[www.videologic.com](http://www.videologic.com)

## Apocalypse 3D

The PowerVR chip is a mysterious animal. Designed in the era before there was a Direct3D, NEC has had some leaching problems with its Direct3D drivers. They finally have shipping drivers, but this interesting chip still remains something of an enigma. In some ways, it's reminiscent of the Gravis Ultrasound—very interesting technology with great performance, but one requiring a lot of tweaking. The PowerVR control panel, for example, has several settings which would baffle a neophyte user. Sure, you don't have to tweak them for the most part, but when you do...

## Hercules Dynamite 3D/64

Hercules was once synonymous with high-performance cards for CAD and modeling.



the Dynamite 3D/GL is an attempt to return to those roots. The 3D/GL uses the Permedia 2 3D acceleration engine, coupled with 8MB of 125MHz (8ns access time) SGRAM. Performance was pretty good, although the drivers weren't quite final at press time. The card's OpenGL driver couldn't quite handle GL Quake's texture-mapping requirements, either, even though it's a full CD (Installable Client Driver) OpenGL driver for Windows 95.

The trouble with GL Quake aside, overall performance is fairly impressive, for the most part, it broke the 100 barrier in 3D WinBench on our test-bed, posting a score of 106—it was mid-pack for 2D WinBench 97.



#### HERCULES DYNAMITE 3D/GL

**APPEAL:** Graphics professionals looking for a versatile card that can handle games.

**PROS:** Fast 3D and reasonable 2D scores; great game performance.

**CONS:** No VESA 2.0 support in firmware; pricey.

scores. And DOS scores were surprisingly good, though the lack of VESA 2.0 hampered our testing.

We did notice that Duke Nukem 3D suffered from extreme color distortion and was basically unplayable.

The 3D/GL doesn't support VESA 2.0, though Hercules will be shipping a special version of Scitech Display Doctor 6.0, which does add VESA 3.0 support to the Permedia 2. At \$349 for an 8MB card, it's the second most expensive card in our roundup. Still, if you're looking for a professional quality card for 2D graphics and 3D

animation and you do some serious gaming, the 3D/GL just might be the ticket, especially with software VESA drivers. **Price:** \$349 (8MB). **Contact:** Hercules Computer Technology (800) 532-0600. [www.hercules.com](http://www.hercules.com)

## Intergraph Intense 3D Voodoo

Intergraph blew onto the consumer graphics scene last winter with their Intense 3D 100, a low-cost card using the Rendition Vérité V1000 chip. That initial dip into the consumer PC fray seems to have whetted their appetite—not only are they now shipping a 3Dfx Voodoo-Rush-based board, but they have also signed up game distribution giant Electronics Arts to help spread the word.

And the word is good. While the Intense 3D Voodoo isn't quite as fast as the Hercules Stingray 128,



## How We Tested

**W**hile it was tempting to use the latest Pentium II systems for the testing, we chose instead to use the latest incarnation of CGW's budget gaming rig. The system uses an ASUS TX97-XE motherboard (430TX chipset), P55C/200 (Pentium with MMX Technology), 32MB of SDRAM, a 3.2GB EIDE hard-disk, and a Panasonic 24X CD-ROM drive. The monitor was a 19-inch Hitachi 751.

We ran a total of four synthetic benchmarks: 3D WinBench 97 to test raw Direct3D rendering performance, WinBench 97

Business Graphics WinMark at two resolutions (1024x768x16 and 800x600x32); Eidos Interactive's TERRAMARK benchmark (based on their Direct3D game TERRACIDE); and the CBench SVGA-graphics benchmark. With TERRACIDE, we measured the frame rate at the opening of the first save game that comes with the demo. We also used several Direct3D game titles that had performance metrics (such as frame-rate counters) built into them. These included Electronic Arts' MOTO RACER and a release candidate version of Microsoft FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98. In Moto





it's less expensive, at only \$229 for a 6MB card. As with the Stingray, the Intense 3D

Voodoo depends on the Alliant Promotion AT3D chip for 2D performance. The card ships with a great bundle, too, which includes TURBO and the 3Dfx-enhanced version of AH-64 Longbow. The Direct3D scores trail the Stingray by a bit, but 2D scores are right in

#### INTERGRAPH INTENSE 3D VOOODOO

**APPEAL:** Anyone wanting a 3Dfx card and 2D card in a single slot.

**PROS:** 3Dfx image quality; good 3D performance; GL Quake.

**CONS:** Mid-pack 2D performance; slower than dedicated 3Dfx cards.

line. Image quality looked like classic 3Dfx. Like the Stingray, GL Quake numbers seemed oddly low compared to a dedicated Voodoo accelerator. The card installs easily and, in a nod to the Intel/Microsoft PC 98 spec, has TV out.

Intergraph developed a solid reputation for service with their Intense 3D 100, and we're hoping they continue that with the 3D Voodoo. It's definitely worth a look.

**Price:** \$229

**Contact:** Intergraph Computer Corp.  
(800) 763-0242  
[www.intergraph.com/ics](http://www.intergraph.com/ics)

## STB Velocity 128

STB was the first company to announce a card using NVIDIA's hot new RIVA 128 chip. Being a pioneer sometimes has its travails, but the Velocity 128 has finally hit the streets. At \$199, it's a fast card at a reasonable price.

Like the Diamond Viper 330, which uses the same chipset, the STB had some teething problems. Unlike the Viper, it ran the FIGHT SIMULATOR 98 beta just fine—but the TERRAMARK benchmark, based on the Eidos title TERRACIDE, only ran with a highly distorted image. This is either a driver or BIOS issue—it didn't even affect the TERRACIDE game, just the benchmark.

The card posted a 3D WinBench score of 131, equivalent to the Viper. Other performance metrics were very close, except for 2D WinBench numbers. The Velocity 3D, like a lot of the

newer cards,

has TV-out. One of the coolest features, though, is STB's new control panel setup. It's easily one of the slickest we've seen, allowing you to easily adjust almost any video parameter.

If you're looking for a very fast 2D/3D combination, as well as a good user interface to control your video, you needn't look any further.

**Price:** \$199

**Contact:** STB Systems, (972) 234-8750  
[www.stb.com](http://www.stb.com)



### STB VELOCITY 128

**APPEAL:** Gamers looking for an easy-to-use, very fast 2D/3D combo.

**PROS:** Fast 3D; very fast DOS.

**CONS:** 4MB limit; Windows 95 2D-performance trails a bit.

RACER, we measured the frame rate in the "Speed Bay" course in practice mode, immediately after the flag drops. In FIGHT SIMULATOR 98, we used the canned demo file, measuring the frame rate in the first ten seconds of the demo, which is an external view of a Cessna 182 on the ground at Meigs Airfield. We also ran several other Direct3D games just to get an impression for game-play and image quality, including the Direct3D version of MECHWARRIOR: MERCENARIES, the recent demo of LucasArts' SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE and Shiny's MDK. To test

DirectDraw performance, we used WinQuake (specifying the -nowindirect option to force DirectDraw usage) and averaged the three TimeDemo tests at 640x480. For testing DOS game performance, we used Quake's TimeDemo tests, posting the average of TimeDemos 1, 2, and 3 at 640x480. Where appropriate, we used GL Quake as well.

Bear in mind the EPA adage, "Your mileage may vary." All of these cards showed strengths and weaknesses but, overall, this is the strongest batch of contenders we've seen in a long time.

	WinBench 97 Business Graphics WinMark 800x600x32	WinBench 97 Business Graphics WinMark 1024x768x16	QUAKE TimeDemos at 640x480	WinQUAKE TimeDemos at 640x480
Diamond Viper 330	108	103	15.2	17.8
Hercules 3D/GL	87.5	83.7	14.3	Does Not Support VESA 2.0
Hercules Stingray 128	84.7	74.3	14	16.1
Intergraph Intense 3D	65.7	74.2	14.4	14.4
Jaton Blaze 3D Ult.	72.4	74.3	13.7	16.1
Number Nine Rev. 3D	104	104	13.1	12.5
STB Velocity 128	87.4	85.3	15.8	17.8
Apocalypse 3Dx	No 2D Functionality	No 2D Functionality	No 2D Functionality	No 2D Functionality

# Close...Very Close

The following cards were not quite ready for prime time when we checked them out, but they were getting pretty close—certainly close enough to get a rough assessment of what to expect. While we'll comment on performance in a general way, we decided against publishing benchmark scores in order to be fair. We'll revisit the performance of these products when they ship.

## Hercules Thriller 3D

The Thriller 3D rounds out the triad of new graphics cards from Hercules. Based on the long-awaited Rendition V2200 chip, the 3D performance looked very good using very early drivers. Hercules has paired up the V2200 with 8ns SGRAM. The card will have both TV-out and video inputs. Initial Windows performance was ho-hum, but DOS SVGA-graphics scores looked good. And true to Rendition's form, Thriller's initial 3D WinBench 97 performance (running beta drivers) is on par with the RIVA 128 boards we looked at, and Hercules may be able to wring a little more 3D performance out of the chip yet. The V2200 is backward compatible with the V1000, but some titles may need to be updated (Quake, for instance). The overall Direct3D performance looked very balanced and solid; we're eagerly awaiting the final drivers.

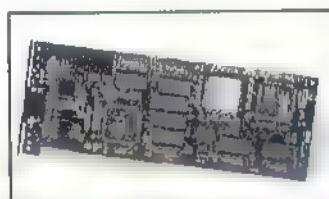
**Price:** \$179 (4MB), \$249 (8MB)  
**Contact:** Hercules Computer Technology,  
 (800) 532-0600  
[www.hercules.com](http://www.hercules.com)

## Jazz Adrenaline Rush 3D

The Adrenaline Rush is yet another Voodoo Rush card using the Alliant Promotion AT3D chip for 2D acceleration. Jazz supplied us with a production card and beta drivers that were pretty close to shipping-quality, although the Windows 2D performance needed some fine tuning. The 3D performance was pretty

much what we've come to expect for Voodoo Rush. At a street price of \$215 for a 6MB card, this is currently the lowest-priced 6MB Voodoo Rush part to hit the market. Bundle information wasn't final at press time, but we do know a 3Dfx accelerated version of Acclaim's Tunok will be part of the package.

Jazz is looking to improve its reputation in the graphics card arena, and the



Adrenaline Rush may fit the bill. They've signed agreements that may give them wider distribution, but are also exploring alternate sales vehicles, such as the Web.

**Price:** \$215  
**Contact:** Jazz Multimedia,  
 (408) 727-8900  
[www.jazzmm.com](http://www.jazzmm.com)

## ATI Xpert@ Play

ATI's last efforts in the 3D game, the Rage and Rage II chips, met with mixed reviews, particularly when it came to 3D performance. Based on our preliminary testing, ATI should probably win an award for most improved chip design. The Rage Pro is much faster in 3D than the Rage II, even with the early drivers—and ATI has indicated that the best is yet to come. The Rage Pro has a much more robust set of 3D image-enhancement features

than the Rage II, as well as some interesting features, such as true 2X side band support for AGP and a 4KB texel cache. The proof is in the numbers: In running 3D WinBench's Large Texture test, the beta AGP version of Xpert @ Play's frame rate was 8X that of the PCI version. And while games won't necessarily see that kind of delta running on the AGP version of this part, it shows that AGP can make a very palpable difference.

ATI has joined the VESA-graphics acceleration bandwagon,

linking VESA 2.0 features directly to the accelerator, which makes for fast DOS SVGA graphics performance. Overall,

►continued on pg 225



*Continued from pg 224*

The Xpert @ Play looks to be a nice balance of performance and features.

**Price:** \$229 (4MB, expandable to 8MB); TV Tuner optional

**Contact:** ATI Corp., (405) 882-2600  
[www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com)

## ELSA Winner 2000 Office

The original Permedia chip was a mildly interesting, if flawed, 2D/3D accelerator. Chip designer 3D Labs has extensively reworked the Permedia and thrown in the Delta triangle setup engine onto a single chip. The new Permedia 2 chip, now manufactured by Texas Instruments, might be a winner in the race of professional 3D accelerators.

ELSA is a German company long associated with high-performance professional graphics on the PC. However, their new Winner 2000 Office is priced aggressively (for an OpenGL-compliant card), starting at \$199 for a 4MB card.

It appears to be quite speedy in Direct3D; we're reserving judgment

on 2D Windows until final drivers appear. The only downside seems to be a lack of VESA 2.0 support in hardware.

**Price:** \$199 (4MB), \$299 (8MB)

**Contact:** ELSA, (408) 919-9100  
[www.elsa.com](http://www.elsa.com)



## Canopus Pure3D

Take the now-familiar 3Dfx chipset and build a card with 4MB of texture memory to the 2MB frame buffer. That's Canopus' recipe for the Pure 3D. A true 3D add-on card, the Pure 3D allows more textures to be downloaded, which can result in better overall game performance (less pauses to load up textures) or richer images, or both. Canopus is taking an unusual tack, offering no bundled games whatsoever. However, the price is right, at \$179 for a 6MB card. Initial performance impressions



with stock 3Dfx drivers put this card within shouting range of the

Diamond Monster 3D. If you're yearning for a somewhat enhanced 3Dfx add-on card at a reasonable price, the Pure 3D may be just the ticket.

**Price:** \$179 (2MB frame buffer + 4MB textures)

**Contact:** Canopus Corp., (408) 954-4500  
[www.canopuscorp.com](http://www.canopuscorp.com)

## Apocalypse5Dx

Take one of the hottest 2D chips around—Tseng Labs' ET6100—and pair it with the PowerVR 3Dx chip, and you have the Apocalypse 5Dx.

The current Windows 2D performance looks decent, and the SVGA graphics performance is very, very good. The 3D performance looks to be pretty equivalent to the Apocalypse 3Dx. At \$199, it bears some watching.

**Price:** \$199

**Contact:** Videologic, (800) 578-5644  
[www.videologic.com](http://www.videologic.com)



# Designing 3D WinBench 97

Since our debut of 3D WinBench 97 at CGDC earlier this year, it has quickly become the industry standard for evaluating Direct3D performance.

The Ziff-Davis Benchmark

Operation (ZDBOp), a sister organization to CGW, designed 3D WinBench 97

to employ not only scenes

like those in current games but also more complex and rich scenes such as those that next year's games will feature.

The benchmark's main score, the 3D WinMark 97, takes into account both performance and capability features. 3D WinBench produces this score by displaying a series of ten scenes that vary in both complexity (900–6,300 triangles drawn per frame) and in the rendering options they employ. In some scenes, the benchmark uses only a minimal set of quality options: point-sampling, perspective correction, and Z-buffering. In other scenes, it applies more demanding quality options, such as bilinear filtering, fog, specular highlighting, and MIP-mapping.

Direct3D drivers may claim to provide a 3D rendering feature but actually not do it correctly or even not do it at all. 3D WinBench 97 provides a way to show how a scene should appear if an accelerator implements the associated feature(s) correctly. If the accelerator renders a scene incorrectly, 3D WinBench 97 will use the Direct3D software emulator rather than the much faster hardware acceleration for that scene.

3D WinBench determines the frame rate for each scene and then takes the average of the 10 individual frame rates and scales it to the score of a baseline machine to produce the 3D WinMark 97. Higher 3D WinMark scores are better than lower scores—but be aware that because the score's calculation includes quality factors, the score is a measure of overall 3D ability rather than simply a frames-per-second performance metric.

3D WinBench 97 also provides many other tools for exploring 3D performance. You can look at the frame rates for individual scenes or check triangle or fill rates to validate vendor claims. To aid in testing AGP, ZDBOp recently made available a scene with more than 5MB of textures (see AGP sidebar). You can download this scene, as well as the rest of 3D WinBench 97, from [www.zdbop.com](http://www.zdbop.com).

*Mark L. Van Name is VP, Product Testing for Ziff-Davis Inc. Bill Catchings is Director of Ziff Davis' Benchmark Operation, ZD's research and development division, which produces the company's benchmark products.*



FROM BADROCK TO RIPTIDE — HARNESS 11  
UNIQUE AND REFIANT CHARACTERS.



BENSE JUNGLES, AND DESERTS,  
AND THE DEPTHS OF HELL ITSELF!



WEAVE A TANGLER WEB OF  
PLAYER-CREATED STORYLINES.



A FIERY COCKTAIL OF FURIOUS 3D ACTION  
AND STRATEGIC RPG.

# WORLD WAR FREAK

SEVEN SUPER-SOLDIERS  
ELEVEN REAL-TIME COMBAT MISSIONS  
A THOUSAND GENETIC MUTATIONS  
A MILLION WAYS TO DIE

You're commanding a team of heavily-armed warriors into unholy war.

And in the heat of battle each of them will be changed.

They'll learn new strategies.

Gain new powers.

Handle bigger weapons.

Form new relationships.

Hell, some of them might even live.

RON LIEFELD'S

## YOUNGBLOOD SEARCH & DESTROY



EXTREME  
STUDIOS  
AWESOME



GT  
GT Interactive  
Software

YOUNGBLOOD™ and all related characters are ™ and © 1995 Rob Liefeld Inc., Iron Eagle Studios™ and Animatrix Entertainment™. All Rights Reserved. Developed by Realtime Associates. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software. Sony, PlayStation and the PlayStation Logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #280



PC GAMER

BEST  
ROLE-  
PLAYING  
GAME

PC GAMER

BEST  
ROLE-  
PLAYING  
GAME

## The Elder Scrolls: Legend Series begins...



In the role playing world of Daggerfall and Arena, springs forth a new legend of immortal conflict and triumph. The celestial citadel known as Battleground has been ravaged by a black-hearted Daedra Lord. If this Lord and his minions can brush aside an entire defending garrison of the Imperial Battlemages, how can your, a solitary hero, stand against them?

Arm your character with the proven features of the Daggerfall game system. It gives you the choice of the type of hero you want to play, and lets you attack your enemies. Mete out justice with lightning speed, or drown them in a sea of gore. Culling them, they smell your blood, hear your footsteps, and track you like prey.

Explore exquisitely detailed 3D interiors

and exteriors. From ominous dungeons to towering castles, all rendered in splendid 3D graphics & hi-color.

Wage war in multi-player mode! Team vs. computer, team vs. team or the ultimate Deathmatch via IPX or Internet.





BETHESDA SOFTWORKS

An Elder Scrolls Legend

# DUNGEON SIEGE™

DEVELOPED BY



1370 Piccard Drive • Rockville, MD 20850 • BBS 301.990.7552 • Fax 301.926.8810 • Internet <http://www.bethsoft.com>

Arena—Role Playing Game of the Year Computer Gaming World, Computer Player, Game Machine, Games Magazine.

Daggerfall—Role Playing Game of the Year Computer Gaming World, PC Gamer, PC Today, CGDC Spotlight Award

Bethesda Softworks™, Daggerfall™, Arena™ & The Elder Scrolls™ are trademarks of Media Technology Limited. Copyright© 1994-1997 Media Technology Limited. All rights reserved.

# On the Horizon

**T**hese products aren't even near shipping, but look very interesting nonetheless.

## Diamond Stealth II Model S220

This is a real surprise from Diamond, and a potential sleeper hit. They have taken a Rendition Vérité V2100 (a cost-reduced version of the V2200), mated it with 4MB of high-speed SDRAM, and are pricing it at a mere \$99. The Stealth II has the potential of redefining the low-end of the market.

## Matrox m3D

In a departure from their usual in-house chips, Matrox has lapped an outside company for a dedicated 3D accelerator, choosing NEC's PowerVR chip. Matrox is confident that they can work out all the Direct3D driver issues with the PowerVR, and it gives them entree into the burgeoning PowerVR title library. This board will be aggressively priced, coming in under \$100.

## Oak Technology Warp 5

The Warp 5 uses a chunk-based rendering engine somewhat akin to the PowerVR. It performs automatic full-screen edge anti aliasing and trilinear texture filtering, which results in amazingly sharp images, even at relatively low resolution. Look for products based on the Warp 5 early next year.

## TriTech Pyramid3D

Claiming to have the "first 3D accelerator for DirectX 6," TriTech says that the Pyramid

3D has a host of advanced features, including bump mapping and radiosity lighting. Slated to ship at the end of '97, there are currently no official announcements regarding board-level products. While the specs look pretty good, the proof will be in the frame rate.



## To Sum It All Up

**T**he graphics hardware landscape has been radically altered. S3 is essentially sitting this round out while they regroup, while Matrox has opted to go outside of the company for their 3D acceleration needs. NVIDIA, after the relative failure of the NV1, has come out of the wilderness with the stunning RIVA 128. After last year's big splash, 3Dfx continues its course, with Voodoo Rush seeming to be the mainstay for now. Rendition has returned with the V2200, 3D Labs has a fast new chip, and even ATI is shipping a fast card. The choices are much more difficult this year.

Still, when all the chips are on the table, the Diamond Viper 330 is the clear performance winner, and it gets our CG Choice, while the STB Velocity 128 comes in a close second. Another interesting runner-up is the Stingray 128 3D/TV, with its 8MB of RAM and 3Dfx image quality. Even so, some imminent products—like the ELSA

**"The choices are much more difficult this year."**

Permedia 2 board, the Thriller 3D, and the ATI card—seem interesting, although performance is still an open question in all these cases.

Along with the new product landscape comes new choices—and difficult ones at that. But the 3D performance bottleneck is finally starting to open up, and with the coming 3D titles like Jedi Knight, Turok, and a host of EA sports titles, computer gaming will never be the same. ☺



Text of this story and pictures are online at [www.gamespot.com](http://www.gamespot.com).

# Big game. Bigger weapons.

VARIABLE AGGRESSION PROFILES MAKE  
EACH ENEMY BEHAVE UNIQUELY!

UNRIVALED DEXTERITY AND CONTROL!  
RUN, JUMP, CLIMB, SWIM AND  
AIM IN ANY DIRECTION!

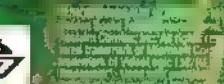


14 WEAPONS FROM THE  
GRENADE LAUNCHER AND PLASMA RIFLE  
TO THE ATOMIC FUSION CANNON

## TUROK DINOSAUR HUNTER

DEMO AVAILABLE ON [www.acclaimnation.com](http://www.acclaimnation.com)

REQUIRES  
A 3-D  
ACCELERATION  
CARD  
SUPPORTS DIRECT3D  
SEE BOX FOR  
DETAILS



Acclaim

READER SERVICE #04



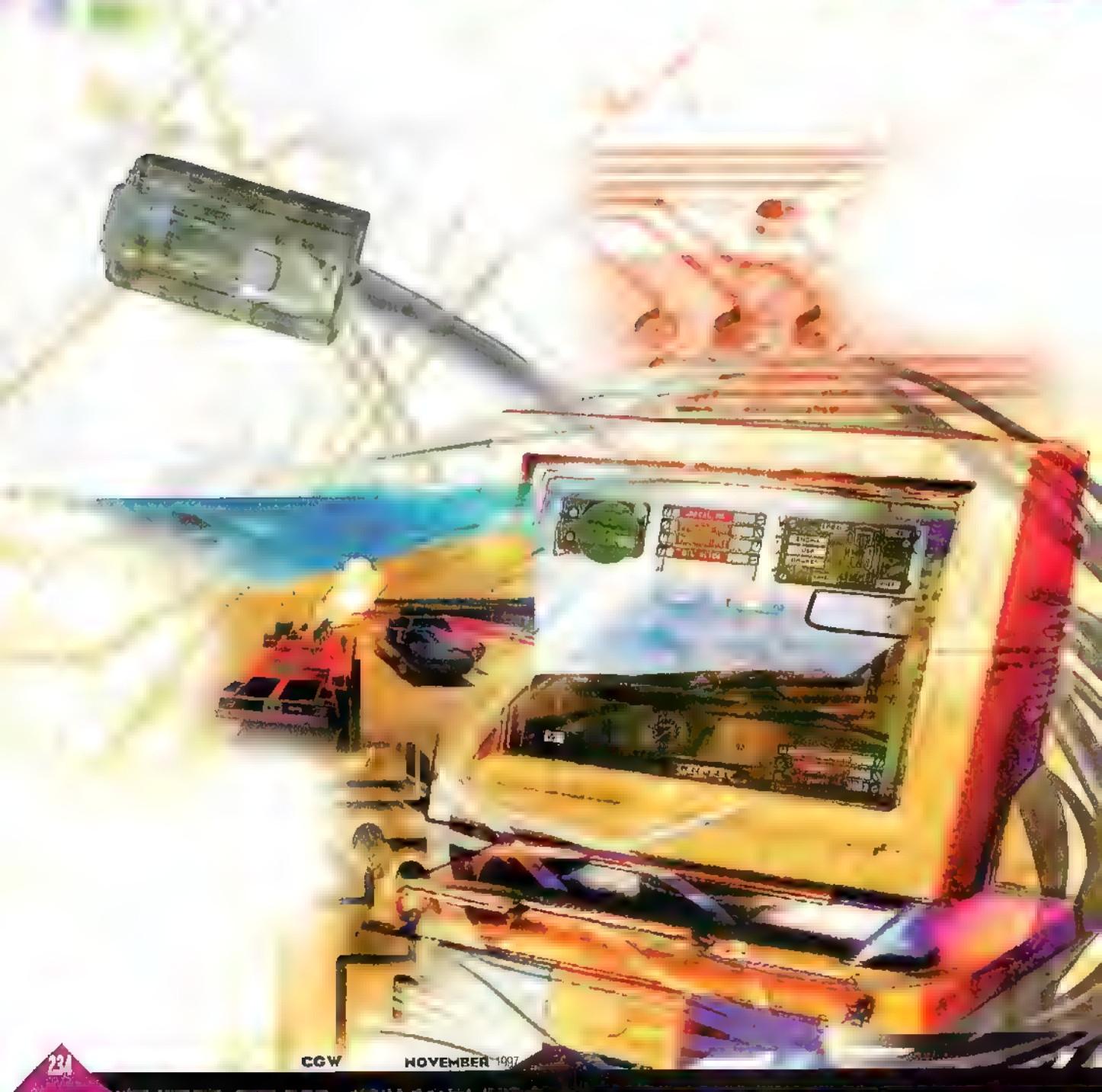
The logo for 3Dfx Interactive, featuring a stylized green 3D 'dfx' monogram followed by the word 'interactive' in a smaller, italicized font.



# Get Voodoo.

Multi-images are trademarks of Bungie Software. 99% Bungie Software. Longbow 3 and Wing Commander Prophecy images are trademarks of BUNGIE Systems, Inc. and Electronic Arts. © 1997 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Jones is a registered trademark of LucasArts. LucasArts and Lucas are trademarks of LucasArts Software Company. Star Wars images are trademarks of LucasArts Software Company. All rights reserved. All other marks and trade names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Bungie images are trademarks of GT Interactive. © 1997 GT Interactive. Panzerhund 2 image is a trademark of

# com



# Get & Conquer

by Denny Atkin

You've been wanting to go online and get immersed in gaming, but you're discouraged by what you hear: Some people consider the online-gaming market to be a real mess. Initial growth predictions about online gaming seem to have been wildly optimistic. Getting games up and running can still be a major hassle. And it seems that just when the online-gaming services find ways to address latency delays, the Internet gets more bogged down from steadily increasing traffic. Even the games that claim to be point-and-click and ready out of the box for Net play often require you to learn about esoterica such as IP addresses. Last year, the pundits jumped on the bandwagon and proclaimed online gaming to be the future; this year they're ready to pronounce the genre stillborn.

## A Beginner's Guide to Cyberspace Gaming

Despite all these issues, don't stick to solo gaming and using your modem just to read email and browse Uma Thurman Web pages. It's true that online gaming is still a nascent science—that you're more likely than not to hit a few roadblocks as you play—but the effort is worth it. Real human opponents offer an unpredictable playing style that even the best artificial intelligence foes can't match. And while you feel a sense of accomplishment when you send a computer opponent into retreat, it can't match the sheer exhilaration of defeating a human foe. As for ease of use, we're seeing almost daily progress in making connecting to online games a smoother process.

### Seeing the Sites

Because so many online game sites offer play free of charge—requiring only that you have an Internet account and perhaps the boxed copy of the game you wish to play—the most perplexing dilemma isn't whether to try online gaming, but rather where to start. No matter what genre of game you're interested in—real-time strategy, simulation, role-playing, sports, or even puzzles and adventures—you'll find more than enough outlets for your gaming Jones on the Net.

Just as there are many genres of games available for online play, so are there numerous types of gaming services. Various Internet-based services offer pay-by-the-hour, monthly fee, and free games, or a combination thereof. Stand-alone online games also offer a variety of pricing options and are frequently free of charge during their test phases. And of course, online services (remember those?) such as AOL and CompuServe offer a number of games, usually for an hourly fee. Finally, many off-the-shelf games now include free online play, while others can be modified for online play through the use of third-party utilities such as Kal.

On the following pages, you'll find a road map to guide you through the maze of online gaming options.

AMERICA ONLINE: \$1.99 PER HOUR

THE ARENA: \$1.75 PER HOUR

# YOU DO THE MATH

It's Not Whether You Win Or Lose.  
It's How Much You Paid To Kick Ass!  
It's How Much You Paid To Kick Ass!



**ocean.**  
The Game Channel

**WorldPlay**  
Entertainment



[www.thearena.com](http://www.thearena.com)



**On-line**

- The most multiplayer games on the Internet
- 24 cents per hour less than AOL
- What more could you ask for?

How about Free Unlimited Internet Access\*

The Arena is brought to you by EarthLink Network, Inc.

Need Internet access? Call us today and become  
an EarthLink Network member at 1-800-94-EARTH.

\*Offer good to EarthLink members only. Check website for details.  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #191

© 1997 EarthLink Network, Inc. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

## Genesis

Multplayer online games aren't the new phenomenon some people make them out to be. In 1979, my classmates and I often played an all-text, coordinate-based, multiplayer SPACE WAR game against students from rival high schools. This experience seemed every bit as exciting as today's QUAKE frag-fests, despite the fact that only some of us had 300-baud modems—the rest were using 110 baud connections.

Online gaming got its real start, however, on the classic online services. Long before the masses jumped on the information super highway hype and turned the Internet into the monster it is today, CompuServe, GEnie, and a number of now-defunct services hosted online games that ranged from space-trading simulations to role-playing games. These were almost exclusively text-based, but a small cadre of gamers flocked to them, despite the primitive interfaces and the hourly charges of \$12 or more. The social aspects made these early experiences worth the price.

Gamers could find free alternatives on local bulletin board services. (In case you joined the party after the Internet took hold, BBSes



**NET FORCE** Many boxed games such as *X-Wing vs. Tie Fighter* can be played for free over the Net using servers such as the Internet Gaming Zone.

are local nets run on personal computers using dial-up modems. Kids today, sheesh.) TRADEWARS and other popular BBS-based online games were almost exclusively turn-based, in part because many smaller BBSes supported only one user at a time. BBS systems still exist—some even host games—but

by and large they're used by folks who have been active since pre-Internet days.

The advent of the graphical frontend widened the appeal of online gaming—albeit only to a bigger niche market. One of the first popular graphical online games was Kesmai's AIR WARRIOR, an online flight sim that got its start with a Macintosh release on GEnie. Amiga and Atari ST versions came soon after, followed finally by a release for MS DOS computers. Even when AIR WARRIOR was new, the graphics were fairly primitive, but hundreds of gamers quickly became addicted to the air-combat arena in which every kill was personal. (Many went cold turkey after getting their first \$300+ monthly phone bill, which is why many old-timers chuckle when they hear complaints about monthly fees of \$19.95 for some of today's services.)

But it took the explosion of the Internet back in 1994 to launch

online gaming to prominence. Game producers looked at the combination of flat-rate online access and the flood of gamers coming online and realized there was money in them there phone wires. Those companies are still trying to figure out the best way to mine for dollars, but that hasn't stopped online gaming from popping up everywhere, with prices ranging from \$2 an hour to the ever popular free.

## Where, When, How?

If you're on the Net and you do anything more than email, it's hard to avoid online games. You'll find them on online services, you'll find links to them on gaming sites, and you'll even find games of sorts on corporate Web pages, ranging from ESPN to Longines watches.

But until recently, believe it or not, you'd have found the vast majority of online gamers on



**MATURITY RULEZ DODD** Online-gaming services can enable you to find other players whose interests match yours. Unfortunately, many game areas are still gated by immature teen talk.



## TEN president and CEO Jack Heistand says that approximately 40 percent of his service's users choose the hourly rate, despite the availability of a flat-fee rate.

America Online, not on the Internet. When AOL first introduced its flat-rate structure, the online games it offered mushroomed. Hundreds of people could be found each evening playing everything from POKER to AIR WARRIOR, all for a flat fee. Industry scuttlebutt has it, however, that AOL contractually had to pay a royalty to companies that created those games for every hour that gamers spent in those areas. So it's not surprising that in July AOL changed its policy to incorporate a \$1.99-an-hour surcharge for online games offered through its Worldplay service. At the same time, many of the game providers chose to move off AOL. Games such as GEMSTONE 3 can still be played by AOL members, but when subscribers choose the game they're actually sent to the game company's Web site.

CompuServe still offers online games as well. Because the service has maintained an hourly fee, its games have never seen the sheer numbers of simultaneous players that AOL's did. Still, the service does feature a variety of games, including the classic MegAWars, one of the original online service-based multiplayer games. Check it out with some friends if you want proof that a simple ASCII based game can be fun. Prodigy's game offerings are pretty much limited to card games, and as GENie has fallen into obscurity, most of its game providers—and game players—have moved on to new environs.

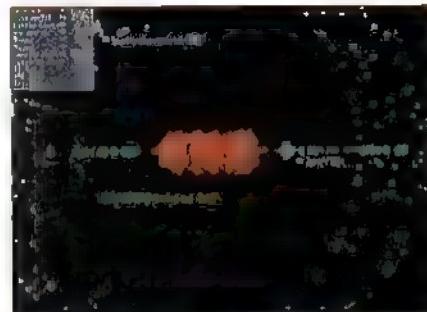


**NEW MODELS** WARSPO!T, an original game offered for free on Mplayer, is unique in that it's completely advertising-supported and user suggestions are guiding its feature set during its open beta test.

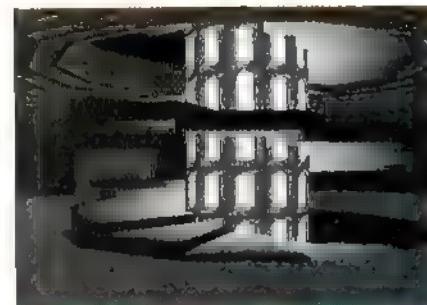
As old-timers move off the online services and new gamers join the fold, specialized Internet based gaming services such as TEN and Mplayer have popped up to try to attract their business. These World Wide Web-based services provide matchmaking services for playing a variety of commercial, off-the-shelf games online; many also feature original, online-only offerings. In addition, some use custom technology to try to eliminate the gameplay glitches caused by transmitting data over the Internet. You'll find all sorts of pricing on these services. Some charge a flat monthly fee, some an hourly fee, and some let you play for free at a basic level and charge you for tournaments and other bonuses. Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone offers a variety of free games as well as exclusive pay-to-play, online-only games.

You'll also find more than a few stand-alone online multiplayer games, usually on Web pages hosted by their developers. These are almost exclusively pay-to-play, though there are a few advertising-supported exceptions, such as Berkeley's You Don't Know JACK: THE NETSHOW. Some, such as Sony's TANARUS and Virgin's SubSpace, have been free of charge in their beta testing phases while developers fine-tune the games and incorporate user suggestions.

Many of today's games support multiplayer Internet play right out of the box. Some, such as EF2000 2.0 and FALCON 4.0, require gamers to be members of a service like TEN to play online. Others, such as INTERSTATE '76, DIABLO, and RED ALERT, let you find other players by connecting through a free server sponsored by the company. A new breed of games should start appearing this fall—FLYING NIGHTMARES 2, for example—that will automatically search for other players on the Internet without requiring you to connect to a host server.



**DEATH BY FIRE** Virgin's SubSpace was available free of charge for about a year while it was being tested; now the price is \$10 a month.



**NO EGA HERE** The days of online games being simpler than their boxed competitors are over, witness PHOENIX ARMADA, an RPG set in outer space with full 3D support.

There are utilities available—Kali, Kahn, and services provided by Internet Gaming Zone, Mplayer, and HEATNET—that will let you play a number of games designed for local area networks via the Internet. Gamers sometimes use these to play games like EF2000 2.0—which only supports direct-modem connections and play on TEN—across the Internet.

Finally, if you enjoy the office football pool and similar group games, you'll find a number of rottisserie-style games on the Internet. These range from ESPN's traditional fantasy football leagues to E! Online's peculiar, but entertaining, Studio Boss, in which you trade Hollywood players, not athletes.

### Now How Much Would You Pay?

Online gaming has spawned nearly as many price structures as there are kinds of places to

*Why merely possess  
a game when you  
can*

# OWN IT?



Simply put, games are meant to be dominated, not merely played. And though practice may eventually get you to perfection, the Microsoft® SideWinder® Precision Pro will get you there a lot quicker.

And with the new ergonomically designed stick, buttons are at your fingertips and right under your thumb. You know the same place you wish your games were.

With Microsoft® SideWinder® Precision Pro, you get:

- patented digital-optical technology
- unbeatable accuracy and reliability with no actual wear and tear
- shift button to double function
- map specific keystrokes, maneuvers, and strings
- 30 pre-loaded game profiles
- on-handle rotation control

**Microsoft**

Where do you want to go today? [www.microsoft.com/sidewinder](http://www.microsoft.com/sidewinder)

MICROSOFT  
**SIDEWINDER**  
Precision Pro

# Getting Connected

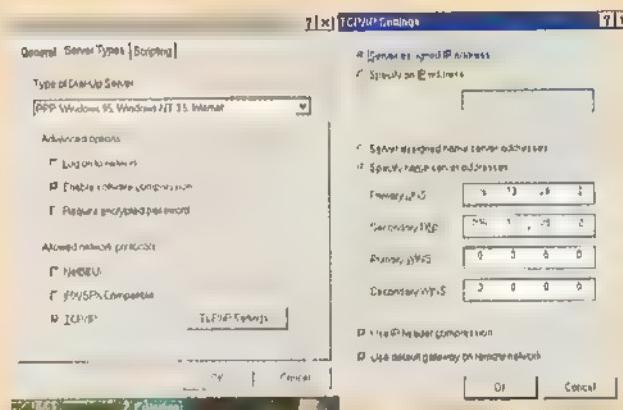
A Step-By-Step Approach to Going Online by Loyd Case

**G**etting connected to the Internet can sometimes feel like the computer equivalent of trying to navigate the maze in the original Zork game—"You are in maze with twisty little passages, none of which are alike." Just bear in mind that once you get connected that first time, it's a snap from then on. With a little perseverance, you can be a double-click away from a world of gaming. Getting to that first time, though, can seem like Xenophon's march to the sea.

## What You Need

Before you plunge into the Internet gaming fray, you'll need a few essentials. The first is a good modem. Whatever you do, don't skimp on your modem. Cheap modems often fare poorly on many phone lines, resulting in overall slower speeds and lost data. In terms of gameplay, this means that the game can get "out of sync." When some games get out of sync, they may simply quit; other games may exhibit strange behavior, like being able to aim and shoot, but not hit anything. The bottom line: Get a good modem.

There's been a lot of hype about modem speeds. Modem speed is



INTO THE GUTS Windows 95's dial up networking setup looks intimidating, but your ISP should provide you with all the numbers you'll need to plug in.

measured in "baud rate," an arcane measurement first used to measure the speed of teletype machines. Baud rate can pretty much be equated to bits per second, with 8 bits equaling one byte. At the very least, get a good 33.6-Kbps (kilobits per second) modem. Be wary of the newer 56-Kb modems, as there are competing standards at this speed. In other words, some 56-Kbaud modems may not be able to connect to others at 56 Kbaud. However, you'll always be able to connect at 33.6 Kbaud or slower, because all of the 56-Kb modems support the older standards.

You can connect to the Internet by other methods, depending on what part of the country you live in and your amount of disposable income. These alternate methods include ISDN and cable modems.

Check with your phone company and cable TV company to see if these options exist in your area and what they cost.

## Service Providers

A home computer connects to the Internet through an *Internet Service Provider* (ISP for short), and that's your next essential. Picking the right service provider is critical for Internet gaming. The reason for this is network *latency*. Data travels the Internet in a series of small packets—and no two packets have to take the same route. The more servers a data packet passes through, the longer it takes to get from one point to the other. Latency is a measure of the amount of time packets take to get from your computer to the game server and back. The problem is,

many games can't handle latencies in excess of 100 milliseconds—most require shorter times.

The key to shortening your latency is to find an ISP that connects directly to one of the high-speed telecommunications backbones. In telecom parlance, a backbone is one of the major data communications superhighways that ties smaller networks together. Just because an ISP is big doesn't always mean that its latencies are short, so check carefully. It's relatively easy to switch ISPs, but that often means your email address will change, too.

## Software Necessities

Now that you've got your modem and have picked your ISP, it's time to configure Windows 95 to connect. I assume you're using Windows 95, because most of the newest, coolest multiplayer games use it. You'll need three pieces of software to get connected: a dial-up adapter, TCP/IP networking software, and a browser.

The first item is a *dial-up adapter*. Add the dial-up adapter to your system through the network control panel applet, which exists in your Windows 95 control panel (see figure 1). The dial-up adapter makes your modem look like a network interface card to your TCP/IP software.

**Just because an ISP is big doesn't always mean that its latencies are short, so check carefully.**

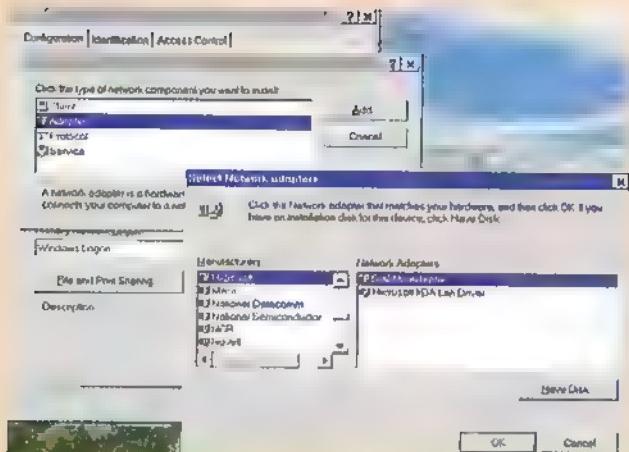


FIGURE 1 Windows 95's dial up networking essentially makes your PC think that your ISP is connected by a virtual network card

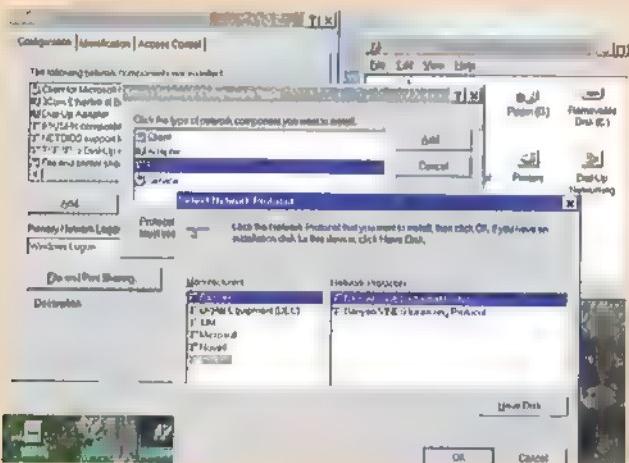


FIGURE 2 You'll need to make sure that the Microsoft TCP/IP protocol is set-up for your dial-up networking connection.

The second item, your TCP/IP software, is the Rosetta stone that enables disparate computers to communicate.

Windows 95 comes with its own TCP/IP software. You use the Windows 95 control panel to configure TCP/IP (see figure 2). There are a host of arcane configuration options that need to be set up. Your service provider will usually supply you with all the settings for its servers. Many service providers have automated the setup process—all you need to do is run their install utility and all the necessary parameters are automatically

configured. Even if there isn't a setup utility, your ISP will supply you with instructions on setting up your TCP/IP software. There are really only a handful of important parameters: the IP addresses of your ISP's servers, the *domain name* (such as pacbell.net or dnci.com), your account name, and your password. If you plan on using email and Internet news feeds, you'll also need the names of the mail and news servers—those are usually just *mail.domainname* and *news.domainname*.

Finally, you'll need a Web browser to gain initial access to many of

the gaming sites on the Net. Unless you've been living in a cave on a desert island, you already know that the two leading Web browsers are Netscape's Navigator and Microsoft's Internet Explorer. Both are good for accessing most Internet gaming sites. Your ISP will supply you with one or the other.

## Other Cool Stuff

If you get heavily involved in multiplayer gaming—and the temptation to play other people (rather than the sterile AI in most games) is enormous—there are some other useful items that will make life easier. One of the nicest items to have is a second phone line that's dedicated to your modem. If you don't, your friends might wonder what's up with the constant busy signal. A second phone line enables you to still have a life.

Windows 95 comes with a very useful tool, WINIPCFG. Most ISPs assign your computer's IP address dynamically—it changes from one session to the next. You may need to know your own IP address if you're hosting a Kali game session. WINIPCFG shows you your current IP address.

## What Are You Waiting For?

There's a whole world of gamers on the Net playing each other, playing on teams, and even wandering around huge, role playing realms. But to get in the game, you have to get connected.

See you on the Net.

play the games. The original model was the hourly rate. Although AOL's new WorldPlay service just reverted to an hourly fee, most providers who started with this model have moved on to other pricing plans—or at least offer them as options. Surprisingly, though, hourly fees appeal to some gamers. TEN president and CEO Jack Heisland says that approximately 40 percent of his service's users choose the hourly rate, despite the availability of a flat-fee rate.

Many people think flat subscription fees are the way to go, since it simplifies the billing and takes the "clock is ticking" pressure off gamers while they play. It's like paying your cable bill: The rate is the same no matter how much you use the service. Even here, prices vary quite a bit. At press time, TEN charged \$19.95 a month for unlimited time, while Mplayer's fee for its Mplayer Plus service is \$29.95 for an entire year.

A new model, which a number of services may soon adopt, is "session pricing." You'll purchase a "ticket" to play the game, which may be good for one play session or for a 24-hour period. The Internet Gaming Zone is expected to offer gamers a choice of session or monthly prices when it introduces its premium games.

Of course, the most popular price is no price at all, and you would be surprised how many games you can play for only the cost of Internet access. Many boxed games support free play out of the box, complete with access to no-charge matchmaking servers. Among the best known are Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone, which hosts games from Microsoft, Hasbro, LucasArts, and others; Blizzard's battle.net, Westwood's Westwood

# PLATINUM EDITION

INCLUDES: ♦ The Best Selling Jetfighter III ♦ JF3 Enhanced Campaign CD

PLUS: ♦ Mission Editor ♦ additional campaigns ♦ missions ♦ scenery ♦ features ♦ effects



GIVES YOU MORE OF THE WORLD THAN ANY OTHER FLIGHT COMBAT SIMULATOR

Over 20,000 square miles of real-world terrain  
including 12 million square miles of NEW never-seen-before terrain.

More than 200 missions spanning 6 campaigns  
including 30 NEW never-before-flown missions.

Mission Editor allows unlimited number of custom missions

Over 700 runways

Over 20,000 buildings

More than 100,000 power line towers  
34,580 elevation points.

400%-700% frame rate increase with 3Dfx card

THE EASIEST TO USE FLIGHT SIMULATOR

# JETFIGHTER III

AVAILABLE AT  
**MISSION**  
STUDIOS

[www.missionstudios.com](http://www.missionstudios.com)

*Jetfighter*  
AFFILIATE PARTNERSHIP

**MMX**

© 1997 Jetfighter III, Jetfighter and the Mission Studios logo are registered trademarks of Mission Studios Inc., a subsidiary of Take-Two Interactive Software, Inc.

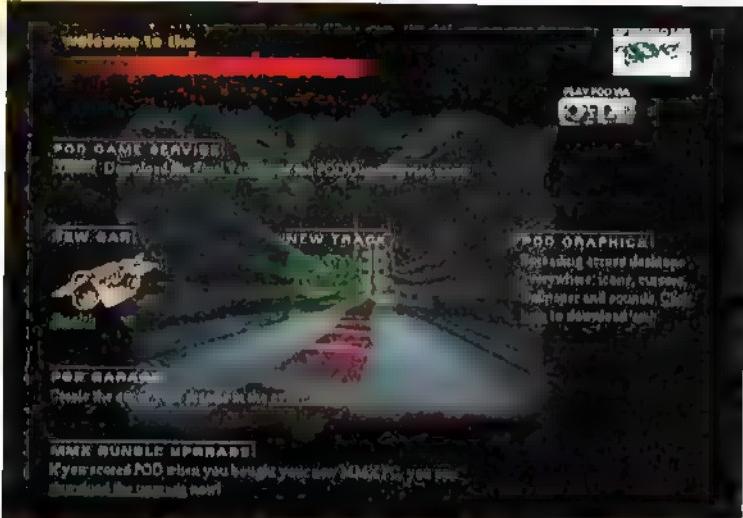
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #107

national ISPs, such as Earthlink and Concentric, offer their users online games from companies like Kesmai and MPG-Net.

You should do a little research, since not all ISPs are created equal. Unless you're playing turn-based games, for instance, don't plan on using America Online or CompuServe for your Internet access. While they're compatible with most Internet games, they send information across the

Finally, there's the question of hardware. While technologies currently in the works—ISDN, ADSL, cable modems, and satellite communications—promise to offer richer online-gaming experiences in the future, most of us are currently limited to using old-fashioned modems communicating over ancient copper wires. Today's minimal online gaming rig is a Pentium 75 with 16MB of RAM, Windows 95, a 28.8 Kbps modem, and both Internet Explorer and Netscape.

The pages that follow highlight the major online-gaming options, from matchmaking services to online gaming utilities. With new sites popping up every week and an impressive number of boxed games now supporting Internet play, it's impossible for any list to be comprehensive, but you're bound to find something that connects with your gaming desires.



**BONUS STUFF** Ubi-Soft's P.O.D. offers much to connected players—not only does it include free Internet matchmaking capabilities, but you can also download new cars and tracks.

Chat; and SIGS, the Sierra Internet Gaming System.

Most of these services derive their revenue from the sales of boxed games. But there are also free services that don't require you to buy a thing. Mplayer, originally launched as a pay-to-play service, now offers advertising-supported free play of a number of games. Berkeley Systems' You Don't Know Jack: THE NETshow and a number of other games slated to appear on its Bezerk Web site are free downloads, paid for by unobtrusive commercials called "interslilials."

There are also a few companies that are getting creative in the financing department. Genetic Anomalies' CHRON-X, for instance, can be downloaded and played free of charge. However, it's a collectible card based game, and if you become a regular player, you'll probably want some expansion packs for your deck. Those aren't free.

## Logging On

Once you've decided where you want to go, the final question is how to get there. You'll need an account with an Internet Service

Provider (ISP) to get connected. Some services, such as TEN and Mplayer, offer ISP service as an extra-cost option, but you can use virtually any ISP to connect to almost all gaming sites. Some

Internet too slowly for action games, simulations, and other real time endeavors. For more tips on getting connected to the Net, see Loyd Case's sidebar, "Getting Connected."



# Places To Go, People

*Take a Tour of More Than 40 Hot Gaming Sites*

## Gaming Networks

### Internet Gaming Zone

**Summary** Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone has quickly grown to become one of the most popular online gaming destinations on the Web. With nearly 20 games available for play free of charge, it's not surprising. The Zone supports multi-player play for a number of boxed, off-the-shelf games from Microsoft, LucasArts, and Hasbro; we expect



INTERNET GAMING ZONE

other partners to join the fold as well. There are also a number of free parlor and board games. ZoneLAN, the service's free IPX emulator, works in a manner similar to Kali to allow you to play some networkable MS-DOS games over the Internet.

In coming months Microsoft is slated to add premium games to the service, including ASHERON'S CALL, a first-person RPG, and FIGHTER ACE, a World War II flight simulator. Microsoft reportedly will offer both session-based and monthly flat rates for these games.

#### Free Games Offered

BACKGAMMON, BRIDGE, CHECKERS, CHESS, GO, HEARTS, HELLBENDER (trial version), MONSTER TRUCK MADNESS (trial version), OUTLAWS (demo),

REVERSI, SPADES, X WING VS. TIE FIGHTER (demo)

**Free Games (must own boxed game)** CLOSE COMBAT, HELLBENDER, MICROSOFT GOLF 3.0, MONSTER TRUCK MADNESS, OUTLAWS, SCRABBLE, X-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER

**Upcoming Games** Premium: ASHERON'S CALL, FIGHTER ACE

**Upcoming Free Games (must own boxed game)** AGE OF EMPIRES, BASEBALL 3D, BATTLESHIP,

CLOSE COMBAT: A BRIDGE TOO FAR, FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98, REBELLION, RISK

**Price Structure** Free play for commercial boxed and classic games. Pricing not yet announced for premium games; by-day and by-month plans will be available.

**URL:** [www.zone.com](http://www.zone.com)

### Mplayer

**Summary** Mplayer is currently the second largest online gaming service, thanks in no small part to its ever-popular pricing plan: You can play about 20 games free of charge. In addition, the service offers Mplayer Plus membership, which opens up a number of other games, as well as access to exclusive tournaments.

Mplayer's Multi-Client Application Protocol and technology plus tight integration with PSinet's backbone keep latency to a minimum. Our testing showed very good performance at times, but there were also sessions with major latency delays. There are some other technology bonuses,



including speech that's integrated not only with the service's front-end, but also with many of the games.

**Free Games Offered** BIG RED RACING (demo), BLOOD (demo), CRUSH DELUXE, HEARTS, PANZER GENERAL, QUAKE (demo), SCARAB (demo), TERMINAL VELOCITY

**Free Games (must own boxed game)** BATTLESHIP, BIG RED RACING, BLOOD, MECHWARRIOR 2, QUAKE, RISK, SCARAB, SCRABBLE, WAR WIND, WARLORDS III, WARSPORT

**Mplayer Plus** COMMAND & CONQUER, C&C: RED ALERT, DEADLOCK, DIABLO, WARCRAFT

**Upcoming Games** 688(i) HUNTER/KILLER, @RANGE, ABC MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL, ABC INDY RACING, ATF GOLD, BATTLESPIRE, CHASM, DOMINION, EXTREME ASSAULT, IM1A2 Abrams, LINKS LS, MACHINE HUNTER, OUTLAW RACERS, TAKE NO PRISONERS.

**Price Structure** Free play for standard Mplayer games; Mplayer Plus membership is \$29.95 a year.  
**URL:** [www.mplayer.com](http://www.mplayer.com)

### TEN

**Summary** Another high-profile gaming network, TEN (Total Entertainment Network) hasn't grown as much as some of its competitors due to its lack of free play. However, TEN offers you bang for the buck. Its Bullet and DART compression technologies work well to reduce latency related jumppiness, while the slightly corny "Mr. Bandwidth" simplifies finding players with whom you can get a speedy connection.

TEN considers community to be a large part of its appeal, so in addition to the tournaments it runs, look for prizes of up to \$10,000 for hot players when TEN launches its Professional Gamers League this fall.



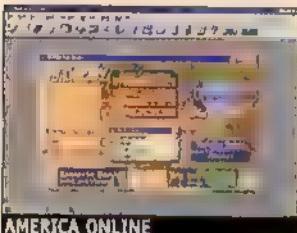
TEN

# To Defeat

## Online Networks & ISPs

### America Online

**Summary** If you're looking for an online experience that's easy to access, it doesn't get much simpler than AOL. Any additional software needed for a game is obtained automatically by the AOL front-end software, so this is the place for the download-phobic. Before AOL institut-



AMERICA ONLINE

ed its hourly fee, many games would fill up nightly; now they're much less crowded, but you won't have trouble finding opponents. There are some good games here provided by Engage Games Online and through links to GameStorm, but games very similar to AOL's WorldPlay premium card and board games can be played free of charge on services such as the Internet Gaming Zone.

**Games Offered** Premium: AIR WARRIOR, BACKGAMMON, BRIDGE, CASINO POKER, CASTLES II, CLASSIC CARD GAMES, CRIBBAGE, DRAGON'S GATE, FEDERATION, GIN, HARPOON ONLINE, HEARTS, HUNDRED YEARS WAR, LEGENDS OF KESMAI, ROLEMMASTER: MAGESTORM, SPADES, SPLATTERBALL, VIRTUAL POOL, WHIST

**Free Games Offered** META-SQUARES, NTN STUDIO GAMES, OUT-

OF ORDER, PUZZLE ZONE, SLINGO, STRIKE A MATCH 2, TRIVIAL PURSUIT INTERACTIVE (these games are covered by AOL's flat-rate access fee).

**Upcoming Games** WARCRAFT II (via Engage)

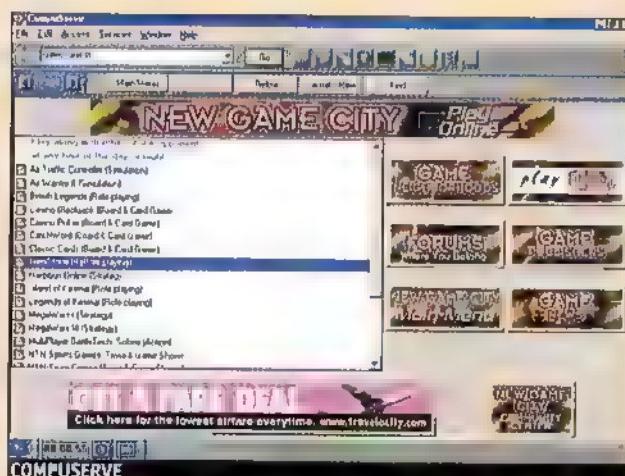
**Price Structure** \$1.99 an hour for premium games; other games covered by AOL's \$19.95-a-month flat rate.

**URL:** [www.aol.com](http://www.aol.com)

### CompuServe

**Summary** CompuServe has some entertaining online games, but they're far from state-of-the-art. There are plenty of puzzle and trivia games, as well as a number of old, but still entertaining, strategy games. The hourly fees may appeal to current CompuServe members who play only a few hours each month.

**Games Offered** AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER, AIR WARRIOR II, BRITISH



LEGENDS, CASINO BLACKJACK, CASINO POKER, CATCHWORD, CLASSIC CARDS, GEMSTONE III, HARPOON ONLINE, ISLAND OF KESMAI, LEGENDS OF KESMAI, MEGA WARS I, MEGA WARS III, MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH: SOLARIS, NTN TRIVIA, OUT OF ORDER, SNIPER!, STRIKE A MATCH, WORDLAND, YOU GUessed IT, YOODYNE ENTERTAINMENT

**Upcoming Games** CompuServe will be adding games from Engage in coming months.

**Price Structure** Standard

CompuServe fees apply (\$9.95 a month for live hours, 2.95 for each additional hour; or \$24.95 a month for 20 hours, \$1.95 for each additional hour).

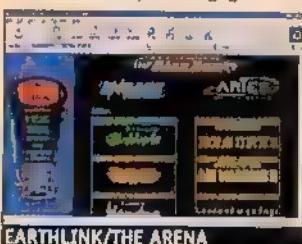
**URL:** [www.compuserve.com](http://www.compuserve.com)

### Earthlink/ The Arena

**Summary** Earthlink's Arena consolidates a number of other

gaming services under a single billing umbrella.

**Games Offered** Lineups from GameStorm (Aries Online Games/Kesmai) and Engage



EARTHLINK/THE ARENA

**Upcoming Games** OceanLine, WorldPlay, Simutronics, TEN, 2AM, On-Line PLC, MPG-Net, PassPort2, and i Magic Online are all slated to be available through The Arena.

**Price Structure** \$1.75 an hour. Earthlink members receive free monthly Earthlink access (normally \$19.95) if they play 35 or more hours a month.

**URL:** [www.earthlink.net/thearena](http://www.earthlink.net/thearena)

### Concentric/ GameGateway

**Summary** Like Earthlink's Arena, Concentric's GameGateway offers games from a variety of gaming services, all accessible from a single location and consolidated on a single monthly bill. GameGateway is affiliated with Unified Gamers Online, which provides easy links to a number of game-related Web sites.

**Games Offered** Lineups from Engage, GameStorm, OceanLine, and On-Line

**Price Structure** \$1.75 an hour. **URL:** [www.gamegateway.com](http://www.gamegateway.com)



DIGITAL MEDIA



# WHAT THE INTERNET™

## CHECK OUT THE INTERNET'S KILLER APP.

netWAR™ is state-of-the-art, arcade-style action. Now, rather than playing against a machine, you can arm yourself with kick-ass weapons and take on up to thirty real-life human opponents--all online.

One minute you're torching a tank driver from San Francisco, the next you're gunning down a jet-packed flame-thrower from Muskogee, next you're bombing an Apache tail-gunner from Fort Worth.



The action's faster and more fun than anything you've seen on the Internet. You can battle solo or even create your own squad for teamed assaults. Best of all, there are no hourly fees or clubs to join. Fun, action, and friendship--24 hours a day, every day, just like real battle.

Get in on the action; get a free demo or download the game at [www.netwar.com](http://www.netwar.com). The full version of netWAR is also available at your local retailer.





# IS REALLY GOOD FOR!

THEN MAKE A KILLING ON THE WEB.  
OR DIE TRYING.

Download the free demo  
and you'll be enlisted  
automatically in The Spoils  
of netWAR Sweepstakes. This is your  
chance to win more than \$100,000 in  
killer prizes.



The Spoils of netWAR Sweepstakes

**\$100,000** Over **in prizes!**

If we told you the whole \$100,000 list of prizes we'd have to kill you; so check out the site for more details, or call toll free 1-888-3netWAR, for more information.

The Internet's Hottest-Action Wargame

**[www.netwar.com](http://www.netwar.com)**

No purchase necessary. Must be 18 years of age or older to enter. Open to legal residents of the U.S. and Canada. Void in the Province of Quebec, the States of New York, Florida and Rhode Island and wherever prohibited by law. For more information review the official rules at [www.netwar.com](http://www.netwar.com) or call toll free 1-888-3netWAR. Copyright © 1997 Headland Digital Media, Inc. All rights reserved. netWAR and Headland Digital Media are trademarks of Headland Digital Media, Inc.

**Games Offered** AD&D DARK SUN, BLOOD, COMMAND & CONQUER, C&C: RED ALERT, DEADLOCK, DIABLO, DUKE NUKEM 3D, EF2000 2.0, MASTER OF ORION II, PANZER GENERAL, QUAKE, SHADOW WARRIOR, WARCRAFT

**Upcoming Games** CONFIRMED

KILL, FALCON 4.0, MYTH, NASCAR RACING ONLINE SERIES, TWILIGHT LANDS, WOLFRAM, ZERO

**Price Structure** Flat rate, \$19.95 a month; TEN VIP club offers \$39.90 for three months. Hourly: \$9.95 a month for 5 hours, \$1.95 for each additional hour

**URL:** [www.ten.net](http://www.ten.net)

**HEAT.NET**

**Summary** SegaSoft's HEAT.NET seems poised to make a big splash in the online world. The service features a number of exclusive games, including entries in the under-represented 3D action and lighting-game genres. The system also features IPX network emulation, which means you can play most network-compatible multi-player games over HEAT.NET. WARCRAFT II and similar games are thus HEAT.NET compatible despite their "exclusive" status on other networks.

HEAT.NET's tournaments and ladders can potentially get you a lot more than a ranking on a score board. Premium members can

amass "Degrees" (frequent player points) and use them to purchase things such as games and Virgin music items from HEAT.NET's Black Market store. In addition, HEAT.NET's games will feature LEDOs—Limited Edition Digital Objects—such as power-ups, weapons, special powers, and so on. These counterfeit proof additions can be bought, sold, and traded with other HEAT.NET players.

**Games Offered** ALIEN RACE, DEATH DROME, FLESH FEAST, HEAT WARZ, NET FIGHTER, RAGGED EARTH, SCUD: THE INDUSTRIAL EVOLUTION

**Upcoming Games** 10<sup>SIX</sup>, SKIES, VIGILANCE

**Price Structure** A HEAT.NET membership can be purchased at retail stores. The box will include HEAT.NET software; four HEAT.NET exclusive games (SCUD, NETFIGHTER, DEATH DROME, ALIEN RACE), shareware versions of BLOOD, LORDS OF THE REALM 2, INTERSTATE '76, UPRISING, and POSTAL; a Virgin music sampler; a T-shirt; antivirus software; a month's free ISP service; and six months' Premium HEAT.NET membership, for \$29.95. Perimeter membership: Free, no access to tournaments or Degrees. Premium membership: \$5.95 a month or \$49.99 a year

**URL:** [www.heat.net](http://www.heat.net)

**MPG-Net**

**Summary** MPG-Net is a seasoned hand in the online-gaming universe, having been launched back in the dark ages of 1991. Today's MPG-Net is Internet based, but it takes a different approach from most other services. Instead of featuring multi-player versions of off-the-shelf commercial games, MPG-Net features its own multi-player games custom-designed from the ground up for online play. The current crop will appeal primarily to strategy and

**Company-Sponsored Matchmaking Services**

A number of software companies have launched matchmaking services for their online games. With the exception of online-only titles such as NETSTORM and SOLE SURVIVOR, nearly all of these can be played free of charge. What follows are some of the most popular

**battle.net**

**Company** Blizzard

**Games Offered** DIABLO

**Upcoming Games** STARCRAFT

**URL:** [www.battle.net](http://www.battle.net)

**Westwood Chat**

**Company** Westwood

**Games Offered** C&C: RED ALERT, MONOPOLY

**Upcoming Games** COMMAND & CONQUER: SOLE SURVIVOR

**URL:** [www.westwood.com](http://www.westwood.com)

**Activision**

**Company** Activision

**Games Offered** INTERSTATE '76, MECHWARRIOR 2: MERCENARIES

**Upcoming Games** DARK REIGN, HEAVY GEAR, NETSTORM

**URL:** [www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)

**Bezerk**

**Company** Berkeley Systems



**BEZERK**

**Games Offered** ACROPHOBIA, YOU DON'T KNOW JACK: THE NETSHOW

**URL:** [www.bezerk.com](http://www.bezerk.com)

**Sierra Internet Gaming System (SIGS)**

**Company** Sierra On-Line

**Games Offered** 3D ULTRA MINI-GOLF, BIRTHRIGHT, FPS: FOOTBALL '97, FPS: GOLF, HOYLE BLACKJACK, HOYLE CASINO, HOYLE POKER, LORDS OF THE REALM 2 SIEGE PACK, MISSION FORCE: CYBERSTORM, OUTPOST 2, POWER CHESS, SHIVERS 2, THE TIME WARP OF DR. BRAIN, TROPHY BASS II



**Upcoming Games** CYBERSTORM

2: CORP WARS, FPS: FOOTBALL PRO '98, LORDS OF MAGIC, RED BARON II, SWAT 2, TROPHY RIVERS

**URL:** [smc.sierra.com](http://smc.sierra.com)

**POD Game Service**

**Company** Ubi-Soft

**Games Offered** POD

**URL:** [www.ubi-soft.com/pod/ENGLISH/usa.html](http://www.ubi-soft.com/pod/ENGLISH/usa.html)





role-playing fans; 3D action games are in the works, however. Among the service's games are **EMPIRE BUILDER**, a sort of multi-player **RAILROAD TYCOON** based on the Mayfair railroad game; **KINGDOM OF DRAKKAR**, an RPG (frustrated **DIABLO** and **UJIMA** **ONLINE** veterans take note—player killing is forbidden here); and **IMPERIUM**, a space strategy and resource management game. MPG-Net also features an IPX simulator for playing a variety of network-capable boxed games on the service.

**Games Offered** BACKGAMMON, **EMPIRE BUILDER**, **IMPERIUM**, JUNTA, **KINGDOM OF DRAKKAR**, MINION HUNTER, OPERATION MARKET GARDEN,

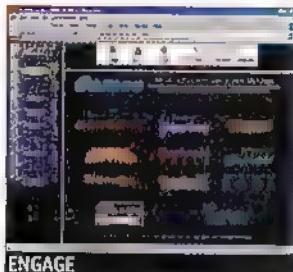


**Upcoming Games** BRIDGE; CHECKERS; CHESS; DRAGONGARD; DRAKKAR II; EMPIRES DAWN; FIFFQUEST; JUDGEMENT PHOENIX; SEARCH AND DESTROY; SKULLS, BONES, AND BUCCANEERS; WARLORDS OF THE APOCALYPSE

**Price Structure** \$9.95 a month  
**URL:** [www.mpgn.com](http://www.mpgn.com)

## Engage Games Online

**Summary** Engage is both an Internet accessible gaming service as well as a provider of games to online services such as America Online. Whether you access an Engage game from your local ISP or through a service such as AOL or GameGateway, you'll pay an hourly fee. To make the service appealing, Engage has secured exclusives on a number of games;



of their current and planned line-ups, only **DIABLO** isn't an exclusive. To further differentiate itself, Engage is developing online entertainment products with companies such as Billboard, Caesar's Palace, and The Improvisation.

**Games Offered** BILLBOARD LIVE! MUSIC TRIVIA, CASTLES II: SIEGE AND CONQUEST, DARKNESS FALLS, DESCENT

**Online**, THE IMPROV, REDNECK RAMPAGE, ROLEMASTER: MAGESTORM, ROLEMASTER: THE BLADELANDS, SPLATTERBALL, VIRTUAL POOL, WARCRAFT II: TIDES OF DARKNESS, **Upcoming Games** BLOOD, CAESAR'S CASINO, DIABLO, DRAGON DICE, HUMAN BEANS, TELE-ARENA, US CHESS FEDERATION

**Price Structure** \$1.95 an hour.  
**URL:** [www.gamesonline.com](http://www.gamesonline.com)

## GameStorm

**Summary** You know them as Kesmai, or perhaps as Arles Online Games. The developer of games such as AIR WARRIOR and

MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH: SOLARIS for

online services such as GEnie, the company has now launched its own stand-alone gaming service under the moniker GameStorm. Many of the games are offered both directly through GameStorm as well as through various online services. The upcoming first person shooter **ALIENS ONLINE** gives you your shot at joining the Space Marines. Or you can start as a face-hugger and work your way up to Queen. This has the potential to be a big online hit this fall.

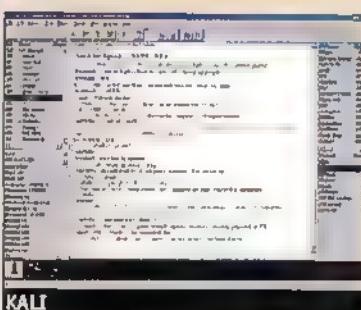
**Games Offered** AIR WARRIOR II, CASINO BLACKJACK, CASINO POKER, CATCHWORD, CLASSIC CARD GAMES, HARPOON ONLINE, LEGENDS OF KESMAI, MULTIPLAYER BATTLETECH: SOLARIS

## Online Utilities

### Kali

**Summary** Kali is the most popular IPX emulator for multi-player gaming. This program lets you play most games designed for LAN play over the Internet. The feature set is very similar; some gamers report better performance using Kali than using Kali in games such as Su-27 FLANKER.

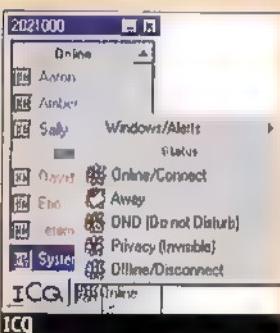
**Price** \$20; trial version allows 15 minutes per game.  
**URL:** [www.kalinet.net](http://www.kalinet.net)



### Kahn

**Summary** Like Kali, Kahn is an IPX emulator that allows you to play games designed for LAN play over the Internet. The feature set is very similar; some gamers report better performance using Kahn than using Kali in games such as Su-27 FLANKER.

**Price** \$15, shareware version allows a 21-day free trial.  
**URL:** [www.stargatenetworks.com](http://www.stargatenetworks.com)



that don't have lobby servers.  
**Price** Current beta is free; price not yet announced.

**URL:** [www.mirabilis.com](http://www.mirabilis.com)

### AOL Instant Messenger

**Summary** AOL Instant Messenger brings America Online's popular Buddy List feature to the Internet. Simply create a list of people you want to track online and AIM will let you know who's logged on. You can chat with anyone on your list to set up games. It's not as sophisticated as ICQ, but many gamers are choosing it because it's free.

**Price** Free.  
**URL:** [www.aol.com/buddylist](http://www.aol.com/buddylist)



# "Kick ASS"

(Gasp! Well, I never!)



The editors of *boot* magazine never did, either.

Never saw a machine that even came close to the Micron<sup>TM</sup> Millennia XRU, that is.

That's why *boot* gave the Millennia XRU with Fusion 3D<sup>TM</sup> its highest rating possible, an ass kicking 10 out of 10. There's no better way to describe it. And we've taken it one step further with our Millennia XRU. It's rabid speed, performance and power will blow you away, thanks to our raging Fusion 3D option with DVD, 2D and 3D video cards, and a speaker system that'll hurl your boots back to the cow they came from.

Buy a Millennia with Fusion 3D and you'll also get our wild eyed multimedia gaming bundle and

you'll pick one of three pre-installed software bundles. The editors of *boot* called the Millennia XRU with Fusion 3D the closest thing to their dream machine you can buy. Strong language? We deserve every word.

Call or visit our Web site today.



### MICRON MILLENNIA MME

**Intel 233MHz Pentium processor with MMX<sup>TM</sup> technology  
64MB SDRAM  
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)**

#### STANDARD FEATURES

512KB pipeline burst cache, Flash BIOS  
Intel 440LX Chipset  
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive  
1.44MB 3.5" Hard Drive  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)  
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS-DOS  
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition  
Choice of Micron Software Solutions™  
5 year vs. Micron Power<sup>TM</sup> limited warranty

#### FUSION 3D OPTION PAK

**ADD \$699**

DVD-ROM™/CD-RW software  
A 4x DVD PCI decoder card, 6 channel AC 3 to 2 channel out capability, SPDIF output (digital audio out)  
AWE 64 PCI sound card  
Windows 95, Small Business Edition  
Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)  
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition  
MS Sidewinder Pro joystick  
Fax Racing Sim

**\$2,599**

Maximum transmission speed of up to 56Kbps when downloading data and 33Kbps when uploading. However, actual performance is dependent upon numerous factors and observed transfer rates may be less than the maximum potential. The CD-ROM drive will be removed upon the purchase of the DVD upgrade.

**Call for information on our Software Solution Pak. Other Millennia configurations also available.**

### MICRON POWER<sup>TM</sup>

#### WARRANTY

System limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory  
System limited parts and system warranty  
24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year, for all Micron computers and server systems  
30 days of free U.S. telephone support via toll-free number for all Micron computers, a general technical support system, instant resolution and reduced cost for minor system problems  
30 day return to factory policy  
24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Limited parts and system warranties for specific configurations and options of the limited warranties may be altered on our Web site or by calling Micron.

Micron Sales Hrs: Mon-Fri 6 am-10 pm, Sat, 7 am-5 pm (MT) • Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week • Toll free from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755 • Toll free from Canada: 800-708-1758 • Toll free from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756 • International Sales: 208-893-8970 • International Fax: 208-893-7393



### MICRON MILLENNIA XRU

**Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor (features MMX<sup>TM</sup> technology)  
64MB SDRAM  
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive  
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)**

#### STANDARD FEATURES

82440LX chip set  
512KB internal L2 cache, 2MB BIOS  
Intel 440LX Chipset  
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive  
1.44MB 3.5" Hard Drive  
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)  
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS-DOS  
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition  
Choice of Micron Software Solutions™  
5 year vs. Micron Power<sup>TM</sup> limited warranty

#### FUSION 3D OPTION PAK

**ADD \$549**

DVD-ROM™/CD-RW software  
A 4x DVD PCI decoder card, 6 channel AC 3 to 2 channel out capability, SPDIF output (digital audio out)  
AWE 64 PCI sound card  
Windows 95, Small Business Edition  
Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)  
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition  
MS Sidewinder Pro joystick  
Fax Racing Sim

**\$3,099**

**Call now to order  
888-669-0969  
www.micronpc.com**



**Configured For Your Life.<sup>TM</sup>**

If you don't do  
**SOMETHING...**



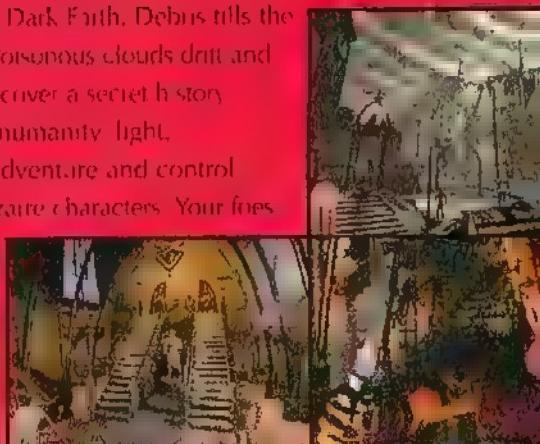
**...SOMETHING** will do  
**SOMETHING** to you.



You are your own worst enemy. In the moody world of Dark Earth, Debris fills the air and your flesh is being attacked by a deadly virus. Poisonous clouds drift and photosynthesis has ceased. Still, it is your mission to uncover a secret history that'll help restore the one thing that can save all of humanity: light. You'll uncover dark murder plots through real time adventure and control treacherous combat as you interact with greedy and bizarre characters. Your foes envelop the City you protect whether you're there or not, and then continue to prey upon you as you ponder your next move. But, there is a ray of hope: you simply have to find it. [www.darkearth.com](http://www.darkearth.com)

Available on Windows 95  
Visit your local retailer or call  
1-800-695-GAME day or  
night (U.S. or Canada).

**MICROPROSE**  
[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)



**Upcoming Games** ALIENS ONLINE, JACK NICKLAUS 4 ONLINE, SILENT DEATH, STELLAR EMPEROR  
**Price Structure** \$4.95 a month for 4 hours, \$1.80 for each additional hour. Premier plan, \$39.95 for 40 hours, \$1.20 for each additional hour  
**URL:** [www.gamesform.com](http://www.gamesform.com)

## Simutronics

**Summary** Simutronics started as a provider of multiplayer

games for online services and now offers direct access to its games via the Internet. The service's games are designed from the ground up for online play, and range from detective mysteries to RPGs and 3D action. Look for some of the older titles to get major facelifts in coming months; early screens from the upcoming enhanced version of CYBERSTRIKE look as good as any off-the-shelf 3D robot-game today. In early 1998 Simutronics will premiere a

new RPG based on the two popular syndicated TV series *Hercules: Legendary Journeys* and *Xena: Warrior Princess*. Hercules and Xena fans will seek adventure and fight monsters using a tongue-in-cheek combat system that follows the style of the series.

**Games Offered** CYBERSTRIKE, DRAGONREALMS, GEMSTONE III, MODUS OPERANDI

**Upcoming Games** ARCHMAGE, CYBERSTRIKE 2, HERCULES/XENA

**Price Structure** \$9.95 a month for all current games except CYBERSTRIKE, which is \$7.95 a month.

**URL:** [www.simutronics.com](http://www.simutronics.com)

## OceanLine

**Summary** OceanLine, from European developers Ocean and Infogrames, differentiates itself by offering not just exclusive games, but a new exclusive game each month. These range from simple

# Stand-Alone Games

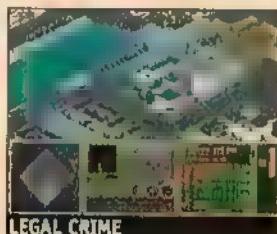
Stand-alone online games that aren't affiliated with a particular gaming service are also growing in popularity. Some of these, such as ULTIMA ONLINE and TANARUS, are associated with current game companies; others, such as UNDERLIGHT and FIRETEAM, are efforts from smaller developers. Here's a quick peek at some of the more interesting titles now online or slated for release soon.

## Ultima Online

**Summary** Perhaps the most ambitious online RPG yet, this is a massively multiplayer version of the classic Ultima series. Still in beta as we went to press, it's growing more impressive as Origin improves the game's performance. However, early in beta, a gamer killed Lord British, so there goes the goal that many players had set for themselves....  
**URL:** [www.ultimaonline.com](http://www.ultimaonline.com)

## Tanarus

**Summary** Tanarus is a fast-paced, multiplayer action game that puts you in control of a futuristic battle tank.  
**URL:** [tanarus.station.sony.com](http://tanarus.station.sony.com)



## Legal Crime

**Summary** Your chance to try your hand as a Chicago mobster. Beware the other syndicates, though.  
**URL:** [www.bytenechanter.com](http://www.bytenechanter.com)

## NetWar

**Summary** A fast-paced, overhead-view arcade shooter; you'll drive everything from a battle tank to a jet pack.  
**URL:** [www.netwar.com](http://www.netwar.com)

## Lords of Empyria

**Summary** LORDS OF EMPIRIA is an

RPG in the vein of ULTIMA ONLINE. Build your own kingdom!

**URL:** [www.empyria.com](http://www.empyria.com)

## Meridian 59: Revelation

**Summary** This updated version of the popular first person RPG boasts a larger world, improved NPC characters, better quests, and monsters you can tame to fight on your side.  
**URL:** [meridian.3do.com](http://meridian.3do.com)

## SubSpace

**Summary** Easy to learn, yet surprisingly addictive. Imagine Asteroids with power-ups, obstacles, and hundreds of other players gunning for you.  
**URL:** [subspace.vle.com](http://subspace.vle.com)

**URL:** [www.lyrasstudios.com](http://www.lyrasstudios.com)

## FireTeam

**Summary** An isometric, team-based action shooter. Imagine CRUSADER with dozens of players in the arena at once. Now imagine them all shouting orders using voice technology.  
**URL:** [www.multitude.com](http://www.multitude.com)



## Chron-X

**Summary** Genetic Anomalies' CHRON X is a collectible card game played via the Internet. Basic play is free, but booster packs will cost you.  
**URL:** [www.chronx.com](http://www.chronx.com)

## Underlight

**Summary** Another 3D RPG, still shrouded in secrecy at press time.

## The Chessmaster Network

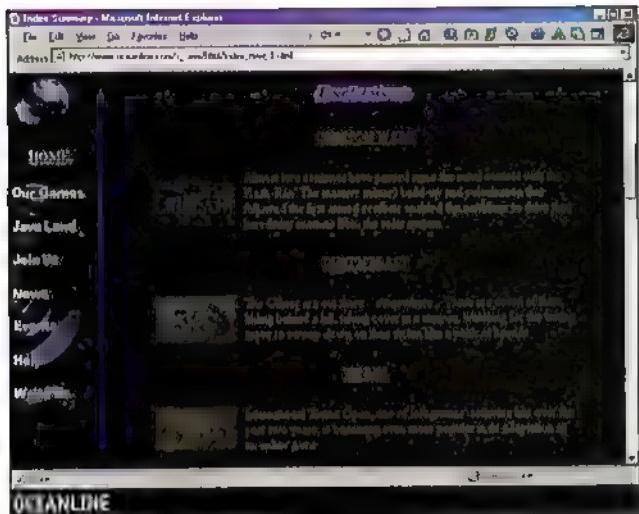
**Summary** If you're a chess fan, this is the place to be on the Web.  
**URL:** [www.chessmaster.com](http://www.chessmaster.com)

## Phoenix Armada

**Summary** This 3D RPG takes place in a *Battlestar: Galactica*-style universe, with a fleet carrying the remains of humanity trying to escape destruction.  
**URL:** [www.arcg.com](http://www.arcg.com)



ULTIMA ONLINE



kids' arcade games to 3Dfx-enhanced multiplayer action games like the DUST N' BLAST racing shooter.

**Games Offered** BATTLE OF THE PIRATES, BLITZ, CHESS, CRIMSON WARS, DIAGONAL OF ACES, DUST N' BLAST, MINI-GOLF, TENNIS, various kids' games

**Upcoming Games** BACKGAMMON, CHECKERS, DEEP TROUBLE,

ELEMENTALS, EXECS, POOL ACADEMY

**Price Structure** \$4.95 a month for live hours, \$1.95 for each additional hour.

**URL:** [www.oceanline.com](http://www.oceanline.com)

## I-Magic Online

**Summary** Formerly known as ICI Games, I-Magic Online got its start with the superb, hard-core World War II flight sim *WARBIRDS*. Since then the company has added *PLANETARY RAIDERS*, a space-trading and combat game. In addition to the recently released *WARBIRDS 2.0*, the company is developing *FIGHTER OPS* and *RAIDER WARS*, versions of its flagship games that are more accessible to beginners. Look for eventual support for arena play of various Interactive Magic boxed games as well.

**Games Offered** PLANETARY RAIDERS, WARBIRDS

**Upcoming Games** FIGHTER OPS, RAIDER WARS

**Price Structure** \$10 a month for 5 hours; \$1.75 to \$2 for each additional hour, depending on which ISP you use to access the game.

**URL:** [www.imagiconline.com](http://www.imagiconline.com)

## 2AM Internet Games

**Summary** Another company offering games designed for exclusive play, 2AM touts that its Creation design system allows it to create a new game world in six days. The games don't have the flash and dazzle of offerings on other services, however, and are mainly appealing for their multiplayer aspects and low monthly fee.

**Games Offered** ALLIANCE & DEFENSE, ANIMATED CHESS, BACKGAMMON, CHECKERS, CHESS, ENTREPRENEUR, THE INVISIBLE HAND, TOTAL WAR

**Upcoming Games** CHAIN OF COMMAND, POKER

**Price Structure** \$9.95 a month; \$30 for unlimited play until December 31, 1997.

**URL:** [www.2amgames.com](http://www.2amgames.com)

## On-Line PLC

**Summary** On-Line's first offering, IRON WOLVES, is a naval warfare

game with a twist. If you want to try the game without committing to a subscription, you can join the game as a tanker captain.

Unarmed, you're little more than a target for the paying gamers who roam the seas in submarines and destroyers, but it gives you a way to get a feel for the action.

**Games Offered** IRON WOLVES

**Upcoming Games** AGE OF

THE THRONE

**Price Structure** £6 a fortnight (that's approximately \$10 per two weeks for us Yanks) for unlimited play.

**URL:** [www.on-line.co.uk](http://www.on-line.co.uk)

## PassPort2

**Summary** From Legacy Software comes this site with parlor and trivia games. Although the price is quite low, there's little here that can't be found for free on other services. Parents, however, will appreciate the free educational games available on the site.

**Games Offered** BACKGAMMON, BRIDGE, CHESS, INTELLIGENTIA

**Price Structure** \$4.95 a month, \$24.95 for 6 months, or \$39.95 for a year.

**URL:** [www.passport2.com](http://www.passport2.com)

## E-On

**Summary** E On offers a number of custom-designed multiplayer games such as BATTLECITY, an *Escape from New York*-style game in which you can play either a mercenary or the mayor. There's also entertainment designed specifically for families. But what many old-time gamers might find most intriguing is E On's selection of older single-player games available for download to members. At press time, for example, LEMMINGS 2, SPEEDBALL 2, and the original SIM CITY were among the available downloads.

**Games Offered** BATTLECITY, BLACKJACK, CHECKERS, CHESS, HOVER RACE, POKER, REVERSI, SPEED, TWILIGHT LANDS

**Upcoming Games** E-On has announced it will be developing games specifically for users with broadband, high-speed net connections, such as cable modems.

**Price Structure** \$9.95 a month

**URL:** [www.e-on.com](http://www.e-on.com)

## DWANGO

**Summary** DWANGO is by far the most unusual of the services profiled here, as it's not connected to the Internet. Instead, you dial up a local DWANGO server, which provides you a direct connection to competitors, with none of the latency delays caused by the sending of data over the Internet.



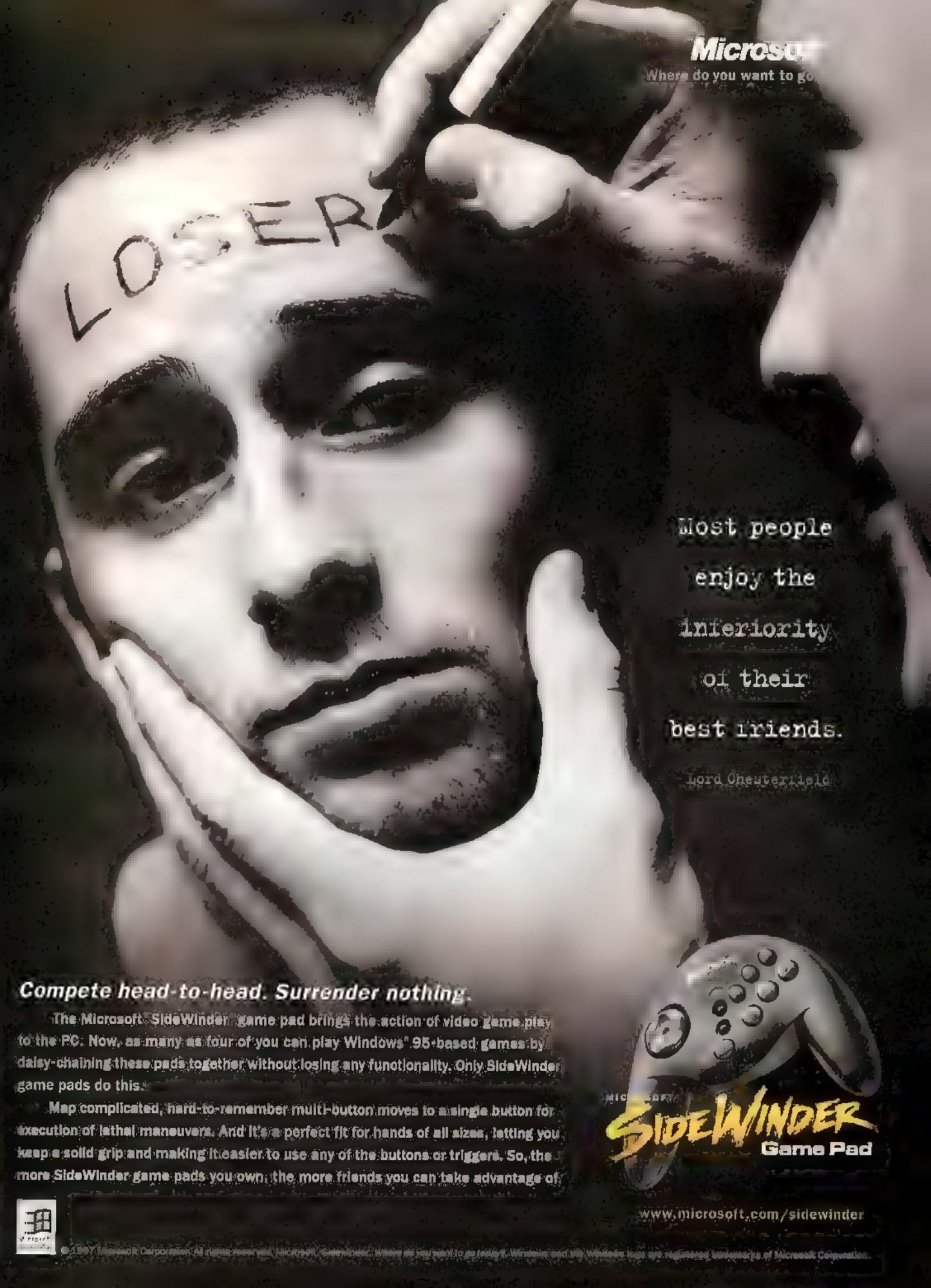
**DWANGO**

Started as a single server in Houston in 1994 for Doom players, DWANGO has grown to feature more than 25 servers in major cities, with 25 more planned before year's end. In addition, you can access DWANGO via Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone: Select the service there and you'll be disconnected from the Web and hooked up to your local DWANGO server.

**Games Offered** BLOOD, DOOM (and every variant thereof), DUKE NUKEM 3D, HERETIC, MECHWARRIOR II, NETMECH, SHADOW WARRIOR, STRIFE, TERMINAL VELOCITY, WARCRAFT II.

**Price Structure** \$7.95 a month for 5 hours, \$19.95 for each additional 10-hour block

**URL:** [www.dwango.com](http://www.dwango.com)



Microsoft

Where do you want to go?

LOSER

Most people  
enjoy the  
inferiority  
of their  
best friends.

Lord Chesterfield

### Compete head-to-head. Surrender nothing.

The Microsoft SideWinder game pad brings the action of video game play to the PC. Now, as many as four of you can play Windows® 95-based games by daisy-chaining these pads together without losing any functionality. Only SideWinder game pads do this.

Map complicated, hard-to-remember multi-button moves to a single button for execution of lethal maneuvers. And it's a perfect fit for hands of all sizes, letting you keep a solid grip and making it easier to use any of the buttons or triggers. So, the more SideWinder game pads you own, the more friends you can take advantage of.



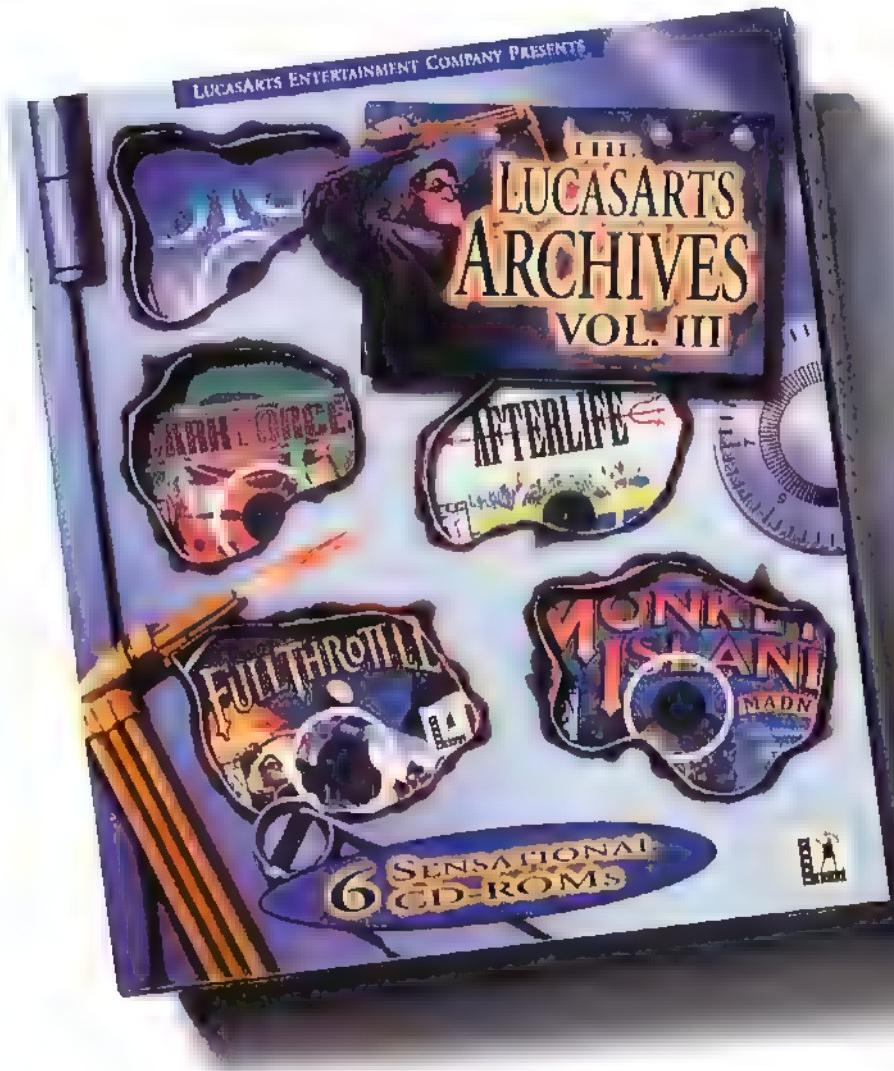
[www.microsoft.com/sidewinder](http://www.microsoft.com/sidewinder)



©1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PREGNANT WOMEN, INDIVIDUALS WITH BACK PROBLEMS AND  
RECOVERING HERNIA PATIENTS SHOULD NOT LIFT THIS PACKAGE.



### The LucasArts Archives™ Vol. III

Just a ton of award-winning games.

(Without spending a ton of money.)

#### INCLUDES

THE DIG™ • FULL THROTTLE™ • STAR WARS™: DARK FORCES™

AFTERLIFE™ • MONKEY ISLAND™ MADNESS

PLUS A BONUS DEMO SAMPLER

FOR PC CD-ROM

[www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com)

The software in  
this collection is  
rated K-A to TEEN  
by the ESRB.

© 1996 LucasArts Entertainment Company. All Rights Reserved. Used Under Authorization.



# Garage Mechanics

*A Refresher Course in Digital Anatomy*



**I**ke a lot of people, I grew up in a suburb in the shadow of a larger city. It was a pretty idyllic life, although in our teenage angst, we believed we were living only one level above the nether regions.

Cars were a popular pastime in my high school. You couldn't go anywhere without someone pontificating about 'em. There were the muscle car guys, the tiny little British sports car guys, and the rest of us who got to drive our parents' cars—if we were lucky. That didn't stop us from talking about cars, though. On weekends or after school, you could go to any of a number of garages and find a school kid—and often, his dad—peering under the hood of a car, figuring out what to do next.

Now it's time to peer underneath a different kind of hood (usually beige colored) that lies either on our desks or just underneath them. Last month, I talked about how a new system might look a year from now, from a fairly high-level perspective. This time, we'll dive into the guts of your current PC and take a closer look at some of the new and emerging standards—and maybe try to clear up some confusion.

#### HELLO, MR. CHIPS

Inside your PC is a handful of chips that handles all the traffic cop chores—

boring stuff that needs to happen. These chips are the *core logic* chipsets. The most common ones out there are made by Intel, but there are a few others by companies such as SIS, Via, and AMD. These little-appreciated chips take care of a lot of housekeeping and communication such as EIDE disk interfaces, serial and parallel ports, interfaces to the secondary cache, and data paths to

memory and the CPU. Often, limitations on the chipset are the root cause of some problems. For example, the 440LX chipset was used in most Pentium Pro and Pentium II motherboards until quite recently. It almost always surprises someone who gets a hot new 300MHz Pentium II system

only to discover that, for example, Duke Nukem runs slower than on their buddy's creaky old Pentium 166. It's not the Pentium II that's the problem, it's the 440FX. Or, rather, it's how the 440FX handles the graphics data stream between the PCI bus, the memory, and the CPU. Those in the know realize that odd utilities like FastVid turn on certain features of the Pentium II or Pentium Pro that bunch up (cache) graphics data

and fire it out in bursts that greatly improve graphics performance. In addition to implementing the new AGP (accelerated graphics port) connection, the new 440LX chipset is supposed to have streamlined all the I/O handled by the Pentium II

Another chip that's caused grief for some gamers is the keyboard controller. Sometimes a separate chip and sometimes integrated with other chips,

the keyboard controller is a critical part of the system. Some time ago, some systems used keyboard controllers that polled the keyboard port more quickly than the commonly accepted standard. In other words, the key-

board controller would check for keyboard input much more often than earlier systems—but the time they had to read the data was shorter. The result was that a number of visible, high-priced game controllers that shared the keyboard port suddenly stopped working when users upgraded. The manufacturers of the controllers had to make some internal design changes to set things right.



**“**Some-times, mixing new and old technology results in a whole that is much less than the sum of its parts.**”**

### MASTERING THE BUS

Another area of confusion is the PCI bus. Now, I firmly believe that PCI is a wonderful invention, and PCI 2.1 is a big improvement. But guess what? Not all PCI buses are created equal. Maybe it's a bug in the vendor's BIOS. Maybe it's a slightly out-of-spec capacitor causing problems. Maybe the phase of the moon is incorrect. But sometimes, bus-mastering just doesn't work. Not too long ago, I was benchmarking the Matrox Mystique 220 for another publication. In discussions with Matrox, I found out that the system I was using—a Pentium 166—should have run 3D WinBench much faster. According to the Matrox utilities, bus-mastering was turned on, and an IRQ was properly assigned to the card. On a hunch, I moved the card to a different system (also a Pentium 166). Lo and behold, the 3D WinBench score suddenly jumped a full 25 percent! Sometimes, mixing new technology—a bus-mastering PCI 2.1 compliant graphics card—and an older version of the PCI bus results in a whole that is much less than the sum of its parts.

All bus-mastering does is allow the peripheral or expansion card to take control of the PCI bus for brief periods of time, usually to perform some kind of DMA (direct memory access) transfer. It's like the crosswalk cop who stops cars to let the neighborhood kids get to school. Like the trusty EIDE interface as another example, the conventional

wisdom is that SCSI hard drives are faster than EIDE drives. In fact, this is partly true because most SCSI drives rotate faster and have faster access times and bigger internal buffers. But why should two drives that are identical run differently? Most high-performance SCSI controllers used for hard drives are bus-mastering controllers.

If you drop in a bus-mastering EIDE driver (which you can get from your motherboard vendor), suddenly EIDE throughput shoots up. This was really noticeable in a Panasonic CD-ROM drive I tested. I got the usual 70–80 percent CPU utilization at full speed until I installed the bus-mastering EIDE driver Panasonic supplies with its retail kit. Suddenly CPU utilization dropped to



around 13 percent. In a game environment, this might translate to smoother video or audio effects during gameplay and fewer pauses while data is loaded from the CD.

On the hard-drive front, the new UltraDMA/33 standard for EIDE drives will probably have a positive impact on performance. Early results with Intel's 430TX chipset, which has built-in support for UltraDMA/33, show only a modest increase in performance. But

now UltraDMA/33 has significantly increased the potential throughput of the EIDE interface by as much as twofold. In the past, it didn't make sense to have a 7200 RPM EIDE drive—the bus couldn't handle it. That's now changed. So perhaps we'll begin to see EIDE drives with the kind of rotational speed and buffer sizes that have in the past been restricted to high-performance SCSI drives.

### THE MOTHER OF ALL BOARDS

Motherboard designs continue to evolve. In the near future, systems will become much easier to use, and adding new enhancements will be easier. This simplicity comes at the price of extra internal complexity. Tweaking and building custom systems that actually hang together and work properly will get more difficult in the future. It's like a modern computerized car engine—tweaking a carburetor was always a bit of black magic, but touching a computer-controlled fuel injection system is a recipe for disaster.

Despite this creation of a sort of virtual mini-van approach to PCs, there's still room for the hot-rod fans to dive into the guts of their systems; talk motherboards, chipsets, CPUs, and memory clocks, and argue incessantly over which are the better parts and configurations. Most of us will never want to be that garage mechanic, but at least we'll all get to learn from him. ☺



#### FORCING DIRECTX

Got the DirectX blues? The latest Windows 95 game hosed your system? Uninstalling DirectX is a rough chore, but the next best thing is forcing a reinstall from a known good source. Download the latest end-user version of DirectX 5.0 from [www.microsoft.com/directx](http://www.microsoft.com/directx). Expand it

into a directory and then run its setup program. You can force a reinstall, just in case an older version trashed your system.

#### 3DFX AND PICTURE DISTORTION

If you're getting a fuzzy or distorted screen in normal 2D stuff when you have a 3Dfx card installed, there are a couple of things to try. First, if you have an older S3 card (such as the Diamond Stealth Video series)

that uses an S3 868 or 968 chip, get the S3 fix from the 3Dfx Web site, [www.3dfx.com](http://www.3dfx.com). If that's not the problem, one thing to try is to move the cards around so that they're in different PCI slots. The Matrox Millennium, in particular, seems to suffer from this problem. Usually having one or two slots between the two cards (if possible) can cure the problem. (It doesn't matter if you have cards between them.)

# Upgrade your PC to 3D for only \$99



Experience the outer limits of 3D gaming with the new Matrox m3D Upgrade for games.

Matrox m3D delivers over 30 frames per second of non-stop, arcade-action game play. Its extensive set of 3D special effects offers breathtaking, realistic graphics for a more immersive gaming experience. You'll be able to play Tomb Raider, Hexen II, Wipeout XL, Terracide, and other hot 3D game titles at resolutions up to 1024 x 768 for superior image quality.

What's more, Matrox m3D comes with the complete retail version of Ultim@te Race™, and over 20 game demos. For only \$99, Matrox m3D is the most cost-effective, full featured 3D upgrade for your PC. Visit our Web site for more information!

Complete retail version included:



Over 20 3D game demos included:



Matrox m3D

► Ideal upgrade for P133 PCI, and AGP systems with compatible PCI slots.

► Works with all 2 MB PCI graphics cards, and Matrox Mystique®, Mystique 220®, Millennium, and Millennium II graphics boards.

► PowerVR 2 3D controller with 4 MB of SDRAM memory.

► 3D features include perspective correct texture mapping, bilinear filtering, MIP mapping, fogging, alpha blending, and transparency.

# matrox

1-800-362-9349 <http://www.matrox.com/mga>

\$99 MSRP street price. ©Matrox is a registered trademark of Matrox Graphics Inc. Matrox reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Ultim@te Race is a Activision/Endeavor Software game. PowerVR and PowerVR Extreme™ are trademarks or registered trademarks of VideoLogic Ltd. (UK). All rights reserved. Used with permission. NEC Electronics Inc. (USA) and Matrox Graphics Inc. (Canada) are authorized distributors of Ultim@te Race. NEC Electronics Inc. is a worldwide distributor and licensee of PowerVR software games developed by Matrox Entertainment S.A. (France).

# Cyrix Fails to Stand and Deliver

*Despite Impressive Integer Performance, Floating-Point Performance Still Falters*

by Loyd Case and Dave Salvator

This may well be the year in which Cyrix almost catches up to Intel. Their new 6x86MX processor with MMX is billed to be a less expensive, but equally capable chip when compared to Intel's offerings. Originally code-named M2, the 6x86MX has gotten quite a bit of buzz, due to its sophisticated internal architecture and revamped floating-point unit.

The marketing tack that both Cyrix and AMD have taken in comparing their chips to Intel's offerings is to focus on integer performance almost exclusively, since this is the data type most heavily used by business applications. And while this aspect of performance is very important for gaming as well, 3D titles need fast floating-point performance from the CPU to keep data flowing smoothly to the 3D accelerator at the other end of the 3D pipeline. Also, there's MMX performance to consider.

The 6x86MX PR200 really clocks at 166 MHz, but Cyrix positions it squarely against Intel's P55C/200. And in a subset of the tests we used in August's CPU roundup, Cyrix's latest chip fared well on

the integer side when compared against Intel and AMD, but on floating-point performance, a crucial consideration for gamers, the results weren't pretty when compared to Intel.

Looking to the numbers, all three chips are comparable in 16-bit integer performance, and while Cyrix is slightly ahead of Intel's P55C in 32-bit performance, both are well behind AMD, which comes in about 18 percent faster than Intel and Cyrix. It's here that the similarity in performance ends. In 3D WinBench 97, whose 3D pipeline stresses a CPU's floating-point unit, Intel is the clear winner, delivering close to twice Cyrix's performance. We saw similar results running QUAKE's TimeDemo tests, where Intel was the top finisher, AMD was a respectable second, and Cyrix well behind.

Given that Intel has radically dropped prices recently, Cyrix doesn't even command much of a price difference. In fact, if you're on a really tight budget, it might be worth checking out



the AMD K6, as AMD has cut their prices by as much as 40 percent. It's still not as quick as the equivalent P55C for gaming, but its low price makes the K6 much more interesting than the poorly performing 6x86MX. ■

►APPEAL: Those totally committed to the Cyrix product line.

►PROS: Good integer performance; makes a great little space heater.

►CONS: Slow floating-point performance compared to Intel; not a good 3D gaming CPU.



Price: About \$280  
(as of August 1)  
Vendor: Cyrix Corp  
[www.cyrix.com](http://www.cyrix.com)  
Reader Service #: 316

## PERFORMANCE TESTS

	Quake TimeDemo (640x480)	Quake TimeDemo (320x200)	3D WinBench 97 with 3Dfx-based 3D Board	WinBench 97 CPUMark 32	WinBench 97 CPLIMark 16
AMD K6/200	14.7	40.7	104	509	419
Intel P55C/200	17.2	46.8	135	430	432
Cyrix 6x86MX PR200	10.8	28.3	70	435	421
	BETTER ▶	BETTER ▶	BETTER ▶	BETTER ▶	BETTER ▶



# welcome to the next level.



**THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER.**  
Jane's Combat Stick from CH Products.

The Best Value. Superior Quality.  
Total Realism.

Three reasons to test your wings on  
CH Products' new Jane's Combat Stick  
and a full version of Advanced Tactical  
Fighters. For one low price.

Jane's Combat Stick is built for Jane's  
Combat Simulations. Plus you can play  
other games, with no copy. And of course  
you get the three-year warranty.

Two great products. One great price.



[www.chproducts.com](http://www.chproducts.com)

**Jane's**  
COMBAT SIMULATIONS

WE BUILD STICKS BY THE BOOK

[www.janes.com](http://www.janes.com)

We build sticks by the book. All rights reserved.  
CH is a registered trademark of Jane's Information

Services. Jane's Combat Simulations is an electronic Arts brand.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE

★★★★

REVIEW • MICROSOFT SIDEWINDER FORCE FEEDBACK PRO

# Use the Force

*Microsoft's Joystick Gets the Hippie Hippie Shake*

by Denny Atkin

**S**imulated combat is already an intense experience, but the tactile feedback provided by a force-feedback joystick makes the experience all the more real. Motors in the joystick's handle create a number of physical effects such as motor-idling vibrations, gun recoil, and stick resistance in various directions. In vehicle simulations the effects can be startlingly immersive, with the stick reactions closely approximating what you'd feel in real life. Once you've tried a force-feedback stick, standard joysticks feel somehow loose and unresponsive.

#### CARRY A BIG STICK

Microsoft's SideWinder Force Feedback Pro (SFFP) is the first of the

second generation of force-feedback joysticks, incorporating a digital design which allows it to create more subtle effects than its first-generation predecessor, CII Products' Force FX.

The stick bears a strong resemblance to Microsoft's original SideWinder 3D Pro. The base itself is much larger and heavier than the earlier design, necessitated by the machinery and electronics required by the force-feedback mechanism. The handle has been nicely redesigned, with a more ergonomic grip and much better placement of the handle buttons. Like the

original SideWinder 3D, the handle twists and can act as a rudder control. On the base you'll find a throttle dial, four additional buttons, and a shift button which lets you assign a second function to each button.



**BUTTON DOWN** You can assign any key string or combination to the SideWinder's buttons.

WAS AT WORK.



Programming the stick is a snap. Simply open the SideWinder profile editor, select the joystick (if you have more than one SideWinder device configured), and choose the button you wish to program. The software can handle multiple-key combinations and can differentiate between the numbers on the main keyboard and on the numeric pad. Note that only the buttons can be programmed, the eight-way hat switch and throttle dial have fixed functionality.

Microsoft's stick uses the joystick port's MIDI capabilities for communication, so you'll only need the single connection. Owners of SoundBlaster-compatible sound cards shouldn't have any problem with this, but some multifunction cards may not implement the MIDI protocol on their joystick ports.

#### SHAKE, RATTLE, & ROLL

The SFFP comes bundled with force-enabled demo versions of MDK and SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE, as well as a full-blown, force-enabled version of INTERSTAR '76. I also tested the stick

with beta versions of SABER ACE and FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98. Overall, it's very impressive, with effects such as driving over a rough surface or an idling engine vibration handled with more subtlety than is the case with the CHI stick. The effects really enhance vehicle simulations, even in arcade situations like flying the snowspeeder in SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE, they're more gimmicky in sports and first-person games. Note that games must have force feedback support built-in, or the SFFP will act just like a standard programmable joystick.

The SFFP does have some annoyances. To cool its electronics, the base packs a fan that sounds like an idling 737 and which is loud enough to drown out all the sound coming from your computer. To be fair, this is really noticeable only when you're using the computer for quiet, boring productivity stuff. Also, while the stick can emulate a CHI FlightStick Pro or Thrustmaster FCS in Windows or DOS programs running in a Win 95 DOS box, it will not function in pure DOS mode. And flight-sim fans take note: While you can

enable the handle-twist rudder support, the SFFP will not work with an external throttle or rudder pedals connected.

If you're looking for an all-in-one programmable controller and you don't play Win 95-incompatible DOS games, however you'll find the SideWinder Force Feedback Pro a far more interesting solution than your run-of-the-mill controller. **S**

**APPEAL:** Gamers who enjoy vehicular sims and action games and are looking for that extra level of immersion; flight-sim fans looking for an all-in-one controller.

**PROS:** Excellent force feedback effects; comfortable design; well-implemented programming software.

**CONS:** Hat switch isn't programmable; won't work under MS-DOS; incompatible with rudder pedals; lack of a bundled force editor; annoyingly loud fan.



harman/kardon



infinity

He listens for a living. Mr. Don Was. Winner, 1995 Grammy for Producer of the Year. Here, he listens to his new favorite band Orquestra Was on JBL Pro Premium speakers and subwoofer part of his Compaq Presario 8712 personal computer (which he also uses to fine-tune his liner notes). Once again, one of the great companies of Harman International has provided the world's finest audio equipment.

Car Arena Stage Movie theater Nightclub

[www.harman.com](http://www.harman.com)

**H** Harman International

HEAR US EVERYWHERE



# Highway Star

by Gordon Goble

**E**xreme Competition Controls reached a whole new level of racing hardware sophistication back in 1995 with its Competition Driving System. The two-piece unit, with cams and heavy-metal latches in the place of the bungees and lesser components found elsewhere, targeted the serious simulation driver—and it had the price tag to match.

Now ECC is back with its second generation of products, the pinnacle of which is the Competition Driving System 5000. It's tough to comment on this beefy rig without addressing the price, so let's get that over with right now: It's \$1,595. Plus, it isn't force-feedback, and it won't drive your car for you. But it is a most impressive piece of machinery that beautifully replicates the smooth, precise control of a real race car.

The CDS 5000 desktop steering unit is a streamlined affair, painted a deep Ferrari red and topped with a real-life Indy Momo

wheel and four adjustable front-firing gear buttons—a lovely place to stick your digits. At 28 pounds, it's sturdy (to be sure) and holds its ground admirably, without clamping during even the roughest corners.

Behind the wheel, the 9" x 7" cylindrical all-metal shell features a wide slotted foot at the rear for variable driving angles and a pair of travel adjustment knobs that let you modify wheel lock from 170–240 degrees—perfect for anyone who drives both open-wheeled and stock cars. You can even alter wheel resistance by opening the housing and adding or removing a series of springs.

The 33-pound, wedge-shaped CDS 5000 pedal unit, also finished in nice red, features no fewer than three polished aluminum pedals (the third is a clutch, a device currently supported only in GRAND PRIX II) and an adjustable heel rest. The articulated throttle sports less resistance near the end of its throw; the brake is air-



compressed, and you can custom-modify both. Just make sure you've got plenty of room under your desk, as the unit is sizable and angled for full leg extension.

The CDS 5000 is available only from the manufacturer, and because the small ECC crew often builds to fill current orders and performs extensive testing on each unit, expect up to six weeks for delivery.

►APPEAL: Well-heeled racing simulation aficionados.

►PROS: Sleek appearance, fully adaptable design, and the smoothest action on the market today; built to take a serious beating and still handle delicate corners.



Price: \$1,595  
Vendor: Extreme Competition Controls Inc.  
Minneapolis, MN  
(612) 824-6733  
[ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/extreme](http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/extreme)  
Reader Service #: 319

►CONS: Prohibitively expensive for most PC racers; requires lots of desk and floor space.

# Thunder Below

by Dave Salvator

**P**C audio, you've come a long way, baby. From the dark days of scratchy 8-bit audio played through unpowered, tin-can "speakers" (read: overgrown headphones), we now have sound cards that crank out better than 85dB signal-to-noise ratio, and speaker systems to match. But as with most multi-component technologies, developments have come in fits and starts. Multimedia speakers have greatly improved, but often are sorely lacking in low-end response. SAS has a simple solution to this problem: a bazooka. The MS-5 Bazooka, that is.

SAS has developed an enclosure technology it calls "Bass Tubes," which combines bass reflex with a ducted port. It focuses the woofer's output into a single point, which then can be aimed into the corner of a room; the resulting reflection seemingly fills the room with bass.

Installing the Bazooka is fairly straightforward, though the one-eighth-inch jacks for input and output aren't labeled. Also, it's a real chore to install the four rubber feet that ship with the unit. I resorted to using a surgical clamp to pull them into place. On the upside, the Bazooka's external power transformer is a "soap on a rope" design that won't bog down an entire wall socket!

Enough about inner workings, Poindexter, how does the thing sound? Well, in a word: HUGE. I paired the Bazooka with a pair of Koss HD-100s, middle-of-the-road multimedia speakers. The result was, at times, startling. All gaming audio was greatly enhanced, with explosions and weapons-fire effects vastly improved.

The Bazooka has a well-designed control that tweaks overall volume level, bass

level, and lets you tweak the cross-over frequency where Bazooka takes over.

While the Bazooka will rock your gaming world and almost guarantee apartment dwellers an eviction notice, it's not cheap. For the \$249 you'd spend on a Bazooka, you could upgrade your entire speaker system with very solid offerings from Yamaha or Cambridge. But if big, bad-ass bass is what you covet, then the Bazooka is for you.

►APPEAL: Gamers seeking boomin' bass for all their gaming audio.

►PROS: Produces rafter-rattling bass; versatile control unit.

►CONS: More expensive than some entire systems; installation has some rough edges.



Price: \$249  
Vendor: SAS  
Baton Rouge, LA  
(800) THE-TUBE  
[www.sashazooka.com](http://www.sashazooka.com)  
Reader Service #: 322

Want unreal  
performance  
from

UNREAL?

Play it  
on a Falcon

MACH V



CALL TOLL FREE:

1-888-FALCON-1

[www.falcon-nw.com](http://www.falcon-nw.com)

FALCON NORTHWEST  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Custom built PCs starting at \$2,495 for game playing, graphics,  
game design - or even getting some work done

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #257



# Sight for Sore Eyes

by Loyd Case



I have a confession to make: I don't have a 21-inch monitor. I'd really like to have one, but I have two constraints. They're expensive and they're huge. Then comes Hitachi, with its new Superscan Elite 75I. It's a 19-inch monitor (18-inch viewable) that can handle resolutions of up to 1600x1200 at a refresh rate of 75Hz. At \$1,149 (less on the street), it's not as cheap as a good 17-inch monitor, but it's far less than even mediocre 21-inch monitors.

Nineteen inches isn't a new form factor; it used to be commonly available on graphics workstations until 21-inch monitors took over the high-end. However, the prices are now much more mainstream, and the form factor is compelling. Weighing in at a relatively svelte 55 pounds, it's not much heavier than a 17-inch monitor. It's also only slightly larger than most 17-inch monitors, so it should fit comfortably on most desks.

**Price:** \$1,149  
**Vendor:** Hitachi  
 (800) 441-4832  
[www.nsa-hitachi.com](http://www.nsa-hitachi.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 321

The button-activated controls live on the front panel and are fairly intuitive to use. In addition to the typical horizontal/vertical size and position controls, you can tweak pan-cushioning, trapezoid, color temperature, and rotation. The monitor also puts up a refresh-rate number for a few seconds every time you start up or switch resolutions—a very handy feature.

The only downside is that Hitachi doesn't supply a Windows 95 INF file. The 75I is configured as a Windows 95 Plug-and-Play monitor, meaning that refresh rates over 75Hz aren't available unless you manually specify a different monitor type. With most monitors, this can be dangerous since many can't handle very high refresh rates, but the 75I handles them with aplomb. Still, a custom INF from Hitachi would make this jury-rigging unnecessary.

This monitor isn't quite as bright as the aperture grill monitors I generally favor, but that's relative. The image quality is

Windows applications and game titles is quite crisp, and the monitor is certainly bright enough. Using ZD's monitor-test utility, convergence looks good, as do geometry and color tracking.

The combination of reasonable cost, modest size, and high-performance features makes this monitor a real winner. Maybe it's finally time to move up. **B**

**APPEAL:** Gamers wanting more screen real estate for the buck.

**PROS:** Easy front-panel control setup; 1600x1200 support; high refresh rates; fine dot pitch.

**CONS:** More expensive than some 19-inch offerings; not quite as bright as aperture grill monitor; no Windows 95 INF file supplied.



**THUNDERSEAT**  
 Real F-16 Simulators

[www.thunderseat.net](http://www.thunderseat.net)

"VIRTUALLY UTOPIA!"  
 COMPUTER SHOPPER

**“SPECIAL**  
**SALE**  
**ThunderSeat**  
**Only \$1995!**

Whether you're simming of your  
 NASCAR or racing in your Chain Gang,  
 ThunderSeat lets you blast off to a new  
 level of realism.

**HOW IT WORKS**  
 A 100 watt subwoofer built into the base generates low frequency sound that resonates through the wave chamber hidden inside the chair. Thus you not only hear but *FEEL* your simulation. Paired with your amplifier, the ThunderSeat makes your favorite flight sim as realistic as it can be without a motion simulator!

**OPTIONAL SIDE CONSOLES**  
 Put your favorite joystick controls and mouse at a convenient position. Add a keyboard holder and you have the perfect setup for both flight simulation and office work.

**Shake Rattle and Roll  
 for as little as \$159.95!**

**600+ IN THUNDER**

**ThunderSeat Technologies**  
 17835 Sky Park Circle • Suite C  
 Irvine, CA 92614-6106  
 714 • 851-1230 Fax: 714 • 851-1185



"The finest pinball simulation anywhere." "This is as near to pinball perfection as we have seen on a PC"

IGN



PC CD-ROM

Nominated a TOP 50 game for 1998.  
"TIMESHOCK! puts many other games, and not just pinball titles - to shame"

IGN

empire



Empire Interactive - call 1 800 216 9706, Website: [www.empire-us.com](http://www.empire-us.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #299



# Heavy Metal

by Loyd Case

The LFT-II is a "multimedia speaker" system, which means it's designed to connect to your computer system. But it certainly doesn't look like any system I've reviewed before. When the UPS guy pulled the box out of his truck and staggered up my front steps with the box containing this baby, I knew I had something special on my hands.

The LFT-II's weightiness stems from a woofer cabinet that houses two 6-inch bass drivers, which weigh about 20 pounds by themselves. The satellites are quite unusual—wood-framed flat panels that are mounted on stands and can swivel vertically. Plus, for producing mid-range and higher frequencies, there are linear-field transducers, instead of the more traditional cone-shaped drivers.

Price: \$599 without amplifier \$699 with Optimus 15 watts/channel receiver (shipping included)  
Vendor: Eminent Technology (850) 676-6655, [www.eminent-tech.com](http://www.eminent-tech.com)  
Reader Service #: 318

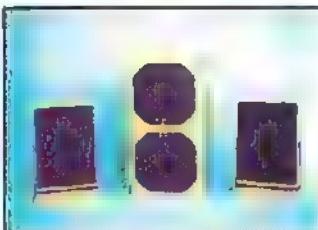
The result is breathtakingly accurate, crystal-clear audio—if you are sitting in the right place. Since the speakers are designed for computers, all you need to do is place the flat panels so that one is on

each side of your ear and pointing roughly at your head. If you wander away from your com-

puter, the sound is still quite good, but the stereo imaging disappears. The speakers in this setup are *dipole radiators*, which means that they are strongly directional. But you won't hesitate to play music on these speakers, as their sound quality is unparalleled. Of course, all this great sound comes at a price—a hefty \$599 (sans amplifier). Oh, and there's one other

side effect: If you have a crummy sound card, you'll really know it.

The LFT-II's don't have a built-in amplifier, but for another \$100, Eminent Technology will throw in a miniature Optimus receiver that delivers 15 watts-per-channel (RMS). You can also use any stereo receiver or amp that delivers enough power, and they'll handle up to 50 watts-per-channel. If you want the ultimate in computer audio, check these out. **5**



**APPEAL:** Those wanting the best possible sound for their games. 3D gamers not on a budget.

**PROS:** Highly accurate, flat-panel speakers with great dynamic range and good bass response.

**CONS:** Your wallet will suffer great pain; highly directional.



## Get Some Booty!



Get Claw, the new game for Windows® 95 from Monolith Productions, makers of Blood™!

To order: Call 1-800-381-3581

Shop online at <http://store.lith.com>

For more info visit [www.captainclaw.com](http://www.captainclaw.com)

ORDER NOW  
SAVE \$5.00!

CLAW



# EXPLORE THE 3RD DIMENSION

Legend

[www.theright.com](http://www.theright.com)

• 100 •

1960-1970



**SOUND FIRE 60**

enhancement  
und Virtual Audi-  
providing the most xtra-  
gaming experience



# 3D STRIKER

full  
ke  
J  
n  
ideal  
er-  
per-  
re

<http://www.quickshot.com>

## **Quick Start**

# Want it. BAD Get it. FREE Live it. NOW

# 3D



### 166 MHz TD-25

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX
- 32MB (1-32MB) DIMM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intense 3D 100 w/4MB EDO RAM
- 17" .27dp, 1280x1024 Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 1.7GB 10ms EIDE Hard Disk
- Floppy 3.5", 1.44MB
- 7 slots (3 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 Shared), 6 Drive Bays
- 2 USB Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports
- Dual EIDE channel/Ultra DMA 33/4 devices

**\$2,099** model #SAM25

### 233 MHz TD-25

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX
- 32MB (1-32MB) DIMM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intense 3D 100 w/4MB EDO RAM
- 17" .27dp, 1280x1024 Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 3.5GB 10ms EIDE Hard Disk
- Floppy 3.5", 1.44MB
- 7 slots (3 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 Shared), 6 Drive Bays
- 2 USB Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports
- Dual EIDE channel/Ultra DMA 33/4 devices

**\$2,469** model #SAM400

### 233 MHz TD-225

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 64MB (2-32MB) EDO SIMMs
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intense 3D 100 w/4MB EDO RAM
- 17" .27dp, 1280x1024 Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 1.7GB 10ms EIDE Hard Disk
- Floppy 3.5", 1.44MB
- 7 slots (4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 Shared), 6 Drive Bays
- 2 USB Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports
- Dual EIDE channel/Ultra DMA 33/4 devices

**\$2,809** model #SAM750

Systems include: 30-day money-back guarantee, 3 year limited warranty,\* one year on site, Windows 95® w/30 Days Free Phone Support, Microsoft® IntelliMouse®, Windows® 95 ready 104-key keyboard, US Robotics 33.6 KBPS Fax/Data modem, tool-free mini tower case, and Ensoniq Wavetable Cord, Speakers & Mic, 24X Variable CD-ROM.

**Live the 3D experience.** This is no game. Our PCs are serious 3D graphics machines. The kind that make your eyeballs jitter with ecstasy.

And our direct prices are *really* low. But the best part — these systems have the Intergraph name on them. A name that means graphics.

Go ahead, compare our 3D PC prices with other manufacturers' PCs without 3D. You'll see. Buying Intergraph is like getting 3D for FREE. No Lie!

So, live the 3D experience. Immerse yourself in the new and vivid universe of 3D. Let it caress your imagination and excite your soul.

- **3D Graphics.** Unbelievable at these prices! You get real 3D acceleration for Direct3D™ apps, mind-blowing 3D games and multimedia. It's a world of 3D realism with correct textures, Gouraud shading, environment mapping — *serious stuff*.

- **3D Sound.** Totally 3D. Our Ensoniq™ 3D sound card, mic and speakers deliver stereo surround, wrap-around effects and wavetable synthesis, plunging you into a realm of 3D sight *and* sound.

- **Spectacular Video.** Of course! Intergraph PCs give you MPEG and AVI compatibility, full-screen, smooth-motion video at 30 frames per second at resolutions up to 800 x 600. And you can scale, zoom and stretch in real time.



**It's where  
you're going.  
We'll take  
you there.**



This is it! The 3D PC you want. Got to have. And the 3D is FREE! Don't wait. Get it NOW. Get Intergraph.

**INTERGRAPH**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### 266 MHz TD-225

- Intel 266MHz Pentium® Processor
- 64MB (2-32MB) EDO SDRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intense 3D Pro 1000 w/ 32MB RAM
- 21" .25 dp, 1600x1200 Monitor (20.0" viewable)
- 3.5GB 10ms EIDE Hard Disk
- Floppy 3.5", 1.44MB
- 7 slots (4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 Shared), 6 Drive Bays
- 2 USB Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports
- Dual EIDE channel/4 devices

**\$5,379** model #GAM800

## Order Direct Now!

**1-800-692-8069**

or order on-line

**[www.intergraph.com/express](http://www.intergraph.com/express)**

**Next-day shipment available.**

Offer provided by Intergraph Computer Systems Division may not be available in some areas. Intergraph 3D PCs carry a one-year limited warranty. 30-day money-back policy does not include original or return shipping and handling charges and begins from date of shipment. For a complete copy of our terms and conditions of sale, contact Intergraph Computer Systems Division, 1000 Peachtree Street, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30309-4001. "Intergraph" is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. All other trademarks and service marks are registered trademarks and/or trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Pentium Pro, Pentium, and MMX are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ©1997 Intergraph Computer Systems 1-800-739-5441

# It's a Control Thing

by Tom "KC" Basham

**M**ost hard-core flight jockeys want to use every bell and whistle of the plane they're flying. But to get at all those controls you have to program your joystick, and for Thrustmaster gear, that can be a daunting task. Sim-Tech may have an answer in Commander—a graphical, Windows-based alternative for anyone intimidated by having to program Thrustmaster equipment. Version 1.0 supports Thrustmaster equipment up to the FLCS/TQS combination, and the version

1.50c patch (available from Sim-Tech's Web site) adds support for the newer, F-22 stick.

I did encounter one glitch when we

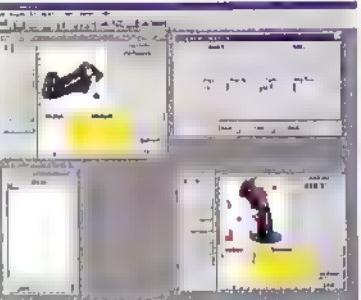
upgraded to the 1.50c patch. It created a new "Sim-Tech" folder in the Start menu and wiped out all the user settings, and the Uninstall program failed. The fix? Run the

upgrade in the directory where Commander is already installed (otherwise it loses information).

The program is very straightforward. When you open a new file, you first specify the desired controller type. Next, you select the desired piece of Thrustmaster equipment. To program an individual button or switch, simply click on the appropriate place in a picture of the device

Commander supports all of Thrustmaster's advanced features, including macro files; command grouping with parentheses and

curly braces; programming flags such as FLCK, SWAPTC, and NOTIR; raw keyboard scan codes, and so on.

Commander works as advertised. It does not, however, reduce Thrustmaster programming to a simple point-and-click operation. You still need to mind your curly braces and parentheses, and know what FLCK means. So while Commander provides an alternate GUI programming interface, you'll need a pretty thorough understanding of Thrustmaster's programming environment to get the most out of your gear. 

**APPEAL:** Anyone intimidated by programming Thrustmaster sticks.

**PROS:** A capable, GUI interface.

**CONS:** Still requires a reasonable understanding of Thrustmaster's programming language.



Price: \$35 (approx.)  
Vendor: Sim-Tech  
(800) 296-5007  
[www.sim-tech.co.uk](http://www.sim-tech.co.uk)  
Reader Service #: 323

# Grab it

If you don't say "Oooh!" don't buy it.



Fully featured throttle and stick combo with dozens of programmable killer controls

• Superb feel, perfectly molded grip • More than 250 hands-on game functions • Unique super-responsive built-in rudder control on X35T throttle • Silver Medal Winner, 1997 E3 Best-of-Show – AAG

An exceptional value.  
X36 Throttle and Stick System  
\$149<sup>95</sup> Can be purchased separately

Easy Windows programming



Visit our web site at <http://www.saitek.com>

**YOU'RE NOT IN THE GAME...**



...UNLESS IT'S IN  
YoUR FACE!



Searching for the ultimate digital media experience? Close out your search engines because the Destination™ Big Screen PC/TV is here. Not only is the D6-300XL powered by the 300MHz Pentium® II processor, but it also puts gaming in your face with the Apocalypse™ 3Dx graphics accelerator.

The Apocalypse accelerator's high-frame rates produce killer image quality and fantastic 3-D realism; which is enhanced by perspective-correct texture mapping, pixel-perfect hidden surface removal, real-time shadows and smooth shading. Bilinear filtering eliminates blocky pixels and smoothes them into realistic images.

But what good is all that realism without the proper monitor to put the game upside your head. The Destination SVGA monitor brings it all to life with 31 inches of gaming paradise and 800 x 600 resolution.

When you order a Destination system with the Apocalypse 3Dx card you will receive the 3-D Gamer's Bundle that will push your senses to their limit: Ultimate Race™, Virtual On™ and Actua Soccer™.

Call Gateway today or get [www.destination.com](http://www.destination.com) in your face. Get in the game.



**GATEWAY2000**

800 836-8511

[www.gateway.com](http://www.gateway.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #208

## GATEWAY™ Destination™ Big Screen PC/TVs

### D5-200

- Intel® 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Destination 31" SVGA Color Monitor
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 4GB 11ms EIDE Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM Drive & Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq® Wavetable Audio
- Boston Acoustics® MicroMedia™ 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath® Modem for Windows with x2™ Technology
- 7-Bay Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard with Integrated EZ Pad® Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse® Remote
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Home Software Titles
- Gateway Gold™ Service and Support™ for Big Screen PC/TVs

**\$2999** As low as\* \$104/mo.

Add Apocalypse 3Dx Graphics Accelerator for only \$129 and get the 3-D Gamer's Bundle

### D6-300XL

- Intel 300 MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB EDO DRAM
- Destination 31" SVGA Color Monitor
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 4 MB Apocalypse™ 3Dx Graphics Accelerator
- 6.4GB 8.5ms EIDE Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM Drive & Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq Wavetable Audio
- harman/kardon® High-Fidelity Sound System
- TelePath Modem for Windows with x2 Technology
- 7-Bay Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard with Integrated EZ Pad Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse Remote
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Home Software Titles
- 3-D Gamer's Bundle
- Gateway Gold Service and Support™ for Big Screen PC/TVs

**\$4699** As low as\* \$163/mo.



\*Maximum data transfer rate dependent on certain variables including particular modems with which you are communicating, telephone lines, communications software and communications protocols.

\*\*The Destination 31-inch SVGA monitor is covered by a one-year limited warranty. Call or write for a free copy.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 8 5 7 1

[www.destination.com](http://www.destination.com)

610 Gateway Drive, P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000

Phone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023



## READER MAIL

I just picked up the August issue of CGW. Reading through the reader mail in the front, I see you've been taking a bit of heat over some of your more scathing reviews. I'm just writing to say please, whatever you do, don't give in and soften up your reviews to please these people. Your reviews are some of the most accurate available in any American gaming magazine.

honest opinion of what the game is worth. Some people still prefer a useful game review to a gentle one.

—Owen Davies

**W**hat a relief Elliott Chin's review of X-Wing vs. TIE FIGHTER was. I thought I was going to be the only Star Wars fan who was disappointed with the game. I bought the game the first day it was available. I spent a couple of hours

cut-scenes that showed how your successes added to the plot.

Before I bought X-Wing vs. TIE FIGHTER, I knew it was mainly a multiple player game. My hope was that it would be a better single-player game than it turned out to be. I guess I'm still glad I bought it—the graphics are great, but I keep wondering if \$50 for good graphics was worth it. Who knows, maybe LucasArts will come out with an expansion pack for us single players.

—D. Swanson

## "TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY is simply the most charming game I've ever played."

—Robert Coffey reviewing TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY, pg. 278

When I walk into my local game store and take a look at the PC game section, about 95 percent of the products I see are deserving of a one or a two on your scale. When I open most game magazines, about 95 percent of the products score a perfect or near-perfect score. Something doesn't add up here. It seems that some magazines base their ratings directly on advertising dollars spent and practically photocopy the developer's press sheets to create their "reviews." Please continue to play each game all the way through (what a chore that must be at times!) and give your

installing and reading the manual to ensure I had the optimum setup to do justice to what was sure to be a great game.

The missions seemed enjoyable at first, but I quickly lost interest. I couldn't quite put it into words until I read Elliott's review. He was right on. His likes and dislikes were mine also. The biggest negative is the lack of immersion. In the original TIE FIGHTER, it felt like you were getting somewhere. You couldn't get to the next mission until you finished the current mission. Along the way, you were rewarded with

## CG Choice Games This Month



Twinsten's Odyssey p. 278



Links LS p. 306

## HOW DO WE RATE?

We only review finished products, not pre-release versions. The ratings are as follows:



### Outstanding:

The rare game that gets it all right. The graphics, sound, and gameplay come together to form a Transcendent Gaming Experience. Our strongest buying recommendation



### Very Good:

A high-quality game that succeeds in many areas. It may have minor problems, but is still worth your money, especially if you're interested in the subject matter or genre.



### Average:

A mixed bag. It can be a game that reaches for the stars, but falls short in several ways. It can also be a game that does what it does well, but lacks flair or originality.



### Weak:

A game with serious problems. Usually buggy, seriously lacking in play value, or just a poorly conceived game design—you should think long and hard before buying it.



### Absmal:

The rare game that gets it all wrong. This is reserved for those products so buggy, ill-conceived, or valueless that you wonder why they were ever released in the first place.



# Magical Mystery Tour

*With Great Gameplay, Plot, and True Artistic Vision, TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY Is One of the Year's Great Games*

by Robert Coffey

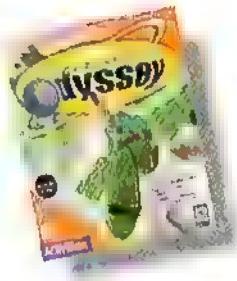
**T**aking place in scores of locations spread across three wonder-filled planets, TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY is a *tour de force* worthy of its epic title. The sweeping scope of the game encompasses and embraces a host of stunningly imaginative environments, each more beautifully rendered and inventive than the last. While such a rich game world is laudable in its own right, TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY doesn't stint on the gameplay, providing hours upon hours of ceaselessly entertaining and challenging puzzles and action sequences in one of the best examples of action/adventure hybrids yet produced.

## IT'S A WONDERFUL WORLD

TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY is the sequel to 1994's RUMBLETIDE (or LITTLE BIG ADVENTURE, as it was known abroad), and action again focuses on the idyllic planet of Twinsun and its perky homonymously named hero, Twinsen. All's well in Twinsun, with Twinsten and his girlfriend, Zoe, expecting their first

child any day. Suddenly, a violent thunderstorm rocks Twinsten's quirky village and a stray bolt of lightning strikes his trusty airborne steed, the Dino-fly. Twinsten sets out to heal his pal, and in the process uncovers a plot by the alien Esmers to rocket the nearby Emerald

Moon into Twinsun, thus releasing its inherent magical power. The released energy will reincarnate their prophet Dark Monk and restore their homeworld to its original, Edenlike beauty. As Twinsten progresses in his quest to foil the Esmers and rescue the kidnapped



Price: \$49.95

**Minimum System Requirements:** Windows 95 or DOS 6.22, 486DX4/100 for DOS Pentium processor for Windows 95; 8MB RAM for DOS, 16MB RAM for Windows 95, 35MB uncompressed hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM drive, 256-color SVGA graphics with VESA local bus or PCI video card, Sound Blaster 16-compatible sound card, joystick and gamepad supported

**Multiplayer Support:** None

**Designer:** Frederick Raynor and Adeline Software International

**Publisher:** Activision  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
(310) 255-2153

[www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 326

## Twinsen Tips

While most obstacles and puzzles in TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY can be solved after a little experimentation, some are a little more daunting or dangerous than others. Here's a couple of hints to keep you going.

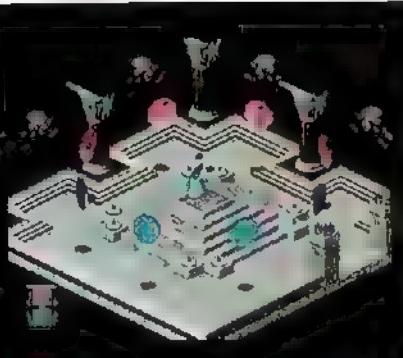
- The first test of magic (see the screenshot) wouldn't be too tough if not for the time limit. Instead of spin-



PERIL BY PETROL With wicked vapor jets and pools of toxic fuel, negotiating the platform-hopping dangers of the gas plant is no walk in the park.

ring around and around trying to nail the targets with repeated throws, face the door and start Twinsten's wind-up when the next target reaches the corner to Twinsten's right. Get in a groove and you can mow down the targets with time to spare.

- When you're in the cave off Desert Island, you'll find a room with two crates and no



children of Twinsen, he will develop his own magical powers, battle fearsome enemies, ally himself with fantastic alien races, solve several subquests, and explore more than 200 locations across all three planets. It's a big job, but somebody's got to do it.

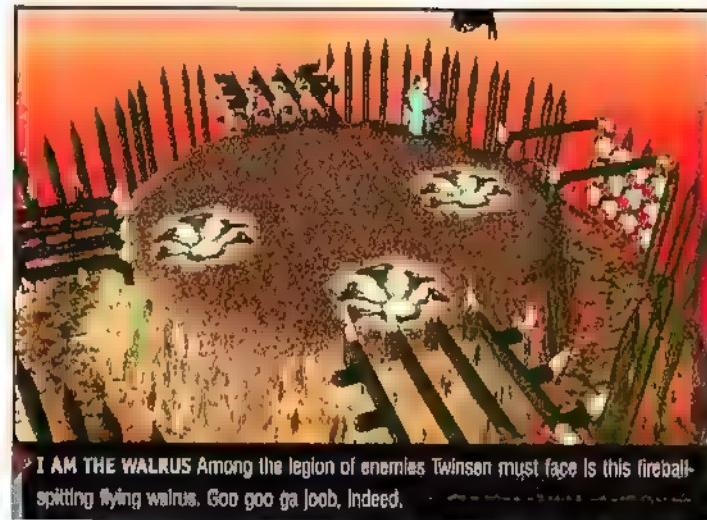
The most striking aspect of TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY is its graphics. With everything rendered in polygons for full 3D, the rich SVGA-graphics game world is simply breathtaking, especially when Twinsen is scampering across the game's outdoor locations. Every landscape is teeming with life—and what wildly imagined life it is. Nasty Franco soldiers (giant hot dogs) patrolling Twinsen on in-line skates, ribbitbunny tourists snapping pictures at sacred volcanoes, and roly-poly scientific genius elephants are just some of the hundreds of fanciful characters, all of who carry on independently when not interacting with Twinsen. The landscapes of TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY are similarly alive, with exaggerated swoops and peaks lending a vibrancy to every exterior location.

One of the great joys in playing this game is the constant surprise of finding something fresh and wholly original around every corner. Interior locations are no exception. During the course of his adventure Twinsen will gamble in a casino, ride a mining cart in an underground temple, storm a women's sauna, leap across lakes of fire in dank gem mines, and infiltrate a seedy waterfront bar with the requisite drunks and exotic Franco dancer. The game's generous cutscenes are always beautifully animated and entertaining.

If there's any knock against the visual design of TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY it's that some of the camera angles make a few tasks more difficult than they should be. Tapping the Return and Backspace

way to reach the very high exit. Push one crate onto the right elevator. Put the other crate on the other lift, jump the spikes, throw the ball at the switch, and ride up. Push the crate over and down on top of the first crate and jump down on top of the two. In Discret mode, lob your ball at the switch and ride up. You can now jump to the next room.

- It's tough to please the Queen of the Mosquibees; that trial by



**I AM THE WALRUS** Among the legion of enemies Twinsen must face is this fireball-spitting flying walrus. Goo goo ga joob, indeed.

keys will change camera angles to provide a more advantageous look at the situation, but in a few rare instances even that won't help.

### INTERNATIONAL MAN OF MYSTERY

Gameplay in TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY is pretty fairly divided between adventure fare and platform-style action. As the plot unfolds, Twinsen will have to solve several subquests, such as having to find fuel for his rocket-pack. The subquests are tied in so well to the plot and are so much fun to pursue that you never feel as if you're simply running one errand after another—even though you might be. It helps that many of the items you collect come in handy more than once over the course of the game.

But TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY isn't just another scavenger hunt adventure game. To save Twinsen, our hero will have to crack a few skulls and indulge in more than a smattering of swash-buckling derring-do. Employing his magic ball, a blowgun, a laser pistol, a really nifty sabre, and, of course, his

fists, Twinsen will square off against a host of adversaries, including multi-armed gorilla assassins, spiny demons, gun-toting cacti, and hostile aliens that resemble James Woods. A generous supply of power-ups that replenish magical power, health, and extra lives keeps Twinsen going.

Puzzles are primarily presented in the form of obstacles blocking Twinsen's path, and many involve jumping sequences. Twinsen leaps onto moving platforms, jumps from one precipice to another, and scales ladders, frequently while dodging enemy attacks. There's even a spectacular Evel Knievel-style car jump for good measure. While movement can be handled with keyboard or joystick, I found a gamepad works best.

With its unparalleled sense of marvel and imagination, engaging story, and deft mix of action and adventure, TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY is a true delight and simply the most charming game I've ever played. Gamers who pass it by are depriving themselves of one of the most rewarding games of this, or any other, year. E

vicious metal balls is tough. Stand right by one of the doors to avoid the balls and go into Aggressive mode. While you'll still get bounced around a bit, you'll be relatively safe and you can attack the balls that bound by until you bust one open for a key. The door containing the blowtron is randomized so keep trying until you find the right door and satisfy the Queen.

**APPEAL:** Anyone who savors a rich, thoroughly satisfying gaming experience.

**PROS:** Lush graphics in a constantly inventive world brimming with life; perfect blend of adventure gaming and platform-style action; subquests and gameplay tightly woven into plot.

**CONS:** Awkward camera angles can occasionally complicate play.



BOOKS  
TODAY





A baffling string of horrific serial murders. A shadowy brotherhood in pursuit of unimaginable power. An unholy ritual revived from the dark and distant past. This is *Black Dahlia*, America's most sensational unsolved murder case, now a haunting adventure of occult mystery.

- From the creators of *Ripper*, a superb storyline inspired by actual events.
- A stunningly rendered, amazingly real 3-Dimensional game world that includes over 70 locations on two continents.
- More than 60 challenging and seamlessly integrated puzzles.
- A unique interface which immerses you in the ultimate adventure game experience.
- An outstanding cast of professional actors starring Dennis Hopper, Teri Garr and Darren Eitler.

**TAKE 2**  
INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE

[www.bdahlia.com](http://www.bdahlia.com)



# Sunken Treasure

*ATLANTIS* Is a Beautiful, Fantasy-based Adventure That Nearly Drowns in Its Own Flaws

by Petra Schlunk

**C**onsidering the current rage for semihistorical adventure games (CRYSTAL SKULL, TITANIC, THE LAST EXPRESS, VERSAILLES), it's not surprising that an adventure game should come along that capitalizes on ancient legends. Such a game is *ATLANTIS: THE LOST TALES*, by Cryo Interactive Entertainment, which explores a fantasy-based lost civilization of Atlantis.

In *ATLANTIS*, you play the part of Seth, a young man on his way to Atlantis' palace to become a companion to the queen. He arrives as the queen is being kidnapped and must discover who is behind her abduction. In his subsequent adventures, he unravels a monstrous plot involving the royal consort's attempt to gain power through the unleashing of a dangerous source of knowledge. He must be stopped, and our hero, of course, is the one who must do it.

## BEAUTY AND THE BEAST

*ATLANTIS* offers an immersive environment with a simple point-and-click interface. As Seth, in a first person perspective, you can smoothly turn around to

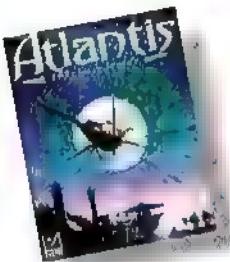
survey the world. Various cursors appear when you can move somewhere, initiate conversations, and pick up objects. By selecting objects from your inventory, you can click them on appropriate places or people to solve the game's puzzles.

Although you can turn around easily (looking up or down as needed), movement forward is extremely slow, even if you bypass the animated motion. Also, unfortunately, you often must be facing in exactly the right direction to find the movement arrow. There are "action puzzles," such as



FROM SOHO DOWN TO BRIGHTON In *ATLANTIS*, you'll play a version of pinball using a mouse instead of a ball

escape sequences, in which you have to move so quickly that any error or time lost in finding the correct movement arrow (at any point in these sequences) results in Seth's demise. The necessary precision and timing make solving these puzzles very difficult for the DRAGON'S LAIR impaired.



**Price:** \$49.95

**Minimum System Requirements:** P90 or better, Windows 95/NT4 or DOS, 16MB RAM, 4X CD-ROM, SVGA-graphics Sound Blaster or compatible sound card 1MB video RAM

**Multiplayer Support:** None

**Designer:** Cryo Interactive Entertainment  
**Publisher:** Cryo Interactive Entertainment  
Paris, France  
(800) 468-3775 (U.S. number)

[www.cryo-interactive.fr](http://www.cryo-interactive.fr)  
**Reader Service #:** 327



HEY, BIG BOY Our hero, Seth, onboard a flying barge. He's man enough to wear a miniskirt.

To add insult to injury, after you die, you often regress five minutes or more in the game. This means you must replay large parts of the game just to get back to the difficult action sequence (usually only to fail again). The claw marks on the sides of my monitor are a mute testament to the needlessly frustrating work involved in solving such puzzles.

#### HELP! SAVE ME!

Making replays even more exasperating is the fact that there is no way to selectively save your game. ATLANTIS automatically saves it, but only at somewhat randomly predetermined points. Sometimes your game is saved only after several long sequences of moving and puzzle solving; sometimes it is saved more frequently, obviating the need to replay much of the game if you fail or when you return after leaving. An automatic save upon quitting, to avoid replaying long sequences on resuming the game, would have been a considerable improvement.

The way objects are used in the game is also frustrating. Sometimes you must place a new object in your inventory before you can do anything else; the rest of the time, the object either automatically ends up in your inventory or you can turn and use it nearby without having to place it in your inventory first. This haphazard approach makes for some tense moments in the game—in particular, when you must pick up an object and quickly turn to use it on someone or something. You can waste precious moments (and ATLANTIS can be very unforgiving in this aspect of gameplay) trying to turn when you can't or trying to place something in your inventory when you don't need to.

Conversations are similarly inconsistent in nature. Sometimes they are automatic, sometimes you have to click on someone to start talking or to discuss some topic, and sometimes you actually have to click on someone in your inventory (if they're traveling with you) before you can talk to them.

The puzzles in ATLANTIS vary greatly. The predominant puzzle element is figuring out what you must do or where you must go next. This



#### Hey, Tarzan!

Any in the game, there is a difficult escape puzzle involving two ambushes by the tavern.

Here's the solution: After jumping out of the palace window, head toward town and climb up the stairs outside a nearby house. Find the flowerpot and toss it just in front of the guard as he moves in the alley below. Enter the inn and speak with Lascot until Melanz appears. Immediately after, turn left, go forward, left again, and up the stairs. (You have to be really fast or you'll get creamed.) At the top of the stairs turn left, move forward, and turn left again, all the while looking down. Use your knife on the rope and then click on Melanz to grab the rope, swing down, kick Melanz, and leave the inn.

*STARSHIP TITANIC.*  
It's meant to be full of  
water.

JOIN US ON OUR MAIDEN VOYAGE, FALL 1997

AN EPIC ADVENTURE FROM DOUGLAS ADAMS

STARMEN

TITANIC

reserve your berth now at <http://www.starshiptitanic.com>

**THINK FOR YOURSELF, WHILE YOU STILL CAN...**

# TEX MURPHY Overseer

NOVEMBER



1997

Both  
DVD  
and  
CD-Rom  
VERSIONS  
available

An elite group of scientists have been assembled to create a dark secret. Now each of these men are marked for death, and the monster they have created will put the dreams and desires of all men under the domination of one lord and master...

The adventure game for the 21st century  
Award-winning, high color 3D Virtual World  
puts you into the 21st century  
Fantastic graphics, great puzzles and AC-3  
5-channel sound  
Two levels of play with on-line help



Actual game screen shots

(800)800-4880 • FAX (601)355-2966

WEBSITE—<http://www.accessSoftware.com>

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 243

**ACCESS**  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED



**FANTASY ISLAND** The highlight of ATLANTIS is the incredibly beautiful graphics, which almost make up for the often flawed gameplay.

game is relentlessly linear, and traveling through the world is exceedingly time-consuming. It can take a lot of time to determine what to do next. Other puzzles involve helping Seth escape or avoid deadly encounters, either through moving along predetermined paths or through finding and using objects, or through both. Some simple puzzles involve finding the right object with which to open a door, to climb through a window, to show someone, and so on. The remaining puzzles are games: sliding-block puzzles and puzzles that require you to place elements in some correct order. Often you don't get much in the way of hints and you can spend a lot of time on these little problems. Still, these are often fun, and you have plenty of time or chances to solve them.

#### IS BEAUTY ITS OWN REWARD?

ATLANTIS is a stunningly beautiful game with superb animation sequences. The storyline is also fine, displaying low-key humor to liven things up en route to the predictable ending. The game's conversations are often entertaining—even taking into account the sometimes (perhaps unintentional) hilarity of the voices themselves and the occasional puerile comment. While you can use subtitles, there are sequences where important information is conveyed without subtitle translation. The music ranges from eerie to hopping and avoids being overly intrusive or repetitive.

Besides the game's other shortcom-

load it from the first CD, and only then can you put in the CD on which you're currently playing. Very annoying.

ATLANTIS is a tragically flawed, but otherwise enjoyable, humorous, and supremely beautiful game. If you can stand the frequent lock-ups, the endless replaying of long sequences, and the puzzles with difficult timing elements, there is a reward for your efforts. If you get easily frustrated though, give this product a miss. **S**

**APPEAL:** Adventure gamers who have the patience to deal with its many flaws, or gamers who want to show off a great monitor.

**PROS:** Superb graphics, good puzzles, and a strong storyline.

**CONS:** An auto-save "feature" that forces replaying of long game sequences; very slow movement; frequent crashes make playing the game frustrating.



If Fortillian can't fix it, you shouldn't be drinking it.

**Fortillian Bantoburn:** BarBot, a master mixologist when it comes to matching the right life-form with the appropriate tonic. Like any good barkeep, Fortillian can talk...and talk...and talk.

AN EPIC ADVENTURE FROM DOUGLAS ADAMS

reserve your berth now at <http://www.starshiptitanic.com>

STARSHIP TITANIC



ADVANCED

# Not Feisty

*BETRAYAL IN ANTARA Tells a Good, Strong Tale, But It's Not Quite KRONDOR*

by Petra Schlunk

Several years ago, fantasy writer Raymond E. Feist teamed up with Dynamix to create one of the greatest role-playing games of all time, *BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR*, a game with a depth of storytelling that was unparalleled in its time. After many delays and false starts, Sierra has finally produced a follow-up to this landmark game, *BETRAYAL IN ANTARA*.

Although this is *not* the sequel to *KRONDOR* (that honor belongs to the upcoming *RETURN TO KRONDOR*, which Feist is now developing with 7th Level), *BETRAYAL IN ANTARA* is a strong spiritual descendent of that classic, drawing heavily on its predecessor's game engine and emphasis on storytelling.

*ANTARA's* long tale is told in nine chapters, beginning near a small town in a land called Ramar. An innkeeper's son, Aren, rescues a young nobleman from a deadly attack through the use of heretofore unsuspected magical abilities. A friend of the nobleman dies in the ambush, however, so the two youngsters embark on a quest to learn the meaning behind the attack, as well as to find a magic teacher for Aren. They join forces with a young huntress and quickly become embroiled in political intrigue of enormous scope. Suspected of kidnapping a royal consort, they must split forces and discover what is at the root of the conspiracies within the empire.

## INTERFACE LIFT

*ANTARA's* point-and-click interface is virtually identical to that of *BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR*, but with a graphic facelift. The game is played in the first-person perspective, and the party can travel in



**Price:** \$54.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Windows 3.1 or Windows 95, 486DX4/100 (P80 or better preferred), 16MB RAM, 4X CD-ROM, Windows-compatible sound card with DAC.

**Multiplayer Options:** None.  
**Designer/Publisher:** Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA (206) 644-4343  
[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 328



► SHADDAP ALREADY Exhausting the many conversational options with the people you meet is a must to solve the main quest in *BETRAYAL IN ANTARA*.

this view, using the mouse or keyboard, or in an overhead map view. The world map indicates your current goal for solving the main quest within each chapter. However, the game's many side quests are often well worth solving. It pays to retrace old ground in new chapters to see if new quests appear, but retracing steps over a vast world also extends the already long play time enormously.

Of course, to get anywhere in the game, you have to talk to everyone. Clicking on people generally calls up a conversational window from which you can pick topics. Many conversations are recorded by the game and can be recalled in the game's "flashback mode." Be wary of relying on this too heavily, though, as many important game points go unrecorded.

As in *KRONDOR*, the number of adventurers in your party varies from chapter to chapter. Fortunately, when characters move in or out of the party, you have a chance to rearrange everyone's inventory. Although a character's

basic attributes of strength, health, and stamina never change, characters improve their skills (such as melee and lockpicking) through use. Skills have maximum levels that increase slowly from chapter to chapter, so your party can keep pace with new challenges. In theory, skills also improve through study, but the only ones that reliably do this are Aren's spell skills.

Aren is the only magic-user in your party and his only combat weapons,



► FACE OFF During combat, Aren shoots off a Lavasphere, in the hopes of injuring several opponents at once.

increases in combat challenges and the slow, but consistent, acquisition of better spells, armor, and weapons also serve to keep the game moving. Nevertheless, *BETRAYAL IN ANTARA* is a very long game, and is made more so by the slow combat system.

For those who found *KRONDOR* too reading-intensive, *ANTARA* offers little improvement, although the reading between chapters is spread out over a series of pages in a book. Sadly, there is no real ultimate bad guy (for whom you are presumably honing your skills) to fight at the end. In fact, the last chapter's combats are almost ludicrously easy compared to those in the previous chapters. Despite this failing, the "cheese screen" at the end of the game (your reward for running through the maze) is good, if a bit long, and it ties up the story very nicely.

One further problem with *BETRAYAL IN ANTARA* is a bug that prevents your party from entering the last chapter (chapter 9) in the game if it performed all the side quests in chapter 5. As of this writing, there is no patch for this and gamers should look for such a patch or avoid the few side quests in that chapter.

Overall, *ANTARA* is a fair-to-middling role-playing game that lovers of *KRONDOR* should enjoy, but others probably won't. While it is disappointing that this game is not a step forward—as it only serves up a heaping helping of MOTS (more of the same)—at least it's not a step backward in this stagnant genre, and it does offer a rich story and lots of rewards for extra efforts taken to solve everything the game world offers. **6**

**APPEAL:** Traditional RPGers who loved *BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR*, and others who enjoy a (very) long, story-rich, role-playing adventure.

**PROS:** A fine automap; interesting spell system; numerous side quests; and a long, involved story.

**CONS:** Lengthy and extremely slow combat; a cumbersome interface; an overly large world; dreary graphics; and uninteresting heroes divest *Antara* of much of its potential charm.



## You Are Here

*BETRAYAL IN ANTARA*'s excellent automap shows nearby buildings and landmarks that you've explored. If you set the game to mark important items automatically, it will note where you have found chests, NPCs, Inns, stores, and more. Some of the objects in the world (like buried treasure caches) do not appear on the automap, but you can make additional notes on the map manually.



**TELL ME ANOTHER ONE** Between chapters and at the end of the game, action is played out by "reading" the pages of a book.

other than a staff, are his increasingly powerful spells. He starts with no spell skills, but learns them (20 in all) through combat, from books, and from talking with, and helping, others. When Aren becomes adept enough in several spell skills he can often research new spells. The game does a good job of automatically researching new spells.

### BATTLE WEARY

There are hundreds of combats in *ANTARA*. You can prepare in advance if you can see the enemy or when you get a warning of an ambush ahead. Other combats spring on you by surprise, so your party should always be prepared. During combat, characters can use items in their inventory to heal others, or to improve their weapons, skills, or

defenses. Using most inventory objects does not prevent characters from moving, resting, casting spells, or attacking in the same turn.

Combat takes place on a grid and provides new challenges (requiring new tactics) as the game progresses. There is also an optional auto-combat feature. Early in the game, it is important that you attempt to capture and kill all foes, so that all their loot (including food and money) is collected. Later, defensive spellcasting becomes critical to protect characters from near annihilation by powerful archers or spellcasters. The difficulty setting of the game influences how difficult combat will be. If your party gets massacred, the game's excellent automatic save feature allows you to try again.

### ALL STEAK, NO SIZZLE

Even for fans of *KRONDOR*, *BETRAYAL IN ANTARA* takes a long time to get into. The world is dark and dreary-looking, the characters and their voices are not particularly interesting, the music is uninspired, and the interface feels dated and often counterintuitive. If you hang in there, however, the game does grow on you, and the story is sturdy enough—especially with its numerous side quests—to keep things from getting too bogged down. The incremental

# The New

PANZER GENERAL® II. More than a sequel. An entire generation beyond anything yet seen in strategy games. And seeing is believing. Witness the LIVING BATTLEFIELD, a new standard for strategy game artwork. Featuring the heightened realism of hand-rendered maps — thirty painstakingly crafted battlefields that are faithful to the real ones of WWII — the LIVING BATTLEFIELD also showcases detailed 3D-rendered combat units with six facings.

Of course, this beauty is beyond skin deep. The phenomenal game play of the second generation PANZER GENERAL game engine is truly



THE LIVING BATTLEFIELD SERIES  
features the enhanced realism of  
hand-crafted maps and photo-realistic  
3D-rendered combat units.



Play Panzer-General II  
online at [www.clubssi.com](http://www.clubssi.com)

[www.panzergeneral.com](http://www.panzergeneral.com)

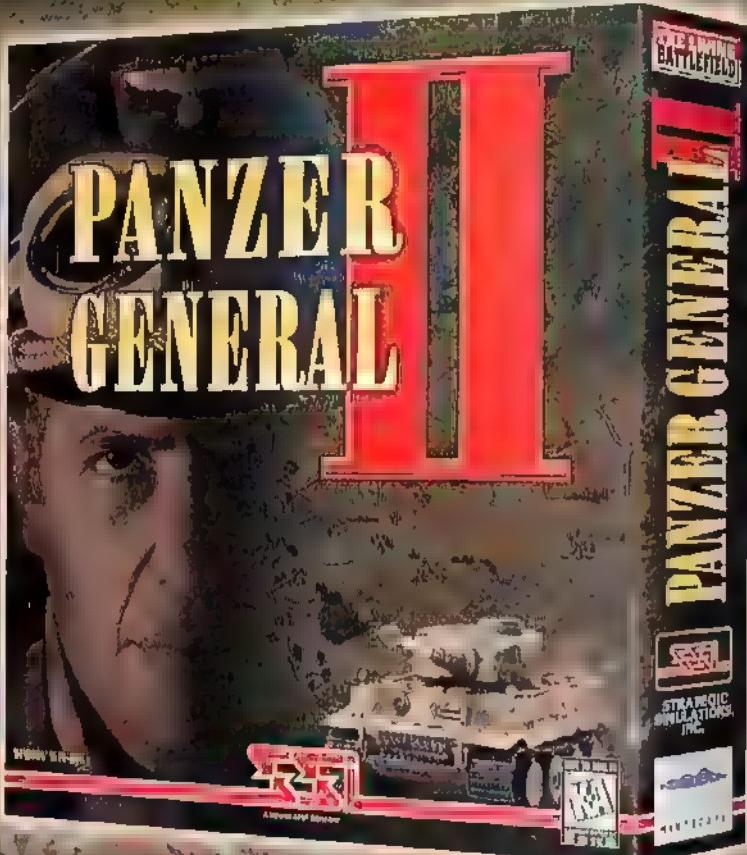
# Face of Strategy Gaming.

awesome battles rage through WWII's Eastern and Western fronts, North Africa, even the continental USA. Play one large campaign and three mini-campaigns — some of which are playable as either Axis or Allied forces. Edit scenario and unit data with the powerful Battle Editor for enhanced gameplay and extended replay. And with full multi-player support, battles can include up to four players.

## PANZER GENERAL II

*The New Face of Strategy Gaming*

To Order, Visit your retailer or call  
1-800-234-3088 (USA & Canada)  
with VISA or MasterCard.



WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM



A KENSINGTON COMPANY

Developed by  
the SST Special  
Projects Group



PANZER GENERAL is a registered trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. LIVING BATTLEFIELD is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. ©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Microsoft Company. All rights reserved.  
All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #236



# Museum Piece

*VERSAILLES 1685's Gameplay Is Staler Than a Week-old Baguette*

by Robert Coffey

**V**ou really want to like a game that tries as hard as *VERSAILLES 1685*. A painstaking re-creation of Louis XIV's palace, with

loads of historical infotainment and outstanding graphics and music, should make a prestige product. It's sad that with all its attention to detail *VERSAILLES* overlooked one little thing: gameplay. That and some nagging technical problems keep *VERSAILLES 1685* from being as rich an experience as the palace itself.

## LOUIE, LOUIE

As a court lackey in King Louis XIV's opulent château, you are charged by a superior to ferret out the villain threatening to blow up the castle at nightfall. Luckily, the would-be terrorist tends to leave all manner of political screeds and convoluted clues to his

**Price:** \$49.95

### System Requirements:

Windows 95 or DOS 5.0, 486DX2/66, 8MB RAM (16MB RAM for Win 95), 2MB hard-disk space (100MB recommended), VESA 1.2-compatible or DirectX 3-compatible video card with 256 colors, 4x CD-ROM drive, Sound Blaster-compatible or DirectX 3-compatible sound card, mouse **Macintosh**

**Requirements:** 68030 processor, 8MB RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, System 7.1 or later, Sound Manager 3.0

### Multiplayer Support:

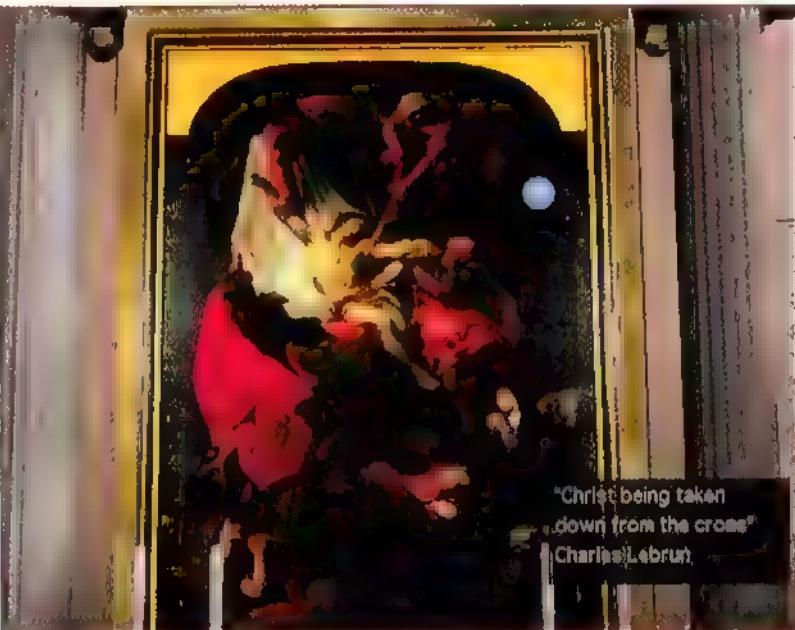
None. **Designer:** Cryo Interactive

**Publisher:** Interplay

Irvine, CA (714) 553 6678

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

**Reader Service #:** 330



**PICTURE PERFECT** Stunning reproductions of more than 200 pieces of historical artwork fill the game's virtual walls.

identity about the palace. Play is divided into seven acts, determined by the various rituals and ceremonies that defined the day-to-day life of the king.

The highly ritualized world of Louis XIV unfolds in lush, if awkwardly ani-

mated, cut-scenes. Indeed, the game's emphasis on historical accuracy colors every aspect of *VERSAILLES*.

Every room of the palace is richly illustrated and simply stag-

gering in its level of detail.

Right-clicking and moving your mouse provides a smooth-

scrolling, 360-degree view, which allows you to take in the richness of the ceiling frescoes and the ornate gild of the apartment doors with equal ease. You can readily access historical data about the palace and the court; and a soundtrack of beautiful, French baroque music accompanies your movements through the château.

The most noteworthy feature of *VERSAILLES* is that it reproduces more than 200 works of art. Though not quite up to the standards of art museum-issued CD-ROMS, the quality is truly commendable and best enjoyed apart from the action in the game's tour mode.

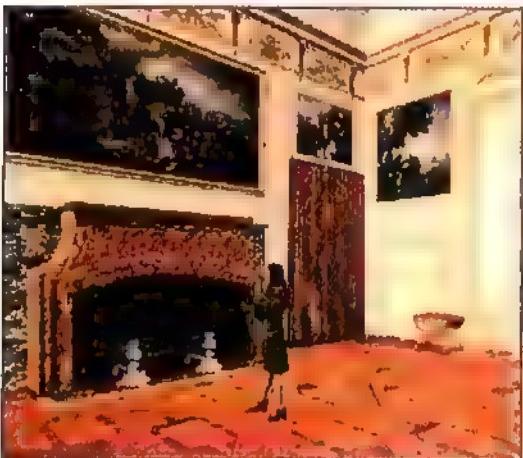
## DELIVERY BOY

It's just too bad that the actual game didn't get as much attention as the wallpaper patterns when *VERSAILLES 1685* was designed. The plot fails to gather any steam, the voice acting is pedestrian, and the skimpy puzzles — with one notably obscure exception — are unlikely to challenge anyone. Everything happens in



**PARLEZ-VOUS ANGLAIS?** To succeed in *VERSAILLES 1685*, you have to talk to and even drop on your boss in English. It's about time.

response to "trigger" events. Finding a rope in a chapel lets you talk to a priest once you exit, then reenter, the room. Triggers are tolerable, but those in VERSAILLES often make no sense: Why, for instance, can I pull aside some curtains only after I talk to another courtier?



NICE PLACE YOU GOT HERE. VERSAILLES 1685 IS THE JEWEL OF THE PALACE IN LONG-DISTANCE HISTORY SIMULATIONS. IT'S A SUMMER SABBAT WOULD RUN.

Has talking to this guy magically pulled out some invisible nails fastening the curtains to the wall? Worse, most of the gameplay centers around errand-running, to the extent that the NPCs actually start asking you to fetch them lunch

Owners of 3D video cards (practically anything with the words *Diamond* or *Stealth*) can expect some daunting technical problems when they try to run VERSAILLES in Windows 95. You'll need to download the latest drivers for your card, and even then it probably won't work. The DirectX drivers on the game's CD-ROM are no help. Downloading the latest DirectX drivers from Microsoft's site got the

game to run, albeit jerkily, but it was then prone to crashing. After hours of fiddling with accelerator speeds, drivers, and voodoo rituals, I finally gave up and ran the game without incident in DOS.

A good interactive history lesson, VERSAILLES 1685 does a commendable job of re-creating the splendor of the palace. But as a game... well, it's a good interactive history lesson. **6**

**APPEAL:** History buffs more concerned with historical accuracy and beauty than gameplay.

**PROS:** Lovely re-creation of Versailles; outstanding graphics, particularly in the representation of art; beautiful baroque soundtrack; lots of easily accessed historical data.

**CONS:** Uninspired, unchallenging, errand-running gameplay; some big-time bugs with certain video cards; plot limps along without building momentum.



You've shot down MiGs over Iraq!  
You've won the Indy 500,  
the Super Bowl and the World Series!

BUT

Do you have what it takes to save a  
Human Life?

VIRTUAL SURGEON

# OPEN HEART™

a simulation



[www.ism-interactive.com](http://www.ism-interactive.com)

For more information about ISM and our products, call us at (410) 560-0973. Copyright ©1997 by ISM, Inc., 201 Padonia Road West, Suite 200, Timonium, MD 21093. All rights reserved. Open Heart is a trademark of ISM, Inc.



PC  
CD-ROM



**MICRO PROSE.**

[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)



[www.worms2.com](http://www.worms2.com)

Dear Mrs. Worm,

We regret to inform you  
that your son has died in  
battle. Although he was

**KILL CRAZED  
and bent on  
destruction,**

this should not diminish the bravery  
of his kamikaze attack on a platoon of  
hostile worms. Our country owes him  
*much. His death will not have been vain.*

Available on Windows® 95 CD-ROM

Visit your local retailer or call 24 hours:

1-800-695-GAME (U.S. and Canada)



©1997 MicroProse, Inc. All rights reserved. Worms2 and Team17 are trademarks of Team17 Software Ltd. MicroProse is a registered trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Call 1-800-771-3772 for information on Game Ratings



**WORMS<sup>2</sup>**

The cult classic is back!

# Bombs Away

*Not a Complete Bomb, but Not a Complete BOMBERMAN, Either*

by Kelly Rickards

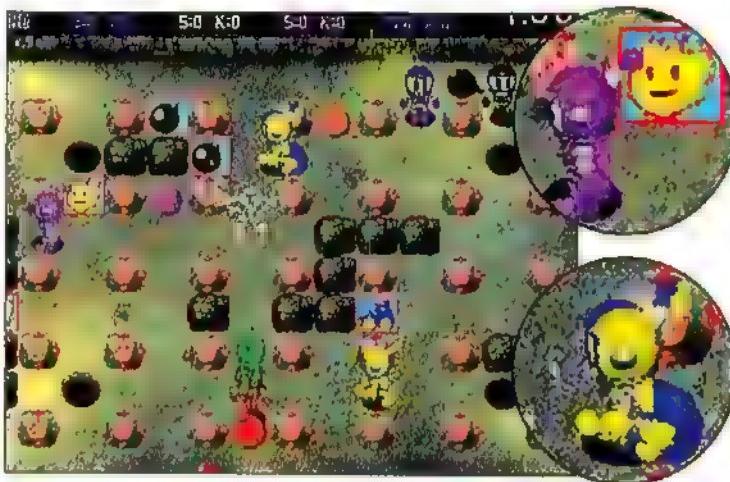
**B**OMBERMAN will surely be known as one of the greatest console multiplayer game series in history. It has appeared, in one form or another, on several different platforms, including the NEC TurboGrafx-16, Nintendo GameBoy, Super Nintendo Entertainment System, and Sega Saturn. And, later this year, it will appear on the Nintendo 64.

Although the series has collectively sold millions of copies over the years, BOMBERMAN is just now being ported to the PC. I have played just about every game in the series and I am a rabid fan of all the console BOMBERMAN games. Although ATOMIC BOMBERMAN for the PC has the general look and gameplay of the Hudson Soft classic, this game turns out to be quite a different BOMBERMAN than I'm accustomed to.

## BOMBASTIC TALES

The original BOMBERMAN was designed in Japan by Hudson Soft, and the game adheres to the Japanese style of presentation and visual concepts (with cuteness, big-headed characters; bright, pastel colors, yadda, yadda), which I happen to like. ATOMIC BOMBERMAN was designed in the U.S. by Interplay and has a more American look and feel to it. The game now has rendered characters (as opposed to the previously hand-drawn Bomberman) and corny catch phrases like "cha-ching" and "sssmokin'" when you blow up barriers and other players. As a B-MAN purist, I thought these changes were about as appealing as a bone marrow transplant, but the average PC user may now find the game less annoying than it was in its original Japanese state.

In a nutshell, the object in BOMBERMAN is to destroy all the other players



KA-BOOM! ATOMIC BOMBERMAN has translated much of the fun of the console version over to the PC, but doesn't quite get everything right.

on the grid with your bombs, plain and simple. The last one standing earns a win and the first player to accumulate three wins conquers that round. Power-up items enable players to increase their speed, increase blast range, kick or throw bombs, drop multiple bombs, and much more.

## BAD DUBBING

I have two main gripes with this version. Let me start off by saying that the main appeal of the console version of BOMBERMAN is its party element. It's the perfect game to get a bunch of your friends together, plop down in front of the TV and blast each other to smithereens while ingesting soda and popcorn and talking trash. This is what BOMBERMAN is all about and, sadly, that crucial group experience is lost in the PC version (I guess that's why it's called the Personal Computer), which, to be fair, is not Interplay's fault. A multiplayer game can be played through either a LAN, modem, or serial network, and four players can squeeze together and play on a single screen via the Gravis Grip, but it's just not the same.

The second problem I have with the game deals with its attempts at humor

Everything you blow up has an annoying canned sound effect. This is one of those games that beats you over the head with its "Isn't this game funny" rib pokes and knee slaps. I got tired of it in 10 seconds and I'm sure you will too.

This game also lacks the one-player story mode (present in other BOMBERMAN games), which further segregates this PC game from its console brethren.

The saddest thing about all of this is, ATOMIC BOMBERMAN could have been a much better representative of the series. This is not a bad game, by any means, and it's still fun, but unfortunately, it's not really BOMBERMAN. ■

**APPEAL:** Fans of multiplayer arcade games.

**PROS:** Multiplayer pyrotechnic mayhem; lots of multiplayer levels and cool power-ups.

**CONS:** This game bastardizes the series; much of the appeal and well-honed gameplay of the Japanese console games didn't make the boat ride over the Pacific.



**Price:** \$49.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** IBM or 100-percent compatible Pentium 90, 16MB RAM 40MB free hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM drive, local bus or PCI SVGA-graphics video card, Sound Blaster or 100 percent-compatible sound card, Windows 95 with DirectX 3.0 recommended; supports gamepad, joystick.  
**Multiplayer Support:** Modem, LAN, serial network Gravis Grip  
**Designer:** Interplay  
**Publisher:** Interplay  
[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 331



POWERFUL 3D GRAPHICS • IMMERSIVE SOUND EFFECTS • REAL-WORLD PHYSICS

DIVE INTO SUB CULTURE AND  
SUBMERGE YOURSELF IN A STUNNING 3D  
UNDERWATER WORLD WHERE SCHEMING PIRATES,  
GIANT SEA CREATURES, AND WARRING Factions  
THREATEN YOUR MINIATURE SUBMARINE. CAN YOU DISCOVER  
THE CAUSE OF YOUR HOME'S DESTRUCTION?

[www.pisof.com](http://www.pisof.com)





PC CD-ROM

© 1997 Criterion Studios. All rights reserved.  
SubCulture is a trademark of Criterion Studios. Nickelodeon is a trademark of Viacom International Inc.  
Criterion Video Technology © 1997 Criterion Studios. All rights reserved.  
Criterion Video Technology and the Criterion logo are trademarks of Criterion Studios. All rights reserved.  
SubCulture © 1997 Criterion Studios. All rights reserved.  
Viacom International Inc. and its affiliated companies are trademarks of Viacom International Inc.  
All other trademarks and service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Criterion  
Studios

Ubi Soft  
ENTERTAINMENT

Feeling you are no longer alone you turn without us



Visit the Chasm  
Website and  
download the demo  
[www.chasm3d.com](http://www.chasm3d.com)

©1997 Megamedia  
Corp. Action Forms,  
LLC. All rights  
reserved.

Megamedia is a  
registered trade-  
mark of Megamedia.

**G**  
GT Interactive  
Software  
**M**  
MegaMedia  
**W**  
WIZARD Works

**CHASM**  
**THE RIFT**

enough time to slay them before the mutation charging mercilessly towards you.



# CARNAGE ON THE CUTTING EDGE

16 Missions in 4 Episodes • 20 death-seeking monsters • 13 incredible weapons & items

Dynamic effects including water, rain, snow, wind, smoke, dust, sparks, explosions and distant fades.

Blow off monsters' limbs as they continue to attack with remaining appendages.

Multiplayer battles through TCP/IP (Internet), IPX, modem and serial port

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #673



# Hell on Wheels

*EA's Fun, New Two-Wheeler Has Speed to Burn*

by Gordon Goble

It's a pretty safe bet you won't find many motorcycle racing games down at the local software store. Even if you do, you'll be hard-pressed to find any that actually treat the subject seriously; you know, a title that doesn't cater to the seemingly obligatory farm animal obstacles, bike gang references, and oil slicks.

That's all changing now. Electronic Arts has finally released the type of bike game that I have been anticipating since Accolade's interesting, but flawed, CYCLEMANIA. It may not be the motorcycle equivalent of INDYCAR RACING, but it's the most realistic approach the genre has ever seen: much like a two-wheeled NEED FOR SPEED.

## BURNING RUBBER

MOTO RACER is the name, and unadulterated speed is the game. But you'll need more than just raw speed to succeed. Your best rides will be a result of four factors: raw reflexes and skill, experience, cornering awareness, and a smart pre-race choice of mechanical setup.

What else do you want from a racing game? How about eight unique tracks that run the gamut from dirt motocross to cityscape to roller coaster whirl through the English countryside—even a frightening leap atop the Great Wall of China? How about an admirable physics model that gives different rides on snow or dirt than on pavement, slows as you go uphill, and begs for authentic racing lines? Throw in a first-person view that jiggles you during tight corners and heaves you viciously up and down during a motocross jump and you've got one hell of a compelling product.

Though MOTO RACER events are relatively short (at less than five minutes each), they are amply exciting through any of the very workable



► **WICKED WHEELIE** Moto RACER looks great, but also has lots of fun, realism, and speed madness.

onboard or chase perspectives. When you complete a course, expect a sleek replay with multiple chase, lookback, and trackside cameras.

## IT'S GOT THE LOOK

MOTO RACER's in-game graphics are likewise impressive. They're not perfect—hairline cracks are evident between scenery segments, and distance drawing is noticeably slow—but they're great otherwise. The 640x480 textured graphics are extremely sharp in the foreground, plentiful in the background, and sport a killer frame rate when they're run through a 3D accelerator. Don't be surprised to see low-flying aircraft, tunnels and bridges, all manner of structures, gorgeous backdrops, and much more go whizzing by.

The polygonal bikes are particularly stunning. They lean and pitch just when they should and their appearance is oh-so-detailed. Riders, meanwhile, move realistically and independently in their seats, twisting and turning and casting evil glances backward when bumped from behind or bouncing off the (sadly) non-interactive scenery. Completing a Moto Racing Championship opens all tracks to reverse racing. On the other hand, the "Pocket Bike" enforcement simply gives all

the competitors a tiny little motorcycle and is more silly than gratifying.

Game audio is crisp and imaginative throughout. Wonderfully apropos jazz, funk, and rock selections give way to high-pitched, yet throaty engine notes, authentic tire squeals, and positively painful brake yelps. Crashes, although deprived of break-apart machinery, do feature detached riders and smoke.

Fast, sensible menu screens with lots of flair, tons of user-selectable options, and a thorough manual complete the picture, one that shows motorcycling on the PC much improved. ☺

► **APPEAL:** Speed fanatics, bikers who have grown tired of the strict "arcade" approach, sim fans with a taste for two-wheeled adventure.

► **PROS:** Extremely fast action and frame rates (with 3D card); semi-realistic feel; pretty graphics; good replay mode; and great sound.

► **CONS:** Hairline cracks in the graphic engine and a slow draw of distant objects; some scenery is guarded by an invisible "wall"; senseless "Pocket Bike" bonus.



**Price:** \$49.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:**

Pentium 90 (P133 recommended), Windows 95, 16 MB RAM, 5 MB hard-disk space (80MB recommended), 2x CD-ROM drive, 2 MB SVGA card, 8-bit or 16-bit sound card

**Multiplayer Support:** PX or TCP/IP network (2-8 players), NULL modem (2 players)

**Designer:** Delphine Software International  
**Publisher:** Electronic Arts

San Mateo, CA  
(800) 245-4525  
[www.mracer.com](http://www.mracer.com)

**Reader Service #:** 332



# INSANE

## [3D CAR COMBAT]



Smashing  
into Stores  
This November!

The most  
twisted driving and  
shooting game ever  
created just packed its bags and  
hit the road — Paris, New York,  
Hong Kong, Antarctica, and beyond.

With eight new levels in all, hidden  
areas, world landmarks to destroy, new  
weapons and killer combo-attacks — it's a  
whole new world to blow away! A monster hit  
for the PlayStation™ game console, Twisted Metal 2  
for Windows® 95 is a direct port with a network play  
option that allows you to annihilate up to  
8 friends in a single match. Also compatible  
with all Direct3D video accelerators.



Get ready. The mayhem begins.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE # 086

Sony Interactive Studios America  
PlayStation is a trademark of Sony Computer  
Entertainment Inc. Twisted Metal and Drivin' Angry  
are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment  
America Inc. Windows 95 and Microsoft are  
registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.  
©1997 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc.

**TWISTED METAL 2**



# Passage to Goreia

*CRYPTIC PASSAGE Offers Decent Level Design at the Cost of Technical Problems*

by Thierry Nguyen

The 3D action-game genre is ripe with enterprising gamers who want to take a crack at the design process, tearing apart games like DOOM and QUAKE to construct their own enemies, sounds, weapons, and levels. But while players crank out levels for free, some companies try to make a quick buck by gathering decent level designers, having them create levels, and selling the results as a retail package. WizardWorks is one of these companies, and its latest release is an add-on pack for BLOOD. Unfortunately, in its rush to release CRYPTIC PASSAGE, WizardWorks has created an aggravating error that cripples the product.

#### MORE BLOOD...

Cryptic Passage takes place after BLOOD (naturally). In the storyline, the Cult has stolen the Carpathian Scroll, an artifact that will "upset the balance of world

power." That's just the excuse you need to play 10 new single-player and four new multiplayer levels.

The levels themselves are nicely done. While the levels are not up to the quality of those done by Id or Ritual (which helped make the original Duke Nukem 3D levels), they're at least nicer than, say, the QUAKE levels in the Q3PACK disc. Rather than haphazardly slap some sectors around and dump in a few random monsters here and there, the designers have made their levels fit an architectural theme while still making them playable.

Instead of borrowing clichés from the movies, CRYPTIC PASSAGE turns to real life for inspiration and presents such locations as a library, a steamboat, an opera house, and a complete graveyard (as opposed to the random gravestone clusters found in other games). The levels are generally larger and focus more on realistic architecture and exploration. For enemy placement, the levels either feature large winding areas with sideways assaults or follow the "stacked-odds" school of design.

#### ...LESS FILLING

Unfortunately, new levels and a few new textures are all you're going to get in this pack. There are no new weapons, no new enemies, no new items. There isn't even a new boss—despite what you see on the box, you'll face two clones of the third-episode boss (Cerberus) in the final level.

Price: \$29.95

#### Minimum System Requirements:

Registered version of BLOOD, Pentium 75, DOS 8.2 or higher, 16MB

RAM, 10MB hard-disk space, 4x CD-ROM drive, VGA graphics card, Sound Blaster-compatible sound card.

#### Multiplayer Support:

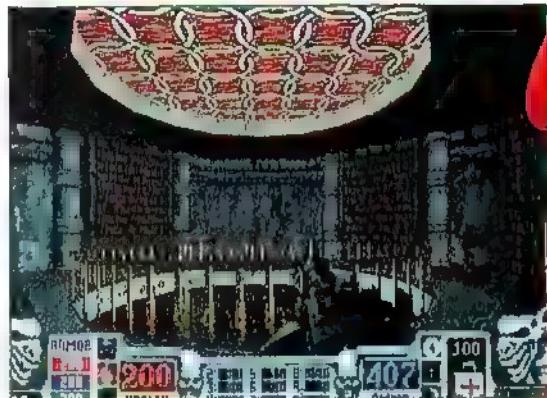
Modem, serial connection, LAN, Internet (2-8 players)

Designer: Sunstorm Interactive

Publisher: GT Interactive  
New York, NY  
(212) 726-6500  
[www.gtinteractive.com](http://www.gtinteractive.com)  
Reader Service #: 333



**MORE MIRRORS THAN A FUNHOUSE** Here we see the hall-of-mirrors effect, which makes certain levels almost unplayable.



**LOVELY LIBRARY** Levels like the Library, the Castle, and the Opera House feature very good-looking architecture.

The biggest flaw in this pack is the dreaded hall-of-mirrors effect. If you have 16MB of RAM or less, certain levels (Levels 5 and 9, in particular) exhibit severe hall-of-mirrors effects. Only on a machine with 48MB of RAM did the effect go away. This simply means that the level has a hard time loading textures when running out of RAM space. Sunstorm shouldn't have to take all the blame—this is also a BUILD engine limitation—but the designers should have taken the time to code the levels a bit tighter to ensure their playability, since a good number of gamers still have only 16MB of RAM.

If you liked BLOOD and don't mind blowing some cash, CRYPTIC PASSAGE may satisfy you for a while. The actual design is better than many of the Intermel levels, but the execution is a bit sloppy. If you want more than just new levels and textures, wait until the PLASMA PAK is released.

**APPEAL:** Blood fans looking for some good, new levels.

**PROS:** Good level design in terms of architectural aesthetics and themes; decent enemy placement design.

**CONS:**  
Nothing more than levels; HOM effect when played on a computer with 16MB of RAM or less.



# BRUTAL

[ALL-TERRAIN RACING]

Blazing  
into Stores  
This November!



These are the most treacherous-

motocross bike and rocket as you scream across sun-drenched sea courses, tree-choked bayou swamps, and snow-covered slopes. TruePhysics™ 3D technology brings every whip turn and spin into gut-wrenching reality. A triumph for the PlayStation™ game console, Jet Moto for Windows® 95 features a network play option that enables you to race up to 20 friends simultaneously. Also compatible with all Direct3D video accelerators. Ride it. Feel it. Spit some air.

GOT 'BOSS'?

CHECKPOINT

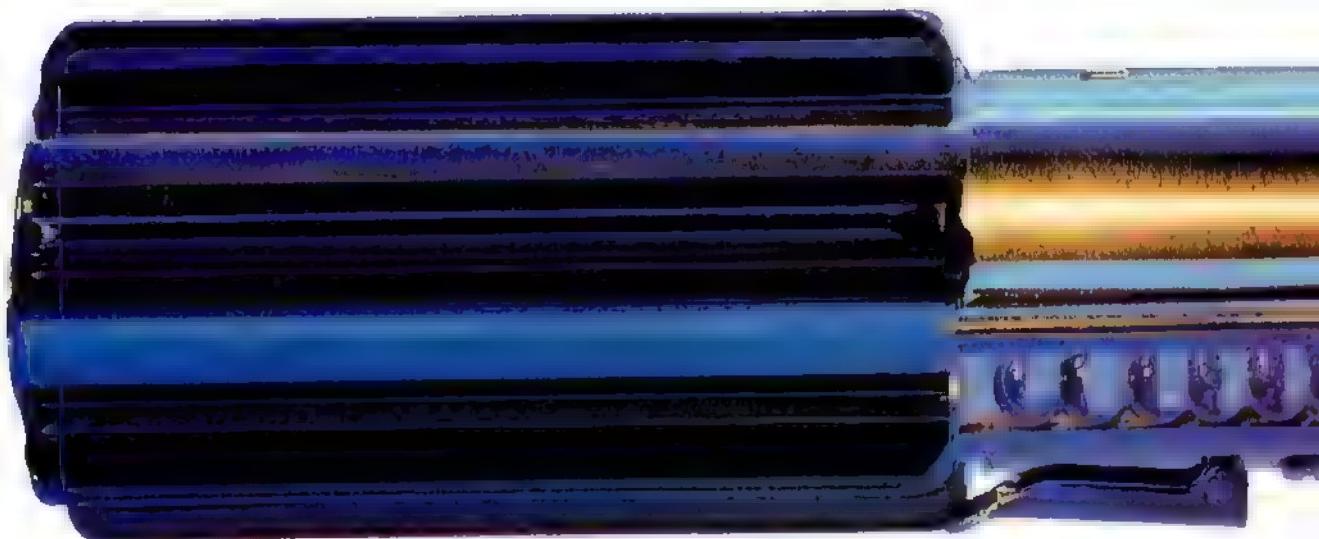
GO! GO!

Motocross bike and rocket as you scream across sun-drenched sea courses, tree-choked bayou swamps, and snow-covered slopes. TruePhysics™ 3D technology brings every whip turn and spin into gut-wrenching reality. A triumph for the PlayStation™ game console, Jet Moto for Windows® 95 features a network play option that enables you to race up to 20 friends simultaneously. Also compatible with all Direct3D video accelerators. Ride it. Feel it. Spit some air.

Sony Interactive Studios America  
PlayStation is trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. Jet Moto, TruePhysics are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc.  
Windows 95 and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1997 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc.

**Jet Moto**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #087



© 1996 DC Comics Inc. All Rights Reserved. Green Arrow, Arrowman, Starfire, Robin, Raven and the Teen Titans logo are registered trademarks and service marks of DC Comics Inc.

INTRODUCING THE  
FIRST GAME YOU CAN PLAY  
WITH THIS JOYSTICK.



THE LIGHTSABER. THE ELEGANT WEAPON OF  
THE *STAR WARS*® SAGA. NEVER BEFORE HAS  
ANYONE BUT A JEDI KNIGHT BEEN  
WORTHY OF CARRYING ONE. UNTIL NOW.



STAR WARS™

# JEDI KNIGHT

DARK FORCES II

JEDI KNIGHT™ DARK FORCES® II CONFRONTS YOU WITH THE JOYS OF JEDI KNIGHTHOOD. THERE'S COMBAT. MORE COMBAT. (DID WE MENTION COMBAT?) YOU LIVE LIFE AS A MARKED JEDI. INTERGALACTIC ASSASSINS ABOUND ON TWENTY-ONE 3-D LEVELS. EACH WITH THE SINGULAR INTENT OF PUTTING "I KILLED A JEDI" ON THEIR RESUMÉS. BOSSK, GORC, JEREC - EACH EVIL ENEMY YOU FACE WANTS YOUR JEDI SKULL ON A STICK. AND THERE'S DEFINITLILY NO JOY IN THAT.



www.lucasarts.com

THE OFFICIAL STAR WARS WEBSITE  
www.starwars.com





CIRCLE READER SERVICE #122



# Hotter Links

A Cartload of New Features Puts Links LS Back on Top

By Denny Atkin, Sr.

Last year, LINKS LS dazzled golf simulation aficionados with its unprecedented realistic play, to say nothing of the ability to tee it up with legends like Arnold Palmer for match play. It had a few quirks, such as slow screen redraws and difficult-to-configure online play, but, overall, it was a top-notch product. The LINKS LS 1998 EDITION not only addresses its predecessor's difficulties, but adds more than 25 new features that make the game much more like really being on a golf course.

The LINKS LS 1998 Edition again features Arnold Palmer at his legendary Latrobe Country Club, plus Maui's famed Kapalua Village, Plantation, and Bay courses. Even though the courses are the same, the enhancements make the playing experience new once more.

## WELL-MAINTAINED COURSE

LINKS LS 1998 offers amazingly detailed course graphics. Supported resolutions start at 800x600 and peak at 1600x1200, with up to 16.7 million colors supported. This wonderful lifelike clarity makes golf course details virtually pop out at you. The great visual sensations are enhanced by position-dependent 16-bit 3D stereo sound. Sounds pan across the stereo mix and seem to actually come from the appropriate part of the screen. In addition, a sound library editor lets you use any standard .wav files to add your own comments or sounds. *Beavis and Butt-head Go Golfing*, anyone?

Very little has changed with LINKS LS' gameplay, which was already top-notch. Access has avoided the temptation to join



STROKE ME LINKS LS 1998 Edition adds two new forms of play, including Alternate Shot and Scramble (shown here), to increase the already great gameplay.

the new "mouse swing" craze, instead relying on its proven three-click swing methodology. Ball flight and putting physics are top-notch, just as you'd expect on the real course.

The biggest play improvement is the elimination of one of the game's most annoying features—slow screen redraws. The game's "look-ahead" rendering starts drawing the next view in memory as soon as you make your shot. My 133MHz Pentium takes about 4–5 seconds to redraw, versus 10–15 seconds for the original LINKS LS. A 200MHz Pentium cuts that time to about 2–3 seconds.

While look-ahead rendering is my choice as the most significant gameplay improvement, and easily worth the price of the upgrade, there are other bells and whistles which make the 1998 edition an even better value. There are now six modes of play, including scramble and alternate shot, both new for 1998, as well as traditional favorites match play, stroke, skins, and best ball. I especially enjoyed trying the scramble format just to see how well the team

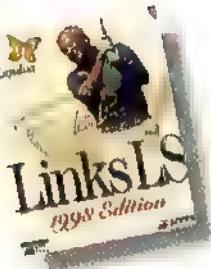
could score with extra tries at the same shot. This also meant much less use of the Mulligan feature.

## NEW VIEWS

Win 95 users will be happy to discover that LINKS LS 1998 is a true Windows 95 application—no more worrying about sound and video drivers. To take full



UNDER PRESSURE There is glory to be had in LINKS LS, but make a bad putt, and you'll face the ire of your partners on the green.



Price: \$79.95

Minimum System Requirements:

Pentium 90 or higher running Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0,

16MB of RAM, 35MB of free hard-disk space (estimated) plus up to 30MB while running, 4x CD-ROM drive, video card with 1MB RAM capable of displaying 800x600 resolution in 32K colors, 8 bit sound card, mouse.

Multiplayer Support:

Modem (2 players), LAN (1–8 players), Internet (1–8 players); each player needs the CD in all instances

Designer: Bruce Carver

Publisher: Access

Software, Inc.  
Salt Lake City, Utah  
(800) 800-4880

[www.accesssoftware.com](http://www.accesssoftware.com)

Reader Service #: 336



**WINDOW WATCHER** The new version has up to eight separate cameras that you can position around the main view.

advantage of the game's graphic enhancements and install the four included golf courses on your hard disk, you need 218MB of free space. I chose the 140MB installation that fully installed the game and left the four golf courses on the CD-ROM. Smaller installations are available, but you may have to forgo some bells and whistles.

As I began my first match, revisiting Latrobe and taking on Arnie once again, I discovered the game's new environmental animations, which make the simulated course feel much more alive. As I was lining up my very first shot, I suddenly noticed a blimp passing by in the background. Of course, I imagined that it was the Goodyear Blimp covering our big match! (It turned out to be the "Access Blimp.")

As the round unfolded, I later saw a jet going into the Pittsburgh airport and a hot air balloon floating by. Never a boring moment! In another round, remembering the first time I played at Kapalua's Bay course in real life, I decided to try adding the new haze and fog feature. It was truly realistic, and the waving flags and flapping noises reminded me of the constant trade winds. As one of my shots stopped near the water, I noticed reflections of trees and clouds dancing in the water, another new touch of realism.

The new player animations are also nice additions, with grimacing faces and golfer gyrations that really seem realistic following a missed shot. Remember, playing golf, whether in real life or simulated, is a series of misses, some less extreme than others. Very seldom does the ball actually find the hole until the putts get short.

You'll sometimes see your playing partners on the screen as you prepare to take your shot. This is especially realistic

around the green. It may have been my imagination, but I am sure I could see Arnie looking unhappy as I rolled in a long putt.

Another great new feature is the use of "smart" cameras. Eight views are available and you can have them all open at once. Using 1024X768 or better resolution, you can watch your shot in the main screen on the bottom and surround it with camera views from Golfer Cam, Pin Cam, Green Cam, Landing Cam, and Putting Cam. You no longer have to obscure part of the main screen to open additional windows.

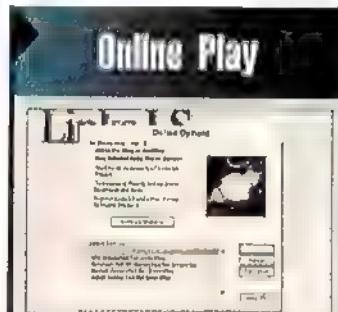
#### YOU GOT NEXT

Want competition? You can set up off-line tournaments and keep them active over as long as you like. You can even challenge friend and computer opponents in the same tourney. Even more competition is out there via the Internet. You can compete with up to eight players.

While the game doesn't offer a course editor, Access avoids any chance of boredom by rolling out new courses and players on a regular basis. I can say from experience that avid golfers constantly change their equipment and explore new courses. *The Tour Player Series* is an ongoing package of new players and their home courses. (Arnie and Latrobe are just the beginning; the first expansion pack features Davis Love III.) *The Resort Series* includes golf courses, tours of the resorts and virtual clubhouses, and so on. For those of us who don't find ourselves in places like Hawaii nearly often enough, it's fun to experience them virtually. *The Celebrity Player Series* also adds excitement for stargazers, featuring famous personalities, including golfer animations, commentary, and video.

All in all, I remain a big fan of LINKS LS, and feel the 1998 enhancements are a big

plus. The only hitch I encountered was with the Arnold Palmer animation. Occasionally there is a slight hiccup in his swing, and the sound timing is just a little off. Overall, though, with the excellent selection of camera views, the immersive environment, the realistic golf physics, and numerous other options, desktop golfers will not tire of this game for a long time.



In the original LINKS LS, multiplayer play was very difficult to set up. The new version supports Microsoft's DirectPlay, making it a snap to get up and running.

I was very nervous setting up my first Internet play venture, being more of a computer user than hacker. My opponent offered to be my host and it was a breeze. Once we were set up, the game progressed as if we were taking turns at the keyboard. The chat feature makes it easy to comment back and forth during the game play. Access offers matchmaking services on the Links LS Web site, and the game will soon be supported on NetPlayer. Access tosses a nice bone to beginners—there's an icon in the Links LS menu group that you can choose to show your IP address, necessary for Internet play.

After you find a game, which isn't really that tricky, it really does open up a world of fun competition. Because latency isn't an issue with golf games, there's virtually no limit to where your opponents can be located. My first try was a short game against my son, a nongolfer better known for his expertise in simulated aerial dogfights. Although not a golfer in real life, his mouse prowess taught me a lesson in cyber golf! Internet play gives any two people (up to eight) an endless source of real competition.

**APPEAL:** All desktop golfers.

**PROS:** Faster screen redraws than in the '97 edition; easy Internet play options.

**CONS:** No course editor; high system requirements; inability to shift the player position on tees to add more aiming realism.





# Play Two, Please

## *It Really Is Tennis, But We'll Wait for the Second Serve*

by Terry Coleman



In baseball games turning increasingly to action fests, it's difficult to tell the home-run derbies from the real thing. With computer tennis games, you run into a similar problem: Most of them are little more than PONG with better graphics and a couple of player sprites for eye candy. TENNIS ELBOW tries very hard to be a true racket sport on your PC, but ends up as a product that would benefit from a new string job.

**LET—FIRST SERVICE**

The controls are fairly simple, once you get them configured—not the easiest thing to do. The graphics are somewhat dated as well (though they aren't as bad as the low-res screens shown here).

To avoid a problem with a squirrelly mouse, try using a joystick instead. It's a big disappointment that several gamepads don't work properly with the game: Specific support for the daisy-chaining ability of the Cravis or Microsoft Sidewinder would have made for better head-to-head play on the same computer. In any case, it's been a long time since a tennis product has been remotely playable via keyboard, as

**TENNIS**  
Elbow is; still, use a joy-stick to keep from going nuts.

The variety of shots and spins is pretty impressive. Slices, topspins, floaters, drop shots. You can hit a normal, safe, or attacking drive; angle

the ball short, or even hit it deep to your opponent's corner. My favorite part of the game comes from the reasonably accurate depiction of lobs, both defensive and offensive (the dreaded *lob d'attaque*), which help to make playing doubles a different game than singles.

The usual attempts to model the slowness of clay, the sheer speed of grass, and the true bounce of hard courts are evident here. But TENNIS ELBOW, like its forebears, can't quite capture the nuances of different surfaces. Clay court impresario Thomas Muster (a recent No. 1 player) wins most of his titles on clay and avoids hard courts because they beat the chickens out of his reconstructed knees. In TENNIS ELBOW, however, you can have your Muster-style character banging away on cement with little worry. Likewise, your Pete Sampras type can serve and volley on slow, red clay with greater success than is possible in real life, because you don't suffer the constant sliding around you do on real dirt.



► **MY OWN PRIVATE WIMBLEDON** The action actually resembles tennis more than Pong, and the graphics are better than shown here.

game has a decent learning curve and offers a variety of computer opponents. This isn't exactly the tennis equivalent of FRONT PAGE FOOTBALL, but having a 95-tournament world circuit does require that you manage your career like a real pro.

Nonetheless, you can't escape the feeling that we've been here before. Other tennis games—admittedly less attractive—had variety and role-playing elements years ago. In particular, **TENNIS ELBOW** tries hard to emulate the Amiga version of **PRO TENNIS TOUR** (1991, Ubi Soft), but falls short of the elegance and replayability of that game. It's a shame, too, that the controls for tennis simulations seem to have advanced so little in the past half-decade.



**KILLER FOREHAND** With the player profiles and point system, you decide if your character will be a net rusher or a baseline slugger.

#### **NO CLEAN WINNERS**

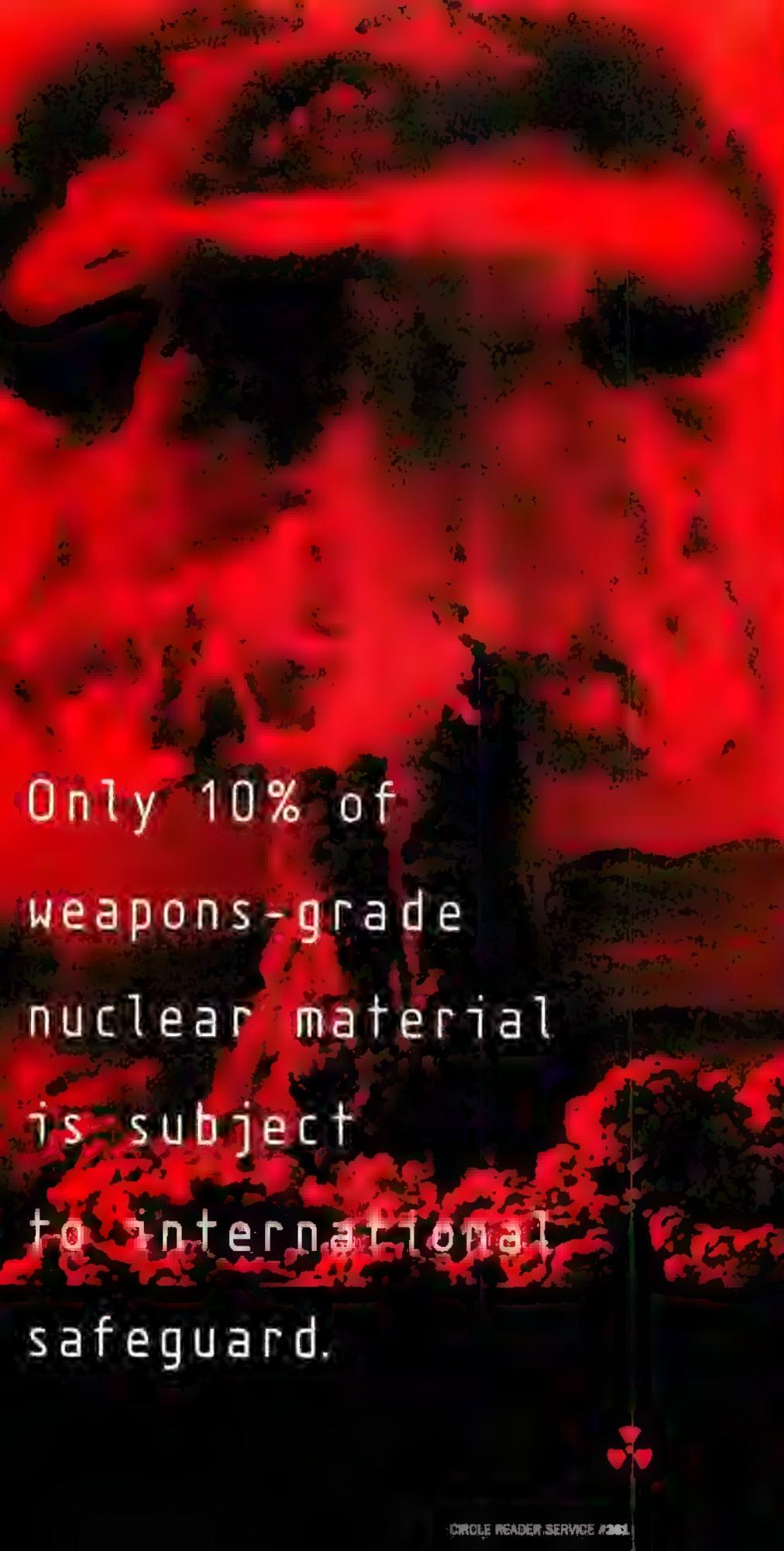
TENNIS ELBOW does have several nice touches, such as being able to play from the CD. The

**►APPEAL:** Mostly for die-hard  
Hawks

**►PROS:** The only real tennis game on the market right now, with decent feel and variety.

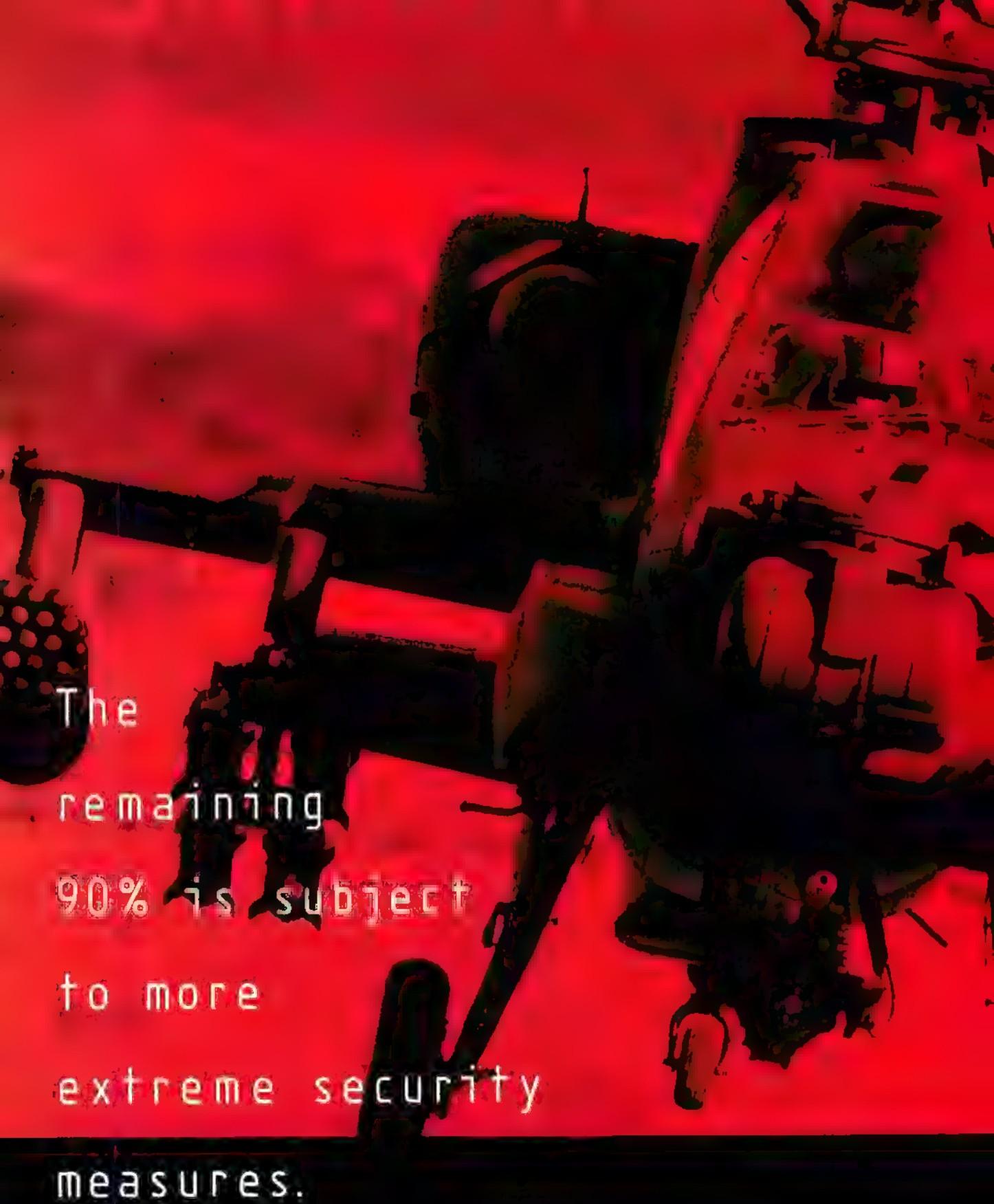
**►CONS:** Effects of different surfaces and role-playing elements need to be fleshed out; not much that's new.





Only 10% of  
weapons-grade  
nuclear material  
is subject  
to international  
safeguard.





The  
remaining  
90% is subject  
to more  
extreme security  
measures.

ENTER THE MILITARY

but if U.S. officials deny

even exists. This time

They're out to stop a

maniacal terrorist with

nothing but your wits

and a few dozen weapons

varied assault vehicles

including a super jet

helicopter Harrier jet

and Abrams tank. An

insane. But when the

alternative is global

extinction, it's

thing as overkill.

Not to mention that you'll be fighting for your life. And that's where Electronic Arts comes in.

# NUCLEAR STRIKE

ELECTRONIC ARTS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #261





# Franchise Player

*BASEBALL MOGUL Is the Freshest Baseball Game in Years*

by Jim Gindin

**M**at first glance, this seems like just one more of the many text-based baseball simulations aimed at fans who simply aren't interested in joystick-twitching or watching an accurate representation of Albert Belle driving a fastball deep into the Chicago skyline. But while *BASEBALL MOGUL* is based completely on the numbers of the game, it offers a perspective different from the standard baseball simulation.

You portray one of Major League baseball's 28 general managers. Starting with the 1997 roster, you decide which players to keep and select a starting lineup and pitching rotation. As seasons progress, you trade players, bring up rookies from the minor leagues, set budgets, and vote yes or no on new contract demands.

When the contract for a star player expires, an agent pops up onscreen, asking for, let's say, a five-year, \$22.3 million deal. Either you sign that contract or the player becomes a free agent. There's no negotiation. How do you say no to Barry Bonds in San Francisco? Or Mo Vaughn in Boston? That's just one of the pressure-cooker decisions general managers make every year. Should your team run out of money, you can't sign new contracts and you can spend only the minimum on scouting and farm system development. Without good scouting, you're at a huge disadvantage during trades. Without a good farm system, you're completely dependent on trading to develop your roster. And without new contracts, Vaughn and Bonds are headed for free-agency anyway.

#### WE NEED A NEW TV CONTRACT

Your most crucial responsibility in *MOGUL*, naturally, is to keep your team above water financially. And in a market where salaries expand faster than Microsoft stock options, that often

means trading your high-priced stars before they drag you into bankruptcy. It also means avoiding George Steinbrenner's favorite means of improvement: the free-agency list. Assembling a cast of All-Stars is easy, and that alone will carry a team into the playoffs. But a team with an \$80 million payroll isn't going to stay assembled very long. And your fans aren't going to enjoy watching a couple of seasons of rebuilding from the division cellar.

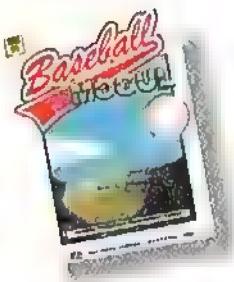
Decisions like these give *MOGUL* a different feel from other baseball simulations. Success is measured by having the money, year after year, to field a highly competitive team. If Bonds' \$11 million salary keeps you from assembling a decent pitching staff, you've got a tough decision to make. You also need to monitor your players' performance constantly, as top prospects don't always turn out to be great major-leaguers, and even stars dim with age.

As it is in real life, good scouting is essential in *MOGUL*. If you don't rank among the top few teams in scouting expenses, you won't get accurate assessments of player abilities. That's fine for established players. You should always

begin with last season's stats to evaluate veterans. But rookies, minor-leaguers, and part-time players don't have established stats. *MOGUL* assigns letter grades for power, contact hitting, speed, pitching control, pitching power, and endurance, among other attributes. There's also a brief assessment of each player, something along the lines of "with just a little more development time, he'll be a fine second baseman." The accuracy of these assessments and the letter grades depends completely on how high you rank in scouting expenditures.

#### BY THE NUMBERS

Statistically, *MOGUL* does a decent job of simulating baseball's numbers. It isn't as exact as the top text-based simulators, but players will perform within a realistic range. There's also a fair amount of unpredictability built in. This doesn't cause freak individual performances or statistical deterioration in later seasons, and that's quite an achievement, given the current state of most baseball sims. It would have been nice, however, for the game to have included park effects in calculating player performances. In *BASEBALL MOGUL*, each player is assigned a baseline for a handful of



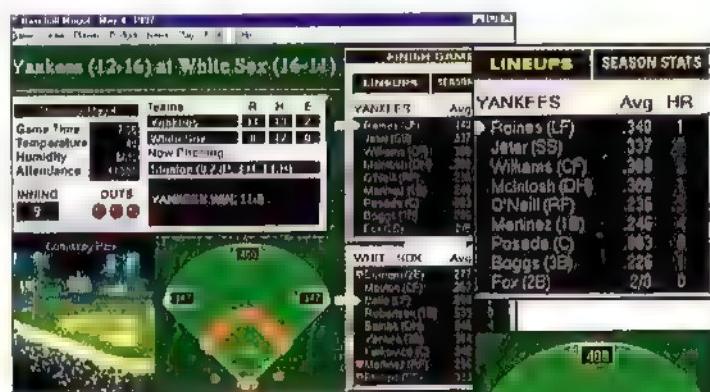
**Price:** \$49.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** 486/66 (Pentium 90 or better recommended)

Windows 95, 8MB RAM (16MB recommended), 8MB hard-disk space; supports Windows-compatible sound cards.

**Multiplayer Support:** None

**Designer:** Clayton Dresrough

**Publisher:** Infinite Monkey Systems, Inc.  
Middleton, CT  
888-BBMOGUL  
[www.imonkey.com](http://www.imonkey.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 339



**COMISKEY AT NIGHTFALL** Though you can't make managerial decisions during games, you can watch the fortunes of your players rise and fall at home and on the road in historic stadiums.



statistics. That baseline changes with age, experience, and a little random luck. More important, it's hidden from the general managers, which adds a lot of realism to the game. (Even the letter grades give away too much as far as I'm concerned.)

Baselines are close to real-life performances for players with more than a year of Major League experience. For rookies and inexperienced players, there's a more random baseline — one that changes each time you start a new game. That can be quite a shock. In one simulation, Seattle's Edwin

Hurtado, probably as poor a prospect as you'll ever find in real life, became a Cy Young Award winner in 2004, capping a solid career. Of course, Hurtado is three years younger in the MOGUL world than in real life, something you can edit along with his baseline numbers by switching to the game's "commissioner mode." MOGUL games start in 1997, with about 50 real-life players assigned to each franchise. After each season, a handful of rookies are assigned to each team. These players have made-up names and random positions. While the game doesn't include pictures of current athletes, Designer Clayton Dreslough's wife, Deirdre, provided hundreds of tiny generic drawings for players, agents, and general managers.

For most playoff games, and for occasional games during the regular season, BASEBALL MOGUL produces a newspaper-style story about the game, along with a log and a box score. This lends an air of authenticity to the game, even though there isn't a lot of variation built into the story generator. The newspaper also announces Cy Young, MVP, and Rookie of the Year Awards, although I have seen the Rookie of the Year go to a pitcher who appeared in only four games.

#### A FEW FOUL BALLS

MOGUL simulates fairly quickly, going through a day's worth of games in a few seconds. If you want to "watch" a game, you can see a text-based play-by-play on a scoreboard. You can't make managerial decisions, however. The game uses your set lineup each time, and except in the case of injuries, your reserves and your last three relievers rarely play.

Gameplay isn't as robust as the pure baseball sims on the market. The game won't pinch-hit for pitchers even when they're coming out of the game in the following inning. Lead runners almost always get doubled off bases on line drives. Sometimes, baserunners simply disappear without an out credited, a run scored, or any explanation in the game log. Pitchers are often left in well beyond their effectiveness. It's not unusual, for instance, to see a pitcher give up eight runs in the eighth inning without relief, failing to protect a 3-1

The Daily Mogul April 27, 1997

**Orioles Continue Without Davis**

Baltimore MD - The Orioles have lost 15-year-old center fielder Eric Davis from active duty for at least fifteen days. Eric had a good 1996 on the basepaths, swiping 23 bases in 32 attempts. Baltimore, the current leaders of the American League East, have 19.2 in the bank.

**Orioles Continue**

Baltimore, MD - The fielder Eric Davis from had a good 1996 on the basepaths, swiping 23 bases in 32 attempts. Baltimore, the current leaders of the American League East, have 19.2 in the bank.

**WHO NEEDS BASEBALL WEEKLY?**

Newspaper-style reports fill you in on everything from the pennant race to hitting streaks.

lead. Despite these minor flaws, however, the game manages to produce mostly accurate seasons for players.

All in all, BASEBALL MOGUL is an innovative, tightly focused game that captures the feel of building a franchise. You make decisions about hot dog and ticket prices, and whether to broadcast games on local television or pay-per-view; you set scouting, farm system, and medical budgets. And most of all, you trade until you run out of players. With a little more work, this could be a great game. As it is, it will give amateur GMs a lot of excitement. Even with its flaws, this is one of the most addictive games I've played in a long time.

**APPEAL:** Any fan who dreams of being a baseball GM.

**PROS:** First game to take team management seriously; realistic numbers and a solid look at financial concerns.

**CONS:** Trading module could be better; rookies, especially pitchers, can step in and perform like all-stars.



The Toronto Blue Jays GM asks:

I'll trade you.

Felipe Crespo (2B)
Felix Jose (RF)
Woody Williams (P)

In return for

Jimmy Haynes (P)
------------------

Let's Talk  
No Thanks

#### NO BUBBLE GUM REQUIRED

Computer-controlled GMs pop up at every turn, offering trades. With the patch, they drive a hard bargain on the upper difficulty levels.

## Scouting the Base Paths

Once you have an accurate talent assessment, you can scour opponents for top-notch rookie talent, then trade your high-priced stars. You'll probably even get a little money back. Rookies with great abilities perform very well in the lineup, especially pitchers. A good reliever can be a good starting pitcher, so, it's easy to put together a great pitching staff without spending a lot of money. Just keep stealing top prospects through trade and trying them out. In real baseball, collecting a solid starting rotation is difficult and expensive.

Make sure you get the latest version of the game, which offers a tougher trading AI and corrects an 8-bit signed Integer problem with stored stats. To his credit, the designer constantly answers questions posted to USENET and openly discusses simulation details. In a marketplace where making a quick buck usually takes precedence over quality, it's refreshing to see a company show serious interest in satisfying its customers.

Player Name: Felipe Williams  
Age: 24 Years  
Injury: 100% Available  
Contract: 1 year  
Position: Outfielder  
Experience: 1 year  
Innings: 0  
Wins: 0  
Losses: 0  
Saves: 0  
Home Runs: 0  
Runs Batted In: 0  
Stolen Bases: 0  
Baseball Statistics:  
At-Bats: 0  
Hits: 0  
Doubles: 0  
Triples: 0  
Home Runs: 0  
RBI: 0  
Walks: 0  
Strikeouts: 0  
BB/AB: 0.000  
OBP: 0.000  
SLG: 0.000  
OPS: 0.000



# It's Alive

*CREATURES Is Bound To Tickle Your Fancy*

by Dawn Jepsen

**A**lbis is a paradise, filled with lush plant life, beautiful mountains, and clear waters. It's inhabited by cute, peaceful creatures called Noms, which resemble less furry versions of Gizmo from the film *Gremlins*. Albia is also inhabited by the green, diseased Grendel. Happily, Albia has you as its overseer, and your job is to help keep the Noms happy, healthy, and prolific.

*CREATURES* isn't a traditional game. It's an artificial life program without set goals—imagine the classic *LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE*, only with breeding and genetic factors. The creatures in question, Noms, are cute little animals that are hatched from an egg and, with your guidance, mature into adulthood, have families, and eventually die. Each Nom has a very distinctive personality controlled by approximately 246 different variables within the Nom's neural network. A Nom's actions are determined by its individual genetic makeup and its reactions to its constantly changing environment; Noms can breed, and their characteristics are convincingly passed on to their offspring. Your role in all of this is as a guardian to the Noms. In the game, you are represented by a hand, which also serves to move things, tickle or slap the Noms, and to point to objects in Albia.

**Price:** \$39.99  
**Minimum System Requirements:** Pentium 60, Windows 95 or Windows 3.11, 8MB RAM, 60MB hard-disk space, SVGA graphics, 2x CD-ROM, 16-bit DirectX-compatible sound card

**Macintosh:** Power Mac, 16MB RAM, CD-ROM drive, System 7.5 or higher, 35MB hard-disk space, 256-color display.

**Multiplayer Support:** None.

**Designer:** Cyberlife Technology LTD

**Publisher:** Mindscape Sunnyvale, CA 94068 (408) 737-6800

[www.creatures.mindscape.com](http://www.creatures.mindscape.com)

**Reader Service #:** 340



► **THE BIG PICTURE** To minimize awkward scrolling, run *CREATURES* in the highest resolution that your video card will support.

## IN THE BEGINNING

Before hatching my first Nom, I decided to take a quick peek around Albia. Unfortunately, it's quite difficult to take a leisurely scroll around Albia, due to slow screen updates. I found it quicker to save locations such as the pond, beehive, kitchen, incubator, island, and garden using the game's Favorite Places feature. Albia's landscape is detailed, varied, and beautifully drawn. Just the kind of place you'd want to raise a family.

Because female Noms take longer to develop, I chose a female egg from the hatchery, placed it carefully in the incubator, and waited anxiously for the birth of my first Nom. Within a few minutes, I had an adorable baby girl that looked like a cross between Gizmo and a lop-eared rabbit. She had the biggest blue eyes and the cutest little grin. I decided

to call her Abbie. Abbie responded to my profuse tickling with the funniest little chuckle.

When Noms are first born, they will usually follow the hand. It's very important to reward your Nom with a tickle whenever she follows the hand or responds appropriately to a command. If your Nom doesn't respond correctly, give her *one slap only* and she should become more obliging. If you slap her too often, even accidentally, she will fear you, run from the hand, and eventually slap other Noms.

I led Abbie to the computer where she quickly learned her verbs. This is an imperative step in the Noms' development, as failing to do so may hinder their survival skills. It seems that word retention is quite difficult for most Noms, so have your newborn repeat the words she learns several times. From



► **BITTERSWEET BIRTH** If Albia is at capacity, an older Nom must die before a new baby can be hatched



► **OTHER SIDE OF THE TRACKS** Grendels steal food, carry disease, and teach Noms antisocial behavior.

here, I coaxed Abbie into the garden where my intent was to teach her the names of objects in Albia. This proved more difficult than I anticipated, and I soon realized that Abbie was referring to me as "food." I eventually determined that Abbie was looking at the hand, not a carrot, when I typed in "food." Take plenty of time teaching your Norn how to eat, sleep, and identify objects and you'll be spared a great deal of frustration in the long run.

Since I was managing fairly well at this point, I introduced a male Norn to Albia — and to Abbie. Andrew proved to be very cute, with a fluffy tail, knee boots, and dark colored bands on his arms. I tried in vain to lure Andrew to the computer. It was here that I discovered one of the most frustrating aspects of rearing Norns. The most interesting thing to a Norn is another Norn, and Andrew and Abbie were virtually inseparable.

The solution was to temporarily export Abbie, which not only saved her as a file which could be shared with other CREATURES fans, but also removed her from the program. Once Andrew acquired adequate life skills, I imported Abbie back into Albia. While older Norns will teach your babies words, they are often fragmented or altogether incorrect, and older Norns will often regress to "baby talk" after spending time with unlearned newborns.

#### CREATURE COMFORTS

Soon, my Norns were ready to explore Albia without a lot of direction from me. I was however, anxious for my lovebirds to breed. Thinking I could help things along, I opened up the breeder kit to see if my Norns were in the mood. Determined that Abbie and Andy would be more than just good friends, I fed each a tomato aphrodisiac and waited. Before long I was the proud mother of my first natural born Norn baby. Beth had characteristics from both parents and proved to be a rather quick learner. After hatching a mate for Beth, I found I had more than enough to keep me busy. With the ever curious Norns ever increasing their numbers, trouble is bound to come along. It does, in the form of a Grendel.

The Grendel is a nasty green lizard-looking creature that seeks out your innocent Norns for playtime. In "playing" with the Norns, the Grendel passes on diseases, steals food, and slaps them silly. To prevent your Norns from getting sick or violent, teach them to defend themselves. Whenever the Grendel approaches, direct your Norns to either "run" or "push."



► TICKLED OUT Tickling a sleep-resistant Norn will usually lull it into a nap.

#### Norn Adoption Agencies

In the short time since its release, CREATURES has gathered an amazing online following. On developer Cyberlife's Web page ([www.cyberlife.co.uk](http://www.cyberlife.co.uk)), you'll find tips, background information, and add-ons including free Purple Mountain Norns. Also here is information about the much anticipated genetics kit which will allow you to make test tube Norns and a Grendel/Norn hybrid, amongst other things.

You'll also find links to well over 50 user-created CREATURES pages. Some feature Norn editors, as well as hacks for getting rid of the Grendel for good or making him as nice as your Norns. The widest variety of pages allow you to "adopt" Norns from breeders all over the world.

Especially popular are unique Norns with unusual colors, brain size, or life spans—mutations that speak well of the complexity of CREATURES' genetics modeling.



Grendel." If you have several friendly Norns slapping the Grendel at once, he will usually tuck his tail and run. For a more permanent solution, entice the beast to eat a death cap mushroom. The Grendel dies and you will have about 30 minutes before another is hatched.

After investing a great deal of time and affection to my Norns, I found I had grown quite attached to them. It was then, quite despairing to watch my ailing Abbie grow frail and ill. I scanned the health and science kits for herbal cures, pain medicine, and just plain shots of energy. It was futile. After bearing three delightful children, Abbie curled up as if she were sleeping, let out a little moan, and died as I watched helplessly. Andrew stood faithfully at her side, calling her name and "pushing" her.

On the verge of deciding that all of this was just too depressing, I discovered I had a new egg. A bittersweet cycle began again in this delightful and well thought out game. I've now played CREATURES so much that my real-life family is seeking an intervention. ■

► APPEAL: Gamers who enjoy SimCity-style games; people who live in apartments that don't allow pets.

► PROS: Norns exhibit very convincing behavior; detailed genetics model; strong support from the company for online additions.

► CONS: 12-Norn limit means otherwise healthy Norns must die to make room; a depressing experience; program scrolling could be better.





# The Puzzle King Returneth

Alexey Pajitnov Offers Life After TETRIS

by Charlotte Panther

**D**o you stare blankly at your monitor in the morning, wondering when that first caffeine fix will kick in? The Microsoft ENTERTAINMENT PACK: THE PUZZLE COLLECTION will soon have the cerebral juices flowing through the old noggin again. If you are familiar with Microsoft's previous ENTERTAINMENT PACKS, you'll know what to expect. For those of you who are not, I should warn you that these games are not particularly flashy or hi-tech; if you're looking for snazzy graphics or terrific sound, you'll be disappointed. Nonetheless, this is a terrific collection of addictive little brain-teasers that are easy to grasp yet difficult to master — the perfect distraction during never-ending phone calls.

This latest PUZZLE COLLECTION includes 10 all-new puzzles, several of them created by TETRIS designer Alexey Pajitnov, and while none of the puzzles actually includes falling colored-blocks, the TETRIS influence is clearly apparent.

There were three games to which I found myself returning constantly, the first being *Mixed Genetics*. This wacky puzzle has you playing God, breeding strange mutated animals — crocodiles with elephant legs and monkey arms, hippopotami with lobster tails and bird wings — to create a pure species. In order to proceed to the next level, you must free a certain number of thoroughbreds from the lab. Mutants are

constantly dropping in; allow your lab to fill up and you lose the game.

*Rat Poker* lets you trap different colored rats, and release them at just the right time to form a winning poker hand. If you're not fast enough with your combinations, your screen will become overrun with combative rodents.

My other favorite, *Finty Flush*, is rather like playing with a four-sided Rubik's Cube. Slide columns back and forth in order to drop a correct combination of marbles into each of four grids. Take too long, and the sliding columns will jam, making it impossible for you to move.

## TETRIS RECYCLING

Other puzzles include *Snake Charmer*, which, as does TETRIS, has you scrunching to keep your screen free of mounting objects — in this case snake-pots. In *Color Collision* you must guide a fast-flying colored pointer, which constantly changes color, toward balls of



MENDEL'S NIGHTMARE Breed a perfect species before the mutants take over your lab in *Mixed Genetics*.

the same color. *Jewel Chase*, a cat-and-mouse-chase game, has you picking up jewels as you attempt to beat your opponent to the exit. *Spring Weekend* requires you to duplicate a pattern in as few moves as possible, by rotating hexagonally linked icons. In *Muddled Casino*, you strain your brain as you determine how to remove playing cards from a grid in a given order. The only puzzle I really disliked was *Fringer*, the object of which is to unravel different colored ropes.

All in all, THE PUZZLE COLLECTION should please both serious puzzle fans and those looking for an occasional quick fix. If you're looking for puzzles that combine strategic thinking with fast reflex action, this pack's for you. But beware — THE PUZZLE COLLECTION can seriously damage your productivity level. **S**



FOUR-WAY OR NO WAY Fill each grid with the balls of the correct color in this Rubik's-Cubelike puzzle, *Finty Flush*.

**APPEAL:** Quick-thinking, strategically minded puzzle fans.

**PROS:** The best puzzles are fun and varied, featuring a wide range of skill levels.

**CONS:** Uninspired graphics and sound; a couple of lame puzzles.



**Price:** \$34.95  
**Minimum System Requirements:** 486/66, 8MB RAM, 6 MB hard-disk space (30MB for full install), Windows 95 or NT, 640x480 256-color SVGA graphics, 2x CD ROM  
Windows-compatible sound card, mouse  
**Multiplayer Support:** None.  
**Developer:** Mir Dialogue  
**Publisher:** Microsoft Seattle, WA (206) 882-8080  
[www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 341

# A FRAID OF THE DARK?

## YOU WILL BE!



Lead a squad of up to 10 Space Marines in over 30 terrifying turn based missions!



Slaughter the bloodthirsty Scav Gor with just a point and click using the intuitive interface!



View the tense action from almost any angle with a free-floating mouse-controlled camera!



"Think X-COM meets Quake and you might see the picture and subsequently start salivating."

GamePro

"Inception looks to be one of the best tactical combat games of the year."

PC Games

"Every single weapon has some kind of demented effect, all of which are wonderfully gross and twisted."

online gaming review

"...Blue Byte has created what has to be one of the best looking strategy games ever."

Computer Games Strategy Plus

Featuring the  
revolutionary  
Extreme  
Assault  
Graphics  
Engine!

# INCUBATION

TIME IS RUNNING OUT



Available 4th Quarter 1997.  
Call (800) 933-2983 for a FREE demo or download it from [www.bluebyte.com](http://www.bluebyte.com).  
Mention source code #INCGW1197

Blue Byte Software, Inc. • 870 E. Higgins Road, Suite 143 • Schaumburg, IL 60173 ©1997 Blue Byte Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #176





# You've Got Gubble, My Friends

*Old-Style Puzzle Action, Right Here in River City*

by Charles Arda

**M**any years ago, a not hugely popular arcade game called CRYSTAL CAVERNS had you run around three-dimensional mazes picking up jewels from the paths. As I recall, your character's name was something like "Bentley Bear," and the whole thing was cute enough to send a diabetic into sugar shock. It was also hard to play—both in arcades, where a trackball helped, and at home, where a joystick did not (it didn't naturally line up with the diagonal 3-D perspective of the mazes).

The designer of CRYSTAL CAVERNS has apparently been aching ever since to make a sequel, since now he's come out with Gubble. Here, you're cast as "Gubble D. Gleep," a supposedly adorable alien mistakenly abducted to a world of 3-D mazes and forced to collect fasteners from the paths in order to escape. In order to collect a given type of fastener you have to be holding the right tool—screwdriver for screws, drill for rivets, and so on. And, of course, there are various types of bad guys chasing you, obstacles that you either can or cannot

fly over, bombs to knock Gubble on his butt if he runs over them, and on, and on.

It's an arcade game, by gum, in the grand old style. It recalls CRYSTAL CAVERNS more than any other single game, but there are hints of Q\*Bert as well, and even a little *Pac-Man*. For those of us who have missed this

sort of game for the past 10 years, it should be a godsend, or at least a delicious little diversion. Unfortunately, it falls far short of the former and somewhat short of the latter.

## YOUR CHILDREN'S CHILDREN GONNA HAVE GUBBLE

The graphics in the game are large, and the levels stay simple for a long time, making Gubble a natural for first-time gamers, especially ages 10 and under. Those of us who are somewhat older (and even 10-year-olds fed since age 6 on Nintendo's toughest) will be better off playing something else. Although the levels do gradually get harder, the game comes off as a low-stress toy for beginners.

Will beginners like it? That depends on their tolerance for artificial cuteness: Unlike Q\*Bert, who was naturally cute, Gubble is ugly and plastic-looking but obviously designed by a committee of marketing geniuses to push the needle on the Audience Reaction Cute-ometer. Big eyes, big ears, "adorable" alien grumbling and



**LOCKING RING TORTURE** While it might look like an ad for the Winter Olympics, this puzzle requires a modicum of thought.

cursing when he gets clunked by a meanie...it got on my nerves. But, then, people tell me I'm too sensitive.

What will surely annoy beginners is trying to turn onto a path and missing it because they push the correct directional arrow key but not at precisely the correct time. Gubble had me going back and forth a lot, just trying to make a simple turn. It's the same feeling I had years ago while trying to make a left turn in CRYSTAL CAVERNS. But that's not the old-time feeling I wanted most particularly to recapture. ☺

**APPEAL:** CRYSTAL CAVERNS freaks.

**PROS:** Old-fashioned arcade gameplay, large graphics, and simple puzzles make Gubble good for kids and first-timers.

**CONS:** The cuteness is too forced; the controls can be unresponsive; most of the levels are too easy for serious or experienced gamers.



Price: \$29.95

Minimum System Requirements: 486/66 processor (P90 or better recommended), Windows 95, 8MB RAM, 20MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM, DirectDraw-compatible SVGA graphics, Win 95-compatible sound card; supports gamepad, joystick

Multiplayer Support: None.

Designer: Franz Lanzinger

Publisher: Actual Entertainment  
Santa Clara, CA  
(408) 654-7950  
[www.gubble.com](http://www.gubble.com)

Distributor: RandomSoft

Reader Service #: 342



**POWER-TOOL JUNKIE** Like a techie on speed, you'll have to switch tools constantly or Gubble will take a tumble.

# Meet The Market Leader

CONQUERING THE WORLD USED TO BE A CAREER CHOICE  
LIMITED TO MILITARY STRONGMEN AND DERANGED  
SUPER-VILLAINS. TIMES HAVE CHANGED.

IN THE WORLD OF ENTREPRENEUR, BUSINESS IS WAR. START YOUR COMPANY IN A CHOSEN MARKET AND ATTEMPT TO DOMINATE THE WORLD. IN ENTREPRENEUR, YOUR PRODUCTS ARE YOUR ARMIES AND THE KEY TO SUCCESS. BOLSTER THEM WITH MARKETING, MANUFACTURE THEM FASTER THAN YOUR OPPONENTS, OR RESEARCH TO MAKE THEM BETTER THAN ANYTHING YOUR COMPETITION CAN OFFER. AND, IF YOU NEED A LITTLE EXTRA ADVANTAGE, FIREBOMB YOUR OPPONENT'S INVENTORY OR STEAL THEIR TECHNOLOGY AS YOU PLAY FAST AND LOOSE WITH THE LAW ON YOUR RISE TO THE TOP. PLAY AGAINST THE COMPUTER OR CRUSH YOUR FRIENDS OVER THE INTERNET AS YOU COMPETE ONLINE AGAINST PLAYERS FROM AROUND THE WORLD THROUGH THE FREE STARDOCK.NET ONLINE GAMING SERVICE.

Available  
Now!

Visit your local retailer to start your conquest today

Phone: 313-762-8487 • Email: sales@stardock.com • Web: <http://www.stardock.com>

Stardock®



# Pacific Vacation

*The GENERAL Series Closes With a Big Bang*

by Tim Carter

**W**hen I initially received the box copy of *PACIFIC GENERAL* for review, my first question was: shouldn't they call it *PACIFIC ADMIRAL*? After all, how could you simulate the war in the Pacific without a healthy dose of naval combat, particularly carrier-based naval combat?

Well, I was wrong: *PACIFIC GENERAL* lives up to its name. The bulk of the fighting (although by no means all of it) happens on land, and virtually all of the big strategic challenges revolve around land combat and land units.

And the game does a fine job at it, too. While there are a few minor glitches in the interface, and while the play balance is a touch out of whack on some scenarios, on the whole, *PACIFIC GENERAL* is fast, fun, and challenging. It marks SSI's return to the roots of the *GENERAL* series with a solid, WWII campaign that provides strategic management and context to a diverse range of individual scenarios.

#### NAVAL LINT

*PACIFIC GENERAL* marks a return to the good campaigns and smooth and simple interface of the original *PANZER GENERAL*. Units are controlled through the same point-and-click controls that made earlier games easy to play and fun. To make command and control even easier, you may now give ancillary commands—such as refueling, upgrading, or adding replacements—by double-clicking on the unit itself, rather than by using a toolbar.

The strategic maps are clear and useful, and most of the data you need is easily accessible. I say most because a few glitches make some things more difficult than they need to be. The weather display, for instance, uses short films to show the weather. As the resolution on these films is



► **AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT HEAVEN** The new graphics aren't just cosmetic—ships move differently through deep and shallow water.

not particularly high, it's sometimes difficult to see what the weather is like. (The solution is to check at the beginning of each turn, when the turn change screen will tell you the current weather and give a forecast for the next turn.)

Also, unit statistics in the upgrade/purchase screen are displayed using a confusing set of icons. Properly understanding this screen requires extensive referencing in the manual to figure out what all the numbers mean. As the stats for each unit may be called up in concise written form during the game itself, I see no reason why this same information has to be displayed in such an ugly and confusing format during the one time when a careful reading of all the stats is important.

#### PACIFIC PLAYABILITY

The game reflects the wide variety of Pacific combat—from massive land campaigns in China to attacks on tiny fortified atolls like Tarawa. As per *PANZER GENERAL*, realism and scale take a back seat to playability, and purists looking for logistics, line of supply, and grueling minutiae will likely be disappointed.

What's interesting is that, in some scenarios, the computer does not allow you to place all of your forces. For instance, when I invaded New Guinea (as the Japanese) I had no set-up squares in deep water. As a result, my carriers and battleships had nowhere to go and were excluded. I'm not sure if this was done on purpose to balance the scenario or through an oversight, but it didn't prevent me from enjoying the scenario, so I won't complain too loudly.

Other historical faux pas include your ability to use land-based air in the attack on Pearl Harbor, and the possibility of building and using an armored Japanese



► **U.S. SUPERCRUISERS?** Rating U.S. cruisers as equal or better to Japanese vessels is a bit much.

**Price:** \$59.95

**Minimum System Requirements:**

Pentium 90, 16MB RAM, 80MB hard-disk space.

**Multiplayer Support:** 1-4 IPX network or Internet, 1-2 hotseat or email.

**Designers:** John Eberhart, Glen Cureton and the SSI Special Projects Group

**Publisher:** SSI Sunnyvale, CA (800) 245-4525

[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 343

land army. (In general, the Pacific was an infantryman's war, a fact that is reflected in some, but not all, of the scenarios.)

I also have to question the initial strengths of the A1/A Wildcat, which here can be found knocking Zeros out of the sky with impunity, and the U.S. cruisers, circa 1942, which generally hold their own against the big Japanese cruisers. The computer doesn't handle naval forces as well as it might. During the battle of Midway, computer-controlled Japanese forces never ventured an airstrike of any kind against either the island or the U.S. carriers. While some fighters flew CAP, several carriers were left unprotected and the entire air arm was deployed so badly that I easily destroyed them en masse.

Variable water depth also makes for interesting tactical situations, as shallow water can seriously impair the maneuverability of your heavy ships. A clever Japanese player can often exploit the superiority of smaller Japanese ships along the coastline, and both sides will want to develop a decent shallow water force to provide ground support fire inland.

Fortunately, on the ground the computer is much more able. Even using land-based air it seemed to be better at attacking my air forces and prioritizing strikes against naval and ground units. The end result is that Midway, a battle where the U.S. victory came only through great intelligence, great leadership, and phenomenally good timing (luck?), becomes a duck shoot while the Solomon Islands campaign, which should mark the beginning of the end for the Japanese, is much, much more difficult.

Of course, if you don't like the scenarios given you can always make your own using the new scenario builder that comes with the game. The construction kit is not limited to the Pacific campaign, and includes German and Russian units and all of the map files from PAC GENERAL, PANZER

GENERAL, and ALLIED GENERAL. Sadly, you can't make campaigns.

### THIS GENERAL'S A KEEPER

Ultimately, PACIFIC GENERAL focuses on land campaigns, and here it is on solid ground. One of my favorite elements in the game is the difficulty of successfully launching an amphibious landing. Your forces are frequently vulnerable until they are off the beach. The computer exploits this vulnerability well, and more than once I quickly lost core units.

PACIFIC GENERAL is by no means perfect. Flaws in the AI make it too easy in some scenarios, although extensive Internet and email options should make

multiplayer games considerably more viable than past GENERAL products. Still, even with the odd glitch, PACIFIC GENERAL is the first sequel to PANZER GENERAL that really takes advantage of the strengths of the basic game system. As such, it will make for hours of enjoyable gaming and should have no trouble retaining a place on your hard drive. **S**



► FLATTOPS New aircraft carrier rules are a welcome change, but the AI doesn't handle them as well as ground units.

## Hitting the Campaign Trail

**P**AIFIC GENERAL offers gamers a range of campaign choices, which gives the game considerable depth. For the first time in this series players may elect to play either side in the conflict. As the Japanese, you begin by conquering Nationalist China and then sneak-attacking Pearl Harbor. You later gain the option of attacking the British Empire via Malaysia, Singapore, and India or going after the United States through New Guinea, Australia, and Hawaii. While there is no British campaign, as the Americans you can elect to stay in the South Pacific or move toward Japan via the Central Pacific.

These multiple, independent campaign paths add much to the game's replayability, particularly when you consider the unique strategic challenges and shortages facing the Japanese: lots of upgrade options but scarce resources and generally inferior equipment. I have to question the Japanese path to victory in the campaign game. Not only are the battles of Midway and the Coral Sea missing (Midway Is part of the U.S. campaign, though), but it is possible to completely vanquish the United States without

ever facing the U.S. Navy. A decisive victory in New Guinea (which assumes a victory in the Coral Sea) takes you to Australia, Hawaii, and then San

Francisco, which, combined, offer a single U.S. carrier task force for naval opposition.



► POOR MAN'S PANZERS The Japanese and Allied campaigns really play differently. The Sons of Nippon could use a few Tigers to flesh out their woefully inadequate armor.

► APPEAL: Anyone interested in strategy games.

► PROS: Fast, easy, and fun with good campaigns, multiplayer options, and scenario generator.

► CONS: AI has serious lapses in sea battles; play balance is skewed in some scenarios; this grand game engine is beginning to show its age.



# IMPERIA

## THE FINE ART OF CONQUERING THE WORLD

It's one thing to create a working civilization, quite another to lead that civilization to world dominance. IMPERIALISM™ inspires you to do both. Combining elements of resource

management, economic trade, exploration, diplomatic maneuvering and military conquest, this multi-faceted strategy game allows you to attempt what few in history have dared: *unify the world under one leader!*

To achieve victory you must develop your country's infrastructure through deft manipulation of delicate economic, diplomatic and military resources. Then, skillfully maneuver it to a position of dominance in the Council of Governors.

Easy to say. Difficult to accomplish.

Your Cabinet Ministers will, of course, offer varying amounts of advice



# ISIM

But ultimate control over the fate of your nation is yours and yours alone. However you handle it, the vigorous climb to the top of this earth-like world is a challenge with no equal!

## IMPERIALISM.

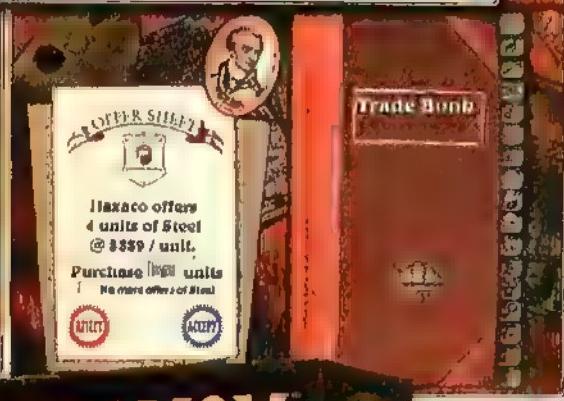
*The World is Within Your Grasp.*

[www.imperialism.com](http://www.imperialism.com)

Developed by Frog City

To Order Visit your retailer or call 1-800-234-3088  
(USA & Canada) with Visa or MasterCard

IMPERIALISM is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindscape Company.  
All rights reserved. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



## IMPERIALISM

THE FINE ART OF CONQUERING THE WORLD



WINDOWS® 95 &  
MAC™ OS CD ROM





# Limited Horizons

*Latest C&C Clone Has That "Been There, Done That" Feel*

by Martin E. Cirulis

**Y**es folks, it's time to look at yet another COMMAND & CONQUER clone. This month's lovely contestant is a competently constructed piece of tactical mayhem brought to you by the kids at SSI and GameTek, and goes by the somewhat generic

name of DARK COLONY. (Is it just me, or are there too many games with the word "Dark" in the title?) Unfortunately, it's not just the title of this one that comes off as generic, and despite some great graphics and the odd interesting scenario, this one leaves you with a strong feeling of "Been there, done that."

### RED SANDS, GREEN BLOOD

Right from the start, DC wears what little originality it has like stage makeup, trying desperately to disguise a face we have seen too many times. This game takes place on Mars, where Humanity

has managed to do some terraforming along with a bit of colonization. So far so good, especially when one of those wacky wonder elements that solve all the world's problems starts coming out of the ground like bubbling crude. Unfortunately, instead of packing up the family shuttle and heading to Beverly Hills,

you are stuck defending these new, vital drilling interests from a bunch of big-headed, big-eyed little gray guys who have taken a break from their X-COM hijinks to stake their own claim to the sands of Mars. Plus, somewhere in this volatile mix are the remnants of yet another group of aliens who left Mars long ago without taking all their toys.

So once again, despite all the hip words floating around such as "Mars," "Grays," and "Bio-Technology," all we have here is yet another real-time wargame, you must build a base, harvest overmaterial to build combat units, and cream the other guys who are doing exactly the same thing.

The actual mechanics of this process has strong and weak points. The overmaterial comes out of the ground in Old Faithful-like eruptions that you have to cap with a drilling rig quickly, before the bounty comes to an end. This makes for some interesting tactical situations, as an erupting vent must be seized and controlled, often before you are ready to seize and hold new territory.

Another nice touch is DC's use of night and day to alter the balance of power on the map. In a nod toward the problems of Vietnam, the Terrans have the advantage in sighting distance during the day while the Grays own the night. This difference in sight range does not seem like much until you realize that artillery



► GRAYED OUT Combat in DARK COLONY is typical real-time fare, but falls short in the long run because resources peter out too quickly. That means you have to strike quickly and decisively to win

**Price:** \$49.99  
**Minimum System Requirements:**

Pentium 90, Windows 95, 16MB RAM, 2x CD-ROM drive, 1MB SVGA graphics card, 100 percent Windows-compatible sound card

**Multiplayer Support:** Modem, serial (2 players), LAN (2-8 players).

**Designer:** GameTek  
**Publisher:** SSI Online  
[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)  
**Reader Service #:** 344



**DEATH BY NIGHT** One of DARK Colony's best features is the day/night cycle, which actually affects gameplay. Humans are better by day. Grays by night.

pieces have incredible range but are dependent on spotting units to use their range to its maximum. Seeing your enemy before they can see you is often a devastating and decisive key to victory in any engagement.

Unfortunately, it's at this point where this title's innovation begins to run out. Other aspects of this game are either simplified to the point of irrelevance (the whole base-building model is as interesting as piling up blocks) or blatantly lifted from other real-time games (WARCRAFT fans will have no problem figuring out the "technology" system). There is some attempt to make the terrain a viable part of this game; features obstruct line of sight, but the units are just too oversized in relationship to the map to take "cover" seriously. When it comes right down to it, this game might as well be taking place outside Poughkeepsie instead of Mars, for all the difference it makes. A game that took into account the factors involved with waging war on a real Mars might have been a more interesting angle than simply driving over red sand.

#### THE SLOW GRIND

Of course, if lack of originality were a crime, then half the game industry would be doing hard time. No, the most serious flaw in DARK COLONY is the fact that many of the scenarios become a grind instead of wide-open combat, due mainly to the fact that the game is seriously stingy when it comes to resource vents. Limited supplies can be an interesting factor in a

wargame, but it shouln't dictate the end of almost every battle. The mix of units, both offensive and defensive, which lead to very basic and repetitive patterns of play very early on in the game, does not help things. By the time you've played the third or fourth scenario, you have pretty much mastered the skills necessary to take you through the entire game. Even playing the game from the alien side does little to change things, as their units are just far too analogous. Increased resources and map size (in a patch) might alleviate some of this, but I wouldn't hold my breath.

Sound and graphics are well done, but the animated cut-scenes are almost cringe by comparison, and come off like *Communion* meets *The Wild Bunch*. There is your basic mix of wide-open base-battles and "quest" missions with limited units. It has a multi-player network/modem suite that has become standard in the real-time genre. The AI is no brain surgeon, and delights in throwing away money on token air units and repetitive attack plans, but tailoring its behavior to each map has helped to push it into the adequate category.

In the end, DARK COLONY is slick, but ultimately empty, fare—both in terms of style and tactical challenge. A little more balancing of game factors may have helped, but SSI has already proven they have something relevant to bring to the real-time table with WARWIND, a game that is more original and innovative the third or fourth time around than DARK COLONY is right out of the box. **5**

#### The Miser's Path

**D**ARK COLONY is very stingy when it comes to resources. You must be very aware of your money supply and how easily it runs out. The first thing you need to do in every scenario is to get your drilling rig on top of the first vent, so the dollars start flowing in immediately. Then scout as much terrain as you can, without draining the defensive force that will be vital in surviving the enemy's initial, inevitable rush.

Once you get established and can put together a reasonable expeditionary force, always try and seize control of the vents farthest away from you in order to establish a "front" that puts most of the map's resources on your side of the broken red line. This initial step is vital, as he who controls the most vents invariably wins. Mines make for excellent quick defensive perimeters around vulnerable rigs.

The greatest mistake you can make is spending too much money on tech upgrades for your units. It makes little difference if you have the best troops in the game if you only can afford five units after doing all your "research." First, try and build up a large enough force to take on the enemy, and then worry about improving it. The only upgrades that should be bought early on, before you have a clear idea of how short money is going to be, are improvements to your Reaper/Sy Demons and your Firestorm/Xeno Wart turrets.

**APPEAL:** Fanatics who need that real-time fix, newcomers to the genre, or UFO type fans.

**PROS:** A slick, bug-free C&C clone that does some interesting things with day and night missions and line-of-sight.

**CONS:** A generic mishmash wearing a cheap coat of hip sci-fi words and images; poor game balance leads to repetitive, drawn out battles.



*It not only sets a new standard in flight simulation, but goes well beyond anything out there. Introducing Sierra*



*Pro Pilot. Never before has a single flight simulator captured this experience so completely. Here, you'll find the broad strokes and the fine touches. You'll choose from*



# WE DIDN'T SET OUT TO JUST A SMALL PART OF

*a hangar of five civilian aircraft, ranging from the introductory Cessna 172 Skyhawk to the dual-throttled thrill of a Citation*



PRE-FLIGHT CHECKLIST	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SIMULATES NATIONWIDE FLIGHTS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1.7 MILLION ELEVATION POINTS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LIVE-ON-LINE MAP DISPLAY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EVALUATED FLIGHT ASSIGNMENTS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FLIGHT TUTORIAL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PHOTOREALISTIC PANEL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DUAL THROTTLES FOR MULT ENGINE AIRCRAFT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CROSS-COUNTRY NAVIGATION COVERAGE

*Jet. At the other end of the runway are 29 cities and over 3,000 airports, each rendered in exacting detail. All major*

rivers, forests and canyons are afforded such faithful geographic representation they could double

as a map. Within 25 nautical miles

of any city, the flying world is

rendered with lifelike realism. You'll hear from Air Traffic Control and other pilots, and learn to



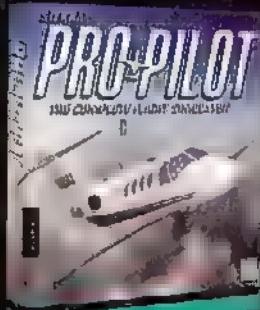
## CHANGE THE WORLD. IT CALLED THE SKY.



navigate the sky with the close company of other planes. Then, upon touchdown, debrief and compare your performance to over 30 full-motion preparation videos. This is Pro Pilot. The Complete Flight Simulator. Both a statement of what a flight sim should be today, and the promise of what one can be tomorrow.



S I E R R A





# Draggin' Dragons

*DRAGON DICE Makes the Transition to the Computer With Underwhelming Results*

by Robert Coffey

**B**ased on TSR's popular dice game of the same name, DRAGON DICE slaps a set of training wheels onto fantasy strategy gaming. With simple, easy-to-learn gameplay, gamers will quickly find themselves squaring off against hordes of elves, dwarves, and goblins in a fight for control of the land of Esfah. Unfortunately, a weak AI and lack of strategic depth make DRAGON DICE unlikely to appeal to any but the youngest or most inexperienced strategist.

## TUMBLING DICE

In bringing DRAGON DICE to the computer, Interplay has done little more than put some graphics over the dice-hurling gameplay. Gamers command armies of dice, which represent units of mage-users, missile troops, or melee squads composed of one of four races. Dice armies strive to maneuver on battlefields (called terrains) to the eighth face of the die representing that area. With each face of the terrain die designating one of the three modes of attack, the style of battle changes as play maneuvers terrain dice through progressive faces. Players can also summon powerful dragons to do their dirty work. Up to four gamers can play, and play consists of taking two-part turns followed by reinforce and retreat moves as you struggle to hold two terrains at the eighth face and claim victory.

If it sounds confusing, well...it is—especially after you watch the tutorial movies. But once you dive into an actual game, you'll find DRAGON DICE easy to learn. DRAGON DICE offers a lot of options, allowing you to compete in standard, tournament, and campaign games. It also lets you design the makeup of your dice armies. Standard games that pit you against the computer are great if you've only got an hour for gaming and offer more engaging



**Price:** \$49.95

**Minimum System Requirements:** 486DX/66 (486DX/100 recommended), Windows 95, 8MB RAM, 40MB hard-disk space, 2x CD-ROM drive, 256-color VGA graphics, Sound Blaster-compatible sound cards, Microsoft-compatible mouse.

**Multiplayer Support:** Modem, serial connection (2 players), LAN, hotseat (2–4 players).

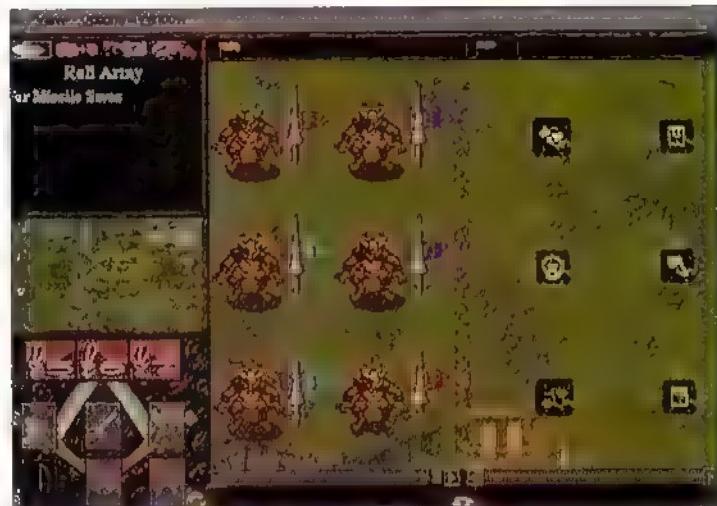
**Designer:** Interplay Productions  
**Publisher:** Interplay Productions

Irvine, CA 92606

(714) 553-6678

[www.interplay.com](http://www.interplay.com)

**Reader Service #:** 345



**ROLL DEM BONES** Most of the game takes place in the strategic screen, where minimally animated armies turn into dice for battles.

gameplay than anything from LucasArts' series of DESKTOP ADVENTURES.

## LOADED DICE

Unfortunately, DRAGON DICE isn't likely to hold your interest for more than an hour. While there are four campaigns, each consisting of 16 scenarios, the constant need just to get and hold two terrains gets old pretty fast. A couple of missions that ask you to eliminate all the dragons in Esfah or to hold one terrain for six turns provide some relief from the monotony, but they're very rare. Should you manage to slog your way through an entire campaign there is no payoff; you're just ready for a new game. Clunky animations dramatizing battles and dice-rolling don't generate much excitement either.

Though DRAGON DICE can be engaging in small doses, the poor AI and the lack of challenge defuse the game's long-term enjoyment. Later campaign games don't grow more difficult; they just get longer as you battle more shoddily managed troops. The computer rarely goes for the kill, failing to seize terrains or wipe you out even when your armies are devastated beyond effectiveness. Computer troops are fre-

quently deployed unintelligently, which is hard to understand given the game's lack of strategic depth—after all, it's just dice rolling. The AI is effective when it cheats by summoning supposedly unavailable dragons every turn.

The unpredictability of phasing another human makes DRAGON DICE a better game, though it's still much more shallow than other multiplayer strategy fare. Eventual add-ons might provide more variety, but I have my doubts. DRAGON DICE is best left to beginners or gamers who want a quick and easy strategy fix.

**APPEAL:** Young or beginning strategy gamers, fans of the original game, and gamers looking for a quick diversion other than Solitaire.

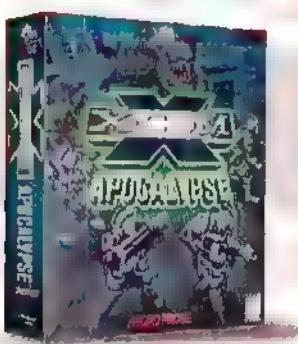
**PROS:** Easy to learn; offers three different types of play; dice armies can be customized; decent multiplayer game.

**CONS:** Very weak AI; lack of depth; repetitive play; campaigns with little scenario variety and no payoff.



heroin  
S&M  
unfiltered cigs  
binge drinking  
creamed corn  
one night stands

hell, what's left?



### X-COM: APOCALYPSE

the most addictive (and still good for you)  
"beat the crap out of aliens" strategy game

**MICROPROSE**

[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #071

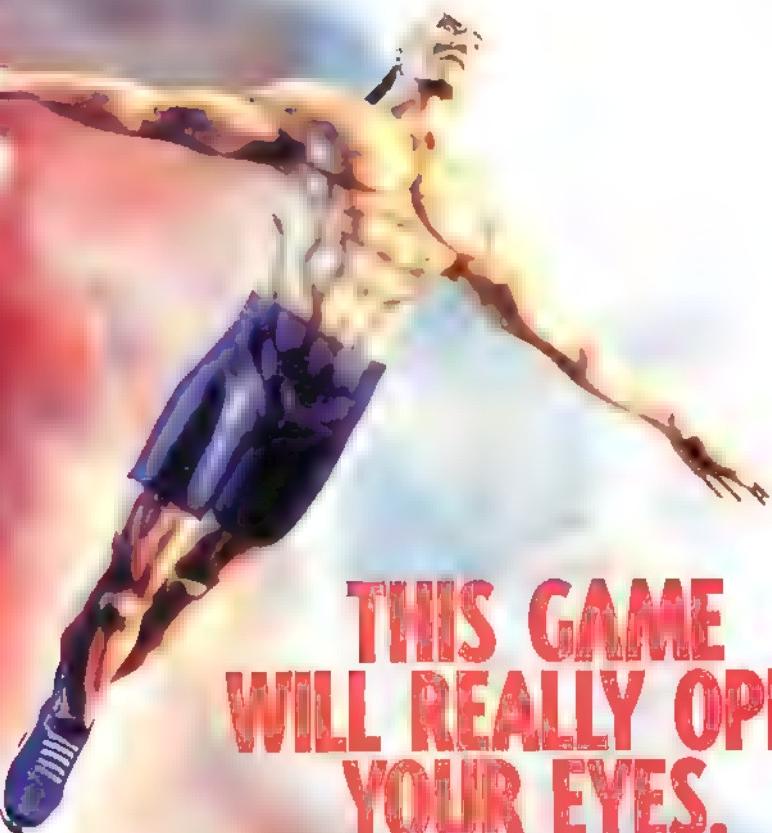


Available on PC CD-ROM. Visit your local retailer or call 1-800-695-GAME day or night for more information.



# DREAMS

*to reality*



**THIS GAME  
WILL REALLY OPEN  
YOUR EYES.**

Entertainment and Soul  
as well.

3Dfx and Windows95 Native Hybrid.

CRYO ENTERTAINMENT INC.  
1011 10th St., San Francisco, CA 94103  
[www.cryo.com](http://www.cryo.com)



Dreams to reality: a visually spectacular action-adventure game in real-time 3D.  
Live out your wildest, most vivid dreams... if you dare.

# Roberta's Gold

*Scorpia Gets in the Way-Back Machine for a Look at Some Classic Sierra Adventures*



This month, I was supposed to be reviewing Steve Meretzky's new comic adventure game, *THE SPACE BAR*.

Then the CD drive on my new Pentium failed. I sent the drive in, and as I write this, thanks to the UPS strike, I'm still waiting for the replacement. Since the game is a Windows 95-only product, I couldn't use my 486 as a backup, and there wasn't anything else new available for an article. Panic button time.

After talking it over with CGW, we decided that I would do a piece on Sierra's recent *ROBERTA WILLIAMS ANTHOLOGY*. This is a collection of all the games Roberta has written, going back to the early days of the Apple II. Included are five from the Apple era—*MYSTERY HOUSE*, *MISSION*, *ASTEROID*, *WIZARD & THE PRINCESS*, *TIME ZONE*, and *DARK CRYSTAL*—along with *MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE*, the entire *KING'S QUEST* saga (I-VII), the two *Laura Bow* products (*COLONEL'S QUEST* and *DAGGER OF AMON RA*) and *PHANTASMAGORIA*.

That's quite an assemblage, particularly as it is mainly the work of one person. If nothing else, Roberta Williams is certainly the single most prolific adventure game designer in the industry today.

## APPLES AND LEMONS

Of course, this isn't a review of the games. For one thing, they're all "previously published," and for another, the Apple adventures overall don't hold up too well in modern times; trying to

review those would be unfair, at the very least.

Consider *MYSTERY HOUSE*, Hi-Res Adventure #1. The graphics can only be described as "blackboard": white lines crudely drawn on a black background. The game itself is no great shakes, either. But this was the first effort of a beginner, at a time when adventures were few, there weren't any precedents, and not much was around for inspiration. So we won't dwell on it.

The second game, *WIZARD & THE PRINCESS*, was certainly better. This is the first one I actually looked at

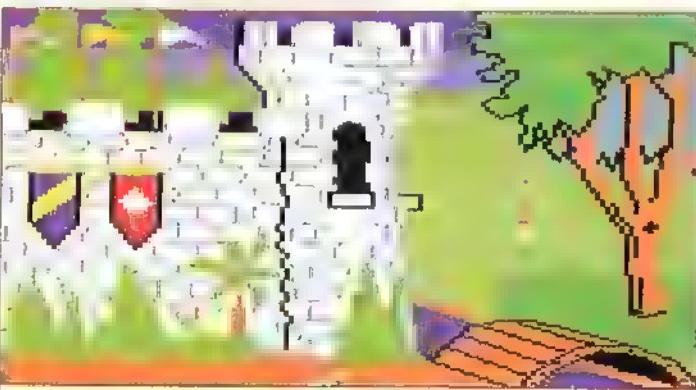


**HOST OF GAMES** Past Roberta Williams' first adventure was *MYSTERY HOUSE*, a crude little Apple II game that bears little resemblance to later works like *PHANTASMAGORIA*.

(replayed, really), since W&P was the first graphic adventure I ever played. In fact, it was one of the first four games I ever played. The other three—all text adventures, by the way—were *ZORK* (Infocom, by way of Personal Software), *PYRAMID OF DUXOM* (Scott Adams, via Adventure International), and *ADVENTURE* (from an obscure little company called Microsoft).

Even so, the graphics, though now in color, weren't any prizewinners, and it was pretty much the same for all the Apple games (not just those in this collection). We didn't notice that too much back then, because there was nothing else around for comparison, except other games with similar visuals. Looking at them now, sixteen years later, well, it's painful. SVGA graphics (even VGA) can spoil you pretty quickly.

This was partly related to the Apple itself. Like all computers of the time, it had built-in graphics (no video cards!), but they weren't exactly sensational. The high-



**KING ME** Graphics get much better, and so does gameplay, by the time Roberta begins the now-classic *KING'S QUEST* series.



**"** This collection is a tribute to Roberta Williams' achievements. **"**

resolution mode, the only one suitable for real graphics, was limited to 16 colors. The low-res mode allowed for more, but they were actual blocks of color; you couldn't get anything smaller in low-res. Obviously, low-res was not the mode of choice for games (though there was one that used it, *HOUSE OF USHER*, from long-gone Crystal Software; playing that was a bizarre experience).

Of course, over time, as programmers became more familiar with the quirks of the Apple graphic system, the visuals further improved. Still, nothing produced in those "good old days" can match, or even come close to today's graphics, or even to those from five or six years ago.

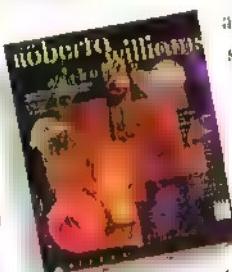
#### THE GOLDEN AGE?

I mention all this because Sierra especially is famous for the quality of the graphics in their games. So anyone picking up the anthology and taking a look at the hi-res stuff may be surprised—maybe unpleasantly—at what they see on the screen. It won't look like KING'S QUEST VII, or, for that matter, KING'S QUEST I.

The Apple products will also introduce newer gamers to some of the other "joys" of gaming we endured during the "Golden Age." None of the hi-res adventures were ever converted to the PC platform. However, you can play them, thanks to Michael O'Brien, who wrote a special Apple IIe emulator program.

Skipping over the technicalities, the emulator allows you to run Apple games on a PC (no easy matter). The retranslation is so exact you can't get any closer, except by playing an original Apple game on an Apple computer. You even have to have Caps Lock on, because the Apple was a 40-column, uppercase only system (though there were ways to get 80 columns and lowercase, they weren't native to the Apple).

The games run about as slow as they did on the Apple, and some people may be astonished at how the graphics



**KID STUFF** Sierra's anthology also includes Roberta's classic *Mixed-Up Mother Goose*, one of the first, and greatest, adventure games for kids.

appear. The drawn lines come in first, and the colors fill in afterwards. This happens even on a fast (relative to the Apple) computer. These games will require a little patience.

In addition, saving is a special process. All Apple games were played from floppies, so to save, you had to pull the game disk, insert the save disk, save the game,

then remove the save disk and re-insert the game. It's similar here:

You type "save game," click a special icon, scroll through a directory box for the special save game file, save the game, click the icon again, scroll

through the directory for the game file, and finally continue playing. It's almost like using floppies again. Oh, and you don't give the save positions names; you choose a letter from A-O (hummm, are we sure that was the "Golden Age of Gaming"?).

#### ZONING OUT

As adventures, they're all a little primitive. Sporting "gotos" (instant death by walking on the wrong screen unprepared and unwarned), nonlogical mazes (graph paper is a must for every game!), and horrid two-word parsers (no mouse, folks; everything is typed on the keyboard), they can be a trial to play.

Of the Apple group, probably *TIME ZONE* is the one most worth playing as

an adventure game (as opposed to just checking out what the older games were like). Its scope, even today, is amazing, especially considering it was designed for a 48K (that's forty-eight) RAM system.

*TIME ZONE* came with six double-sided floppies and a stiff price: \$100 retail, at a time when the average game was going for \$35–50 (prices haven't changed too much since then). The manual (I still have the whole thing: box, manual, floppies, and poster) states the game isn't for beginners, and that is very true. Novice gamers would be in for a frustrating time, and even experienced ones will discover this is one tough product. *TIME ZONE* was the most challenging non-Infocom game I played on my Apple—and it's no easier today than it was in 1981. Definitely, this was Roberta's magnum opus in the Apple world.

When we move to the KING'S QUEST series, much changes, and with good reason. Around that time, the IBM-PC and compatibles were beginning to make a noticeable penetration into the computer market. It was only a matter of time before the era of 8-bit machines ended (sigh), and Sierra was well aware of that. They abandoned the Apple, and moved to the new platform. KING'S QUEST was designed from the start as a PC game, as were all the others after it.

#### KING'S BOUNTY

This naturally brought improvements. On the larger (and ever-grow-

ing) platform, the graphics were better, the mouse could be used, the hard drive made playing (as well as saving and restoring) faster, and the increased space (both in RAM and on the drive) allowed for more elaborate products. The move also brought something that the Apple didn't have: sound. Aside from the tinny speaker and a few sound cards that never caught on, Apple games were usually silent (all the games in the collection are quiet). Hard to believe these days, but true.

You can see this best by following through the sequence from the early games to the latest. Spend, say, 10 minutes with each of the Apple games, move to the KQ series and do the same, with a little time out in between for a look at LAURA Bow, then finish up with PHANTASMAGORIA. By the time you're done, you should have a pretty good picture of Roberta's development as a game designer.

That's what the collection is about, after all. It's a tribute to her achievements, her contributions to the adventure game genre. Not all the games are good, but every author—in whatever medium—produces a clunker now and then. What matters is the overall quality of the output, and the amount of maturation over time. Roberta Williams has certainly excelled at both of those.

So yes, the ROBERTA WILLIAMS ANTHOLOGY is worth picking up, for a look at the bygone days when all this was still new, if you missed some of the earlier KING'S QUEST or LAURA Bow games, or if you'd just like to follow the development of an expert game designer over the years. Whatever the reason, the collection is certain to have something you'll like. **S**

## ADVENTURE/RPG

# EXTREME ASSAULT



**preferred**



Get Your Copy Of The  
INTENSE ACTION GAME

THAT IS TAKING THE  
GAMING WORLD BY STORM

## EXTREME ASSAULT



**IN STORES NOW!**

Played the Demo yet?  
Call 800-933-2983 to order your  
Free *Extreme Assault* Demo or  
download it from our web site at  
<http://www.bluebyte.com>.

Source code EACOM3197



Blue Byte Software, Inc.  
270 E. Higgins Rd., Ste. 103, Schaumburg, IL 60173  
© 1997 Blue Byte Software, Inc. All rights reserved.





**SQUEEZE** EVERY LAST DROP OF MEMORY OUT OF YOUR SYSTEM. FOR ITS SPEEDIEST, MOST POWERFUL GAME PERFORMANCE, QEMM 97 WILL EVEN GET YOUR DOS GAMES MORE MEMORY, SO THAT YOU CAN PLAY FASTER AND OVERALL FEEL JUST A LITTLE BIT, WELL, JUICED. TO LOOK INTO MAKING WINDOWS 95'S MEMORY MANAGEMENT GAME FRIENDLY, VISIT US AT [WWW.QUARTERDECK.COM](http://WWW.QUARTERDECK.COM), OR CALL 800-683-6696 AND MENTION CODE #01006. QEMM 97 IS AVAILABLE AT THESE FINE RETAILERS: COMPUSA, COMPUTER CITY, BEST BUY, STAPLES, OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICE MAX, EGGHEAD COMPUTER, ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE, FRY'S ELECTRONICS, AND MICRO CENTER.

# Sim World Series

*Winners and Losers in This Year's Baseball Sim Contest*

**W**ith the Major League playoffs in full swing, many sports gamers are reaching the critical stages of baseball fever about now. Watching your favorite team blow a lead in the ninth inning during a close pennant race is the sort of thing that compels you to grab a joystick and see if you can hit deeper, pitch harder, or manage better yourself. The good news is that this year's record-breaking crop of baseball sims makes immersing yourself in the national pastime easier than ever before. More encouraging is that several of the games are actually worth your time and money. This happy occurrence comes in stark contrast to last year's overhyped, under-play-tested bunch, which surely had Abner Doubleday spinning in his grave.

Since the real Major League stars will soon be picking up trophies on the post-season banquet circuit, I thought I'd get a jump on them by passing out a few awards of my own. So tuck in your napkin, grab a piece of rubber chicken, and sit back while we name the winners. Careful though. Don't drip any grease on the keyboard.

#### WORLD CHAMPS

This year's sim world series came down to a bitter fight between the best-yet offerings from two of gaming's heavyweights. In a dream matchup, EA Sports' TRIPLE PLAY 98 battled

Sierra's FRONT PAGE SPORTS: BASEBALL PRO '98 for the crown. TP 98 took an early lead with an incredibly appealing graphics look. Its large, detailed players, smooth animations, and pleasing eye candy grabbed gamers by their joysticks and wouldn't let go, despite some ragged gameplay. FRONT PAGE, however, recovered incredibly from last year's bug-riddled debacle and won this fight by offering a richer simulation of big league action, supported by unbeatable league-management tools. The ability to tweak the PB.INI file in FPS '98 provided computer managers a welcome degree of flexibility in modifying the game to their taste. Crown FPS: BASEBALL PRO '98 as this year's World Champion Baseball Sim, with TRIPLE PLAY 98 a close second.

#### WILD CARDS AND CELLAR DWELLERS

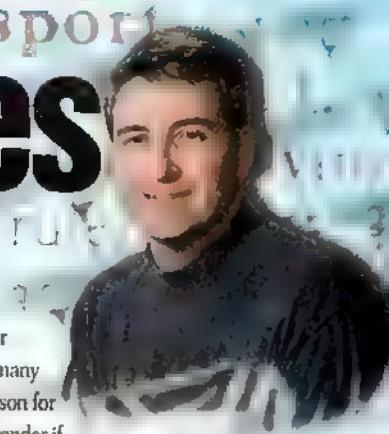
This year's also-rans include MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 6.0 and Stormfront's TONY LARUSSA 4. The long-awaited return of MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL, the pioneering baseball sim, had designer Dave Holt's fingerprints all over it. Fueled by an impressive statistical engine, the game unfortunately lagged behind the leading baseball sims when it came to looks. With a complete run of past seasons available, MICROLEAGUE offers strong

appeal for league and replay-oriented fans. TONY 4 was rather disappointing, especially since many gamers expected a breakout season for the TONY franchise. Instead, I wonder if we've seen the last of LARUSSA.

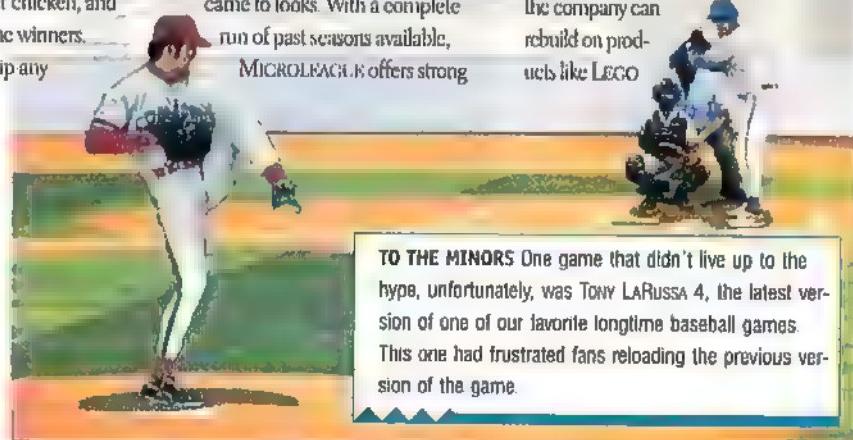


**MAJOR-LEAGUE RECOVERY** Sierra's FPS: BASEBALL PRO '98 made a remarkable comeback for a series that almost self-destructed last season.

Every season has its cellar dwellers, and this year is no exception. Virgin's GRAND SLAM was a console game masquerading as a PC title. It quickly found its level and never mounted a challenge to the leaders, finishing many games out of first place. Mindscape's AARON VS. RUTH was mathematically eliminated early in the season. In fact, this title seems to have gone a step further and eliminated its publisher from sports gaming altogether. At press time, a PR rep at Mindscape told me that the company was abandoning sports titles. Perhaps the company can rebuild on products like LECO



**“Tuck in your napkin, grab a piece of rubber chicken, and sit back while we name the winners.”**



**TO THE MINORS** One game that didn't live up to the hype, unfortunately, was TONY LARUSSA 4, the latest version of one of our favorite longtime baseball games. This one had frustrated fans reloading the previous version of the game.



**MISSING IN ACTION** Microsoft Baseball 3D blew many of us away at E3 with its incredible graphics, but unfortunately, it didn't make it out of the dugout this season.

ISLAND. With the underwhelming AVR and NCAA FINAL FOUR 97 as its farewell offerings, Mindscape departs the sports scene not with a bang, but a whimper.

#### THE ENVELOPE, PLEASE

What's that, you say? Individual awards? We got 'em, pine-tar breath.

Let's start with a no-brainer Rookie of the Year. Upstart company Infinite Monkey wowed baseball gamers with BASEBALL MOCUL, which broke new ground by bagging the arcade action and simulating the management side of the house instead. Truly a spare-bedroom operation, Infinite Monkey nonetheless produced the most innovative sports release of 1997. Despite a few bugs, BASEBALL MOCUL could prove to be the CIVILIZATION of sports gaming. Players are cast in the role of Branch Rickey rather than Ricky Henderson as they try to build a dynasty that will stand the test of time.

And what's a list of sports games without an MBP? That's Most Beautiful Player. Give this one to TRIPLE PLAY 98, hands down. EA Sports does it again, with a gorgeous game that will please your eyes, but strain your CPU. At higher detail levels, even the crowd is animated! While some gamers find the game's polygon player figures blocky, the lovingly intricate detail and virtuoso animations set a new standard in sports gaming.

The big leagues hand out a Comeback of the Year Award annually to the

player who turns a poor season around in the most dramatic fashion. This year's winner among baseball sims is clearly FRONT PAGE. SPORTS: BASEBALL PRO '98. You may recall that FPS BASEBALL '96 was spanked with a godawful 1.5 star rating in CCW last year. Some cynics thought even that review too generous

due to the game's grandstand worth of bugs. Shamed by the poor reception given the game, Sierra/Dynamix retooled for the current season, focusing on realizing the design's enormous potential. And they succeeded, releasing the season's best sim, and at a very fair list price that reflects its status as more of an upgrade than a completely new title.

#### WAIT UNTIL NEXT YEAR

While a record number of baseball games debuted in 1997, several hotly anticipated sims went on the Disabled List, requiring additional training room attention before they're ready to take the field. MICROSOFT BASEBALL 3D caused quite a stir at E3, with its large player graphics, some of which featured scars

of their namesakes' actual faces. The first sports game in history to require a 3D graphics accelerator, MICROSOFT BASEBALL 3D missed its ship date (which has now been pushed back to the spring of 1998), so you'll have more time to save for that new video card. Accolade's HARDBALL 6, another heavily 3D-oriented sim, also sat out the '97 season while the development team finished their chores. To take up the slack, Accolade released a low-cost version of HARDBALL 5 featuring updated rosters. While it was nice to have the current players, HB5 is showing its age, and Accolade's delay has significantly raised the anticipation level for its successor. Interplay's VR BASEBALL was another game that hadn't seen the light of day at press time, although the company pre-viewed it at E3.

#### A LEAGUE OF THEIR OWN

Stat freaks or those lacking the CPU muscle to keep up with the latest graphics-oriented sims still had plenty of options this year. Strat-O-Matic released Version 2.0 of their cleverly named CD-ROM BASEBALL (marketing department experiencing a little writer's block, guys?). Actually, 2.0 was an improvement over SOM's already excellent product, copy protection paranoia notwithstanding. At press time, Diamond Mind released version 7.0 of what some gamers consider to be the best stat engine in the business.

Lance Hafner Games was back with an updated version of FULL COUNT BASEBALL. Miller Associates was preparing to issue BASEBALL FOR WINDOWS 4.0, and Cactus League announced a major new stat sim in development, CACTUS LEAGUE INTRACTIVE BASEBALL FOR WINDOWS, which might be the most ambitious stat game ever attempted—and, at \$90, the most expensive. ☎

BOSTON RED SOX				
Player	Position	Age	Salary	Years
Magnus, Mark	P	35	\$1,600,000	1
O'Riley, John	P	30	\$1,100,000	1
Grundl, Tom	P	25	\$1,025,000	5
Hartley, Mike	P	24	\$1,015,000	4
Hannan, Jeremy	DH			
Picus, Chuck	SS			
Henry, Dutch	3B			
<b>Trade Offers Received</b>				
You can't get something for nothing.				
OK				

**ROOKIE OF THE YEAR** Infinite Monkey System's BASEBALL MOCUL was far and away the coolest rookie sports game of the year, getting gamers off the mound and into the GM's chair for unique, thought-provoking baseball strategy.



CGW's guide to  
**PC SPORTS**

## PIGSKIN PLAYOFFS '98

We preview all the upcoming football sims—and pick the winners and losers.



6

## AUTO RACING

Get in gear for three new racing sims, burning rubber towards your PC this fall.



20

## GOLF WART!

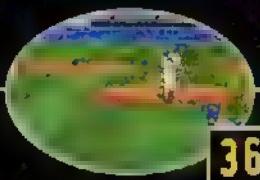
So many golf games, so little time. Let our golf pro tell you which to buy.



23

## BASEBALL STRATEGY

Tired of getting shut out? Read our baseball strategies and be an MVP instead.



36

## SCORECARD

Your one-stop, comprehensive list of CGW's 1997 sports games reviews.



42

Computer  
Gaming

DRIVE TOO LOOSE, THEY'LL CALL YOU WILD.

DRIVE TOO FAST, THEY'LL CALL YOU RECKLESS.

DRIVE TOO SLOW, THEY'LL CALL YOU STUPID.

WIN, AND THEY'LL SAY YOU'RE LUCKY.

They'll draft you, bump you, steal your line. You'll try to return the favor. This is NASCAR RACING 2. Add the NASCAR Grand National® Series Expansion Pack.

©1997 Sierra On-Line, Inc. © Bellevue, WA 98007



NASCAR® GRAND NATIONAL® SERIES EXPANSION PACK

# NASCAR® RACING 2

far 12 tricky new tracks and 30 crafty new opponents. Buckle up. [www.sierra.com/nascar2](http://www.sierra.com/nascar2).

IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

NASCAR® and the Player's logo are trademarks of Pearson. © 1997 Sierra On-Line, Inc. Sierra On-Line, Inc. is an official licensee of NASCAR. 1997 NASCAR® and Grand National® are registered trademarks of the National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #363



PC  
CD ROM



EA SPORTS, the EA SPORTS logo, and "It's in the game, It's in the game" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. NHL, the NHLPA, and the NHLPA logo are trademarks of the National Hockey League and the National Hockey League Players' Association. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Find the twine.

CANUCKS ARENA  
18:32 2<sup>ND</sup>

SUPRE,  
YOU CAN BUNK.  
BETWEEN PERIODS.



NHL  
98

[www.easports.com](http://www.easports.com)

Stayin' razor sharp for 60-plus is only half the game.  
If you're packin' the other half find out how to prove it.



# PIGSKIN PLAYOFFS '98

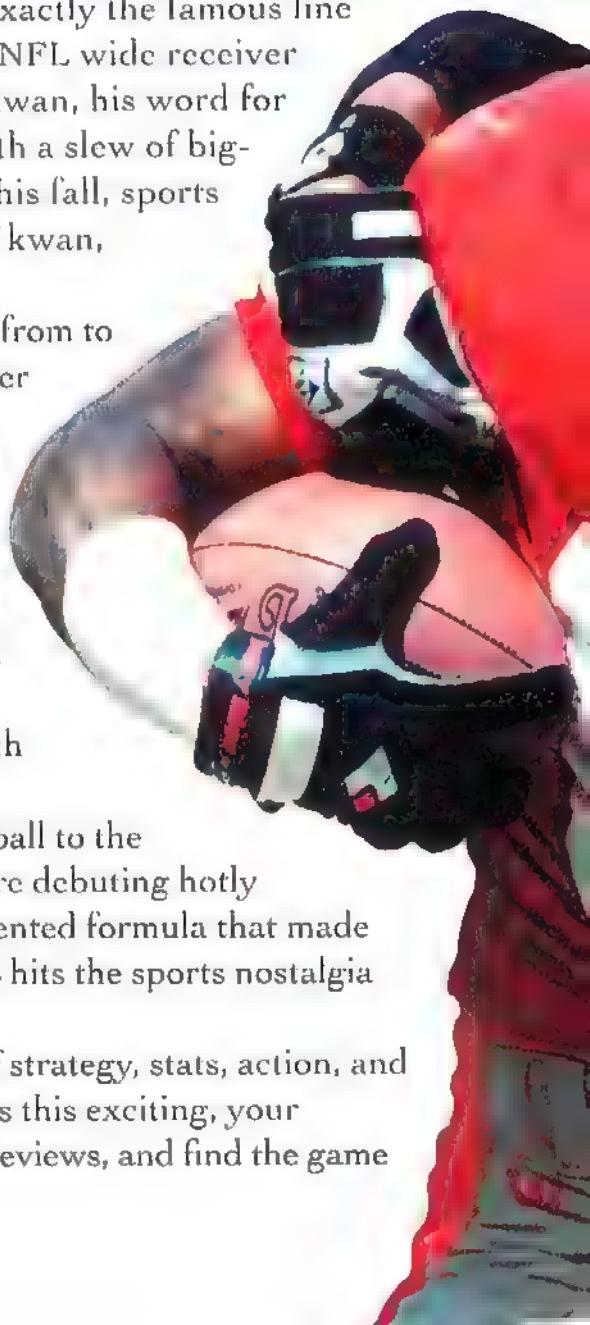
by Dennis McCauley

"Show me the football games!" Well, that's not exactly the famous line from Jerry Maguire, but it's close. Hyperactive NFL wide receiver Cuba Gooding, Jr. spends the film in search of kwan, his word for that mystical combination of all things good. With a slew of big-name football simulations hitting retail shelves this fall, sports gamers have a chance to find their own brand of kwan, pigskin style.

NFL junkies will have five new games to choose from to get their pro football fix. Arcade All-Pros will blister their fingers on Acclaim's **NFL QUARTERBACK CLUB** and EA Sports' **MADDEN NFL 98**, while would-be GMs can assemble their own dynasties with Sierra's **FRONT PAGE SPORTS: FOOTBALL PRO 98**. Accolade has opened an NFL time warp with **LEGENDS FOOTBALL 98**, which features action in four eras, from 1932 to last Sunday. ABC captures the magic of prime time with **MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL 98**.

Prefer the rah-rah, sis-boom-bah of college football to the pro game? Both EA Sports and ABC Interactive are debuting hotly anticipated college sims. EA follows the action-oriented formula that made them famous with **NCAA FOOTBALL**, while ABC hits the sports nostalgia road in **HEROES OF THE GRIDIRON**.

The good news is that each sim features a mix of strategy, stats, action, and play calling. The bad news? With a roster of games this exciting, your choice won't be easy. So check out our in-depth previews, and find the game that fits your definition of kwan.



# SEVEN HOT NEW FOOTBALL SIMS ARE KICKING OFF THIS YEAR.

HERE'S OUR AUTHORITATIVE SCOUTING REPORT



## Game Plan-

### Madden NFL 98

Developer: Stormfront Studios

Publisher: EA Sports

Target Release Date: January '98

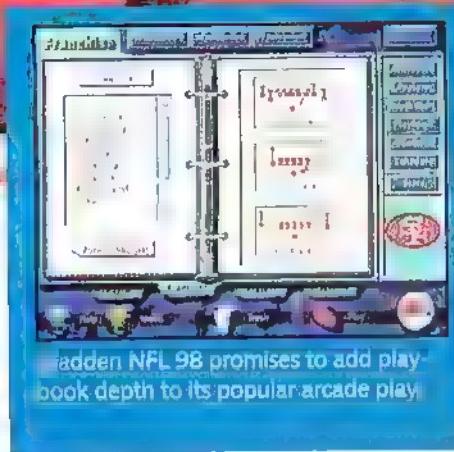
Is traditionally arcade-oriented JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL hearing the footsteps of competitors

that emphasize coaching and statistics? Could be, as the veteran MADDEN design team has channeled its energy into beefing up last year's best-selling football game. Expect this year's MADDEN to be a more robust all-around simulation that still captures the essential MADDEN virtues of fast-paced, good-looking NFL action.

#### STRENGTHS

MADDEN has always been strong on arcade play, and the '98 edition will be no different, with support for up to 8-button joysticks. This time around, however, the All-Madden Team will strut its stuff in beautifully rendered 3D stadiums. The players themselves are drawn in what EA Sports calls "V-Poly," a hybrid of 2D and 3D renderings, using multiple sprites for the players' arms and legs. You can view the action from a flexible array of camera angles.

MADDEN's computer players should be smarter this time around, with improved A.I., especially among linemen. Once relegated to simplistically attacking a given area, the big lugs now employ more sophisticated blocking techniques to suit the play that's being run. There are more choices at the line of scrimmage as well, with enhanced, team-specific playbooks that simulate the offensive and defensive styles of the actual NFL teams. And watch out for those unexpected blitzing linebackers—this time around the wily computer opponent can call defensive audibles at the line of scrimmage. Additional A.I. enhancements should make computer coaches smarter too. (At the very least you can depend on them not to carry guns into



Madden NFL 98 promises to add playbook depth to its popular arcade play.

your opponent's decisions as they match gridiron wits against you.

While MADDEN doesn't offer a career mode, it provides an NFL-style schedule generation utility which gives coaches the opportunity to play multiple seasons, albeit with the same cast of players. The game does permit trading, however, and the computer G.M.'s ability to haggle over talent has been improved. Salary cap considerations add a welcome element of realism to the player personnel aspect of this year's game.

With full NFL licensing, MADDEN offers complete rosters for all 30 professional teams. Gamers who grow weary of the 1997 players will find plenty of classic teams included from distant eras. While the lineup of older clubs hadn't been finalized at press time, the design team may reach as far back as the leather helmet days of the 1920's. After all, Bronco Nagurski and Jim Thorpe would make nice additions to the All-Madden Team.

And what would this game be without Madden himself? The famed coach and color analyst is back with more lessons from Madden University. Using his trademark Telestrator, Big John will discuss play design, and offer insights on the classic teams.

MADDEN 98 offers arcade and coach mode against the computer, as well as modem and Internet play. EA Sports has made arrangements with MPlayer that will allow owners to do their Internet gaming there for free. Unfortunately, Internet play is coach-only, as latency issues preclude the use of a joystick. On the plus side, expect additional A.I. enhancements in Internet games, including a coaching editor that won't be available in the single-player version. X-and-O freaks will appreciate the ability to design and swap plays online.

While there's no support planned for 3D accelerators, a patch may be released for the more popular cards later on. 3D shouldn't be a major concern, however, since the game's hardware demands are not steep, a design decision aimed at making the game accessible to the masses (something that didn't quite happen with the previous version). Theoretically, MADDEN should perform very well on a P100 or better.

### the airport!?)

What you can look for are more complex coaching scripts that will guide

### WEAKNESSES

MADDEN 98 stole the show at E3 with its attractive graphics and ambitious features. It looks like a clear winner in this year's football gaming playoffs—provided it makes it out of the locker room. With release scheduled for January—that is, at the end of the football season—there's not much room for error. It would be a shame if delays somehow kept MADDEN off the field this year.

### WHAT'S NEW?

Internet play, 8-button game pad support, Win95 code, improved A.I., enhanced Madden University.

### PREDICTED FINISH: 1ST

Game Plan
Legends Football '98
Developer: Saffire
Publisher: Accolade
Target Release Date: September '97

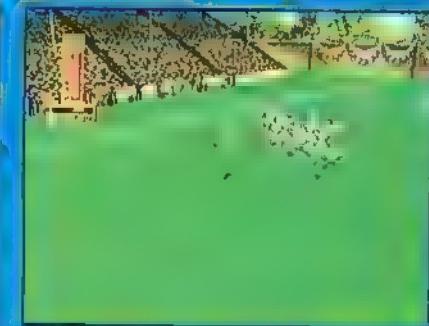
Riding the strength of what may be the coolest concept to hit sports gaming in years,

LEGENDS FOOTBALL '98 could be the smash hit of the upcoming gridiron season. What makes this game so intriguing to football fans? How about Red Grange blitzing Dan Marino, or Johnny Unitas throwing the deep post against Deion Sanders? LEGENDS offers authentic NFL action that spans four distinct eras: 1932, 1950, 1968, and today. Gamers can generate cross-era matchups, or stay within their favorite time period. The opportunity to experiment with the effects of NFL rules changes and the evolution of offensive and defensive strategy makes LEGENDS '98 an NFL time capsule and a football simulation rolled into one.

### STRENGTHS

LEGENDS should thrill hardcore NFL fans with its cross-era play. The design team has packed an enviable amount of historical research into the game. Coaches can select teams as well as the era in which they do battle. For instance, you could easily match up the '97 Super Bowl champion Packers against the 1932 Green Bay team. What's more, you could play the contest using either today's rules, or those of '32. Your decision will have a massive impact on both gameplay and strategy.

For example, rosters were limited to 20 players in 1932. Coach in that run-oriented era, and you'll have million-dollar MVP QB Brett Favre crashing shoulder pads on both offense and defense against his leather-helmeted opposition. Due to 1932's lack of hash marks, you may



Bust heads with some of the greatest players of the century in *Legends Football '98*.



Find your tight end snapping the ball at the sideline.

You'll notice other significant

rating players—especially linemen from the 1930's—is fraught with subjectivity. Don't expect

100 percent historical accuracy in the cross-era play, but savor the chance to coach the likes of Bronco Nagurski, Crazy Legs Hirsch, and Gale Sayers.



much better game plan and execution than last year's version.

rules changes as you time travel through *LEGENDS'* different epochs. The placement of the goal posts at the back of the end zone between the 1968 and modern eras added ten yards to field goal distance, and ended the dominant role of place kickers. Moving the hash marks closer to the center of the field helped open up today's passing game. Wouldn't Hall of Fame QB Slingin' Sammy Baugh love to air it out in today's wide-open offensive style? Accolade's game may provide answers to such "what-if" questions.

*LEGENDS 98* features 3D graphics and multiple camera perspectives for good-looking NFL action. The screen views pan, tilt, and zoom on the fly, so gamers can check out the action from their favorite angle. Support is provided for a variety of controllers, including Gravis GRIP and Microsoft Sidewinder gamepads. 3D renditions of all 30 current NFL parks are included, as well as representative stadiums for each of the historical eras. Period flavor is enhanced by team uniform changes as you progress through time. While the 1932 players are a drab bunch, clad in leather helmets and earth tones, by 1968 players had evolved into the colorful, heavily armored gladiators we associate with the sport today.

The game tracks a variety of individual and team statistics, and also offers league management functions, including a career mode in which players are drafted, age, and retire. Coaches can tinker with the *LEGENDS* playbooks, or roll their own with the game's play editor utility. Gamers can also scrimmage cross-country, as well as cross-era, using *LEGENDS'* options for modem, LAN, serial, or Internet play.

#### WEAKNESSES

*LEGENDS* was originally scheduled for release last year, but stalled in development. The state of the gaming art has taken several quantum leaps since that time. Will the game's design show any ill effects of its long delay? And, while *LEGENDS* offers a coach mode in addition to arcade play, the producer's primary orientation is toward entertainment. Look for an emphasis on action rather than strategy and statistics. Finally, the task of accurately

#### PREDICTED FINISH: 2ND

##### Game Plan- ABC Monday Night Football '98

Developer: OT Sports

Publisher: ABC Interactive

Target Release Date: August '97

ABC Interactive and OT Sports are back with MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL '98, the second edition

of a game that failed to live up to expectations in its debut last season. Things are looking up for the MNF franchise, however, with vastly improved graphics, better sound quality, less system drain, and well-supported multiplayer options.

#### STRENGTHS

Are you ready for some football? Let's hope so, because MNF '98 seems poised to give *MADDEN* and *LEGENDS* a serious run for the crown this year. Unlike last year, MNF's pluses encompass more than just its famous announcing trio of Al Michaels, Dan Dierdorf, and Frank Gifford. To be sure, the Monday Night broadcast team is back in the booth, offering insightful play-by-play commentary, as well as providing a brief pre-game show. Add in appearances by Chris Berman (yes, he's back-back-back) and Lynn Swann, and the game captures that MNF mood perfectly.

MNF '98 is much better looking than its predecessor. Player graphics are larger and crisper, with uniforms that feature numbers, stripes, and helmet logos. There is also more stadium detail, although the venues themselves seem generic. Last year's unwieldy play-calling interface has been upgraded. Coaches can now quickly select their basic formation, then scroll to the play of their choice. MNF has thankfully retained the slick play-design interface that was last year's saving grace, since the game's ability to generate plays on the fly is a real plus.

YOU HAVE:  
FAST REACTIONS  
KILLER TORQUE  
KNobby TIRES  
IRON WILLE

YOU NEED:  
DIVINE INTERVENTION

Hold on to your fillings. This is gonna hurt. Frame-shattering jumps, punishing whoops, and switchblade turns rendered with real physics. Torturous tracks.

 SIERRA



# SODA OFF-ROAD RACING

IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

lovingly laid out by the world's most sadistic designers. Yourself included. [www.sierra.com/soda](http://www.sierra.com/soda).

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #362

Sierra, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Published by Sierra OnLine, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. *Sierra™* and the *Sierra* logo are trademarks of Sierra. *Sierra* is a registered trademark of the Sierra OnLine Off-Road Division Association.



MNF offers gamers their choice of arcade, coach, or spectator mode, and its multiplayer options are hard to beat. This year, OT Sports and the Mplayer network have teamed up to offer a free matchup service where Bill Parcells wanna-bes can go to find live opponents. Gamers can also update their rosters weekly through Stats Inc.

OT Sports reports that the A.I. problems that sank last year's edition have been overcome. Computer-controlled teams should now make more intelligent playbook selections, and should adapt to tendencies of human coaches.

#### WEAKNESSES

MNF offers no career mode. Requires display settings at 16-Bit hi-resolution color.

#### WHAT'S NEW

MNF's Auto-match-up service for Net gaming; vastly improved player sprites; improved artificial intelligence.

#### PREDICTED FINISH: 3RD

#### Game Plan-

#### NCAA Football

Developer: MBL Research  
Publisher: EA Sports  
Target Release Date: October '97

NCAA FOOTBALL is a new title from EA Sports that goes after the pomp, pageantry, and hard-hitting

action of the college game. A different breed of game from MADDEN, NCAA features a completely new game engine, and has an entirely different look and feel than its NFL cousin. While MADDEN aims for a TV-style presentation,

NCAA puts gamers in the stadium and on the field, where they'll sense the excitement and school spirit that is the hallmark of big-time college football.

#### STRENGTHS

Gamers will have their choice of 112 Division I-A teams for single games or complete seasons. All of the major college football programs are represented, with authentic school colors, logos, and fight songs. The teams use 1997 roster data, and will compile single-game and full-season stats in over 60 categories. NCAA provides the ability to scout upcoming opponents, and gamers can customize their schedule, or use the 1997 version included with the game.

Each team in NCAA has an authentic playbook designed by former UCLA coach and current TV analyst Terry Donohue. Coach Nebraska and you'll be running from the Power-I formation. Take on Tennessee, and prepare to face a blistering pro-style passing attack. Want to transform run-oriented Oklahoma into a passing team? Just do it. In NCAA, gamers can customize playbooks and formations to their liking.

For post-season action, NCAA has exclusive rights to several major games, including the Orange, Sugar, Fiesta, and Rose Bowls. Gamers can also try to alter the course of college football history with bonus replays of 20 classic bowl matchups.

A native Win95 game, NCAA requires a P133 or better for acceptable performance. The game's multiplayer options include serial and modem action, as well as up to 5-player support for LAN play.

#### WEAKNESSES

A career mode with recruiting didn't make it into the final PC version. An option for a playoff system would have also been nice, but was nixed due to licensing ties with the major bowl games. Players are accurately represented, but nameless, identified only by jersey number. The lack of Internet play is understandable, due to latency issues associated with joystick games, but disappointing nonetheless.

#### PREDICTED FINISH: 4TH

#### Game Plan-

#### Heroes of the Gridiron

Developer: OT Sports  
Publisher: ABC Interactive  
Target Release Date: August '97

It's hog heaven for college football fans. While EA's NCAA FOOTBALL simulates today's college action, ABC's HEROES OF THE GRIDIRON is firmly rooted in the past. The game is almost entirely based on the MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL engine, and offers licensed versions of 32 of the top Division I-A schools. The teams are stocked with the best players at their respective positions from the past four decades. Southern Cal, for example, might feature Frank Gifford and Marcus Allen in the same backfield. Your Notre Dame team could have Joe Theismann and Rick Mirer competing for the starting job at QB.

**STRENGTHS**

Since HEROES is essentially MNF in a varsity sweater, it bears a strong family resemblance to its NFL big brother. This includes attractive, detailed player sprites, an easy-to-use play editor, and the ability to match up with other coaches via the Internet. Oddly enough, HEROES may be the first college game to feature real NFL players among its more than 1,700 top all-time college stars. The ability to move the players between rosters creates an array of interesting fantasy team possibilities.

OT Sports went to some lengths to create an NCAA flavor with HEROES. Each team's fight song is available, as is historical background on the universities. The presence of ABC's longtime college football commentator Keith Jackson and former Purdue All-American Bob Griese add to the Saturday afternoon look-and-feel of the game's interface. The inclusion of playbooks featuring the Wing T, Double Wishbone, and Option offenses are yet another tip-off that you're not playing in Detroit or Green Bay anymore.

**WEAKNESSES**

While HEROES OF THE GRIDIRON looks as good as its pro sib-

ling, it's almost too similar. Do the college teams and playbooks justify an entirely new game, rather than an add-on module to MNF? Fans will have to decide that one for themselves. Another personal choice revolves around the "heroes" concept, which limits the game to an all-star fantasy realm. Gamers who want to try their hand at authentic college replays or who would like to experiment with recruiting will have to look elsewhere—say, in EA's direction.

**PREDICTED FINISH: 5TH****Game Plan****NFL Quarterback Club '98**

**Developer:** Iguana

**Publisher:** Acclaim

**Target Release Date:** October '97

Despite being a console game ported to the PC, Acclaim's NFL QUARTERBACK CLUB was a pleasant surprise among last season's crop of football games. Now QB CLUB is back, and may once again give the big name sims a run for their money.

**STRENGTHS**

NFL QUARTERBACK CLUB '98 brings full NFL credentials to the party, with Packers' MVP Brett Favre serving as the game's poster boy. Of course, you'll need somewhere to stash all those officially licensed players, so QB CLUB includes 3D renderings of all 30 NFL stadiums. While the game offers plenty of stats, its primary focus is on arcade elements, with gameplay available at three difficulty settings. The game supports up to six players in any



combination via linked controllers, so the action can get fast and furious once the ball is snapped. QB CLUB '98 uses motion-captured player sprites with uniform numbers and names appearing on the jerseys. Coaches can update their rosters weekly via Acclaim's web site.

Would-be general managers will find plenty to occupy them in QB CLUB, which permits trading, drafting, and free-agent signings. Gamers also have the option to create a player, or even an entire team. (Why not put yourself on your favorite team?) QB CLUB '98 allows you to play only the games you choose, while the computer simulates the remainder of the schedule.

If you like the variety of a hefty playbook, QB CLUB is for you, with over 1,000 stock plays available. Unfortunately, there's no way to edit or to design your own. Each team comes with ten signature plays, however, so watch out for Jerry Rice on the slant pattern when you're up against the 49ers.

**WEAKNESSES**

With all of the big ticket sims offering substantial arcade elements along with in-depth league management tools and play editors, can a pure arcade game compete? Sure, if last year's success is any indication. On the other hand, QB CLUB remains DOS-based, while the competition has migrated to the relative techno-ease of Win95 gaming. Of greater concern, however, is the game's lack of modem or Internet play options.



**WHAT'S NEW**

Updated engine, enhanced playbook with plays designed by Brett Favre, more robust stats and roster management.

**PREDICTED FINISH: 6TH****Game Plan****Front Page Sports Football Pro '98**

**Developer:** Synergistics

**Publisher:** Sierra On-Line

**Target Release Date:** September '97

As close to a dynasty as it gets in the sports gaming world, Sierra's FRONT PAGE SPORTS FOOTBALL PRO series has enjoyed an unprecedented five-year reign as front-runner among gridiron simulations. All that changes this season, however. Much like an NFL team hampered by salary cap restrictions, FRONT PAGE is going through a badly needed rebuilding year. What gamers will see in the '98 version is essentially a dressed-up version of the same game that earned a 4.5 star review in *Computer Gaming World* last season. That is, it'll be good, but as measured by last year's standards. To their credit, Sierra has tacitly acknowledged this by offering the game at a very reasonable \$29.95 list price.

**STRENGTHS**

FRONT PAGE SPORTS FOOTBALL PRO rightfully earned its place in the sports gaming Hall of Fame by combining the best elements of arcade action with realistic statistics and league management tools. Using a physics-based game engine, FPS: FOOTBALL rates players across eight categories such as strength, intelligence, speed, and throwing ability. Armchair coaches can utilize hundreds of stock offensive, defensive, and special teams plays

included with the game, or use FPS' robust play editor to craft their own blitzes, traps, and screens.

Once the plays are designed, gamers can draw up a game plan, and test their coaching mettle against a computer opponent, or take on live opposition via e-mail, modem, or the Internet. Coaches who haven't the time for extensive tinkering with their playbook can take advantage of major improvements to the stock plays included with the game. Sierra called on play-design experts to tweak the X's and O's. In addition, NFL backup QB Will Furrer was employed to craft team-specific playbooks for all 30 NFL clubs. As a result, the available formations and plays should reflect each team's persona. Look for the 49ers to line up in the West Coast offense, while the Steelers come roaring at you with their blitzing 3-4 defensive set. And if life on the bomb squad is your style, take heart. This year's edition offers the ability to edit special teams play for the first time.

The game offers the ability to control any player on the field, or just sit back and coach while the computer does the grunt work. Games can be left entirely to the CPU, in fact, allowing users to simulate as many or as few games as they choose. This is a handy feature if you want to control just one team while letting the rest of the league schedule play itself out.

Perhaps the most engaging feature of FRONT PAGE SPORTS: FOOTBALL PRO is its career mode. Team ownership can continue from season to season, with individual skills improving or declining as the players gain experience, age, or even retire. Prior to each campaign, the game generates fictitious rookies and conducts a draft, allowing coaches to



A new, more friendly interface is one of the changes to this year's FPS Football Pro.

restock their rosters. Next comes training camp, where decisions have to be made regarding the allocation of training time. In this way, your team's character evolves over time, much like real NFL clubs.

Game interface screens are more colorful and easier to navigate than in the past. FPS: FOOTBALL PRO '98 also enhances the game's league management utilities. Commissioners of the numerous online leagues will be excited by the ability to export HTML formatted data directly from the game to a league web page, making rosters, schedules, injury reports, trades, and draft picks much easier to handle.

**WEAKNESSES**

With FPS' Windows 95 game engine pretty much untouched from last year, gamers are primarily getting enhanced cosmetics patched onto the old engine. But it may be the gaming industry's worst-kept secret that Sierra is really putting their energy into a complete makeover of FPS: FOOTBALL for the '99 edition.

**WHAT'S NEW**

Better stock plays, cleaner user interface, HTML output for league management, improved stadium graphics. And, for the first time, Dynamix is not developing a FRONT PAGE SPORTS title, as Sierra subsidiary Synergistics (TRIPLE PLAY '97) takes the helm.

**PREDICTED FINISH: 7TH ■**

manx tt

SEGA hard stuff  
www.sega.com



Pray to the motorcycle gods. Manx TT. The killer race is turned up now on PC. Right from your desktop. SuperBikes. Gun it down one of the most treacherous race tracks on the planet: England's Isle of Man. And try not to scrape your knee off through the turns. Just so you can feel it all in your gut, we've recreated every last bump and dip on the road. Equipped with 8-player Network Play over IPX and TCP/IP so you can race other speed-freaks across the country. Get down on your knees.



SEGA SATURN

Windows 95  
CD-ROM



Daytona

deluxe



PIRELLI S.p.A. - 2000



skill, beat 'em with a root vegetable." Welcome to the wild sequel to the hit *Double Dribble*! *PC Biffleball* lets you play means up to 7 of your buddies can eat your rubber ducky kiss and wall bound to get them back.



Designed for  
Windows 95



DAYTONA USA  
DELUXE



**SEGA** hard stuff

[www.sega.com](http://www.sega.com)

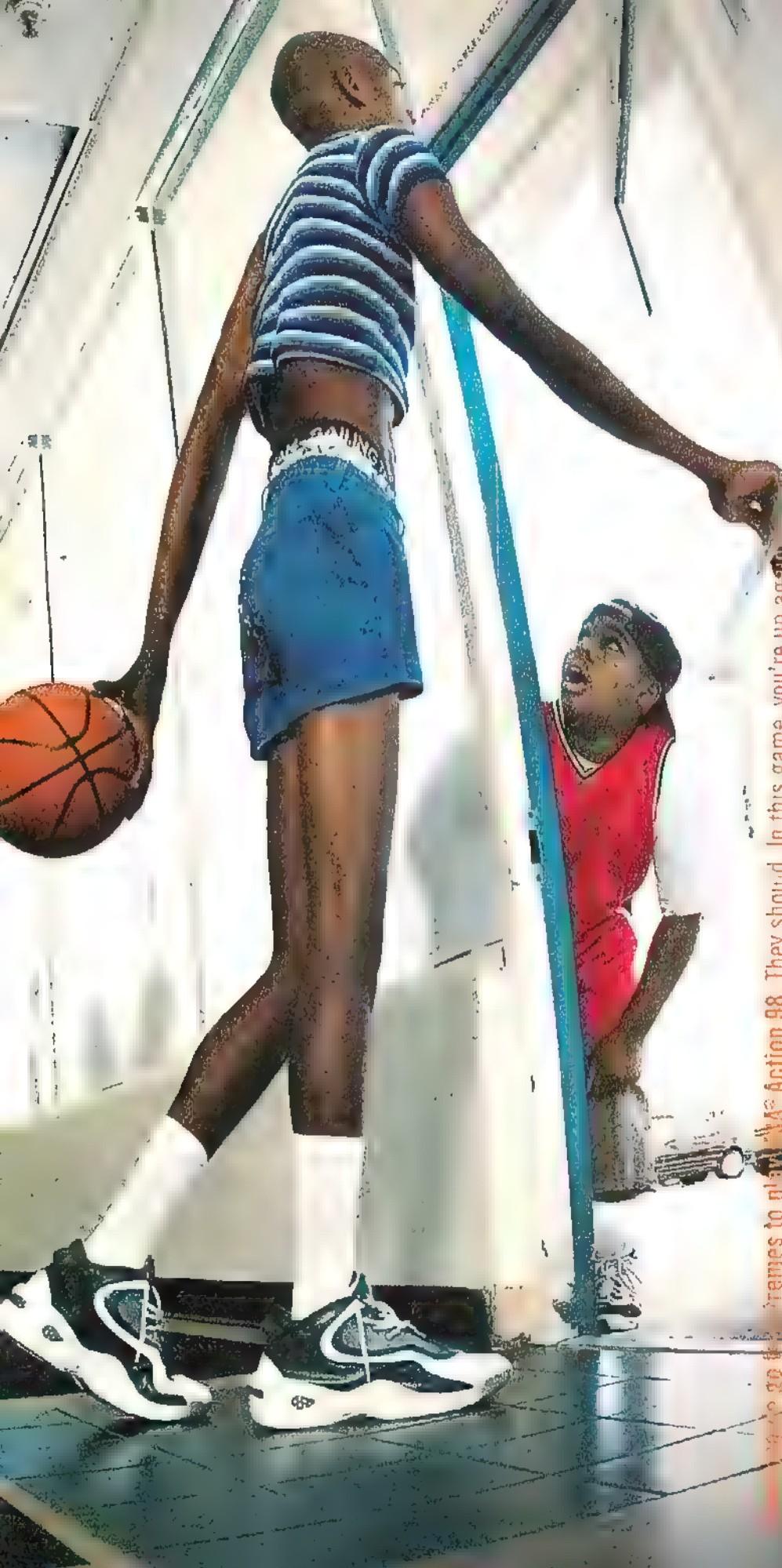


nba® action 98



SEGA®  
[www.sega.com](http://www.sega.com)

hard stuff



It's time to play NBA Action 98. They should. In this game, you're up against the best. You'll need to find your puny torso onto the court. We're talking every NBA team has its own specific plays. Behind the back passes. Any oops. It's all here. Skills. Hand calls. Even calls.



# Racing into the Winner's Circle

by Johnny L. Wilson

Three New Auto Racing Sims Rev Up For The Fall

**R**acing is the perfect blend between technological sophistication and human skill. Engine, chassis, tire, and aerodynamics are designed to space-age specifications. Computer-aided fuel management can make the difference between a winning and losing performance—just ask the Pac-West racing team, whose two drivers ran out of fuel in the last lap of this year's Detroit Grand Prix. But winning still requires the daring skills of drivers who know how and when to make the right moves, with split-second precision, in the midst of fast and intense competition.

Naturally, successful computer racing games allow you to find the winning edge in both ways: setting up your car to the limit of existing technology and making the right moves against either a challenging AI or other human opponents. This year promises to be better than ever for racing sim fans, with three serious new games that should press INDYCAR RACING II, NASCAR II and GRAND PRIX RACING II—the reigning champions of the computer racing world—for dominance.

## Start Your Engines

All three sims take seriously the technology underpinning modern professional racing.

Bethesda's X-CAR EXPERIMENTAL RACING (now shipping) not only features dynamite graphics and sound

(complete with doppler effect), and a fascinating mixture between real and imaginary tracks and cars, but the most detailed telemetry read-outs ever seen in a racing game. Since the game deals largely with concept cars, it also features a variety of test tracks in order to really shake down each model.

As for open-wheel racing—the high-performance modern descendant of the wheel-to-wheel chariot duels of the Roman Era—both Microsoft's CART PRECISION RACING (due first quarter '98) and ABC Interactive's ABC SPORTS INDYCAR RACING: ROAD TO INDIANAPOLIS (due this Christmas), feature serious physics models, celebrity licenses representing both drivers and racing teams, and sophisticated car set-up options (see chart, page 22).

In terms of human opponents, all three sims feature multiplayer options. X-CAR only allows modem-to-modem or IPX play, however, while both ABC and CART have Internet strategies built into the products. In the case of the latter two, you can expect to eventually be able to sign up to compete in racing leagues via the Internet.

All three sims know that the bottom line of any racing game is to have fun. So, all three allow you to set the race lengths for a comfortable duration, and have options for beginning a race immediately or going

## Player Assistance

Type	X-CAR	CART	ABC
Braking	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Transmission	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cue Sighting	No	No	No
AI Assistant	Yes	Yes	Yes
Visible Race Car	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spinout Control	Yes	No	No

through a full qualifying weekend of racing. Each has provisions for driving a single race or competing throughout a full season. They also feature a wide array of player assistance options (see table, previous page). These options let you set the games from the simplest arcade game to extremely realistic physics models.

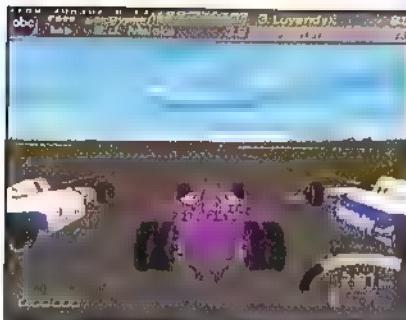
Graphically, all three games have solid 3Dfx support, enabling you to read the sponsorships on all of the cars, and even recognize the cars of Jimmy Vasser, Mark Blundell, and Hiro Matsushita in CART or Tony Stewart, Arie Luyendyk and Lyn St. James in ABC (only cars that have tobacco and liquor ads in real life will be altered for game use).

All of the games will also make the most of 3D technology with a plethora of optional camera angles. In addition, CART and ABC will hype up the racing action with voiceovers and/or movies of on-air celebrities like Bob Barcia of ESPN's CART coverage in the former and Paul Page, Jack Arute and Tom Sneya in the latter.

## Lane Change

For all of their similarities, however, the three games each have a distinctive feel. X-CAR gives you some great crashes and a full-physics mode that's tougher than driving a real race car. Why is it tougher? In a real race car, you can feel the weight shift. In X-CAR (and CART, as well, for that matter), you have to deal with the physics of weight shift without the advantage of "feeling" it. Eventually, however, you find your driving line and start to imagine that you feel it.

CART gives you the feeling of competition. If you watch CART races, there is nothing more thrilling than being able to go wheel-to-wheel with a Parker Johnstone or Mauricio Gugelmin and make the pass. Plus, the CART courses are generally tougher than either those in the X-CAR or ABC games. So, you really pay with some serious damage whenever you turn off player assists before you're ready. It's a challenging, detailed, and, in advanced



ABC Sports' Indycar Racing emphasizes the speed and spectacle of auto racing



The IRT's many high speed ovals means faster average speeds than in CART.



CART's realism is intense; only the best will toggle off all the player assists.



Microsoft's CART has the toughest courses of any of the new racing sims



Bethesda's X-CAR features a mix of real and imaginary tracks and cars



X-CAR's full-physics mode makes the game tougher than racing a real car

## Realism Options

Type	X-Car	CART	ABC
Tire Wear	Yes	No	Yes
Head Panning	No	Yes	No
Fuel Consumption	No	Yes	Yes
Accident	Yes	Yes	Yes
Impediment Detection	No	Yes	No
Crash Damage	Yes	Yes	Yes

mode, unsforgiving driver's game.

Finally, ABC tends to emphasize the spectacle and the speed. It focuses on spectacle with colorful movies and a



user interface completely built around the broadcast metaphor. Plus, some of the best camera angles are television views rather than driving views. Also, the number of high speed ovals in the IRL circuit forces ABC to have faster average speeds than those in CART (even though CART cars are more powerful).

Fortunately for gamers, it looks like the releases of these products will be staggered enough that racing fans will be able to enjoy all of them. I know I'm already enjoying the beta versions of all three games (and Bethesda's X-CAR was shipping as this supplement went to press). In fact, I think the best thing to have come out of the CART/IRL feud is the

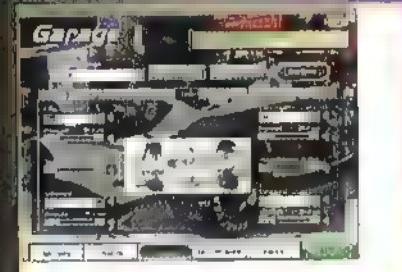
fact that two distinctive games with distinctive feels are coming onto the market. As auto racing continues to make inroads into mainstream mass appeal, it can only help but take its PC nephews along for the ride. With the already established presence of three great games—INDYCAR RACING II, NASCAR II and GRAND PRIX RACING II—these new titles are helping to usher in a new Golden Age of computer racing sims. ■

## Set-up Options

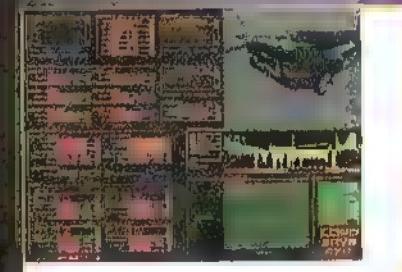
Option	X-Car	CART	ABC
<b>Tires</b>			
Tire Blend	No	No	Yes
Tire Compound	No	Yes	Yes
Tire Pressure	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Suspension</b>			
Torsion Bar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Leaf Spring	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wavy Anti-Roll Bars	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spring Rates	No	Yes	Yes
<b>Gears</b>			
Gear Ratio	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Engine</b>			
Engines Brand	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Chassis</b>			
Chassis Brand	No	Yes	Yes
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>			
Front Left	Yes	No	Yes
Front Right	Yes	No	Yes
Canopy Flap Size	No	Yes	No
Static Ride Height	No	Yes	No
Ride	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Brakes</b>			
Brake Type	Yes	No	No
Brake Bias	Yes	Yes	No
<b>Fuel</b>			
Fuel Capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Steering</b>			
Steer Ratio	Yes	Yes	No
Steer Lock	Yes	Yes	No
<b>Tracks</b>			
Name of Tracks	10	18	8



ABC's game is the lightest of the three, but still has a solid



Tired of eating dust in CART? Switch to your own set of tracks.



X-CAR features an integrated array of set-up options.

# Golf War!

By Scott A. May

No lie—it's getting  
mighty/crowded  
on the PC  
greens.  
Take a tour with  
our golf pro



Forget alien invaders and demon-infested dungeons. The year's most intense computer gaming battles are being waged on gentle fairways and peaceful greens. We're referring, of course, to the Golf Wars—an all-out blitz by software publishers to turn your PC into a digital country club.

Though somewhat unexpected, the current explosion of quality golf simulations should be welcome news to any sports fan. Faced with photorealistic graphics, course architects, and multiplayer online capabilities, today's computer golf games are nothing short of phenomenal. Some may sport more chrome and sizzle, but in the end, everyone's a winner in this battle of the links.

Here's a brief rundown of the best new golf sims to emerge this year.

## British Open Championship Golf

Rating ★★★

\$49.95

System Requirements: Pentium 60  
PC-recommended Windows 95/98/  
VB RAM (16 MB recommended), 40 MB  
free hard drive space

Looking Glass, the high-flying publisher of FLIGHT UNLIMITED, makes the move from wild blue yonder to terra firma with BRITISH OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF. It's a quality effort, but cast in the shadow of its feature-rich competitors, it feels somewhat mundane at times.

There are, however, some unique aspects to this game. For starters, Looking Glass is one of only two software publishers granted official license to use Scotland's historic St. Andrews course. It also heralds the return of designer Rex Bradford, creator of the infamous "swing meter," first used in Accolade's MEAN 18.

History aside, the first thing most jaded American sim-golfers will notice about this game is its scenery—or rather, the lack thereof. Graphics are well drawn and feature quick redraws between strokes, but beyond a few patches of trees and brush, the game's two courses are quite flat and barren, giving the whole experience a somewhat desolate look and feel.

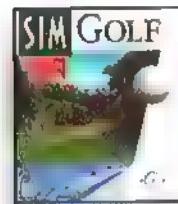




FPS: Golf



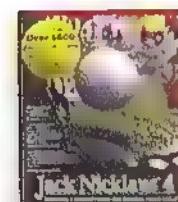
PGA Tour Pro



Sim Golf



British Open



Jack Nicklaus 4



Links LS 98



MS Golf 3.0

The game's best features are its ultra-realistic ball flight physics model, adjusting for wind, humidity, temperature, and surface texture. Then there's the absolutely vivid audio commentary by veteran sports-caster Jim McKay. Armed with more than 5,000 unique phrases, McKay's banter is seamless, giving the game much-needed personality.

Overall, BRITISH OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF is a worthwhile simulation of two historic links. Unfortunately, the game's lack of amenities—remote multiplayer modes, course designer, and recorded play—ultimately pale next to its more dazzling rivals.

Another newcomer to the digital greens, Sierra's long-delayed FPS: GOLF has survived the vaporware void and emerged victorious. By all indications, it was well worth the wait.

Designed by golf sim legend Vance Cook, best known for Access Software's WORLD CLASS LEADERBOARD and LINKS series, FPS: GOLF captures something uncommon to the genre: personality. From the intuitive interface to the innovative swing mechanics, this game just feels unique. And it's this sometimes intangible quality that sets it apart from the pack.

Graphics are photorealistic, utilizing a combination of digitized bitmaps, 3D-rendered objects, and texture-mapped polygon terrain. Unlike most other golf sims, the game uses polygonal golfers, not video-captured images. Though obviously less lifelike, the payoff comes with faster animation and a much wider range of motions (and emotions).

The game's biggest innovation is a new style of swing mechanics dubbed TrueSwing. Using the mouse as a virtual club, TrueSwing offers players real-time

**Front Page Sports: Golf**

Rating ★★★★  
\$64.95

System Requirements: Pentium 60 (P90 recommended), Windows 95/98/ME/2000 (32 MB recommended), 25 MB free hard drive space (65 MB recommended)

Title	Publisher	Remote Play Options	Max # of Players*	# of Courses included
FPS: Golf	Sierra	Modem, LAN, ISP	64	2
PGA Tour Pro	Electronic Arts	Modem, LAN, ISP	80	3
Sim Golf	Maxis	Modem, LAN, ISP	4	2
British Open Championship Golf	Looking Glass Technologies	None	4	2
Jack Nicklaus 4	Accolade	Modem, Serial, LAN, ISP	8	5
Links LS 98	Access	Modem, Serial, LAN, ISP	8	4
Microsoft Golf 3.0	Microsoft	Modem, LAN, ISP	8	2

\* Maximum players during Internet games.

\*\* Some games have add-on courses planned, but are not yet available.

interactive control of backswing, power, and ball contact. Simply move the mouse backward to raise the club, and forward to strike. The animated golfer instantly reacts to your movement. The technique feels natural and is easy to learn.

Sierra's first golf sim is a definite winner, with key features like TrueSwing proving there's still room for innovation in this venerable sport.



The "Golden Bear" makes a triumphant return in Accolade's number one sports franchise, Jack Nicklaus 4. Everything you could ever hope for in a golf sim is included in this com-

prehensive package, which is an absolute model of perfection.

Talk about getting your money's worth, here's what you get in JN4: Five 18-hole courses, eight play styles, a full-blown course designer, course converter (for importing Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition courses) and a choice of four multiplayer modes (serial, modem, LAN, and Internet).

Eight available game styles won't leave you wanting for variety, including Best Score Championship, Best Score Handicap, Stroke Play, Match Play, Sudden Death, \$1 Million Skins Challenge, Bingo Bango Bongo, and Certified Game (recorded Stroke Play for deferred mail or email matchups).

Accolade's proprietary height-mapping engine achieves incredible terrain realism, running at whatever maximum resolution and color depth your video card supports. Despite lush photorealistic graphics covering a full 2/3rds of the screen, redraws are brisk.

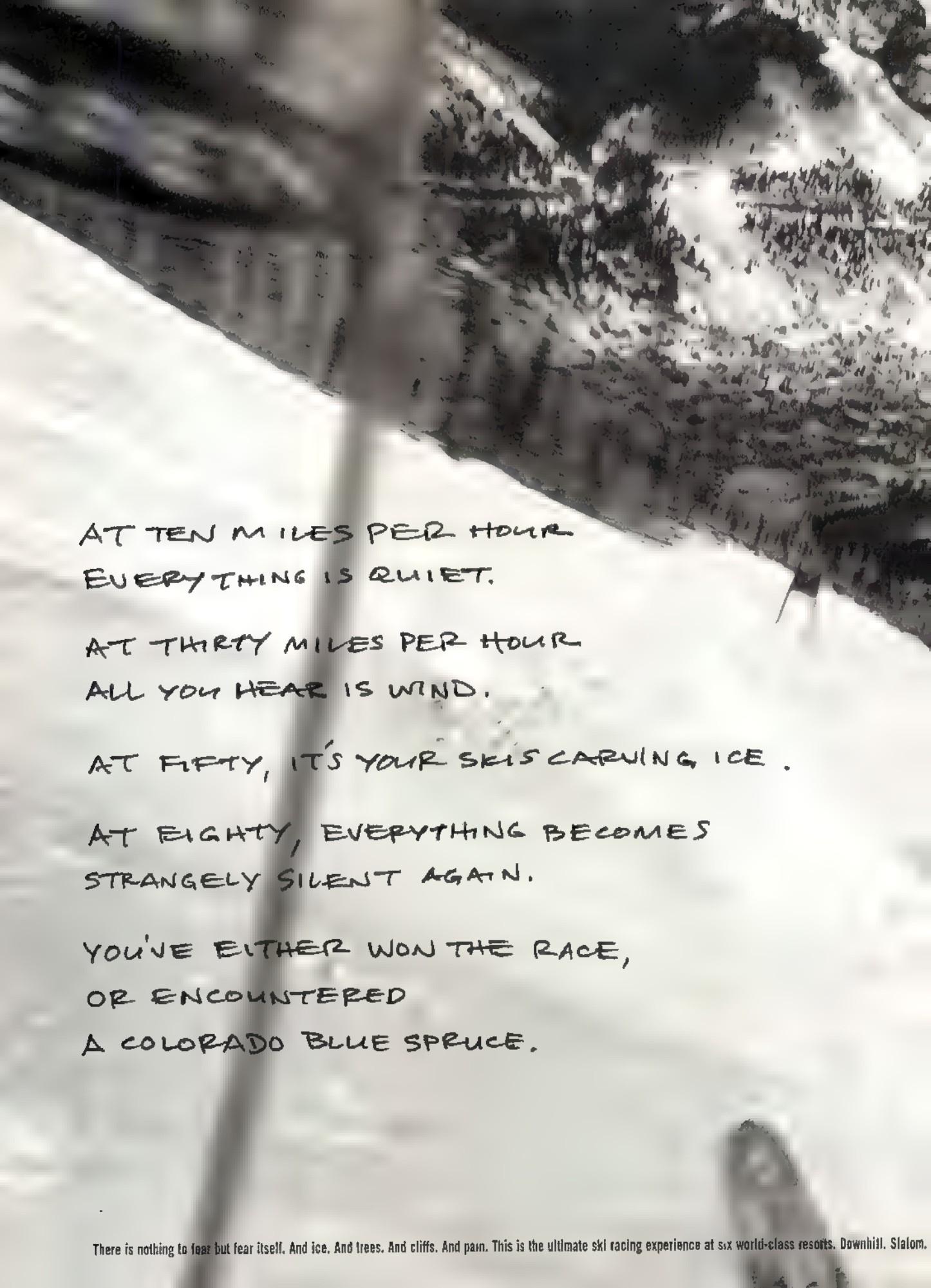
The icing on the cake is JN4's incredible course architect, modeled after Nicklaus Productions' own proprietary CAD system. Though a bit daunting for duffers, this menu-driven designer is extremely flexible, ensuring the game will enjoy long life on your hard drive. As a bonus, the architect can also import hundreds of user-created courses, freely available online.

JN4 definitely hits the high-water mark for computer golf sims. It just doesn't get much better than this.



The seasoned veteran of the golf sim circuit, LINKS LS 1998 EDITION cruises the field like some luxury automobile: lavishly produced,

Add-on courses available?	Course Architect?	Mouse Control	Types of Play
Yes	No	Swing meter (click) or TrueSwing (move)	12 - Practice; variations of medal, match play, Stableford, skins, scramble, and best ball
Yes; also compatible with previous version courses.	No	Swing meter (click)	5 - Practice, stroke, tournament, skins, and shoot-out
No	Yes	Swing meter (click) or MouseSwing (move)	4 - Practice, stroke, skins, and match play
No	No	Swing arc (click)	5 - Practice, stroke, best ball, match play, and multi-round tournaments
Yes; user-created courses, including Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition.	Yes	Swing arc (click)	8 - Best Score Championship, Best Score Handicap, Stroke Play, Match Play, Sudden Death, \$1 Million Skins Challenge, Bingo Bango Bongo, and Certified Game
Yes; also compatible with all previous Links courses.	No	Swing meter (click)	7 - Practice, stroke, best ball, match play, skins, scramble, and alternate shot
Yes; also compatible with previous version courses, as well as Links Championship Courses.	No	Swing meter (click)	6 - Practice, instant start, stroke, match play, skins, and team best ball



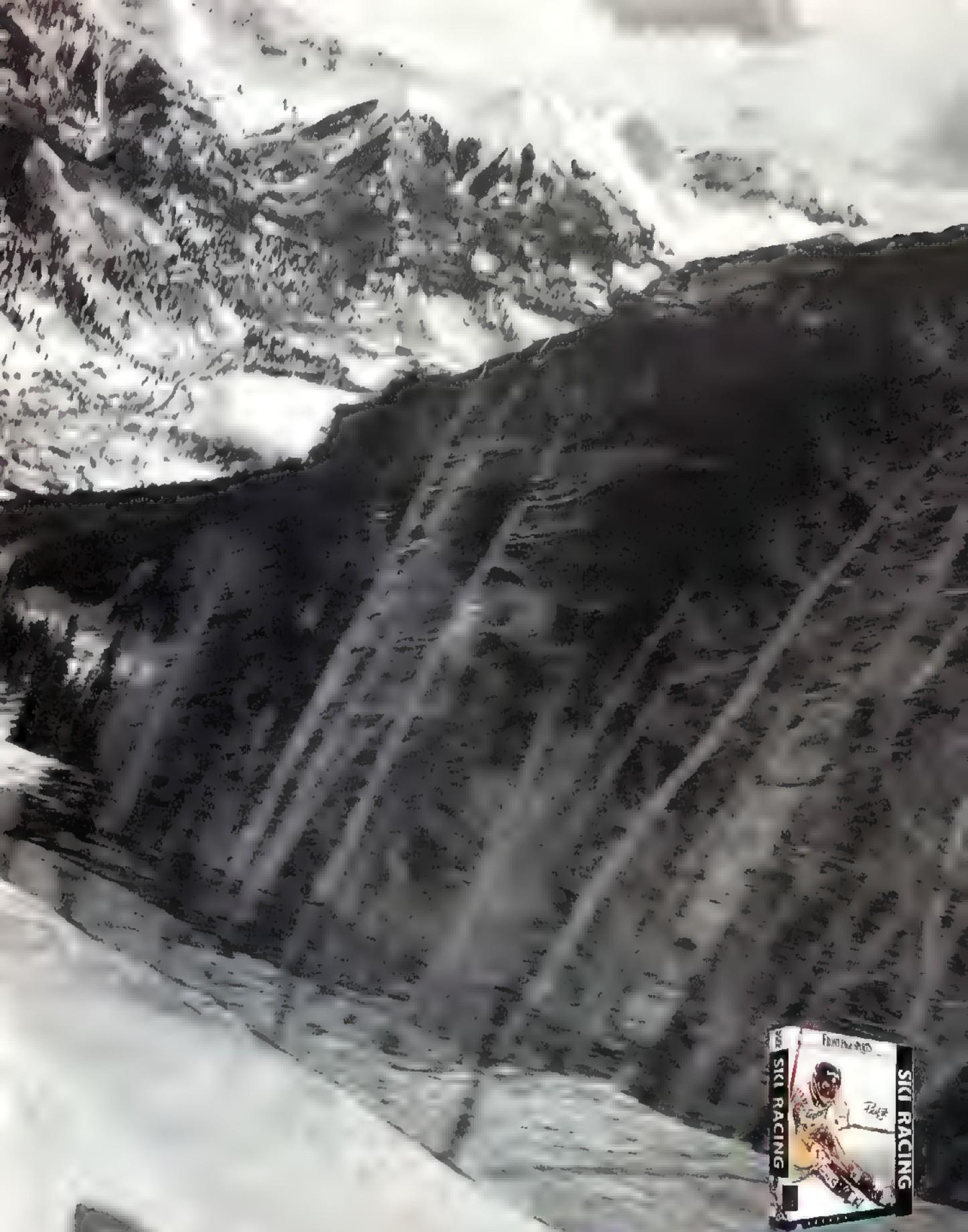
AT TEN MILES PER HOUR  
EVERYTHING IS QUIET.

AT THIRTY MILES PER HOUR  
ALL YOU HEAR IS WIND.

AT FIFTY, IT'S YOUR SKIS CARNING ICE.

AT EIGHTY, EVERYTHING BECOMES  
STRANGELY SILENT AGAIN.

YOU'VE EITHER WON THE RACE,  
OR ENCOUNTERED  
A COLORADO BLUE SPRUCE.



Giant Slalom. Super G. All Around. The mountain is calling. Are you insane enough to answer? [www.sierra.com/ski](http://www.sierra.com/ski). IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #371



gold plated, and polished to perfection. Although the game may no longer be the genre's top contender, even detractors can't help but feel awed by its presence.

Perhaps feeling pressure from new competition, Access has wisely chosen not to rest on its laurels. The 1998 EDITION is a 4-disc extravaganza, designed to convey more than just the game of professional golf, but the entire lifestyle. Indeed, two entire discs are devoted to virtual tours of the Latrobe and Kapalua Resort courses, the Plantation Clubhouse, as well as host Arnold Palmer's office, workshop, and trophy room.

Still arguably the best-looking golf sim ever made, LINKS LS 1998 boasts more than 25 new features. Visual treats now include jaw-dropping water reflections, improved haze and fog effects, terrain micro-texturing, and numerous extraneous goodies like blimps, balloons, airplanes, and waving flags. Despite all this window dressing, screen redraws are also significantly faster.

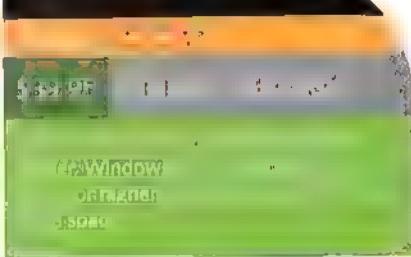
Other enhancements include 8

user-defined PIP (picture-in-picture) cameras, custom off-line (recorded) tournaments, two new modes of play (scramble

and alternate shot), and fool-proof Internet play. The only dark cloud on the game's otherwise spotless horizon is its top-heavy system requirements. Running this game on anything less than a Pentium 133 is akin to swinging a golf club underwater.

LINKS LS 1998 may lack some key features now in demand—notably, a course architect—but in terms of overall style, it's still the gold standard in golf sims.

### Microsoft Golf 3.0



The first golf sim for Windows receives a 32-bit facelift with the release of MICROSOFT GOLF 3.0, for Windows 95 and Windows NT. Designed by Access Software, based on their popular LINKS series, this

new version offers fewer frills than its competitors, yet is by far the most polished of the bunch.

The game's most readily apparent improvement is its new 32-bit game engine, producing crisper animation, more fluid play, and almost instantaneous screen redraws. Also improved is the game's intuitive, context-rich interface, which uses the same model as Microsoft's other recent sports titles (FULL COURT PRESS, SOCCER).

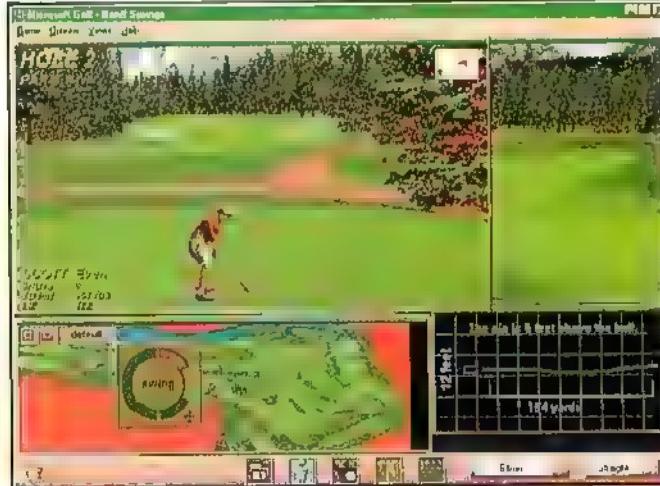
Though only two courses are included with the game—Banff Springs and Harbour Town—GOLF 3.0 allows you to import greens from the vast collection of LINKS CHAMPIONSHIP COURSES. A separate, built-in converter automatically updates old courses to GOLF's new high-res format.

All in all, Microsoft Golf 3.0 plays it safe, pushing no boundaries in this crowded genre. If you're searching for innovation, look elsewhere; if you just want a rock-solid, no-nonsense golf sim, this is the one to get.

### PGA Tour Pro



Links LS '98 is a faster, better version of this classic golf sim.



Microsoft Golf 3.0 is essentially "Links Lite"—not a bad thing.

# REAL POOL

There's nothing virtual about it.



**Photo-Realistic 3D in Real Time**



**Includes these Real Pool games:**  
**Straight • 8-Ball • 9-Ball • Rotation • Snooker • Spanish • Many more!**

**Play against the computer or challenge and chat with your friends over the Internet.**

Created by



Coming Soon to Retailers Everywhere

**WIZARD Works**

Call for a free catalog or visit  
our website at [www.wizworks.com](http://www.wizworks.com)

DIGITAL FUSION INC.

**WIZARD Works**

A GT Interactive Software Company  
2300 Berkshire Lane N.E., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612/589-7600

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #075

## OBJECTIVES

1. KEEP YOUR OPPONENT FROM CROSSING THE PLANE OF THE GOAL.
2. INTRODUCE HIM TO THE FRAGRANT WORLD OF SMELLING SALTS.



PLAYERX

and the NFL logo, the NFL shield, and related marks are trademarks of the National Football League and its respective owners.

© 2013 complete.com LLC. All rights reserved. All rights reserved.



# FOOTBALL PRO '98

IT'S NOT JUST A GAME.

Strap on the pads. Reality is just a stutter step away. [www.rockstomp.com](http://www.rockstomp.com)

National Football League, The PLAYERS, Inc., and NFL.COM are trademarks of the National Football League Properties, Inc.



REVIEW • JACK NICKLAUS 4



SPORTS



# Double Eagle

*Accolade Drives to Perfection With the Stunning, Deep JACK NICKLAUS 4*

By Scott A. May

**D**ubbed by many as the "golfer of the century," Jack Nicklaus is truly a legend in his own time. So it's only fitting that the latest computer game to bear his name, *Accolade's JACK NICKLAUS 4*, should be the preeminent golf simulation of our time. Nearly everything you could ever hope for in a golf game is included in this comprehensive package. It's an absolute model of perfection.

#### PRO SHOP

Here's what you get in JN4 (take a

deep breath): five 18-hole courses (Colleton River Plantation, Country Club of the South, Moorfield Village, Cabo del Sol, and the fictional Winding Springs), eight play styles, a full-blown course designer, a course converter (for importing JNSP courses), and a choice of four multiplayer modes (serial, modem, LAN, and Internet). The only thing missing is post-game cocktails at the clubhouse.

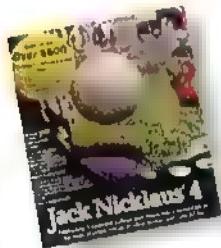
Pre-game options include course, game length, golfing buddies (with updated stats), a choice of euddies, gummies, mulligans, and weather conditions (rain, fog, or clear). Three of these options can be further defined—clearing

fog, maximum distance for gummies, and total number of mulligans allowed per round.

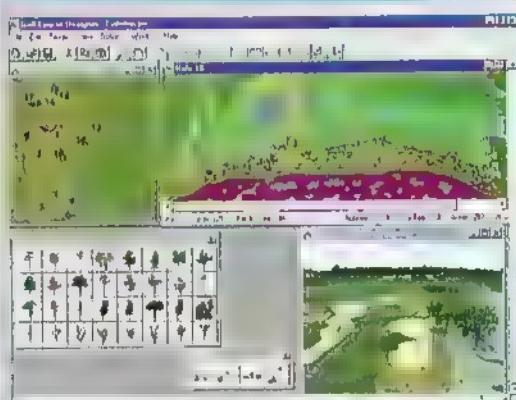
The real kicker is the variety of available game styles, the most of any golf sim on the market. These include Best Score Championship, Best Score Handicap, Stroke Play, Match Play, Sudden Death, \$1 Million Skins Challenge, Bingo Bango Bongo, and Certified Game (recorded Stroke Play for deferred mail or email matchups).

Graphically, JN4 meets or exceeds anything on the market, including Access Software's *LINKS 1.S*. Accolade uses a proprietary height-mapping engine to achieve incredible terrain real-

**ACCOLADE**  
www.accolade.com



Jack Nicklaus and the Golden Bear symbol are registered trademarks of Golden Bear International. Accolade is a trademark of Accolade, Inc. All other product names, corporate names and trademarks are of their respective owners. Produced in association with Jack Nicklaus Productions, Inc. Published under license by Accolade, Inc. ©1997 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved.



► **PACKIN' THE TOOLS** Everything you need to design new links—or modify existing ones—is at your disposal in JN4's unsurpassed course architect.

In real life, Jack Nicklaus is in semi-retirement, playing only select senior tournaments. Far from inactive, however, St. Nick devotes much of his energy to course designs. To this end, I can't think of a better testament to his architectural prowess than JACK NICKLAUS 4's superb course designer. Modeled after Nicklaus Productions' own CAD system, the course architect is amazingly robust.

It can also be daunting, particularly for first-time designers eager to duplicate their favorite links. For this

reason, Accolade devotes about two-thirds of the game manual to course design, including tips, tricks, and a step-by-step tutorial. There's also a built-in design wizard, which automates many of the tedious tasks for beginners.

Starting with a flat piece of land, you build your course from the inside out, applying fairway shapes and greens, setting pars and handicaps, and arranging your overall layout with an eye for natural continuity. Next, fine-tune each hole with variations in shape, elevation and terrain type. From there, a plethora of tool palettes are available to customize your basic design: trees, bushes, rocks, bunkers, lakes, streams, cart paths, objects, sky, and horizon. Using CAD-style boundary points, everything on the screen can be moved or resized using simple drag-and-drop mouse commands.

Auto-rendering lets you see in precise detail how your designs will appear during play. Not only that, but every change is instantly updated in the rendering window. Every square foot of your course can be viewed from virtually any distance or angle.

A few faults are readily apparent: There's no option for importing user-created objects or sounds, and no way to automatically tile view windows on the screen. Finally, there's no provision for testing your design as you go, except to save, exit, and load the unfinished course into the game. These detractions aside, however, the course designer is a powerful, versatile tool guaranteed to give this product long legs in the marketplace.

**REVIEW • JACK NICKLAUS 4**

ism. For the real-world courses, aerial flybys enabled the designers to accurately detect land elevations within six inches of sea level at 1x1 foot intervals. The underlying engine then calculates variables such as light source shading, shadows, and reflections, resulting in the most organic-looking terrain I've ever seen. In fact, look closely and you'll see that the terrain even shades itself—proof positive of the game's subtle but utterly mind-blowing attention to detail.

Because golf is such a fast-paced sport—OK, I'm being sarcastic—JN4's screen redraws are markedly quick. Technically, it's incredible, considering that nearly two-thirds of what you see is 3D-rendered terrain, unlike LINKS LS, which relies much more on a 2D painting horizon to fill the screen. Of course, overall speed is still reliant on hardware factors, such as processor speed, system and video RAM, graphic detail, and screen resolution. JN4 rewards gamers with more than 20MB system RAM, and will run at whatever maximum resolution and color depth your video card supports. Those with less-than-

optimal hardware can decrease graphic detail, and run the game in a window using 16- or 8-bit color.

**ON THE GREEN**

Gameplay offers maximum control with minimum interference. Each stroke consists of three easy steps: Click once for the onscreen aiming arrow; click again to set; and again to start the swing meter in motion. The designers use an overlaid swing meter with visual "sweet spots" for both power (backswing) and accuracy (contact point). Player stance is automatically calculated in the aiming process, which allows you to manually adjust for distance, trajectory, and swing intensity. The swing meter also reflects whether the shot is a drive, chip, or putt.

The game's physics model is incredibly flexible, automatically adjusts to atmospheric conditions for the flight path, and realistically reacts to objects and terrain upon landing. For example, a ball striking the trunk of a tree will react differently than one hitting the branches. For a dramatic demonstration of the game's physics model, try designing a hole using cart path as the primary surface, then watch as a 100-yard drive bounces clear into the next county.

Although JN4 doesn't utilize DirectDraw for graphics, it employs both DirectPlay for its multiplayer modes, and DirectSound for its rich aural ambience. The sound is so detailed (about 32MB worth) that the designers are able to assign the correct bird calls to each region.

Other goodies include the ability to best your low score by playing against previous recorded rounds. Adjustable views also let you see the course from any angle, down to one meter above the ball, which is helpful for lining up difficult putts.

**HOOK SHOT**

Unfettered kudos aside, there's a few dark clouds on JN4's horizon. Talk about system shock. Typical installation requires a whopping 171MB chunk of your hard drive. As if anticipating consumer resistance, Accolade makes absolutely no mention of this fact on



► SWING TIME Unlike other golf sims, JN4's controls are unobtrusive and easy to learn



► ALL NATURAL, NO FILLER JN4's proprietary height-mapping engine yields unparalleled realism

the box or in the manual. Also, each 18-hole course you create zaps an additional 10MB or more.

Minor quibbles also include the animated grid overlay used to gauge terrain grades. The grid turns off between shots—an annoying oversight. And "animated"? Slowly dipping over the ground isn't a feature worth bragging about.

Still, from play mechanics and graphics rendering to course design and multiplayer capabilities, JACK NICKLAUS 4 is one of the most well-crafted games—of any genre—that I've seen in years. ■

**APPEAL:** Computer golfers of all experience levels.

**PROS:** The best graphics of any golf sim to date; the user interface and course editor are models of perfection; excellent choice of multiplayer modes; free custom courses galore.

**CONS:** High system requirements; typical installation eats 171MB from your hard drive.



**T**alk about getting your money's worth! If you're an avid golfer, JACK NICKLAUS 4 may well be the deal of your dreams. Not only do you get five courses and a built-in designer, but you'll also inherit what amounts to an instant library of thousands of custom-designed links. JN4 has the ability to import and convert courses created with its predecessor, JACK NICKLAUS SIGNATURE EDITION.

All you need is a modem and access to the Internet or other major online services, including America Online, Compuserve, and Delphi. There you'll find enough courses to make your putter flutter indefinitely. The conversion process only transfers terrain shapes and elevations, so you'll have to add objects such as trees and bushes. But that's a minor chore and a heck of a lot easier than starting from scratch.

Below is a list of only a few top Web sites offering hundreds of JNSE courses, available as free downloads. Each site was confirmed as active at the time of this writing:

JNSE Fantasyland  
<http://users.aol.com/td4729/jnse.htm>

The Linksland  
<http://quancon.com/~brent.blackburn/jnse.htm>

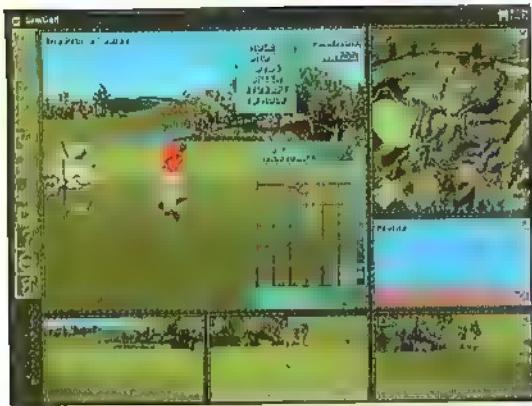
The Wild Onion  
<http://www.onion.com/jnse.htm>

Golf Paradise  
<http://www.geocities.com/TheTropics/1113/>

Steve Opfer's JNSE Golf Page  
<http://www.infi.net/~opfer/golf.htm>

Chris Furgerson's JNSE Courses  
<http://www2.netquest.com/~reolakes/cfjnse.htm>

Brian Silvermail's Golf Course Designs  
<http://members.aol.com/bsilvermail/index.htm>



Sim Golf is a flawed but innovative first effort.

Most new versions of established golf sims dare to tinker with success, boasting new graphic engines, improved physics models, and multiplayer capabilities. Electronic Arts, on the other hand, prefers to play it safe with PGA TOUR PRO, a solid but rather conventional Windows 95 update to the company's trusted golf franchise. In a nutshell, this game will neither disappoint nor inspire. For some, that's good enough.

Aside from multiplayer modes and a few new graphic flourishes—including a revamped interface and ambient animation—EA sticks with the boilerplate design that made the previous DOS versions so palatable. Course graphics are suitably photorealistic, featuring EA's proprietary Flash Draw technology for instant screen updates. New additions to fundamental gameplay include the ability to walk the course in real-time

to read the greens. Players also now have a choice between three putting overlays: a square grid, circular targeting web, or putting lines, which illustrate exactly how each green breaks. Other nice features include three user-defined external cameras, viewed in PIP (picture-in-picture) windows, and a "risk meter" to gauge the difficulty of your upcoming shot.

One of the better solitaire golf sims on the market, with a roster of 14 PGA pros to challenge your skills, PGA TOUR PRO is a mixed bag of worthy improvements and superfluous remodeling. EA's previous DOS versions are still champs, but if you crave online multiplayer links, you won't be



disappointed.

With SIMGOLF, Maxis fires its first volley in the golf wars amid some stiff competition. Although flawed, the game holds up reasonably well, thanks to three sought-after features: a built-in course

architect, Internet play, and the first real attempt to revamp the oft-criticized "swing meter." Add a slick user interface and crisp visuals into the mix, and SIMGOLF definitely sports potential.

Course graphics consist of a combination of computer-rendered terrain and digitally captured objects. The result is a very crisp, clean display that's realistic enough, but not overdone. The main play screen features a large third-person view of the course, with options to overlay or tile multiple view windows: top-down, profile, landing, pin, and ball view. An icon bar runs down the left side of the screen, offering easy access to instant replays, a chat window, scorecard, multimedia tips, and online documentation.

The Course Architect is a separate program that interfaces with the game. Essentially a CAD program with cleats, the Course Architect is industrial strength, using an intricate combination of menus, previews, and dialog boxes to pick and place terrain styles, objects, elevations, slopes, green sizes, bunkers, pars, and fairway shapes, among many other variables. SIMGOLF's course architect is powerful, though not as intuitive as Accolade's JN4.

With SIMGOLF, Maxis also introduces the first real attempt to change the physics of simulated club action, dubbed the MouseSwing. Rather than rely on click-and-twitch reaction timing, players now visually pull the club head for backswing, then move forward for impact. It's a great idea that falls slightly short in execution. This feature has since been eclipsed by Sierra's better-implemented TrueSwing controls in FRONT PAGE SPORTS: GOLF.

Overall, SIMGOLF is an earnest-but-flawed first try from Maxis that,

given support, may eventually evolve into a first-rate contender.





SPORTS

# THIS ISN'T A GAME



# GO FISH IS A GAME.

**MONDAY  
NIGHT  
FOOTBALL**



This is ABC's Monday Night Football '98 CD-ROM game. A realistic simulation of what it feels like to suit up and walk onto the field with the strains of Hank Williams Jr. ringing in your ears. (And let's face it, it's the only way you'll ever be on Monday Night Football, pal.) It's crammed with stats, strategy and 25 years of ABC Sports experience. The only things missing are the commercials. Experience the experience of ABC's Monday Night Football '98.

[www.abciinteractive.com](http://www.abciinteractive.com)

Requires Windows 95



©1997 ABC SPORTS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Officially licensed by the NFL. The Players logo is a trademark of the NFL Players. NFL and the NFL shield are registered trademarks of the NFL. NFL and the NFL shield are registered trademarks of the NFL. ©1997 NFL Properties, Inc.

EXTREMELY LIVE

**abc**  
**INTERACTIVE**

# Field of Schemes

## Baseball strategy to bring out your inner Lou Pinella

by Robert Coffey

**A**s sophisticated as baseball sims have become, they still haven't come up with a virtual George Steinbrenner, ready to bounce you the moment you make a managerial decision he disagrees with. Well, at least, not yet. As clownish as the real Steinbrenner's antics may be, they do underscore an important point: Basic managing strategy can play as much a part in deciding the outcome of a game as player performance. Play smart baseball and you can keep Steinbrenner in the owner's box and off your back.

### On the mound

When pitching, the most important pitch anyone on your staff can throw is strike one. Getting that 0-1 count gets you ahead of the hitter right away, giving you instant breathing room and letting you dictate the course of the at-bat. Miss with the second pitch and you're still sitting pretty at 1-1, which is much better than a 2-0 count that forces you to make sure you get something over the plate, probably a fastball and

probably something the hitter can drive. You don't have to serve up something fat to get that first strike; just choose your pitcher's best pitch, throw it on the edge of the black and get that hitter in the hole.

The importance of keeping the count in your favor cannot be stressed enough, especially in a game like Sierra's FRONT PAGE SPORTS-BASEBALL PRO '98, where computer players won't swing at anything out of the strike zone. Beyond that, staying ahead puts the hitters in a position where they will more often than not get themselves out. Isn't it nice of them to do your job for you? With two strikes on them, hitters have to bat defensively, swinging at close pitches that may or may not be in the strike zone. Staying ahead is particularly effective when playing a multi-player game. With the count 0-2 or 1-2, you can waste a couple pitches out of the strike zone and get an overanxious player to swing at something bad.

Make sure you change speeds and don't fall in love with heat. Hitting is timing, and effective pitching is the

disruption of that timing. Mixing up the speeds of your pitches will throw off even a computer opponent's timing. San Diego's closer, Trevor Hoffman, will throw a couple fastballs in the low 90's to set up a devastating change-up that will have hitters swinging about a week and a half before it reaches the plate. Over-reliance on a fastball will kill you later in the game. Good players will eventually catch up to and crush even Randy Johnson's blistering fastball if they see it enough.

### Calling the bullpen

While the wealth of stats in MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 6.0 can help you determine the ideal reliever for a given situation, there are some things that can contribute to your relief efforts that don't show up in any charts. For instance, while fireballing save specialists like Mark Wohlers can be devastating, they aren't always the best answer for a given situation. With runners on base and less than two outs, a hurler with a diving sinker can get you a routine ground ball for an inning-

abc

SPORTS

# THIS ISN'T A GAME.



## "PAT-A-CAKE" IS A GAME.



[www.abciinteractive.com](http://www.abciinteractive.com)



Developed for Windows® 95

This is ABC Sports/Indy Racing: Road to the Indianapolis 500 CD-ROM game, a realistic simulation of what it feels like to drive a million-dollar car at 220 miles an hour. It's full of twists, turns and split-second life-or-death decisions. It's 85 years worth of ABC Sports experience stuffed into a CD-ROM! You wanna play? Play marbles. You wanna know what it feels like to do Indy? Do this.

EXTREMELY LIVE!



© 1996 ABC Sports, LLC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. All trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Indianapolis 500, Indy 500, Indy and the Indy Racing League logo are registered trademarks of the Indianapolis Motor Speedway Corporation, used under license from IMS Properties. Drivers' names, likenesses and images are the property of each driver, used under license from IMS Properties. Team names and race car likenesses are the property of each respective team owner, used under license from IMS Properties.

killing double play. If you're drafting a team for league play, make sure you've got a couple relievers with wicked breaking stuff and off-speed pitches.

And while you're at it, take a good look at player animations. FPSBB does a good job mixing up delivery styles for various pitchers. Bringing in a sidearmer can totally disorient a human opponent for a few at bats until they can adjust to the change. Even a generally mediocre pitcher like Sid Fernandez can get some much-needed outs late in a game when he's snapping off pitches from waaaay inside on left-handed batters.

### In the batter's box

Nothing beats slamming a tape-measure home run, but sometimes the best way to get that homer is not to swing the bat. Don't be afraid to take a pitch. Taking pitches helps in more ways than one. It gives you a chance to get used to a particular pitcher's pitch movement. Also, taking a pitch forces hurlers to pitch to you—they can't throw out of the strike zone lest they fall behind and are obliged to serve up fat pitches. Not being afraid to take a few pitches also lets you run up a pitcher's pitch count. In games that pay close attention to pitchers' fatigue—like FPSBB and MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 6.0—they'll wear out earlier and become more vulnerable.

Obviously, you can't take every first pitch or the other team is guaranteed to throw nothing but certain strikes to get you in the hole early. The only time you really should ignore the first pitch no matter what is if you're trailing late in a game and need baserunners. In that situation you need to try to work out a walk. Your weakest hitters shouldn't swing until they've got

two strikes on them, and, actually, that's not such a bad idea for your stronger hitters either.

### Running the bases

Stealing bases is a great way to create runs, but don't get carried away. Never make the first or last out of an inning trying to swipe third. Why? A man on second with no outs has a great chance to score anyway, and with two outs you're going to need a base hit to score from third—the same base hit that'll score you from second. Stealing third in those situations needlessly kills scoring opportunities.

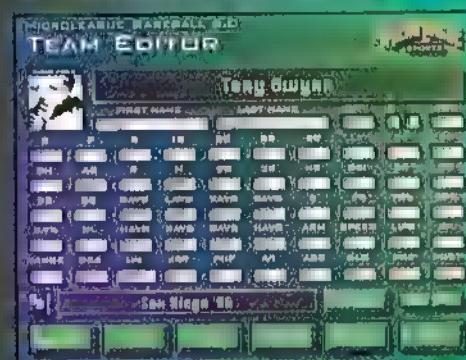
Hit-and-run plays can be a useful tool for creating runs and avoiding double plays, but to succeed you need to have the right players in the right place at the right time. Since the batter has to swing to protect the runner, you should only call the hit-and-run when the count favors your getting a good pitch to hit, like 2-0 or 3-1. Speed on the basepaths helps, but the hitter is the crucial part of the hit-and-run equation. In FPSBB look for a hitter with a high contact rating; in MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL 6.0 you'll want a hitter with a high average and few strikeouts. In the rock 'em, sock 'em action of TRIPLE PLAY 98 it pretty much boils down to "Do you feel lucky, punk? Well, do you?"

A double steal with runners on the corners can be very effective against a human opponent. With less than two outs, tell the runner at first to steal second. As soon as the catcher throws to second take off from third and steal a run. Share in the love as your buddy smashes his joystick in impotent frustration.

Baseball is a game full of unwritten rules. Pay attention to them and you can keep yourself in the game until the final inning. ■



**Swinging at second** If you're trying to avoid a double play, get your runner to second and let him score from there.



**BATMAN FOREVER** For hit-and-run, your contact stats for batters huge. (own it all)



**MOON SHOT** When a runner increases the odds of getting can send into orbit.



**CHIPPER JONES CHIPPER JONES** Chipper Jones would be footloose and killing a rally by getting him.



SPORTS

# THIS ISN'T A GAME.



## "HOPSCOTCH" IS A GAME.

[www.abciinteractive.com](http://www.abciinteractive.com)

This is ABC Sports' College Football: *Heroes of the Gridiron*™ CD-ROM game, a realistic simulation of what it feels like to go head-to-helmet against the best players to ever attend the school of hard knocks. It's not some plaything, it's the real thing. It's what happens when you cram entire team rosters, cheerleaders, mascots, rabid fans and 38 years of ABC Sports experience into a little plastic disc. What happens? You wind up with Dan Marino and Tony Dorsett playing for Pitt against Notre Dame's Paul Hornung and Rocket Ismail. Awesome, huh? Awesome, then some.

Developed for  
Windows® 95

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #248

EXTREMELY LIVE.



©1997 CT Sports, L.L.C. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. All trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Officially Licensed product of Playtex Inc. The Playtex Inc logo is a trademark of the NFL Players. The Officially Licensed Collegiate Products label is the exclusive property of The Collegiate Licensing Company. The "Collegiate Licensed Product" label is the property of the Independent Labeling Group. All names, logos, and monikers associated with the universities are the exclusive property of their respective universities.

© 1998 Acclaim Entertainment Inc. All rights reserved. Acclaim, the Acclaim logo, NFL, the NFL logo, and the NFLPA logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of the National Football League. NFLPA is a registered trademark of the National Football Players Association. All other marks and trade names are the property of their respective owners. Acclaim and its logo are trademarks of Acclaim Entertainment Inc.





Brett Favre  
1996 and 1997 NFL MVP

All 30 NFL Teams and 1500 Players  
Exclusive Quarterback Club profiles



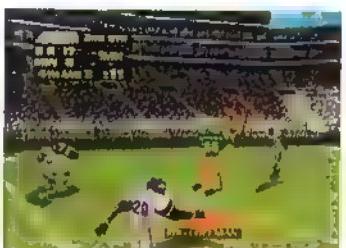
Proprietary Motion Capture Graphics  
Real moves by real NFL stars

All 29 3D-rendered NFL Stadiums  
Mile High Stadium to Lambeau Field



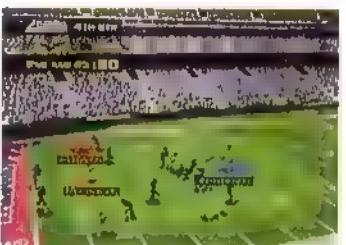
Game and Season Stat Tracking

In-game updates to  
individual league leaders



Total Team Management

Creating, trading, drafting  
and managing the salary cap



Comprehensive NFL Playbook  
Plays designed by Brett Favre



# NFL QUARTERBACK CLUB™ 98

The difference between winning and losing is in the details. A split-second of missed coverage. A deflection. A committed block. Knowing your opponent's tendencies. Why should our game be any different? NFL Quarterback Club '98 does the small things the same way it does the big things...the right way. From bone-jarring tackling animations to Total NFL Team management, this year's model is even faster, meaner and deeper. Play it.



sweat the details

# CGW'S SCORECARD

## Baseball

FPS Baseball '98	Sierra	Oct 97	2.5 stars	Better than last year's catastrophe, but it still has a long way to go.
Grand Slam	Virgin Interactive	Oct. 97	1.5 stars	Looks and feels like a bad console game. Awkward interface, weak stats and trade AI.
Pro League Baseball '97	General Admission Gold	May 97	3 stars	Good sim game with excellent statistical accuracy. Weak arcade play.
Tony La Russa 4	Maxis Sports	Oct. 97	2 stars	Disastrous step backward for one of the great PC baseball sims. Stick with Tony 3.
Triple Play 98	EA Sports	Sept 97	3 stars	Entertaining 3D arcade action, but light on statistical accuracy

## Football

ABC's Monday Night Football	OT Sports	Dec 96	3 stars	Great playbook and Internet play options, but poor AI and no league management tools.
FPS Football Pro '97	Sierra	March 97	4.5 stars	Great coaching and arcade play, great graphics. Marred by bugs.
Madden 97	EA Sports	Jan 97	2 stars	The weakest Madden to date. Poor AI and gamemode support, and many multiplayer problems.
Microleague Pro Football '97	MMI	April 97	3.5 stars	Challenging, elegantly designed coaching sim. No arcade play, and graphics are behind the times.
NFL Quarterback Club '97	Acclaim	Jan 97	3.5 stars	Great console-style football action with excellent player controls. Some goofy AI problems though.

## Basketball

F.I.L. Court Press	Microsoft	Jan 97	3.5 stars	Decent hoops game with impressive playbook and management options. Suffers from high requirements and sloppy controls.
NBA Live 97	EA Sports	April 97	4.5 stars	The best NBA Live yet, with great graphics, multiplayer support and addictive action-oriented gameplay.
NCAA Basketball Final Four '97	Mindscape	July 97	2 stars	Mediocre college hoops with dated graphics, limited options, and confused layout.
NCAA Championship Basketball	GTE	Feb 97	3 stars	Enjoyable college game with unique recruiting model and multiple-season play. Arcade play is a bit weak.

## Hockey

NHL '97	EA Sports	Dec 96	4.5 stars	Outstanding graphics and exciting action-oriented gameplay. AI is West, Midwest, and South, no home coaching strategies.
Solid Ice	Empire Interactive	Jan 97	3 stars	Intelligent, realistic hockey sim for serious fans. Seriously marred by awkward graphics and low-tech interface.

## Golf

British Open Championship Golf	Looking Glass	Aug 97	3.5 stars	Well paced, realistic and intelligent golf action, but mechanics are off cult and there's no multi-player options.
FPS Golf	Sierra	Sept. 97	4 stars	Superb graphics, intuitive interface, and good multiplayer options. TrueSwing is best alternative yet to traditional swing meter.
Jack Nicklaus 4	Accolade	June 97	5 stars	Top-notch golf sim, with excellent graphics, interface, course editor, multiplayer options.
Microsoft Golf 3.0	Microsoft	April 97	4 stars	Essentially, a quicker cleaner, and simpler version of Links LS for Win 95 users.

## Racing

NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	March 97	5 stars	Outstanding racing sim, with excellent graphics and car models, and better track depictions than previous version.
Daytona USA	SEGA	March 97	2.5 stars	PC version of popular coin-op game suffers from horrendous controls and lack of multiplayer support.

## Soccer

FIFA Soccer 97	EA Sports	April 97	3 stars	Great graphics and views, cool indoor soccer play, good remote play. High system requirements and weak docs.
Kickoff 97	Maxis Sports	Oct 97	4 stars	First U.S. version of ANCO's soccer sim is the best of the class, with great gameplay and challenging AI.
Microsoft Soccer	Microsoft	April 97	2 stars	A nice-looking game ruined by sluggish performance and terrible AI.

## Misc.

Ten Pin Alley	ASC Games	Aug 97	2.5 stars	Realistic bowling action, but tedious and confusing controls bog it down.
The Art of Fly Fishing, Vol. I.	Gametek	May 97	2.5 stars	Easy to learn fly fishing sim that suffers from extremely dry presentation.
Trophy Bass 2	Sierra	Feb 97	4 stars	The definitive fishing simulation made better, with improved fish AI and many new features.

## CGW'S GUIDE TO PC SPORTS

Editor: Jeff Green

Art Direction/Design: Eddie Lee, Square Two Design, San Francisco, CA

Design/Production: Ruth Liebman, Square Two Design

Supplement cover photo and photo page 6-7 courtesy ALLSPORT USA

Copyright © 1997 Ziff-Davis Inc. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

The  
ultimate  
computing  
resource  
online



<http://www.zdnet.com>

From the  
sources you trust:

**PC Magazine**

**PC Week**



**Computer Life**

**Family PC**

**Computer Gaming World**

**Personal Computing World**

Be sure to  
sign up for  
**Personal View**

ZD Net's FREE  
news service that  
you can easily  
configure to track  
only the companies  
and products that  
interest you most.

Click into  
**ZD Net's world**

**Shareware  
Library**

Over 10,000  
programs —  
all tested, rated  
and reviewed by  
ZD Net editors.

**There's a lot  
going on —**  
from wide-ranging  
discussions with  
industry leaders,  
to topical weekly  
chats with editors  
and ZD Net  
personalities —  
there's always some-  
thing new, exciting  
and insightful  
happening at  
[www.zdnet.com](http://www.zdnet.com).

**See You  
Online!**

# AT LAST, A GOLF GAME WITH NO HANDICAP.



FEEL THE CLUB THROUGH YOUR FINGERTIPS. YOUR MOUSE IS POISED TO ADDRESS THE BALL. A SUTURE OPENING OF YOUR WRIST ANGLES THE CLUBFACE. SWEEP THE MOUSE BACK, THEN FORWARD IN ONE ELEGANT MOTION. A SMOOTH AND RHYTHMIC SWING, FULL OF POWER & CONTROL. TRUE CONTACT. MOUSE ON BALL.

A low drive into the wind? A fade with a six-iron round a tree? An explosive shot from a deep pot bunker? You have the technology. Serious control. Serious golf. It feels perfect. And it looks perfect too. Flowing terrain, surveyed to the last inch. Fine textures down the rolling fairway to the contoured green. The bunkers naked, and 20,000 frames of animation put you in the correct stance even in the most awkward lie.

UNIQUE FEATURES.  
UNIQUELY REALISTIC.



## THE *Golf* PRO

Featuring Gary Player  
A STROKE OF GENIUS

AND THE REST OF THE SCORE? EXTENSIVE TV STYLE COMMENTARY, FULL INTERNET PLAY AND CHAMPIONSHIPS FOR UP TO 12 GOLFERS, 18 PRIVATE LESSONS FROM GARY PLAYER, 46 COMPETING HOLES OF GOLF ON HILTON HEAD NATIONAL, SOUTH CAROLINA & ST MELLION INTERNATIONAL, ENGLAND. INTELLIGENT HANDICAPPING AND RANGE OF COMPETITIONS.



EMPIRE INTERACTIVE USA  
TELEPHONE NO. 415 419 4834  
FAX NO. 415 281 4370  
WEBSITE: <http://www.empireusa.com>

**empire**  
INTERACTIVE

# A Woman's Place

*From DONKEY KONG to TOMB RAIDER,  
How Women's Roles Have (and Haven't) Changed*



"She's powerful and assertive," a journalist friend said to me over coffee. "She takes care of herself, and she knows

how to handle a gun. She's a great role model for girls." Sip. "But how many copies of TOMB RAIDER do you think they'd have sold if they'd made Lara Croft flat-chested?"

The talk is the same all over the industry. TOMB RAIDER is a meteoric hit because the game is so enjoyable, regardless of who its characters are or what they look like. But Lara Croft, the game's virtual star, is a meteoric hit in her own right. In recent months, her pneumatic, polygonal torso and sly smirk have graced the covers of numerous magazines, including some style 'zines that have nothing to do with computer games.

Some embrace her as the first self-reliant female action hero to carry a major game on her own; others see her as nothing more than the embodiment of adolescent male fantasies.

#### WOMEN'S WORK

With the exception of certain nominally female characters of the videogame era, such as Ms. Pac-Man, women have only recently taken on major roles in computer games. In the early days, female characters existed solely as prizes, damsels in distress whose role it was to be saved. Typically, their actions were limited to crying for help and then rewarding the male hero

with a kiss when he came through. Mario's girlfriend in DONKEY KONG, Olive Oyl in POPEYE, Smurfette in SMURF ADVENTURE, the buxom princess in DEFENDER OF THE CROWN — the examples are easy to come by.

Eventually, adventure games and RPGs started experimenting. They offered players the choice of playing male or female characters, or of including both in a party. But the choice of gender rarely made an impact on the game. Infocom was one of the early experimenters. You could make gender selections in MOONMIST and LEATHER GONDOLSES OF PHOBOS, for example, but you had to look hard to see how the game changed as a result. It wasn't until PLUNDERED HEARTS that Infocom created a character who was explicitly and necessarily female, a young woman whose goal was to save her ailing father and satisfy her longing for a handsome pirate. Notably, the game got a cool reception from the buying public.

Sirrel's Roberta Williams has made a point of putting female characters in the foreground of some of her games, starring two in the most recent KING'S QUEST installment and one in the LAURA BOW mystery series. However, the LAURA BOW series was aborted after the first two titles failed to catch gamers' fancy, and most KING'S QUEST protagonists over the years have been male. Then, along comes TOMB RAIDER, and suddenly female leads are hot.

#### THE NEXT GENERATION

"Hot" isn't a bad thing to be, nor is "sexy." Xena may be an imperfect role model for young girls, but if so, it's not because she shows off her cleavage. Lara Croft may be a caricature — the computer-game equivalent of Jessica Rabbit —

but there is a place in the world for sexy cartoons. If teenage boys get an extra thrill out of the game because of it, I say bully for them. Put her on the cover of more magazines, star her in more games!

What I worry about is that Lara currently stands almost alone on a list of prominent female computer-game characters, and the heroines we're bound to see in the wake of her success are likely to look just like her. On TV, you may have Xena, but you also have a wide range of alternate female roles, from Mrs. Cleaver and Jessica Fletcher to Lieutenant Uhura and Agent Scully. Sexpots and scientists, ingénues and investigators, Charlie's Angels and Cagney and Lacey — viewers can take their pick. In computer games, you have Lara Croft and that's about it.

Today, more than 95 percent of the readers of this magazine are men, but that won't always be the case. Not if computer gaming continues to broaden its appeal, not if we in the industry do our jobs right. Hasn't the time come for a more diverse representation of women in computer games?

**MOVE OVER, XENA** Lara Croft carries on the tradition of superheroines doubling as pinups. Should we be worried that the poster child for self-reliant women in computer games sells primarily on the basis of her bra size?

**“How many copies of TOMB RAIDER do you think they'd have sold if they'd made Lara Croft flat-chested? ”**



SOMETIMES, A LEAP IN TECHNOLOGY  
TAKES A LITTLE JUMP



Actual PC screenshots



- All new physics model that allows you to call shots and even jump balls!

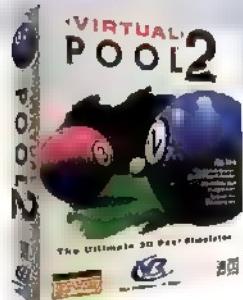


- Real-time photorealistic animation. 3 texture-mapped pool halls and 5 new games.



- Over 8000 man hours of enhancements and over 50 new game features.

## ALL NEW! Sequel to the best-selling pool simulator!



The ultimate pool simulator just got better. *Guaranteed.*

Over 2 million pool players have taken a break with Virtual Pool, the #1 pool game in the world. Now, with 5 new games, 3 modes of play (Amateur, Pro and Championship), adjustable table characteristics, 128 computer opponents, network play, new pool tutorial and a tournament mode with up to 16 challengers, Virtual Pool 2 is better than ever. Designed by physicists and mathematicians, Virtual Pool 2 is the only real-time 3D pool game guaranteed to improve your game...or your money back!

**THIS GAME  
WILL IMPROVE  
YOUR ACTUAL  
POOL PLAY OR  
YOUR MONEY  
BACK.**

DETAILS INSIDE PACKAGE.

**GUARANTEE**

© 1997 Celeris, Inc. All rights reserved. Virtual Pool, VR Sports, VR Sports logo, The Difference Is Real, and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Exclusively licensed and distributed by Interplay Productions. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



*The Difference Is Real!*

VR Sports  
16815 Von Karman Ave.  
Irvine, CA 92606  
[www.vrsports.com](http://www.vrsports.com)

Celeris

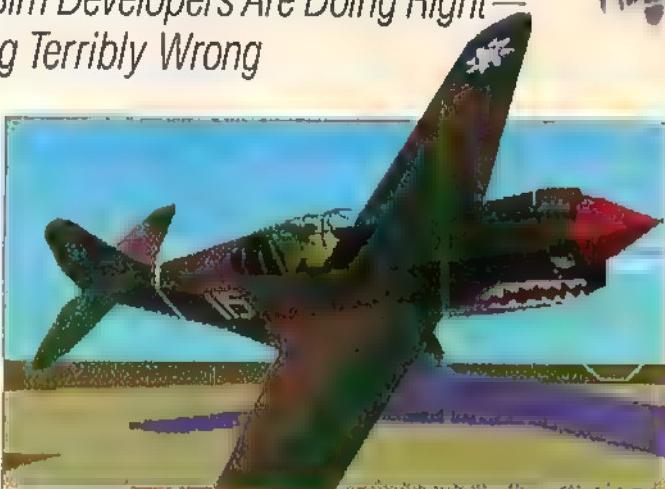


# Building the Perfect Sim

*A Look at What Flight Sim Developers Are Doing Right—and What They're Doing Terribly Wrong*



**N**obody has ever created a perfect simulation (quiet in the back, you FALCON 3.0, Su-27 FLANKER, and SWOT II fans.). Those sims that have been successful, the ones that stood out from the crowd and gained critical and financial success, have generally done a good job of implementing a core set of features that make the game accessible for newbies, while giving it an authentic feel for experienced fliers. But miss one or two of these core



**FORGOTTEN HEROES** Where are the sims based on pilot memoirs? Companies should enlist former Flying Tigers and other World War II pilots to help design sims.

features and you doom your sim to being a niche product

This month we offer a checklist of the must-have features for a quality flight

simulation. I've talked to numerous flight-sim fans, expert and newbie alike, and followed years of discussions on comp.sys.ibm.pc.games.flight-sim and

CompuServe's FSFORUMS, in order to determine exactly which features are deemed vital by sim pilots.

## THE VITAL CHECKLIST

To be successful—to be a standout—any flight sim needs five key characteristics. Smooth, attractive graphics; a convincing environment; a good view system, believable flight modeling, and a range of difficulty options.

Serious sim pilots might brand me a heretic for listing graphics first, but I'm not just talking eye candy. Smooth graphics updates make all the difference for playability. Witness FLYING COASTS, which was unplayable on most systems in hi-res modes until developer Rowan released the

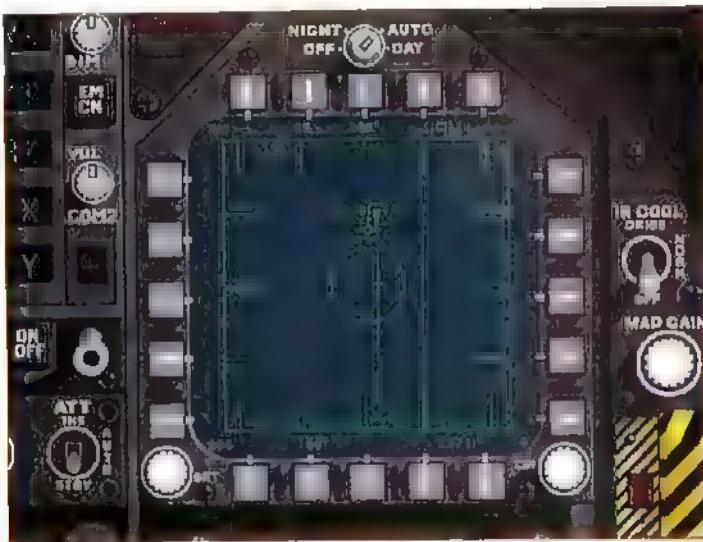
“There's a core set of features that any good flight simulation must have.”

**C**ONFIRMED KILL, the Eidos multiplayer, World War II air-combat simulation, is still on track for a winter release. Unlike the current crop of online sims, which (except during special events) feature perpetual arenas with ahistorical mixes of aircraft, CONFIRMED KILL will let players create virtual battles in authentic WWII settings. The option will still be there to go Corsair versus Mustang.

In our E3 simulations report, we expressed some concern about the realism in Eidos' upcoming AH-64A simulation, TEAM APACHE, due to the simple, game-ish HUD we saw on the demo version of the game. Producer Bryan Walker—a former

Apache pilot himself—assures us that the HUD display we saw was very old, temporary code, and that the final product due out early next year would redefine gamers' expectations for realism in helicopter simulations.





**REMEMBER THE NEWBIE** The radar in GSC's F/A-18 HORNET 3.0 is wonderfully realistic, but the lack of a simplified mode for beginners makes it harder to talk friends into joining network games.

Direct3D patch. Without a smooth frame rate, planes are hard to keep under control, and combat is nearly impossible.

That said, realistic looks are important as well. Witness the widespread sales of Nuvologic's F-22 LIGHTNING II — a very basic simulation with a limited number of canned missions, but with fast, detailed graphics — versus the niche popularity of SSL's Su-27 FLANKER, a very sophisticated simulation with a detailed mission editor, but only a simple, polygon-based engine. With 3D card support becoming the norm, there will be no excuse for 1998's sims not playing fast while looking superb. Detailed graphics aren't just necessary from a flash-and-dazzle perspective — they help you suspend disbelief and become immersed in the sim.

Next is the view system. Beginning sim pilots usually stick to looking directly forward through the windscreen. But to excel in sims, as in real-life combat, you need to be able to look all around to target enemy threats. The three primary view systems are pausing, virtual cockpits; fixed views, which let you look immediately in any direction; and padlock views, which track enemy aircraft. View systems are a religious issue, and you'll never convince a proponent of one type that another is better. To succeed, a

sim should include all three types, as does *Planes: NIGHTMARES 2*.

Fixed views should afford all the flexibility of the human head. For instance, it was hard to dogfight in early test versions of SABRE ACE and EUROPEAN AIR WAR since there was no way to look 90-degrees straight up. This view is vital to tracking enemy aircraft when you're in a tight, turning fight. Both sims will include this view in their shipping versions. WARBIRDS and Air War II share a common view key set that allows ultimate flexibility; the developers

of JANE'S F-15 and FIGHTER SQUADRON: SCREAMIN' DEMONS Over Europe have announced they'll use this key layout as well. It's hoped that all developers follow suit, giving gamers one less set of keys to learn — and to reprogram on their joysticks.

With padlock views, it's important to include cues to indicate which direction your head is looking, so you can bring the plane's nose around to face the enemy. F-2000 does this particularly well with the chevron reflections on its canopy; Microsoft's FIGHTER ACE uses canopy frames to good effect here. Ideally, sims should include two levels of padlock views. The expert padlock should lose track of the enemy when it passes behind an obstruction, while, to make things easier for newbies, the arcade padlock should continue tracking the enemy even when it passes under the plane. Padlocks should track everything you could normally track with your eyes.

Believable aircraft performance is vital. Although accurate performance is best, it's not always 100 percent achievable on today's hardware. At worst, a program shouldn't have flagrant behaviors that jar you out of the impression that you're flying a real aircraft. Not long ago I decided to see how far into the stratosphere I could push a simulated jet. The jet continued climbing until it hit 65,000 feet, at which point it stopped climbing, though it maintained a

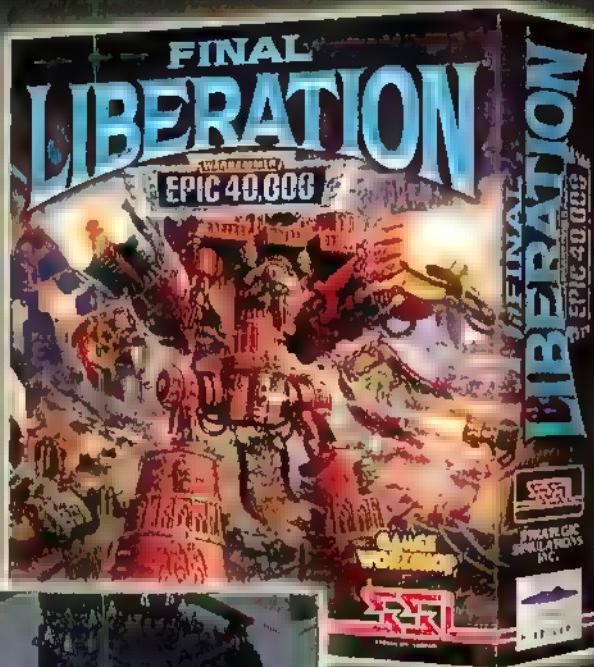


**WHERE'S THE KABOOM?** When we crash, show us the explosions and burning wreckage; don't cop out with still images, as in F-22 and Lowbow, or a simple "Crash" line, as in *Flight Simulator 98* (pictured).

# ORKS!

Join Humanity's Last Stand In This Epic Battle For Survival In The 41st Millennium!

- Set in the WARHAMMER® EPIC 40,000 universe by GAMES WORKSHOP®. Features the armies of the Imperium of Man and the Space Ork Horde!
- Command a vast army and wage turn-based war on the battlefields of the 41st millennium.
- Campaign play features over 30 scenarios and 20 minutes of live action video.
- Comprehensive encyclopedia covers the forces of the WARHAMMER EPIC 40,000 universe — which includes over 100 unit types to select and control.
- 4-player support via TCP/IP, IPX, and modem.



WARRHAMMER  
EPIC 40,000



WINDOWS® 95 CD-ROM [www.warhammer-on-line.com](http://www.warhammer-on-line.com)

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-254-5088  
(USA & Canada) with Visa or MasterCard.

Call 1-800-771-3773 for Game Rating Information.

GAMES  
WORKSHOP®



Warhammer and Imagry © 1997 Games Workshop Ltd. All rights reserved. Program © 1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. Warhammer and the Games Workshop logo are registered trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd. Final Liberation is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. © 1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindscape Company. All rights reserved. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

A MINDSCAPE COMPANY



**COMMAND AND CONTROL** Realistic wingman control adds much to a sim. Wingmen in A-10 CUBA! (pictured), don't even know you exist, unlike those in, say, F-22.

nose-up attitude. And so went suspension of disbelief. Climb rates, roll rates, stall behavior, spins, altitude performance variations, and runway handling are all important to serious sim pilots. Developers should further make sure that wingmen and enemy aircraft operate under the same performance constraints. In Interactive Magic's F-22, a wingman who takes off 20 seconds after you do can unrealistically catch up, even though you may have been in full afterburner the entire time.

Last, developers should target the entire range of gamers. Sierra's SILENT THUNDER: A-10 TANK KILLER 2 and MSI's BACK TO BAGHDAD hit the low and high ends of the sim market and were mostly ignored by the masses in the middle. That's not to say that a game shouldn't include beginner- or hard-core-oriented features. The best sims will let pilots select between realism levels. This makes them accessible to gamers of all abilities. Beginners can gradually turn on more options, so the game remains entertaining as they build their skill sets. This design worked marvelously well for RED BARON, a game that spent more than six years on store shelves.

#### THE IMPORTANT EXTRAS

Beyond the key ingredients, long-term playability is also important. This is best accomplished by a dynamic campaign, in which the computer generates missions depending on the progress of the air and ground wars. But dynamic missions often have a sameness about them, so many designers opt for scripted missions. When that's the case, the designers should include

plenty of missions—the 15 in A-10 CUBA! definitely weren't enough; even the 50-odd mission total in Virgin's SABRE ACE is a bit light. Jane's A-64D LONGBOW—with some 300 missions and a random, branching design that prevents that "been there, done that" feeling—is a wonderful example of how to do it right. LONGBOW 2 may have the best

solution: a dynamic campaign that, when conditions are right, tosses in an occasional scripted mission with details impossible to include in a generated mission.

Games with scripted missions will have much longer lives on store shelves and gamers' hard drives if they include mission editors that let gamers create their own sorties. Quick-mission generators, such as the ones in US NAVY FIGHTERS and SABRE ACE, are also musts, allowing you to create what-if scenarios and practice your dogfighting skills.

Make use of the widest range of hardware out there, but be certain also that your game is playable without it. There's no excuse not to include program files for CH, Thrustmaster, Suncom, and Saitek sticks. However, I've flown more than one sim that was obviously never play-tested without rudder pedals—games should be playable with only a two-button joystick.

A recent trend—sudden midair stops to load scenery, as in JET FIGHTER III and FLYING CORPS—is unacceptable. When this happens and the plane keeps flying but the screen isn't updating—as in F-22—the pauses can be deadly. Designers need to develop a workaround for this problem and never again ship a program with these delays.

Certainly, there are other features a top-notch sim will possess. I haven't even broached the subject of good multiplayer play—that's a column in itself. If there are features you want to see in the next sim you purchase, don't wait until it has shipped to post a gripe on the Internet that it's not there. Send a letter or email to the developer now. You may be pleasantly surprised by the company's response. 

#### SIM WISH LIST

There are plenty of other things many of us would like to see in every sim we buy. Here's a sampling of the more important issues:

- Model individual system damage. Some of the most exciting combat stories come from pilots nursing a plane home with a damaged wing or trying to make it back to friendly territory with a smoking engine. Let us try our hand.
- Give us the option of ditching pre-Vietnam-era aircraft instead of bailing out. Many pilots chose to ride the plane down rather than risk hitting the silk.
- Don't require superhuman performance from pilots. In US NAVY FIGHTERS '97, you sometimes have single missions in which you're required to shoot down as many MiGs as the best real pilots did over the course of the entire war.
- Hold off on more F-22 sims until the real plane goes into service, please. There are too many interesting current and recent-history aircraft that haven't been modeled yet. Where are the F-4 Phantom, F-8 Crusader, and F-105 Thud sims?
- Create believable storylines. We wouldn't buy lone-wolf mercenary A-10 or F-16 pilots in a bad Hollywood movie, so why should we swallow the premise in sims?
- Let us name our wingmen. It's much closer to home to lose your college roommate or best friend in combat than the designer's third cousin.

BETHESDA SOFTWARE

presents



## EXPERIMENTAL RACING

"Outstanding... XCar should rush past the current pole-sitters and take the checkered flag."

— Computer Gaming World

"Superb graphics and realism... pure relief for the terminally gridlocked."

— Strategy PC

"XCar redefines the term 'sim'... Destined to become a classic."

— Sim Racing News

Test drive XCar at  
[www.xcar.com](http://www.xcar.com)



## Greatness is earned. Not awarded.

- Race any of 17 prototype XCars. The latest experimental racing vehicles!
- Customize every aspect of your car's performance using the latest cutting-edge racing technology, then test drive your prototype.
- Experience brilliant high res (SVGA) graphics at sustained frame rates. XCar is the most beautiful and fastest racing game on the market!
- Includes a library of real racing circuits and conceptual tracks. You can race Lime Rock, the streets of Seattle or around Mayan Temples!
- Generate real telemetry data on the high speed oval, skid pad or handling tracks to customize your car for optimum performance.
- The first true hard core racing simulation for experienced racers. Arcade Mode for those who want to learn to race like the Pros.
- Includes network and modem support for multi-player racing!

POWERED BY

BETHESDA SOFTWARE

1370 Picard Drive, Suite 120

Rockville, MD 20850-4304

888.901.9552 • Fax: 301.926.8010

Website: <http://www.bethsoft.com>



# COMMAND MULTI-NATIONAL FORCES FROM 1939 TO 1999!

The latest from

Gary Grigsby and Keith

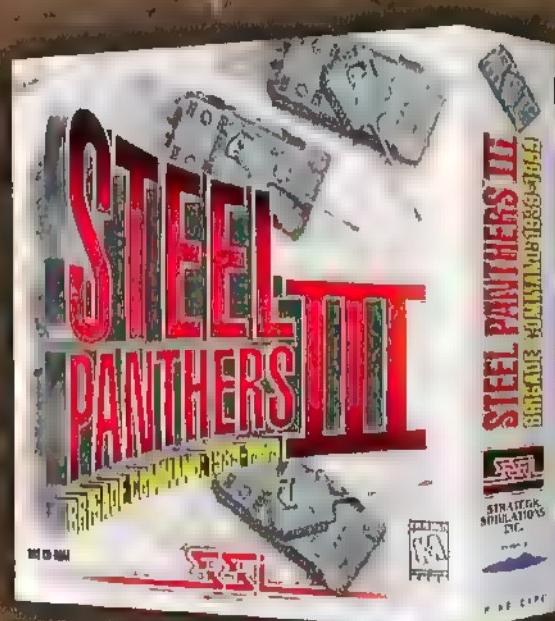
Brock STEEL PANTHERS III lets

you fight larger tactical battles using

the same easy-to-use interface featured in

STEEL PANTHERS I & II. This brilliant tactical wargame includes 6 campaigns and over 40 scenarios. Engage in brigade-size battles from virtually every major historical conflict from 1939 to date, plus hypothetical battles such as NATO 1998 and Holy War 1999.

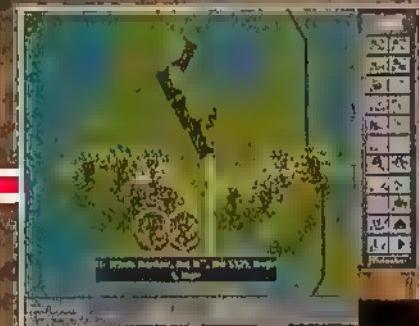
New 200 yards-per-hex and platoon-size units allow you to control entire brigades — even divisions! Get key reinforcements during gameplay. And be assured of limitless armored conflict with the improved Random Scenario Generator, which includes more powerful scenario editing features!



DOS CD-ROM

[www.ssionline.com](http://www.ssionline.com)

To order, visit your retailer  
or call 1-800-234-3088 with  
Visa/MC (North America only).



**SSI**  
A MINDSCAPE COMPANY

©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindscape company. All rights reserved. STEEL PANTHERS is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

# GenCon XXX

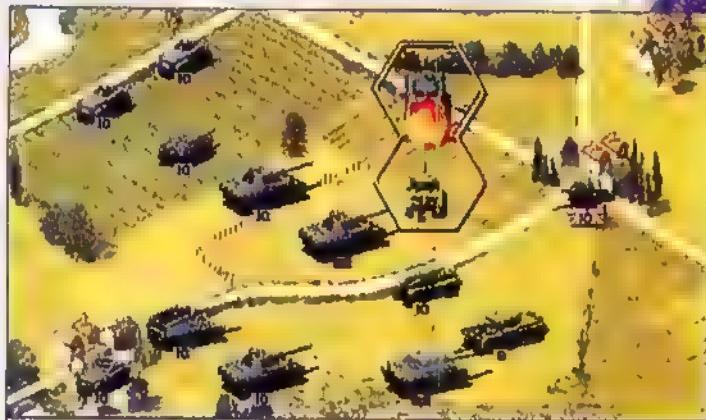
The Premier Gaming Con Adapts for the New Millennium



he naysayers were in rare form as they oozed from the wood-work and slid along the polished concrete floors of the

Milwaukee Convention Center, which was once again home to the GenCon convention. The same people who just a year ago said that nothing in gaming history could match the phenomenon of *Magic: The Gathering* now were convinced that gaming was in a tailspin. Their evidence was simple: Attendance at GenCon was down; *Magic* had glutted the market for card (and other) games; and there was no single game ready to assume *Magic's* throne. So bad was the situation, they crowed, that Wizards of the Coast (the *Magic* folks) would either move the con to its Seattle headquarters or cancel the event entirely.

Most of these rumors, I found out, were wishful thinking (or worse) spread by competitors of Wizards of the Coast. After all, Wizards didn't buy TSR just for



PANZER GENERAL II This tournament from SSI outdrew many of the boardgame and paper RPG events at GenCon.

D&D GenCon, now in its 30th year, is a very profitable enterprise, one that dwarfs most other gaming shows in attendance. Attendance was slightly lower this year—some 28,500 by the best estimate I could pin down—but that still places GenCon just behind E3. Keep in mind that more than 95 percent of the GenCon attendees are paying customers, and you begin to get the picture. All but two of the vendors I polled said that sales were up over last year.

One official from Wizards of the Coast (who requested anonymity) said not only that the organization was

under contract to stay in Milwaukee for next year, but that it was already negotiating to renew the contract for several more years: "The Milwaukee site is relatively inexpensive and very accessible to thousands of gamers—and the con has been here for decades." To be fair, there is some truth to the rumor that TSR is being dismantled: Evidently only four to five senior people are being kept, and the staff is being moved to Wizards' digs in Seattle.

As for the lack of aspirants to *Magic's* dominance, a *Magic*, D&D, or DOOM comes once a decade, if that—and if you saw the crowds at the Wizards booth, you wouldn't worry about *Magic's* future. In fact, far from being diminished, the influence of the *Magic* collectible card game was everywhere. The *Marvel Superheroes* RPG is currently being redesigned for the SAGA card-based system. Many boardgames contested in GenCon tournaments, such as Avalon Hill's *Hannibal* and *We the People*, already use cards to resolve combat and random events, with more in the series on the way. And there was even a *Star Trek: The Next Generation* collectible dice game, which sold for less than \$15 and was garnering healthy crowds.

"If you're looking for fresh and clever game designs, check out some collectible card games."

## BRIEFINGS

### MAGIC MULTIPLAYER?

In other trading-card gaming news, MicroProse insists that Manalink, the long-awaited multiplayer code for *Magic: The Gathering* PC, will be up and running before Christmas. Moreover, it's supposed to be a free download—draw your own conclusions.

Whether or not Manalink



comes off on time, the first expansion pack for *Magic* will be available soon (maybe even as you read this). The add-on promises better AI (more consistent, we hope) and a host of new virtual cards.

### JAGGED ALLIANCE ON STEROIDS

It seems only yesterday that I was grousing about the lack of X-COM style games, and then Sir-

*Continued on page 390 >>>*



### INVASION OF THE SILICON HORDES

Part of the gloom and doom among the paper gaming types may have stemmed from the increased presence of computer games at GenCon. Westwood and Activision in particular drew a lot of traffic, but SSI stole the show with their PANZER GENERAL II tournament (see *READ ME*).

But these events, while reasonably well-attended, couldn't begin to match the sheer variety of the remainder of the show. There were more than 100 D&D/M&D events alone, not counting the two dozen other RPGs represented at the show. There were 14 more strategy, boardgaming and miniatures tournaments than two years ago—most impressive given that Historicon and Avaloncon had occurred in the two weeks just prior to GenCon. All in all, it was a vibrant show, one of the best GenCons in years.

### BRIEFINGS

**»»»Continued from page 389**  
Tech turns around and formally announces JAGGED ALLIANCE II. Not only can your operatives go prone, sneak around, and even climb buildings(), the designers finally added SVGA graphics. This new breed of mercenary mayhem should begin next spring.

#### ISI/HPS INTELLIGENCE

Incredible Simulations' Jeff Lapkoff has finished his work on HPS' upcoming *Aide De CAMP*—which,



## Pick A Card, Any Card

**W**ith all due respect to *AD&D* and *PANZER GENERAL II*, the legacy of GenCon XXX is simply this: If you're looking for fresh and clever game designs, check out some collectible card games. They were everywhere—the heart and soul of the show. And while they aren't technology-driven, good card games do share some similarities with computer games. They tend to be fast-paced, playable in under two hours, and require that you pack a lot of form and function into the interface.

Here, then, is a look at what I consider the best collectible card games from GenCon. As the computer version of *MAGIC: THE GATHERING* is selling quite well, don't be surprised to see at least a few of these on your desktop in the next couple of years.

### 1. The X-Files

#### Collectible Card Game

**A**s it should be, this is a very strange game. For example, you don't just discard, you get "debriefed." And while there is combat à la *Magic*, that isn't the point of the game. Basically, you build teams of FBI agents to investigate strange phenomena, attempting to uncover your opponent's X-file, and vice-versa. So, you get to play both Mulder and Scully as well as the bureaucratic forces of deceit. What makes this work is that the game employs every character, plot twist, and conspiracy theory we've grown to love from four years of *X-Files* in a system that encourages cross and double cross. There are cards for "Trap," "Alien DNA Steroid Program," "Pheromone-Induced Psychosis," and



everyone's favorite villain, "Cigarette Smoking Man," with all adversaries categorized according to affiliation, motive, method, and result. It's as close as a card game is likely to get to an adventure game—and it's endlessly replayable.

USPC Games, Cincinnati, OH,  
[thex-filesccg.com](http://thex-filesccg.com)

### 2. The Battle of Belden Pass

**T**his card game, part of the *Legend of the Five Rings* series, is sort of a cross between those old Koel

according to Scott Hamilton, might finally ship this year. The big delay stemmed from Scott's decision to recode the application entirely for Windows 95. Lapkoff promises new Win 95 versions of DEFEND THE ALAMO and CUSTER'S LAST COMMAND as well, probably next year.

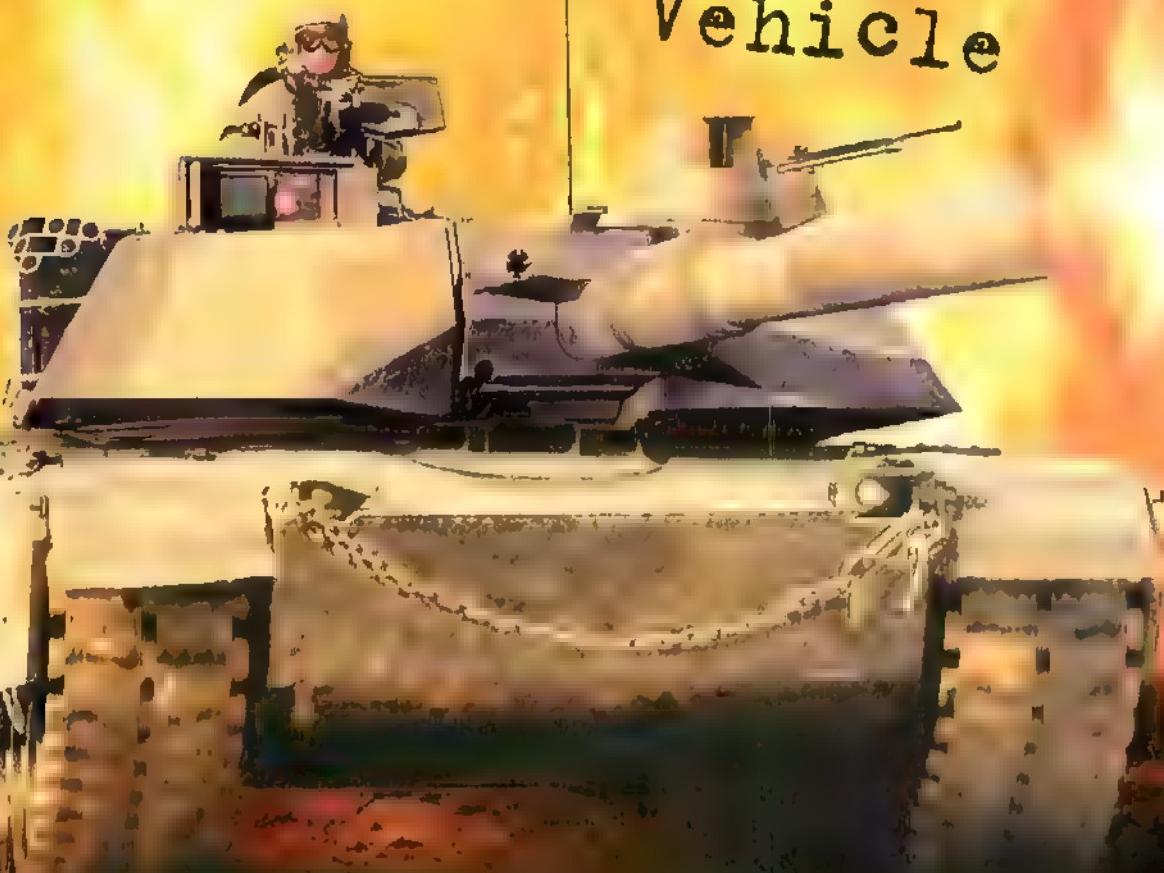
#### AVALON HILL RUMORS

In the words of designer Charlie Moylan, "Computer ASL will be done when it's done." Meanwhile, work proceeds apace on the next in the OVER THE REICH series, *Pacific Air*, now

retitled WHISTLING DEATH. Seems that the only thing lacking is the final research numbers from codesigner J. D. Webster for the new aircraft.

AH will be doing mail orders starting in November for TAC OPS, evidently with no changes to the game other than packaging. Other negotiations currently involve a sequel to GATE WARS, a new version of PANZERBLITZ designed specifically for the PC, and a multiplayer Internet version of the diplomatic free-for-all REPUBLIC OF ROME. For now, however, the only classic AH strategy game under contract seems to be FREEDOM IN THE GALAXY.

The Ultimate  
Off-Road Vehicle



# ARMORED FIGHTER MAZABRAMS™

From NovaLogic, the company that brought you the best-selling combat simulations F-22 Lightning II® and Comanche® 3.

© 1997 NovaLogic, Inc.

NOVALOGIC - THE ART OF WAR™

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #108





strategy games and a collection of Kurosawa films. It contains two card decks (one for the Crab clan,

the other for the Dragon clan), plus a basic training manual and advanced rules set. In addition to the usual terrain and spell cards found in most card games, there are ranged

attacks, and the game differentiates between cavalry and infantry. The honor of each clan and individual is paramount, and there are plenty of personalities, legendary creatures, and diabolical devices (my favorite is the Monstrous War Machine of Fu Leng) to keep your old copy of *Shogun* collecting dust for many moons. *Legend of the Five Rings* is also a paper RPG; the company is so successful that it was recently purchased by Wizards of the Coast.

Five Rings Publishing Group,  
Bellevue, WA, [www.frpg.com](http://www.frpg.com)

### 3. Titan: The Arena

**L**oosey based on the popular Titan boardgame, this fantasy card game has you bet on which fantastical creature will come out on top in the battle arena. The results depend solely on the strength cards played on each creature by you and your opponents, with a twist: Whoever has the most bets showing on a creature controls that creature's special power. As a result, there's a lot of

diplomacy and backstabbing in each of the five rounds of play, augmented by special referee cards. This clever game is not a collectible card game, but it was such a hit at both Avaloncon and GenCon that you're sure to see expansion packs.

Avalon Hill,  
Baltimore MD.  
[www.avalonhill.com](http://www.avalonhill.com)



### 4. Star Wars Collectible Card Game

**A**lthough older than some of the other collectible card games, this continues to be popular, for obvious reasons.

My experience with the *Star Wars* game is that it's more often collected than played, but that isn't necessarily a bad thing. The best place to start if you're interested is with the First Anthology Set, which includes two unlimited starter decks, two expansion sets and rules for *A New Hope*, a Jedi pack, and assorted preview cards, such as the ever-popular Boba Fett

Decipher, Inc., Norfolk, VA,  
[www.decipher.com](http://www.decipher.com)



### 5. OverPower: Monumental Set

**M**arvel Superheroes come to life and go on missions taken from classic comic episodes. Combat is frequent, as you'd expect in a superhero game, with liberal use of special abilities, training cards, and events to spice things up. There are a few neat heroes included with most starter decks, such as the Moon



Knight, but most of the well-known figures—Iron Man, Captain America, The Hulk—are rare cards. While this makes some sense from a collector's standpoint, it tends to put a damper on gameplay until you've gathered a few decks. It will be interesting to see how this system holds up in the wake of

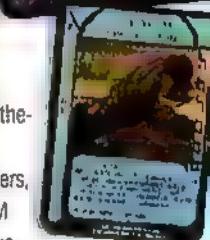
Marvel's bankruptcy filing

Fleer/Skybox International,  
[www.fleerskybox.com](http://www.fleerskybox.com)

### 6. Duna

If you've played *DUNE II* and still crave more of the vast deserts of Arrakis, you can have the Harkonnen and Atreides factions flipping cards 'til the Worm comes home to roost. Still in development at press time, this game nevertheless had a lot of the books' flavor: smugglers, assassins, the CHOAM league, and the various inhabitants of Arrakis, among other nice touches. Mining spice is simple enough, but the interactive nature of card play makes for lots of battles and intrigue—and football field-sized worms pop up when you least expect it

Five Rings Publishing Group,  
Bellevue, WA, [www.frpg.com](http://www.frpg.com)



### 7. Lord of the Rings

This game marries the mystic tradition of Tolkien to the traditional Tarot deck. Sauron and his minions become the cards of darkness, while Gollum is neutral and the Hobbits and other free people make up the majority of the deck. The object of the game is to avoid being influenced by the dark side (Sauron and the ring) long enough to play all your cards or score more points than your opponent. If you tire of the game, there are instructions given for traditional Tarot layouts as well (for those who have no problem having Galadriel, Gandalf, and Frodo glean their fortune).

US Games Systems Inc., Stamford CT, [www.usgamesystems.com](http://www.usgamesystems.com)



COMING  
THIS FALL

# NOT YOUR EVERYDAY OUT-OF-BODY EXPERIENCE



# AIR-TECH delirious

To order, visit your retailer or call 1 800 447 1230



USA  
BOBSLED



Tel: (315) 393-8633 Fax: (315) 393-1525

E-mail: webmaster@sir-tech.com [www.air-tech.com](http://www.air-tech.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE

Granny noticed that things were getting, well, a little strange. Even her **loyal sausage** could tell that something was wrong. When she found out her family had been swallowed into space by the **Mad Rabbit**, she decided that enough was enough. No more games. It was time to kick some lepine butt. And so this **delirious** but determined lady set out on the adventure of a lifetime.

- Visit five planets and fourteen worlds in a huge, hilarious graphic adventure that spans 5 CDs

• Solve scores of ingenious puzzles, each with its own illogical logic. Order leads to chaos, sense turns to nonsense, credible becomes... well, you get the drift.

• Meet dozens of curious characters. Wander the reaches of inner space. Defy the laws of time and space. Go shopping with aliens. And be back in time for tea.

You have to **PLAY** it to **DISBELIEVE** it.

# GAMER'S EDGE

Your Source for Ruthless Strategies, Tips, Cheats, and Hacks

## STRATEGY & TIPS

# Dungeon Keeper

*Take Evil to the Next Level in Our Guide to Victory in the Underworld*

by Chris Lombardi

The life of Evil is, on the whole, a rewarding and fulfilling life. Who can deny the simple pleasure in the regular beating of small creatures, the fetid aroma of week-old carnage, the stabbing of one's cigar butt into eyes that plead for mercy?

But the Evil life has its troubles, too, which can sometimes be more than one can bear. At times like these, one can use a little help from a Keeper who has traveled a bit farther than you down the highway to Hell, someone who knows the pitfalls and switchbacks to be expected along the way. There is no shame in seeking the assistance of another. Especially when you use his wisdom to strengthen yourself and then return his favor with a hot, jagged dagger between the ribs.

Now, to business.

The following is a level-by-level guide through DUNGEON KEEPER, along with some notes on general strategy tips. There is so much to discuss that we've split the guide into two parts. In these pages, we'll walk you through Levels 7-17 and offer a few tips on dungeon design. You can find walkthroughs for the last three levels (18-20) and a sidebar on the interface online at our Web site, [www.computergaming.com](http://www.computergaming.com).

### LEVEL 7 WISHVALE

Your opponents are feebled-minded, so you don't have to rush. Train your creatures like crazy and attack when you're good and ready. This is the first level where you have Barracks available, and it's a good idea to lay a Barracks tile (just one will do) to attract hordes of fast-training Orcs. There are a few bands of Heroes to deal with and a wimpy fourth-level Lord, not to mention a few hidden surprises. Tunnel around to find an opening in the "rear" of the enemy's dungeon.

**Secrets:** Resurrect (x2), Level Increase, Transfer

### LEVEL 8 TICKLE

Another fairly easy level. Your biggest problems here are that the enemy tunnels a lot (potentially opening many passageways between



**IF I HAD A HAMMER** Beat this Lord silly until he converts to the dark side. Don't let powerful creatures like this die on the rack. Continue healing them until they convert.

your dungeons) and that you'll have to tunnel far to reach gold. Your Imps will tend to explore the open passages and get killed by the enemy. Deal with this by placing doors at the openings and locking them. As for the faraway gold, build extra Treasure Rooms near the gold veins to save your Imps some time. When you've slaughtered your enemies, explore the upper-right corner of the map for an extra-special treat. **Secrets:** Transfer, Hidden World.

### LEVEL 9 MOONBRUSH WOOD

There are no rival Keepers on this level, just four Wizards and their heroic hordes, so you've got all the time in the world. There are other roving adventurers, too, such as the Archers to the north of your starting area. With any luck, you transferred a creature with range attack (or one impervious to lava) who can take care of them.

There's plenty of gold here and a lot of training to do, so mine like a fiend. Since you've discovered a Temple to the north, now is a good time to try the "sacrificing of the Imps" trick. Sacrifice all your Imps and then re-create twice the number at a reduced cost. This is also the first level in which Vampires appear, both as wanderers and as products of the new Graveyard rooms. Vampires are temperamental cusses, but are extremely powerful at high levels. Consider converting a Vampire to your cause and taking it with you to the next level.

**Secrets:** Transfer, Increase Level, Make Safe, Hidden World

## LEVEL 10 NEVERGRIM

The hardest thing about this level is deciding just how thoroughly you will destroy your rival Keeper. The dungeon is wide open, so there's little need to worry about dungeon design. Just slap down your rooms and get mining. You'll attract Hellhounds. Once you've trained three or four of them up to mid-level, they can pretty much take out the other Keeper by themselves. Don't forget to search the enemy's Library for special goodies. **Secrets:** Increase Level, Transfer

## LEVEL 11 HEARTH

This one can be a little hairy, especially if you didn't transfer a powerful creature from the previous level. You've got Heroes coming at you from all sides and only a few flimsy doors and traps to slow them down. First, get your creatures training and your workshop humming—you're going to need lots of doors and traps to thwart those adventurers. Don't bother mining gold—plenty will come to you from the Heroes' pockets. Next, find the Increase Level secrets hidden in a room to the west.

Once the Heroes start coming, you've got to be quick on your mouse. If you have a high-level creature from Level 10, simply power up the creature with magic and move it from hot spot to hot spot in order to win. Otherwise, you've got to carefully shepherd your bands from breach to breach. It can get really dicey—as in your dun-

geon heart may get beat on—but if you use all the creatures, magic, traps, and doors available, you should win the day. **Secrets:** Increase Level, Resurrect, Transfer

## LEVEL 12 ELF'S DANCE

There are powerful creatures in the southern part of the map, guarded by a horde of weaker Heroes. If you transferred a powerful creature, it can probably take these guys by itself. If not, quickly train some creatures up to third or fourth level and go at them. The other Keepers seem very passive, so you won't have to worry about them until you're ready. Once you've found and converted the creatures (ah, Vampires!), start training them like mad. Soon, you should have the firepower to take out the other Keepers one at a time. For extra fun, try economic warfare by casting Sight of Evil on your opponents' likely mining sites and then casting Lightning on the mining Imps. If you keep this up, your opponents will soon be dead in the water. **Secrets:** Resurrect, Transfer.

## LEVEL 13 BUFFY OAK

So it's two against one—that's bad odds, for them. You've got a little patch of gems and all the room you need, so expand and train those nasties. This level is won or lost in the middle area between you and them, just over the lava. You find yourself in a nasty war as your Imps and theirs try to capture this middle area. You've got to take control, and the best way to do that is to build and man Guard Posts to scare off the enemy Imps (Lightning Strikes



**HERO-METICALLY SEALED** Here's one way to aggressively tunnel and fortify against Heroes on Mirthshire. Notice that the gold is secured, but you can mine only the "inside" portions lest you break through and open up a hole.

on Imps are great fun, too). Once you've got control, you can evict your opponents two ways: Fight a slow, grinding war down the long hallways to their dungeons or dig your own entrances into their dungeon hearts (the Reveal Map secret is especially helpful here).

**Secrets:** Reveal Map, Increase Level

## LEVEL 14 SLEEPBURGH

The keys to this level lie in the lower corners of the map: On the left are a couple of gem veins, and on the right is a workshop with a Reaper in the closet. Set up a huge Treasure Room next to the gems and you'll soon have more gold than you could ever use. There are two Keepers on this map, and while they are weak and not your prime objective, they can be annoying because they tend to tunnel toward your dungeon and make a mess of the landscape. To stop this, use a technique that's very helpful when dealing with Heroes and in multiplayer games: Seal off the area. At the start of the level, quickly dig a tunnel across the map above your dungeon and have your Imps fortify it. No one will bother you until you're ready to bother them. **Secrets:** none.



**A FINE HOWDY-DO** When these Heroes break down that door, they'll be met by a corridor full of nasty traps. If they reach the next door, they'll be ripe for a few lightning bolts.

## LEVEL 15 WOODLY RHYME

You face two Keepers and very powerful Heroes on this level. The Heroes are so powerful, in fact, that they may destroy the other Keepers. Train your creatures well before exploring, for as soon as you venture south, you'll face Level 10 Samurai and a Knight.

Once they're dealt with, all that remains is to explore the "haunted dungeon" to the south. This dungeon harbors many surprises, including a Hidden World secret in the midst of a "checkerboard" of traps. Take a high-level creature with Heal capabilities and Possess it. Then walk the creature over the traps repeatedly to disarm them.

After you've taken care of the Heroes, you can either attack the other Keepers and finish them off or cast Armageddon for quicker results. **Secrets:** Increase Level, Make Safe, Hidden World, Transfer.

## LEVEL 16 TULIPSCENT

The wandering Heroes on this level can be deadly, so be ever vigilant and keep those walls sealed tight. (Use the Eye of Evil while you build so you don't accidentally tunnel into another area.) You start with two Horned Reapers, but they'll need time to train before they go ventilating skulls. Fortunately, each Reaper has its own bungalow, and the two should never be allowed to leave, except for a battle. Afterward, right back in they go! If they start to whine, throw some gold on them and



**ICON SEE CLEARLY NOW** In the heat of a large battle, you can use the combat panel to cast spells on creatures with perfect precision

toss them in their training rooms. Private Reaper residences, in general, are a good way of dealing with these testy chaps.

When you're ready to fight, you can save some time by using that Boulder Trap in the long central hallway. When a band of heroes moves alongside the hall, punch a hole in the wall and get out of Dodge. If your timing is right, you can crush a huge pack of do-gooders in one shot. Pâté will be served tonight! **Secrets:** Multiply Creature (careful with this one!), Resurrect, Transfer.

## LEVEL 17 M.RTHSHIRE

You have tough Heroes coming from all sides here, and gold is hard to come by. You'll have to play smart with your dungeon design to escape alive. You want a lightly fortified dungeon, but you also want to get some of that gold. Some fancy tunneling work is the key here. Immediately tunnel to both portals. The northerly portal will open into an area in which some Archers are imprisoned. Grab them and they will serve you well. Next, tunnel straight to the gold patch on

the far right side of the map. You should also expand your existing dungeon rooms. Now, fortify like mad! Slap those Imps around — those Heroes will be on your case soon. You can also block off the closer patches of gold, but you should mine only the "insides" of the veins, since mining the "outdoors" could open a breach. Once your dungeon is fortified, you can train your creatures while the gold lasts and then choose where you want to open your dungeon and fight. **Secrets:** Increase Level, Multiply Creatures, Make Safe, Hidden World. ☐

## Better Homes and Dungeons

Some Keepers have been known to build elaborate and beautiful dungeons. You can read all about them on the obituaries page. A successful Keeper is concerned only with maximum efficiency.

Design your dungeons with your creatures' most frequent trips in mind. Those trips include gold vein to Treasure Room; Lair, Training, and Library to Treasure Room; Lair, Training, and Library to Hatchery; Portal to Lair.

You should always have at least two Treasure Rooms—one in the middle of your dungeon, so that creatures have easy access on payday, and one next to your current gold source. The pennies you spend on the extra Treasure Rooms will come back in spades. If your creatures deplete the gold from the central Treasure Room, hand-carry gold from the outlying sources.

Always build rooms larger than you think they need to be. You'll need more room. Tearing down fortified walls to expand rooms is a waste of your Imps' time.

Build rooms as square as possible (a "maximally efficient" room is a 9 x 9 square) and don't let different room tiles touch each other.

Try to minimize the interior walls in your dungeon so that your Imps don't waste time fortifying. It's much faster to tear down a wall than to fortify it. If there is Impassable Rock nearby, mine to it and use it as a wall.

Prisons and Torture Chambers make good neighbors. Just pluck a Hero and plop him on the rack.



**MODEL HOME** This lovely dungeon in suburban Moonbrush Wood is a model of efficiency. A central Treasure Room and Hatchery are easily accessible from Lair, Library, Workshop, and Training Room. The rooms are spacious, the interior walls have been kept to a minimum, and the floorplan has been freshly stained with the blood of the innocent. Notice the auxiliary Treasure Room near the fat vein of gold.

# A GOOD 7TH LEGION RECRUIT ALWAYS SALUTES HIS VICTIM



SCREAM through combat strategy and savor every gut-wrenching moment of annihilating your enemy. With rage in your veins and **MURDER** on the brain, be prepared to command this 7th Legion® battalion in the ultimate **UNTAMED DEATH RUST**. Because once you're in—it's all about balls-to-the-wall real-time combat action, where "paying your respects" is done with a dignified **SINGLE FINGER SALUTE**.

**MICROPROSE**

[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #196

## 7<sup>TH</sup> LEGION

AVAILABLE ON PC/MAC CD-ROM. FOR YOUR LOCAL RETAILER OR CALL 1-800-665-GAME. © 1997 MICROSOFT CORPORATION.



**ATTITUDE**: Your vicious band of Ruthless mercenaries gets smarter as they collect mutilated bodies for cold hard cash.

**ANARCHY**: Wage war with up to 8 legions via modem, LAN or Internet—then deploy action element cards to wreak havoc on enemies.

**ACTION**: **3D** TECHNOLOGY delivers feverish, finger-biting combat with action faster than any other real-time strategy game.



**Introducing Chessmaster 5500**, the latest in the award-winning software line for the chess-obsessed. Thanks to patented Illustrated Voice Analysis, Chessmaster 5500 doesn't just play you, it talks with you. Get detailed tips and advice from the Chessmaster himself. Hear International Master Josh Waitzkin analyze his favorite games. And watch the Chessmaster ponder thousands of potential moves in the new Visual Thinking Window. Interactive tutorials and difficulty settings that range from beginner to expert make Chessmaster an excellent mentor and worthy opponent for any skill level.

**HEREFORD TO FIELD EIGHT.**

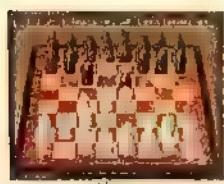
**EWE TO TRACTOR SEVEN.**

**RAM MATES EWE.**

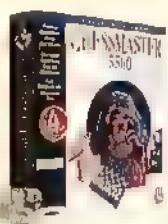
Instant access to **Chessmaster Live**. By linking to Chessmaster Live through Chessmaster 5500 you can play others from around the globe 24 hours a day. Compete in on-line tournaments. Improve your game with brain-teasers, tips and advice columns from Grandmasters. Even challenge and chat with friends. With thousands of games played daily, Chessmaster Live is the most popular chess community on the Internet. For more information and the name of your local retailer, call 1-800-234-3088.



NINOSCAPE™



*Easy to learn.  
All skill levels  
Audio annotation.*



*Spoken moves.  
Hints and advice.  
Visual annotation.*



[www.chessmaster.com](http://www.chessmaster.com)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #150

To go even further, discover the totally new Outpost 2™ mission.

"Outpost 2™ should be at the top of your shopping list for this fall's early releases."

ALL ABOUT GAMES

"An incredibly fun and challenging gaming experience."

GAMES DOMAIN

**OUTPOST 2**  
EVACUATION SERVICE



SIERRA

Dynamix



[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)

# on the out



survival is a trip...

# IF-22

*Energy Management Can Give You the Edge in Air Combat*

by Tom Basham

Welcome to the first installment of "Rules of Engagement," our new series focusing on the nuts and bolts of air combat. In each installment of the series, we'll examine some issue of real-world air combat and illustrate our points by applying them to your favorite flight sims. This month, we scrutinize one of the most critical aspects of air combat—energy management—and how it comes into play in I-Magick's IF-22. Sim jocks talk a lot about "energy." From its conservation to its waste, energy is an integral part of air combat. What exactly is energy, though, and how do you manage it or waste it?

## Money in the Bank

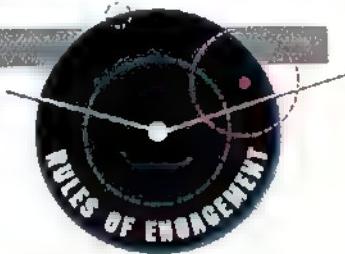
In simplest terms, aircraft "spend" energy to "buy" maneuvers. Pilots, like greedy bankers, try to maximize energy before a battle, then invest it wisely to "purchase" critical maneuvers during the fight.

First, let's briefly review those high-school physics classes.

Energy comes in two types: kinetic and potential. In terms of air combat, kinetic energy equals airspeed. The faster an aircraft moves, the more kinetic energy it has. Potential energy, meanwhile, equates to altitude. But the two forms are interchangeable: An aircraft moving at high speed can convert its kinetic energy into altitude by climbing; an aircraft at high altitude can convert its potential energy into airspeed by diving. (As we'll explain in the sidebar, turn performance depends directly on airspeed.) If we push the banking analogy, kinetic energy (airspeed) works like cash, letting pilots immediately purchase maneuvers. Potential energy (altitude) works more like a savings account: You have to "withdraw" the money (by diving) before you can spend it.

That's all well and good, but what exactly does it mean? Obviously, no pilot whips out a slide rule and starts calculating in the middle of a dogfight. Instead, you need to learn the capabilities of your aircraft and the amount of energy various maneuvers require. That's where energy management enters the picture.

In short, energy management means ensuring that you have enough energy to execute the maneuvers you need to beat your opponent.

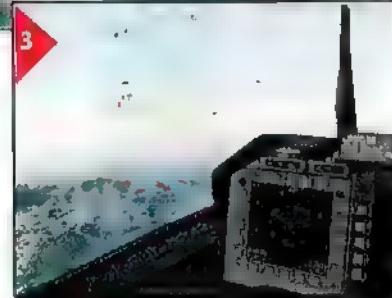


## F-22 Facts and Figures

Turn performance is primarily dependent upon airspeed and g-load. In turn, g forces are dependent upon airspeed and angle of attack (AOA). The angle of attack is the angle between the wing and the airflow; in simplest terms, think of it as the angle between where the aircraft's nose is pointed and the direction the aircraft is actually moving. For a set AOA (say 10 degrees), you'll pull more g's flying at 400 knots than at 200 knots. Given the importance of AOA and g-load, let's examine the F-22's performance.

Flight tests indicate that IF-22's simulated Raptor has an instantaneous g-load of at least 9g's above about 400kts, and as much as 10.5g's above 500kts. The jet bleeds speed quickly, though, and rapidly decelerates below 300kts. With a standard combat loadout of 6 AIM-120C and two AIM-9X, sustained g varies with altitude, ranging from about 5.5g's at 330kts at sea level, to 4.3g's at 290kts at 11,000 feet, to 3.0g's at 230kts at 25,000 feet.

Although these figures will vary somewhat, they illustrate a very important point: IF-22's simulated jet has a very impressive instant-



neous turn capability, but it bleeds speed rapidly. Despite high-thrust engines and supercruise capability (supersonic flight without using afterburner), one good yank on the stick cuts the F-22 down to size rather quickly. The thrust vectoring system provides excellent nose control at low speed if you disengage the AOA limiter, but you risk departing the aircraft from controlled flight if you maneuver too aggressively. The F-22 might be the new king of the hill, but you still need to exercise good energy management to fly it effectively.

### The G Spot

First of all, don't waste g's. Don't pull into a 9-g "bar turn" when 2g's will do—this will con-

### Turn and Burn

**F**ighter aircraft measure turn performance in two ways: turn radius and turn rate. Ideally, a fighter wants a very small turn radius coupled with a very high turn rate. As the name implies, turn rate specifies how quickly the aircraft's nose moves through the turn. Usually measured in degrees per second, turn rate is basically dependent on g-load divided by airspeed. In other words, increasing g-load usually increases turn rate, while increasing airspeed generally reduces it.

Turn radius, the second measure of aircraft turn performance, measures the size of the invisible circle being circumscribed in the sky. Measured in linear terms, such as "2,500 feet," turn radius is determined primarily as airspeed squared divided by g-load. In other words, a high g-load substantially decreases turn radius while high speed substantially increases it.

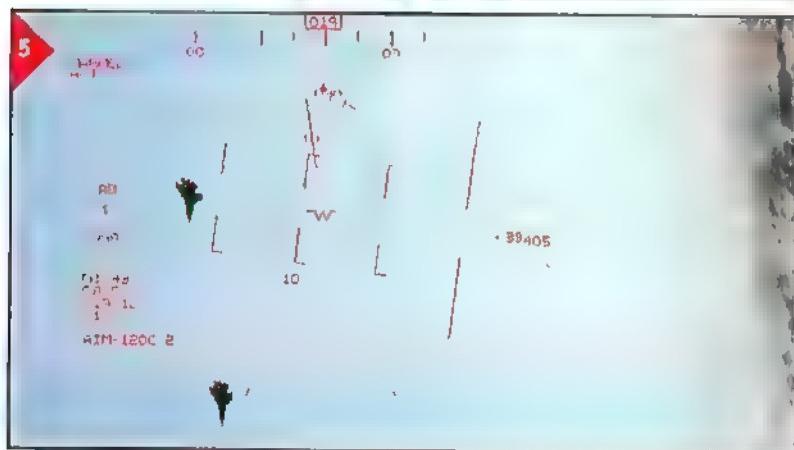
Unfortunately, lift is a "bounded" quantity compared to airspeed; fighters can reach maximum g's (generally between 6g's and 9g's for modern aircraft) well before reaching maximum speed. Consequently, attempting a turn while flying too fast degrades overall turn performance and wastes energy. The speed that maximizes turn rate while minimizing turn radius is called corner speed.

serve your energy. Slim pilots, who don't benefit from actually feeling the g's they're pulling, tend to execute harder turns than necessary in many circumstances. If you find yourself on the defensive, you must be especially judicious with your turns. Don't waste energy in a high-g turn when the enemy's nose isn't approaching a firing angle. Let up on the stick a little, lower the g's, and try to regain some airspeed. Wait until the bandit becomes an imminent threat, then give a good lunge on the stick to increase the aspect angle and disrupt his shot. Pulling 8g's just before the bandit fires is a far more effective defense than pulling 4g's continuously.

Next, look for opportunities to recoup energy. Say, for example, that the bandit dives past you during the fight. If you're on the offensive and close to taking a shot, you should press the attack. If, however, you're in a more neutral position, you might let up on the g's, level out, and try to regain some airspeed without giving up any altitude.

The bandit will gain some airspeed during his dive, but he'll have to expend it in order to climb back to the fight. You'll have a substantial energy edge when the bandit returns to your altitude. Any chance to relax your g-load without surrendering angles to the bandit is a chance to regain energy.

Also, look for opportunities to convert energy instead of simply bleeding it away. For example, if you come charging into the fight at extremely high speed and see that



- ➊ **G WHIZ** The smoke trail from this damaged F-22 shows the plane's ability to pull very high angles of attack.
- ➋ **Overshoot** To avoid flying past your target, convert excess speed to altitude.
- ➌ **BROKEN PADLOCK** Unfortunately, F-22's padlock doesn't always focus on the enemy, and you'll need to check the edges of the screen to locate the enemy.
- ➍ **TURKEY SHOOT** A single F-22 should eat these three MiG-23s for lunch, so don't send your entire flight against them.
- ➎ **TIGHT TURN** Use the F-22's high instantaneous g capability to bring your weapons to bear on target.

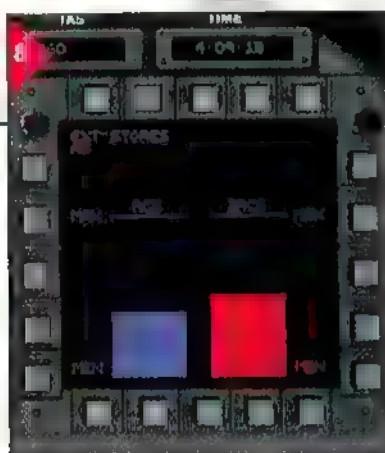
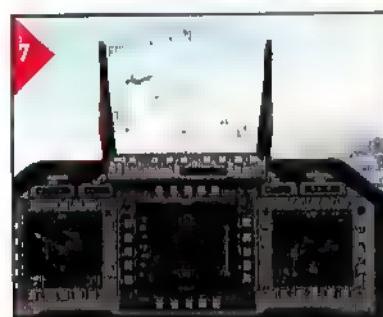
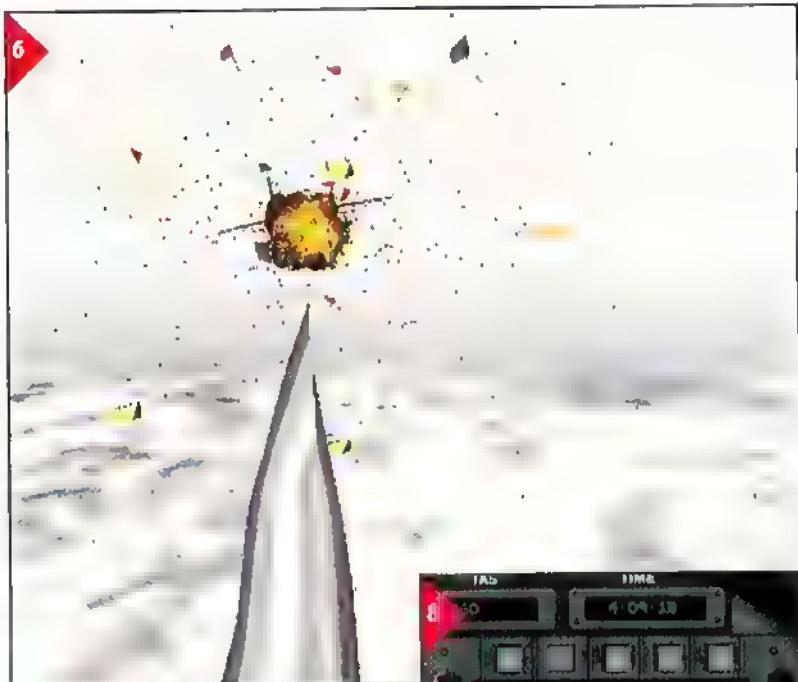
you're going to overshoot the target, you could slow down by chopping the throttle, extending the brakes, and dropping the gear. This will slow you, but you'll lose that energy forever. A better tactic is to roll out and climb above the target. Climbing will slow you, but some of that lost airspeed becomes altitude—which you can later convert back to airspeed.

This aspect is especially important in F-22. With the plane's supercruise capability and high altitude performance, you'll probably start most fights with a substantial speed or altitude advantage. If you enter a fight at mach 1.3, you shouldn't consider pulling a high-g turn and scrubbing away that energy.

Know your enemy's capabilities. If he has a better turning aircraft, don't waste precious energy trying to outturn him. Instead, try something else, like hit-and-run tactics. Keep your speed high, attack the enemy, then extend away and prepare for a new attack. The F-22 has a substantial thrust advantage over older adversaries, such as the MiG-23. In such circumstances, try taking the fight into the vertical. If the bandit can't lift his nose up to you, he can't shoot you, and you've gained the advantage.

### Balancing the Books

In summary, energy management simply means not wasting airspeed and altitude. Always act in a miserly fashion, expending as little energy as possible. When the time to spend your energy does come, make sure you get your money's worth!



- ⑥ **BOOM BABY BOOM** To keep this from happening to you, turn 90 degrees to incoming missiles while they're still at a distance and release chaff and flares as they approach.
- ⑦ **SNEAK ATTACK** Enemy aircraft are less likely to see you coming if you attack from their low six-o'clock.
- ⑧ **HOT FLASH** Afterburners substantially increase your infrared signature.

## Instantaneous Versus Sustained Turn Performance

Fighter aircraft actually have two types of turn performance: instantaneous and sustained. Both types are measured in terms of turn rate and turn radius, but the values vary greatly between instantaneous and sustained turn performance. Basically, lift (or g-load) depends on air density, wing area, airspeed, and angle of attack. At a given angle of attack, a higher airspeed results in higher g-loads. Higher g-loads, however, are accompanied by increased drag, which slows the aircraft. In other words, *pulling g's uses up energy*.

Instantaneous turn performance, therefore, describes the best turn the aircraft can execute for a fraction of a second before

drag begins eroding speed. When speed drops, available g drops, and turn performance suffers. Decreasing g, though, decreases drag also. Eventually, drag reaches equilibrium with the engines' thrust. This is the aircraft's sustained turn performance, a steady-state condition the aircraft could theoretically maintain until it runs out of fuel (assuming the pilot has a steady hand).

Note that *sustained turn performance does not mean "turn performance at corner speed."* Corner speed is the speed that provides the best possible turn performance, which may or may not be sustainable for any significant length of time.

# WAR WIND II

# HUMAN ONSLAUGHT

It's Not Just For Aliens Anymore.

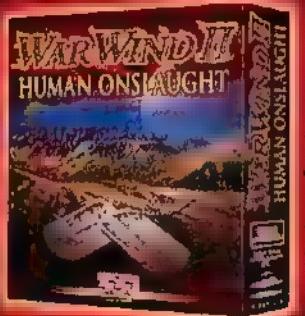


WINDOWS® 3.1 CO-OP ROM  
[WWW.WARWIND.COM](http://WWW.WARWIND.COM)

Many years after the great conflict, much has changed on Yavous. Humans, reluctant colonists, are now part of the cultural diversity of this alien world.

WAR WIND II: HUMAN Onslaught offers new, larger vehicular and mechanized units. All-new maps with improved terrain graphics. Streamlined game play in building and promoting your units. All this, plus the unpredictable human element, makes WAR WIND II much more than just a sequel.

It's a whole new game.



To Order: Visit your retailer  
or call 1-800-234-2000  
(USA & Canada) with  
Visa or MasterCard.



Developed by



A MINDSCAPE® COMPANY

War Wind is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. ©1987 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindscape Company. All rights reserved. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# ZDNet.

## All the computing information you need, packed into one dynamic Web site.

### World-famous software library.

Get ready to download! ZDNet has thousands of the highest-rated shareware programs, all virus-tested and reviewed — and the latest commercial demos, too!

### Enroll in ZDNet University.

Be one of the first to join our online university and take courses in Java, C++ HTML and more! Learn from expert instructors in the comfort of your own home or office.

### Industry-standard product reviews.

Which products are best for you? Turn to ZDNet for expert product reviews of everything from the latest tools for power users to the best software for kids.

### The latest news 24 hours a day.

From breaking technology news to your own FREE customized news feed, ZDNet delivers the in-depth coverage you need, from the sources you can trust.

### Powerful search engine.

No time to browse? Use ZDNet Find It to quickly locate the specific computing information you need.

### ZDNet Community Center.

Join in! With 500+ journalists and more than 3 million users, ZDNet is an active community with unmatched computing expertise.

**Explore ZDNet today at [www.zdnet.com](http://www.zdnet.com)!**

No matter what you use your computer for, you need a source of comprehensive computing information you can count on. When you log on to ZDNet, you'll find the latest news, product reviews, top-rated shareware, lively discussions

and more. It's all brought to you by Ziff Davis, the world's leading provider of computing and Internet information. Visit ZDNet today at [www.zdnet.com](http://www.zdnet.com) and explore the world's most trusted computing site!



## Taming the Raptor

**E**nergy management is just one of the keys to success in F-22. The following advice could mean the difference between victory and a ride home under the silk.

### Angling for a Shot

The angle of attack (AOA) limiter—or, more precisely, the ability to *disable* the AOA limiter—gives the F-22 a substantial combat edge. With the limiter engaged, the F-22 enjoys decent turn performance. With the limiter disengaged, the F-22 can reach angles of attack well over 70 degrees (thanks to its thrust vectoring system). High AOA capability, especially at low speed, lets you swing the aircraft's nose off the velocity vector onto targets that would normally be safely outside your weapons envelope.

Unfortunately, high AOA also means high drag, and using high AOA maneuvers quickly bleeds speed. You may get the first opponent, but now you're a slow, easy target for his wingman. What's more, large rudder inputs at high AOA may cause the F-22 to depart from controlled flight. All the high-tech avionics and weapons in the world can't help you while your aircraft tumbles out of the sky.

Therefore, minimize your excursions into high AOA realm by fighting within the F-22's normal limitations and save the high AOA exploits for emergencies. Try defining the AOA limiter key sequence, ALT+A, onto a programmable joystick. You can then keep the limiter engaged for normal operations, but quickly disengage it as needed during a dogfight. If you feel the aircraft slipping out of

control, reengage the limiter and let the flight control system help you.

### Hit and Missile

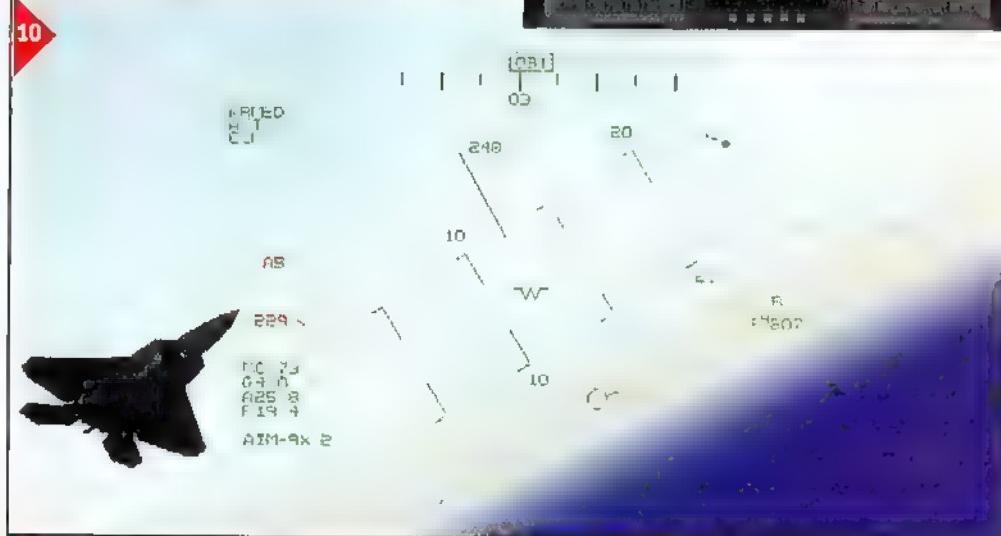
The AIM-120 AMRAAM is a powerful weapon, providing that you use it correctly. Remember that missiles fired at a fleeing target have to fly farther than those fired at a bandit coming head-on. A missile accelerates quickly to top speed, then its motor shuts down and the missile glides the rest of the way to target decelerating as it goes. The farther it flies, the more it decelerates. Its turn performance—like that of an aircraft—also depends on its kinetic energy. Therefore, the farther the missile flies, the less energy it has when it reaches the target, giving the bandit a better chance to evade.

To maximize missile effectiveness, don't shoot your missiles as soon as a target comes in range. Instead, maneuver toward the target, closing to 75 percent of the missile's range before firing. This ensures that the missile will have more energy when it reaches the target, increasing the likelihood of a kill.

Keep in mind that smaller missiles, such as the AIM-9,

carry smaller warheads. Even a direct hit by one of these missiles may not be sufficient to bring down large, multiengined fighters. The key to bringing down large fighters, such as the Su-35, lies in destroying both engines, and a single AIM-9 usually can't do that. Against really big targets, cargo aircraft, for example, it's generally more efficient to use the cannon than to waste multiple AIM-9s, especially when supplies start getting tight during a long campaign!

The F-22's stealth characteristics play an important role in bringing the bird back home after a mission. Unfortunately, its inherent stealth can be easily defeated through improper flight operations. Maximize stealth by avoiding unnecessary afterburner usage and by carrying weapons only in the internal bays.



**9** CLOUDY DAZE Be careful in the clouds—it's easy to get too close to your opponent.

**10** RIGHT-HAND MAN Keep an eye on your wingmen and keep them involved in the fight.

# Warlords III

*Usher In the Reign of Heroes With These Battle-proven Strategies*

by Tim "the Destroyer" Carter

You know, there's nothing like a horde of rampaging undead soldiers burning down your home city and despoiling distant family members to get a guy hot under the collar. What is there to do but strike back hard at the evil armies?

WARLORDS III boasts a light, entertaining contest against either the computer or a human opponent. Keeping would-be conquerors at bay requires flexibility and a sound understanding of the tactical principles enshrined in the game.

## Call to Arms

Let's start with some general principles.

**1. Keep your army intact; don't trade units in wasteful battles.** Don't attack unless you can get a sustainable result, and except in extreme circumstances, don't attack unless you can win with minimal losses. In some cases, you will have to wear down the enemy with suicide armies. In these cases make sure the appropriate army commits han-kiri.

**2. Keep your homeland defensible through flexible response.** Each city should have enough defenders to make it safe from raids, and each territory or region should have a rapid response stack that can either strengthen a threatened city or wear down an invader before he has a chance to attack anything vulnerable.

**3. Expand quickly.** The guy with the most armies wins 9 times out of 10. Getting the cities you need to survive and, later, to expand is crucial in the beginning of the game. Get out early and attack often. For this reason, your priority when you upgrade heroes should be speed rather than strength, until most neutral cities are gone.

**4. Be systematic.** Don't pick too many fights. Instead, go after one (preferably weaker) enemy first, then move on to the next. Follow this rule even if geography leads you into a position in which you have to attack a number of people at once in order to maintain solid borders. Unless you are clearly the dominant force, don't do it.

**5. Use your bonuses wisely.** Take the time to build effective armies. For many of the more exotic races, the disparity in troop abilities is such that you will benefit greatly from combined forces.



► **DEAD MEAT** Make sure you have enough troops in your army to defend your conquered city or you could lose it to the enemy's reclamation forces.

## Keep Together

Like its predecessors, WARLORDS III rewards players who preserve their armies and their empire, and punishes those who rush headlong into battle without thinking about the consequences.

If you take an enemy city but are too weak to hold it for more than a turn or two, you will have accomplished nothing. The computer AI will be happy to trade city ownership til for tat for as long as you like.

You must build up forces sufficient to actually hold what you take, and then use them appropriately. Attacking a city, therefore, may require two stacks, one to take it and another to ensure that it will be defensible later.

Obviously, you should try to maximize the bonuses your stacks will have, usually through the use of strong or well-equipped heroes.

Any stack, regardless of its units, will get worn down over time. The computer will use this to its advantage, aggressively attacking weakened stacks until it kills your hero. Unless you are fond of suicide missions, it's usually a good idea to send several stacks together when launching a full-out attack. Move and attack with the strongest stack, then immediately reinforce the survivors with units from the following stacks. This way, your heroes are never vulnerable.

When you play against human opponents, take some care to disguise your troops as they march. The computer will always display the

rear-most unit in the fighting order on the top of your stack. Usually, this means that stacks containing heroes or other powerful units are easy to spot and follow.

A sneaky Warlord will alter the order in which his units fight, putting, say, light infantry at the back of the army. Then, every powerful stack accompanied by a single light infantry unit (or other weakling) will be effectively camouflaged.

### The Best Defense Is...Defense

Once you have a relatively large empire in place, take some care to garrison it well. Every city should have three to four decent defending units. These units need not be expensive, but they should be able to repel a nuisance attack and take out at least one or two attackers from even a powerful invader.

There's no point in trying to make every city you own impregnable. You'd never have enough units to attack, and the cost would be prohibitive. Moreover, while you are busy securing what you have already, you can be sure that your stronger opponents will be expanding the size and strength of their empires.

You can improve your defense through judicious spending on fortifications and by choosing the right defenders. In general, you can expect to gain attack strength through fortification bonuses. It's therefore a good idea to use relatively cheap infantry with low attack but high defensive values as garrison troops. These guys take a long time to die and should give you ample opportunity to wipe out one or two attackers. Generally, it's a bad idea to use specialized units like elven archers as garrison troops. They don't have the hits necessary to sustain a siege and they tend to die easily if their archery attack fails. A sneaky raider will a few high hits and low attack units can often kill archers and the like at little cost to his troops.

### Cities=Victory

Expand quickly at the start of the game. The guy with the greatest production and the fewest enemies will usually win. Get as much as you can without causing too many diplomatic rifts.

Actually, the new diplomatic system offers aspiring Warlords the chance to launch Pearl



**HIDE AND SEEK** To prevent the enemy from seeing your heroes or powerful stacks, reorder your troops so they see only the weakest unit

Harbor-type raids on a consistent basis—but without the diplomatic downside. By frequently checking the diplomacy screen it is easy to see who is becoming more hostile and how long it will likely take them to declare war. If you notice a neighbor on the slippery slope to hostilities, immediately vector a stack or two to a bordering city under your control. Time your movement out of the city so that your armies are ready to attack as soon as his declaration of war has removed any diplomatic impediments.

The computer tends to make the decision to attack based on strategic rather than tactical considerations. As a result, it often does little or nothing to prepare its front-line cities before declaring war. A quick attack can take the wind out of your opponent's sails and leave you fighting over his cities, rather than your own.

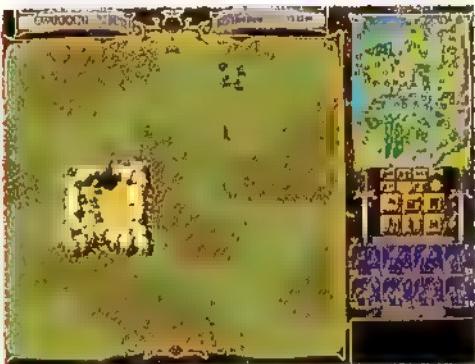
Preemptive strategies can also be effective during the campaign game. One way that the designers have made the campaign scenarios difficult is by giving the Lord Banc and Radek armies that begin the game in the middle of the map. This allows the evil

empires to grow from multiple centers at the same time. If the separate empires are allowed to unite, you may well be without allies and facing a map that is 75 percent enemy-owned.

To avoid this, aggressively hunt down the wandering undead armies at the very start of the scenario. This will slow your own expansion somewhat, but will make a huge difference in the rate at which the bad guys grow. Coincidentally, it will also help the neutral or allied powers get established, particularly along the Undead King's borders. In many instances, this will allow you to colonize the better part of the map while



**A DAY OF INFAMY** Have a stack wait outside a weak enemy city just as the enemy declares war. You can thus attack quickly and score easy victories.



**GOOD GEOGRAPHY PAYS OFF** This is a perfect border city in the classic "Iliuria" scenario. All enemies must either march past it or attack it. Both options allow most cities behind it to be garrisoned with a weak force.

others hold the enemy at bay until you are ready to deliver the coup de grâce.

### The World of Difference

Geography is also important to winning scenarios against human opponents, as they are considerably less trustworthy than the computer. If you follow the principle of having a well-defended frontier combined with a relatively weakly held interior, then geography and reconnaissance become vitally important factors.

Assume for a moment you are playing against multiple opponents with hidden movement as an option. You must have a system in place for discovering invading armies before they are in a position to attack. One method is to station picket units along logical invasion routes. You may also want to attack and raze an enemy city that lies close to your border. This must be done with some care, as you definitely want to avoid an all-out "scorched earth" war in which any city that is lost is immediately torched.

Also, if an opponent has a city in an awkward position and you aren't positive that you can hold it against counterattacks, you may want to consider flattening it so that invaders have to walk rather than vector into your territory.

Speaking of razing, if the raze option is on, you need to beware of punitive missions by computer opponents on the verge of losing. If a computer-controlled empire is nearly destroyed, the computer will sometimes create a single killer stack out of its remaining strong units and go on the rampage. Every city taken will be burned to the ground, and you may find yourself considerably weaker by the time that particular race has been defeated.

To avoid this, try to take a dying empire's last few cities simultaneously. Remember, once all cities have fallen, any troops in the field are destroyed at the beginning of that player's next turn.

### Race-Specific Tips

Here is some advice to guide you in selecting and using the more popular race types.

#### Undead

While some undead troops are wimpy, almost all carry a negative bonus via fear or chaos. This gives you a huge potential advantage because it offers the possibility of negating the total advantages normally available to your enemies. The most powerful of heroes may have little or no effect on their own armies when confronted with undead troops. Concerned attacks can take out the most powerful enemy armies quite easily.

#### Cavalry

Races such as the Scelentes and the Horse Lords work best in the open. You must use your mobility to confront the enemy on the plains. Your armies tend to be less well-suited to sieges, although cheap heavy-infantry can be used to soften up just about any position, as long as you don't mind heavy losses.

#### Elves

Even archers are among the most fun of all the units on the board. Generate these units in masses and throw them at anything that looks dangerous. Be prepared to lose a lot of them, though, and remember: they make lousy garrisons. Most of your units have weak defenses, so be prepared for high losses. You can't count on a stack surviving for long unless you have special troops, so make sure your attacks are coordinated and that any stack with a hero can be quickly reinforced.

#### Dwarves/Orcs

Slow but durable, your troops are ideal for attrition warfare. You have to work hard to surprise anyone, though. Also, your lack of an impressive unit means that you will have to depend on numbers to win your wars. A large city pool is critical, as is the proper convergence of forces at the right point.

#### Giants

Strong units combined with fear and chaos bonuses make the a fearsome enemy—if they can get established. Guard your troopers as your armies are harder to build and cannot be thrown away. Don't alienate the elves, as their archers are tailor-made giant killers. If you make it to the mid-game with any sort of empire you should do well.



**ARMY OF DARKNESS** This undead stack scores -4 for chaos and -4 for fear, allowing it to negate up to +8 of enemy modifiers.

TUNE IN TO THE  
ONLY NIGHTLY SHOW  
ABOUT COMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
AND THE INTERNET.



Every Night  
on MSNBC

7PM, 1AM & 4AM et  
4PM, 10PM & 1AM pt



Emmy Award Winning  
Host Soledad O'Brien



[www.thesite.com](http://www.thesite.com)

# X-COM: Apocalypse

*Strategies to Counterattack the Insidious Alien Menace*

by Tim Carter

**O**ne of the nice things about X-COM: APOCALYPSE is how diverse the alien menace is in the way it evolves over time as you discover more about the aliens and the alien dimension. You'll likely spend most of your time in the tactical-combat mode, but there is still a lot of planning to be carried out at the strategic level.

Contrary to what the manual suggests, don't go overboard on research spending, particularly early in the game. You'll have lots of time to research all of the technology you need with only a few lab complexes.

However, at the start of the game you may wish to buy a second biology lab, as you should reap a rich harvest of live and dead aliens in the first battle. Once you begin to take out alien spacecraft, you'll need an extra quantum-physics lab and eventually you will want large physics and biology facilities as well. But I didn't build more than one of each, and I rarely felt that my research was lagging behind.

### Sam's Munitions & Auto Shop

The same can't be said for mechanical workshops. In the later stages of the game you build almost all your own equipment, including ammunition. You can expect to go through advanced missiles (disrupter bombs



and multibombs) at a pretty good clip and will need one or two large workshops producing each type of ammo just to maintain a decent military.

As you destroy the more interesting alien ships, you should begin an intensive workshop building campaign. Even before this you should be stockpiling mechanics, as they are often more scarce than facilities. Don't worry if they sit idle for a few weeks; you'll be happy that you recruited early once you have to build and equip an entire fleet from scratch.

Speaking of stockpiling, buy every last Prophet and Justice missile you can right from the start. Shooting down UFOs requires missiles—

►►Continued on pg 415

### Damage Is Collateral, You Know

**D**on't be afraid to cause a little damage when you're fighting. You can root aliens out of difficult positions by literally shooting the floor out from beneath their feet. In some cases you can finish off whole gaggles of brainsuckers by blasting a supporting pillar and causing them to fall a few stories.

On base defense, the computer deliberately gives you a lousy starting placement. You can overcome this by realigning your squads so that two soldiers start each

defense mission with your unarmed workers. This will disperse your troops while moving them closer to the entry zones. Also, you can have your soldiers drop a weapon or two near your scientists before they leave, giving them a rudimentary defensive ability if they are discovered. It's a good idea to have your scientists hide, by the way. (Bathrooms are my favorite hiding spots.)

When you use psionic attacks, don't be discouraged if the aliens you control have no movement points left. Team up your psionic

troops so that you control an enemy with one attack, then recontrol him with a second trooper on the following turn. If you know you won't get a second shot and the controlled enemy unit has no time left, you can still order him to drop all of his weapons. If the aliens gain control of some of your soldiers, you can free them by killing the controlling alien (identified by a tiny red skull).

Once you develop the ability to probe the alien dimension, don't rush headlong into attack. Airspace on the other side is decidedly

►►Continued on pg 415

The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# Computer Gaming World

# POWER UP!

PLAY TO WIN.  
SUBSCRIBE TO SAVE.

HERE'S THE MOVE  
THAT'LL BLOW'EM AWAY:

CALL 1-800-827-4450

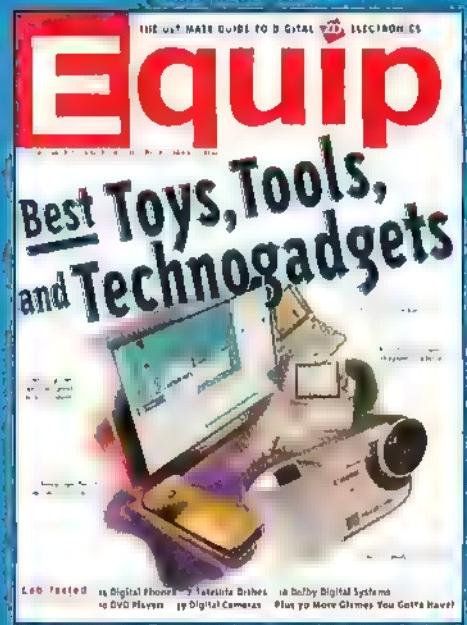
AND GRAB THE ROCK-BOTTOM  
RATE OTHER GAMERS WOULD  
VIRTUALLY DIE FOR!

Computer  
Gaming

SPECIAL ISSUE!  
**AIR COMBAT**



INTRODUCING A NEW PUBLICATION FROM ZIFF-DAVIS



The Coolest Digital  
Products On The Planet.



GET IT AT A NEWSSTAND BEGINNING NOVEMBER 4TH  
OR CHECK IT OUT ON THE WEB AT [WWW.ZDEQUIP.COM](http://WWW.ZDEQUIP.COM)

Copyright © 1997 by Ziff-Davis Inc. All Rights Reserved. ZD Equip is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Inc. and PC Computing is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Inc.  
Dick Tracy © & © Tribune Media Services Inc.

**»Continued from pg 412**

lots and lots of missiles. Even if all your vehicles are fully loaded, buy, buy, buy! Trust me, you'll need the ammo later.

What about vehicles, anyway? Until you're flush with cash, don't waste money buying big aircraft—they are very expensive, tend to draw enemy attention, and don't carry that much more firepower. For the price of a single Valkyrie Interceptor you can buy about 10 Hovercars, each carrying two-thirds as many missiles as an Interceptor. This means that when you attack a UFO you can have 20 missile launchers firing instead of only three. Also, having multiple craft means that the enemy's fire will be dispersed, and losing a ship won't be a financial catastrophe.

A good attack strategy is to fly toward the enemy at low altitude, then pop up to level two and switch to aggressive mode. Your craft will immediately begin firing missiles at the targeted UFO. When the UFO fires back, wait until the first hit and then retreat. If ten attackers follow this strategy simultaneously, you should knock down UFOs left and right.

Generally, beam weapons are a waste of time until you can build advanced craft and shields, at which point your ships will be durable enough for beam weapons to have an effect. (By then, you should also have heavy disruptors, which pack quite a punch.)

On the ground, don't expand your operations too quickly. You don't need a second base right away; a properly equipped Hovercar or Valkyrie will get you to any crash or investigation site quickly and easily.

If you feel you must have another base, make sure you can afford it. Raids on your enemies are an easy way to raise cash. The Cult of Sirius is a good place to start, but you can also raid the various criminal organizations without much fear of political backlash. Keep in mind, though, that once you make an enemy he will likely muster up a raid or two of his own.

## Making Combat a Real Gas

Tactical combat differs dramatically depending on the mode you select. By the time you get to the tough battles (storming escorts and motherships, in particular) you definitely want an experienced, battle-hardened platoon. (One way to judge your troops' abilities is to see how much their accuracy drops when you switch their weapons from snap shot to auto. Experienced troopers can auto-fire with little loss in accuracy—a highly useful bonus.)

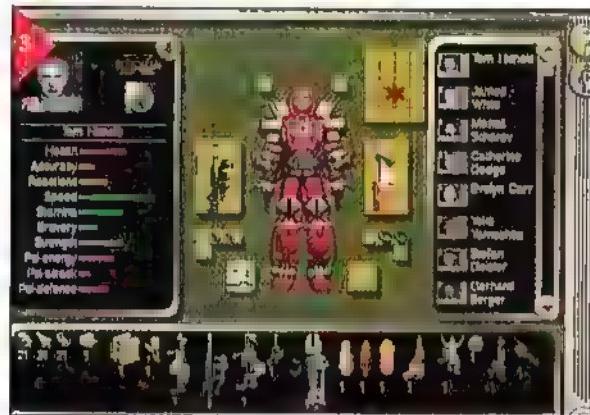
**»Continued from pg 412**

hostile, especially until you can build annihilators with multiple disrupter launchers and large shields. Bide your time and build up your stocks of ammo until you are ready to get in, survive, and get out again.

Travel to the alien dimension takes a day. Actually, you can leave anytime, but you always return at midnight. A smart commander will send dimensional raids at around 10 p.m.—giving them time to complete their mission without leaving Earth undefended for the entire day.

Once in the alien dimension, remember that you are here for one reason: To blow things up. Take lots of explosives and don't fumble around in an attempt to sweep the entire area. Use cloaking devices to minimize exposure and trash everything that looks remotely like your target. Don't pull punches—these aliens are trying to trash your world!

In either mode, use androids as your point men. You should view androids the way Sir Douglas Haig viewed Canadians: Their skills are nice, but it doesn't matter if they die, and besides, they're easy to replace. Androids are less susceptible to gas, immune to psychic attacks, and cannot be brainwashed. Because they don't improve



**1 NO CLEAN SWEEPS ALLOWED** Unlike X-COM: UFO Defense, you can't afford the time to kill every alien when you're in the alien's backyard. Go in, cause as much damage as quickly as possible, and get out.

**2 LITTLE RED CORVETTE 2200** Tempting as it may be to buy a cool Interceptor, you can buy about 10 Hovercars for the same price—more missiles, more dispersed targets.

**3 SURVIVAL INSTINCTS** Even with the new SVGA-graphics look and cool new weapons, one thing hasn't changed: To get through the tough battles at the end, you'll need a rested, well-trained squad of veterans.

**4 FIRE IN THE SKY** When spacecraft show up to trash the city, everyone keeps driving calmly on to work—unless you cause collateral damage.

with experience or training, they are dispensable and easily replaced.

Use gas grenades as often as possible. Gas takes out large concentrations of troops, requires little skill or accuracy, and preserves enemy weaponry for resale. Also, it causes no collateral damage.

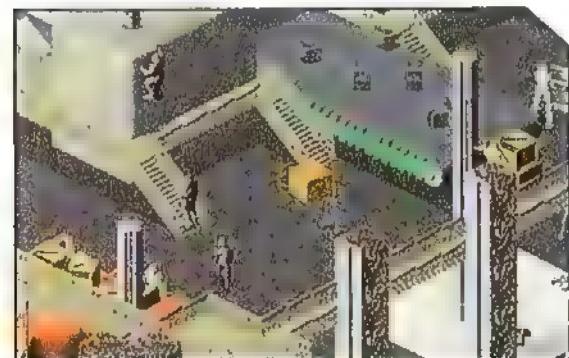
### Tactical Missions: Speed Kills

**A**ll three X-COM games, while enjoyable, suffer from the same nagging little flaw. During each, you are subjected to too many highly similar tactical missions before you progress to the next stage of the game. In X-COM: APOCALYPSE, you can employ a number of tricks to speed up the process.

**1** Use the alien activity monitor to selectively respond to live alien reports. Don't respond until the host organization is in real danger. This will allow you to skip many missions, albeit at a cost of lost points.

**2** Build an all-android psycho-risk squad that can be sent on high-speed real-time missions. Sure you'll lose a few people, and your regular troops will miss an opportunity to build experience, but the game will take on a whole new level of enjoyment. The fun is doubled if you don't care about collateral damage. A mission in which everyone carries rocket launchers can be a great stress-reliever.

**3** Play in realtime, especially on building raids. After a month or two the regular building investigations should be a piece of cake. If you're not building up a second platoon, send in the big



WE EXIST TO SERVE Mr Data may not agree, but androids are expendable in X-COM: APOCALYPSE

During a running battle, your troops can pick up and use any enemy weapon already researched by your scientists. There will be more to retrieve if you use gas, a useful thing to keep in mind if your front-line troops are armed with toxin-pistols and run out of ammo.

In turn-based mode, it's often safer to keep your men in line formations. If your point man identifies an enemy unit, have him retreat and bring up soldiers one at a time to take shots or throw grenades. Don't bunch up, though, as the computer likes grenades and rockets.

In real-time mode, adopt a more sweeping formation with interlocking fields of fire. Once you fix an enemy position, bring other squads in from flanking positions to overwhelm your opponents with fire from multiple directions. Often, you will come under fire from opponents you can't see. Use smoke (generally unnecessary in turn-based games) to close with enemy, again using flanking maneuvers where possible.

You won't often be able to sweep the entire map—a strategy that worked well in X-COM.

UFO Defense. Instead, try to fix the enemy in place and saturate the area—with gas, explosives, or projectile fire. Be sure to watch your back, especially in real-time mode. The computer is more likely to try flanking maneuvers in realtime and will happily send brain-suckers underneath or over the battlefield.

Real-time games go faster, but require greater precision. You must bring up your forces equally. In a turn-based game a soldier can throw two grenades and duck for cover. If the grenades are gas, he or she will have a decent chance of disabling anything dangerous. In realtime, though, the enemy will open fire before you see them and keep firing as you move. Don't be afraid to duck your advance in order to concentrate your forces.

Ambushing aliens as they come through the doors of a ship is much more effective in realtime. Many units can fire at once and you are not dependent on reaction times. In a turn-based game you're better off on the offensive, sending scouts inside to identify targets and then rushing several units into range. 



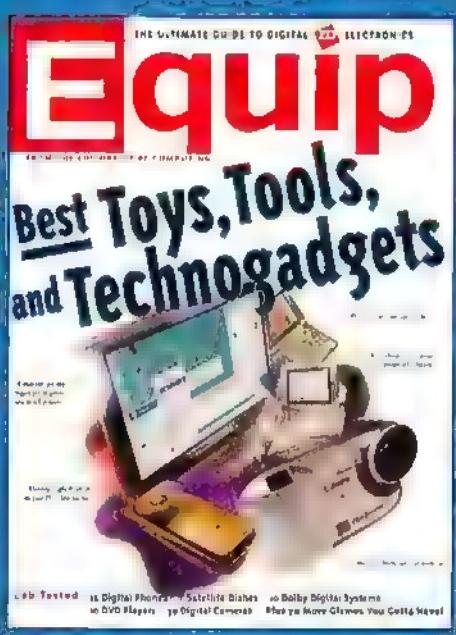
ALIEN-STYLE BABY BACK RIBS Despite any anatomical differences aliens enjoy being barbecued about as much as any human.

boys in realtime, put them in good firing positions, and then turn up the speed.

**4** Using androids as point men (do androids have gender?), run your entire platoon in line formation to the most likely alien hideouts. Once again, the first guy in may suffer, but the rest of you will do just fine.

**5** Double your shields. If your soldiers are not carrying a lot of extra equipment, have them carry two disrupter shields. When the first goes, the second will kick in. This gives extra protection if you don't have the patience to proceed cautiously.

INTRODUCING A NEW PUBLICATION FROM ZIFF-DAVIS



The Coolest Digital  
Products On The Planet.



GET IT AT A NEWSSTAND BEGINNING NOVEMBER 4TH  
OR CHECK IT OUT ON THE WEB AT [WWW.ZDEQUIP.COM](http://WWW.ZDEQUIP.COM)

Copyright © 1997 by Ziff-Davis Inc. All Rights Reserved. ZD Equip is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Inc. and PC Computing is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Inc.  
Dick Tracy © & © Tribune Media Services Inc.

The #1 Computer Game Magazine



Grab the  
rock-bottom rate  
other gamers would  
virtually DIE for!

# Knowledge is Power

## 5 Free Issues!

**Save 42%** \$27.94—One year/12 issues.  
*Like getting 5 issues FREE!*

**Save 48%** \$49.97—Two years/24 issues.  
*Like getting 11 issues FREE!*

**Call 1-800-827-4450**



## WALKTHROUGH

# Extreme Assault

*Part I of the Ultimate EXTREME ASSAULT Walkthrough and Strategy*

by Gordon Goble

**E**XTRME ASSAULT wants to kill you. It wants to fry you amid fire and brimstone and a furious clash of metal-crunching weaponry. To make an already serious situation downright grave, you'll have to slice and dice your way through either the "Difficult" or "Extreme" levels to even stand a chance of finishing the thing.

In all honesty, the game is so big and so treacherous that a thorough strategy guide would fill a book. As it is, we're splitting our strategy guide into two parts. This month we take a walkthrough of the more difficult missions of Operations 1 and 2, along with tips and tactics. Next month, we'll reveal mission walkthroughs for Operations 3-6.

Rather than discuss every mission, we'll sample some of the more important ones—spots where a few carefully implemented tactics will help you gain an advantage. Good luck and happy hunting.

## MISSION WALKTHROUGHS

### OPERATION 1 MISSION 1

Admittedly, surviving the game's opening foray is not exactly a strenuous exercise. Knock off the pair of enemy choppers, then proceed directly to Mission 2, right? Wrong. The secret is right under your nose, so to speak. I lead back to your own hangar, drag your AH-23 along



**SECRET LEVEL** The AH-23 hovers menacingly over a freshly opened hangar cavity in Operation 1. Inside are the weapons you need and a portal to Mission 6.

the tarmac so its nose is pointed down, and blast a hole in the middle of the hangar floor. Voilà! An underground passage is exposed, revealing a number of options—to the right are several lovely weapons upgrades and to the left a portal to Mission 6.

### OPERATION 1 MISSION 4

Kill everything in sight, then pop the top off the church tower. It may be sacrilegious, but the bounty inside is oh so yummy.



**HOLY POWER-UPS** Who says church is boring? This one in Operation 1, Mission 4, has lots of goodies slashed inside.

### OPERATION 1 MISSION 5

Severely outnumbered and frightfully outgunned, you must start working right away, before the convoy spreads itself too thin. Get the center of the pack into targeting range by lowering your chopper to the ground, select any of the vehicles in the center, and hit the Smart Bomb space bar. If you've moved fast enough, you'll take out two or three helicopters as well and be blessed with one hell of a fireworks display.

Mission 5 also gives you your first shot at the T1 tank, but finding it is another question. After you dispose of any bad dudes who survived



**BOMBS AWAY** A well-placed Smart Bomb shows its potential at the opening of Operation 1, Mission 5.

your initial onslaught, move up to the top of the hill just before the village, turn around, and follow the road back down. Begin counting the trees on your right against the mountainside, and when you get to number 7, blow

it up. Blow up the portion of mountain directly behind it as well (it's very inconspicuous) to uncover the secret TIE lair.

### OPERATION 1 MISSION 6

Another secret stockpile awaits your arrival. Pull a U-turn, head back inside the tunnel whence you came and look for a big rotating fan to your right. Shoot it. Although it doesn't actually disintegrate, you can fly through it and into a cavern packed with goodies.

### OPERATION 1 FINAL MISSION

Don't even try to attack this subterranean fortification head-on. You'll first need to disable the force-field surrounding it by moving to either side and obliterating those star-shaped defense systems and their protective gun emplacements. Then go back to the front (way back, out of range of that bad blue beam) and launch a couple of guided missiles. You have been saving your big guns for the big bruisers, haven't you?

### OPERATION 2 MISSION 3

Zip past those hidden canyons in the passageway; the only thing they'll do is deplete your shields. Once in the big room, go after the large, egg-shaped tower in the middle and knock its block off for hidden power-ups. You'll undoubtedly hear lots of thunder, but unlike Mike Tyson, the bark is far worse than the bite.

As soon as you make your rescue attempt, all the other minimeggs reveal them-

horned cargo—mechanical spiders! There's no way out, so back off a bit to where you've got a good view of the little buggers and crank out a Smart Bomb.

### OPERATION 2 MISSIONS 5 & 6

Okay, this gets complicated, so listen carefully. The force-field surrounding the hostages is powered by an energy source inside Hangar UM-1, a dock at the top level of the fortress. Unfortunately, Hangar UM-1 is, in turn, guarded by a force-field powered by a nondescript control tower located in the center of the complex, again on the top level.

Take out the control tower at the middle top (watch for chopper activity and those two gun placements nearby), then go for the now unshielded blue beam in Hangar UM-1. It will take just a few shots to destroy it, but everybody's gonna get pissed off when you do. Fortunately, you'll have learned the hit-and-run tactic against multiple enemies by now.

Once you've cleared the area, head to the second level from the bottom and rescue the hostages. Feed a missile diet to that enormous spider on the ground floor to end his day and gain a whole new shield, or ignore him and move on. Then go for the exit—it's through a cave on the bottom level.

### OPERATION 2 FINAL MISSION

The daunting destroyer won't destroy you if you keep out of range. Attack from the rear

so fewer guns can draw a bead on you, and buzz the beast. Dart back and forth, strafing targets as you pass, and don't slow down during your fly-bys.

That's it for this month. Next issue we'll give you the low-down on the rest of the Operations. If we have anything to say about it, EXTREME ASSAULT won't beat you that easily. ☺



**HANGAR ON** At the top of this complex you'll find Hangar UM-1, just the place you need to be to get from Mission 5 to Mission 6 in Operation 2.



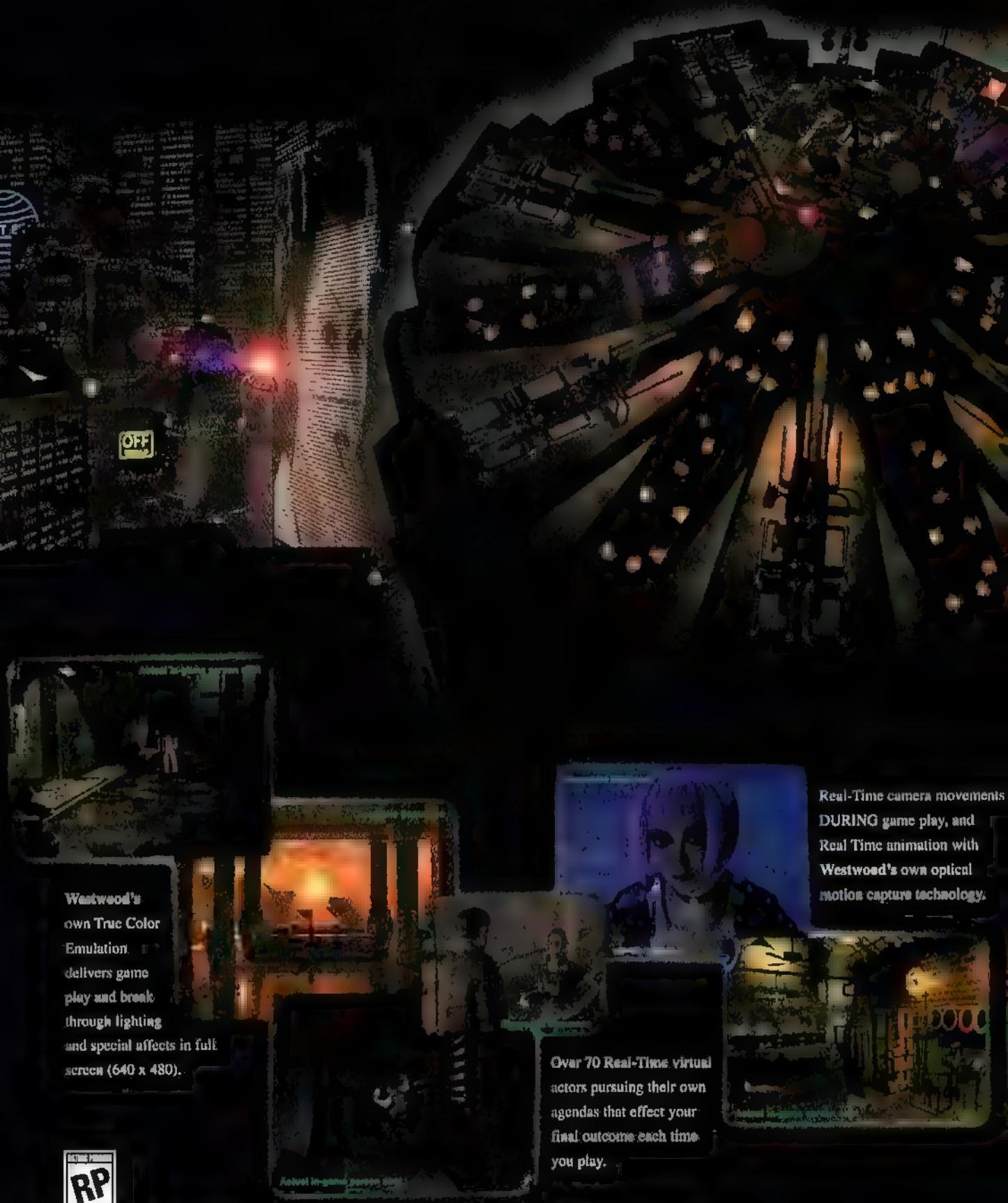
► **GUERRILLA TACTICS** Here is an example of sneaky warfare. If you duck in and out of cover with judicious fire, this chopper will never know what hit him.

### Extreme Pointers

- Shoot everything, including your own equipment and bases or seemingly benign foliage. You never know where shield or weapon upgrades may be concealed.
- Disregard the clock. It takes some time to finish each mission thoroughly, and even more to find secret spots. In the grand scheme of things, time bonuses are of little consequence.
- Running your chopper along the ground rarely causes damage, aids in stability, and sometimes offers a comfy refuge. Hey, who needs a tank?
- Most power-ups and upgrades evaporate after 25 seconds. Don't dawdle.
- You often begin missions stuck right in the heart of the action. Back off and cogitate if you feel the urge.
- When the opportunity presents itself, hammer away at targets in close proximity to one another. The resulting concussion will damage an area's worth of enemies, and that makes for a happy pilot.
- Press the Target Lock button constantly to locate hidden enemies.
- Use guerrilla tactics. Jump out from cover, take a shot, and duck back in again. When the current target is terminated, lock onto another before you fall back. It will remain locked while you're out of sight, so you can continue tracking it for a quick kill during your next foray.
- Don't go for every power-up. Some of them are designed to bait you into the line of fire.
- Many of the later missions demand a large supply of guided multiple-warhead ordnance (such as Smart Bombs and Thunderbolts), so don't drain your supply in scenarios that provide plenty of cover. You will regret it.

**LOS ANGELES**  
**NOVEMBER, 2019**





Westwood's  
own True Color  
Emulation  
delivers game  
play and break  
through lighting  
and special effects in full  
screen (640 x 480).



Actual in-game screen shot.

Over 70 Real-Time virtual  
actors pursuing their own  
agendas that effect your  
final outcome each time  
you play.

Real-Time camera movements  
DURING game play, and  
Real Time animation with  
Westwood's own optical  
motion capture technology.



# BLADE RUNNER™

WWW.BLADERUNNER.COM

## The First Real-Time 3D Adventure

Armed with your investigative skills and the tools of a 21st century *BLADE RUNNER™*, you'll be immersed in a futuristic world that revolutionizes computer gaming, and tests your ability to survive in one of the richest and most atmospheric games ever created for the PC.



For Windows 95

COMING NOVEMBER 1997 TO RETAILERS EVERYWHERE  
OR CALL 1-800-874-4607

**Westwood**  
www.westwood.com

## Action

### WarGODS

To use these cheats, just go to the properties menu within the game and click on the advanced tab. Once you're there, you should see a box marked "cheat code." Just type in one of these numbers to enable the cheat. Note that the code may not affect your current game if you are right in the middle of a match, so you may need to start over.

**Free Play** = On: 2509, Off: 9052. Enables free play (Unlimited Credits) in options screen.

**Player 1 invincible** = On: 1971, Off: 1791. Makes player 1 invincible.

**Player 2 invincible** = On: 1515, Off: 5151. Makes player 2 invincible.



### Simulations/Space

#### SU-27 FLANKER 1.5

Among the many enhanced features in ASSI's SU-27 FLANKER 1.5 is the addition of Gouraud shading to external views. This results in a much better graphic look (at the expense of frame rate). An unpublicized feature of FLANKER 1.5 is its use of the OpenGL graphics library to accomplish this Gouraud shading. The poor frame rate and dithered look is due to the poor OpenGL implementation that ships with Windows 95—

Microsoft actually did a version of a 3D API that doesn't support 3D cards.

The good news is that 3Dfx has released an Alpha version of an OpenGL library for Voodoo cards that will let you run FLANKER 1.5 in all its 3D-accelerated glory.



**Quick finish game** = On: 4774, Off: 7447.

Finishes the game after killing one CPU player.

**Easy fatalities** = On: 1037, Off: 1.

Pressing HP+LK triggers a fatality.

**Frame Rate Display** = Toggle On and Off: 5721. Allows you to view the frame rate the game is running at on your system.



### REDBECK RAMPAGE

If them thar alien critters keep on mashin' y'all up, just type in deese here cheat codes and let 'em know who's boss!

**rdall** = Gives everything (keys, ammo, health, and the like).

**rdclip** = Toggles no clipping mode on/off.

**rde Elvis** = Gives invincibility (shows the message "Elvis Lives").

**rdguns** = Gives all guns.

**rdinventory** = Gives all inventory.

**rditems** = Gives all other items.

**rdkeys** = Gives all keys.

**rdmoonshine** = Toggles XXX Moonshine mode on/off.

**rdrate** = Shows frame rate.

**rdskill#** = Changes skill (# = a number between 1 and 4).

### CARMAGEDDON

If, for some odd reason, you find vehicular manslaughter distasteful—or you simply want to practice a different form of random destruction, try the following: Go to your CARMAGEDDON directory in DOS and type **data [space bar]**

**-german** to replace the humans with robots. Don't forget the dash after you hit the space bar.



The bad news is that, as this was written, the Alpha release of 3Dfxgl was very preliminary and didn't support switching between 2D and 3D displays. Thus, you'll need to hit Ctrl-F9 to manually switch between 2D and 3D displays, unless you're lucky enough to have two monitors. This may be fixed by the time you read this, and even if it's not, the 3D mode is still fun for sightseeing or watching AI-flown missions.



Instructions from [www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com).

2. Go to [www.3dfx.com](http://www.3dfx.com) and download the 3Dfxgl 3D graphics library. Decompress the files into your SU-27 FLANKER directory—do not put them in your Windows directory.

3. As of this writing, the alpha version of 3Dfxgl required a Microsoft debugging library called MSVCRTD.DLL that ships with Visual C++ 4.2. If you don't have this driver installed in your Windows\System directory, find it using the search engine at <http://ftpsearch.ntnu.no>.

4. Once all these files are in place, launch SU-27 FLANKER 1.5 and make sure that shaded graphics are enabled. Now start a mission. When shifting to the external view, you should see silky-smooth, Gouraud-shaded graphics. Hit Ctrl-F9 to swap back to the standard display when you re-enter the cockpit.

1. If you're not running Windows 95 OSR2 (right-click on My Computer, choose Properties, and check the version number; OSR2 is 4.00.950.B), you need to obtain Microsoft's OpenCL.

**Adventure****BETRAYAL AT ANTARA**

**Never enter a battle unless everyone is well rested.** This is of the utmost importance. Travel with lots of food so everyone can rest as needed. Herbal packs accelerate healing, so use them when you are short of food. Never save a game if someone is so injured that his portrait is red. Healing such a condition takes a long time and requires huge quantities of food. Go back to the automatic saved game before the combat that resulted in the injuries and try again.

**Try to kill every opponent.** Computer opponents tend to run away when they are injured, so if you want to collect their loot, focus on killing one enemy at a time. Use Aren's *Unseeing Eye* spell to slow enemies and lower their combat abilities. Before Aren learns this spell, use him for melee combat; he's not too bad with his staff.

**If you're up against the wall, just try to survive.** Distribute your forces and try to injure all opponents, concentrating first on your most dangerous enemies. Again, first have Aren cast *Unseeing Eye* to weaken enemies, and follow up with damage spells.

**Always take a seriously injured party member out of the fray if you cannot heal them during combat.**

Don't be afraid to retreat if things get too bad. It's better to rest and return to fight again.



**Examine the bodies of fallen foes and pick up better weapons and armor whenever possible.**

You can then pick up the rest to sell. Especially in the first chapters (when money is hard to come by),



return to bodies, strip them, and sell everything you can

**For difficult battles, use (rather than sell) the potions you find in order to enhance your weapons, armor, and fighting skills.** Buy Senwater and divide it among your party members. Use it to heal poisoned characters and to heal characters during combat. Senwater becomes especially valuable once Aren

can cast many combat spells, as he can heal himself and then continue casting spells.

**Keep your armor and weapons in good condition.** Buy whetstones and armorer's hammers and use the whetstones after every combat, if

possible. Use the armorer's hammers after every few combats. From chapter four on, you can get your armor and weapons blessed at a Temple of Kor



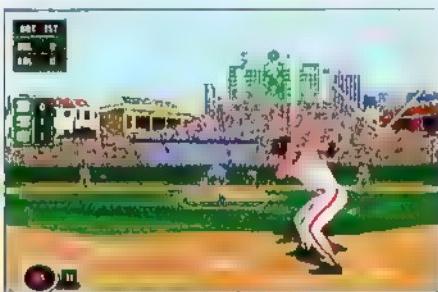
**Finally, visit everywhere, fight every battle, and help whomever you can.** The more you do, the more your skills will improve. —Pete Schlink



## Sports

### GRAND SLAM

Computer-controlled batters do a poor job of protecting the plate with a two-strike count. So once you're ahead of a hitter, it's fairly easy to nibble the corners with pitches and strike him out. Curveballs work particularly well, and even a change-up is more effective than it should be. — Dennis McCauley



### PGA TOUR PRO

The more power behind your swing, the more difficult it is to control. The severity of your draws or fades substantially increases the harder you hit the ball—especially if you overswing. Golf is a game of strategic positioning, and it's better to drive short than waste shots regaining ground.

Use the hole walk-through feature to spot

potential danger areas, as well as the best way out of difficult lies.

Computer caddies typically choose the safest club, not necessarily the best club for each particular shot. For example, when you hit out of a distant sand trap or heavy rough, the caddie is mainly concerned with getting you back on the fairway. Instead of a wedge, use a medium iron in these types of situations for greater distance with a reasonable degree of safety.

Switch to the Pro skill level when you are driving the ball. Although this makes the shot more difficult to control, you will be rewarded with a much longer drive. You can then change back to Novice or Amateur level as you approach the green.

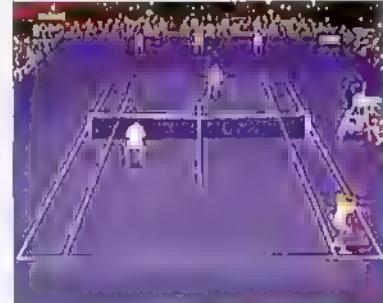
When using backspin on an approach to the green, aim slightly short of the flag. Backspin kicks in on the ball's second bounce. — Scott May



### TENNIS ELBOW

The most difficult thing to master in this game is how to play the net. To hone your serve-and-volley game, do what John McEnroe used to do: Skip practice and play lots of doubles! Against medium skilled and better opponents, you'll have to pick shots off your shoelaces constantly, and you'll get a lot of practice on your overhead smash—lobs are the most common shot for AI doubles teams, especially on slower surfaces.

— Terry Coleman



### Puzzles/Classics

#### SMART GAMES: STRATAJAMS Warehouse

Here you often see an obvious first move—a ball right next to a receptacle, for instance. Be wary: These "gimmies" are often traps that land you in no-win situations if you fall for them. Think before making your first move.

It's easy to forget that you can push a ball out of a receptacle as well as in, and also over the "trigger" squares that cause walls to spring up. Just because a square has something in it, it doesn't mean a ball can't be in it, too.

#### Sliding Tiles

These are really just highly constrained jigsaw puzzles and are susceptible to the same

strategies. If you aren't sure which pieces belong next to one another, start by grouping all pieces of the same color, or by moving all pieces that seem to be part of the same section of the picture so that they are near each other.



### Marble Jump

In puzzles containing one marble that you hope to leave in a target location, focus on moving it there early. There are rarely enough pieces in the endgame to move a marble all the way across the board.

#### Cash Crop

One approach to path optimization is simply to select the higher-paying branch at each fork. If both (or all three) branches pay the same amount, look at the available second moves (there are 12, at most) and select the first move on the basis of which second move will pay the highest.

#### Traffic

If you see that one direction has a lot more cars scheduled than the other, set the

## Strategy/Wargames

### WOODEN SHIPS & IRON MEN

There's an inside joke that gives you a nice cheat for Avalon Hill's CGW Wargame of the Year finalist. Go to the WSIM DOS prompt and type the programmer's last name: **GERCKEN**.

You'll then be able to completely blow away enemy vessels with just one broadside.



### DRAGON DICE

While the variety of dice you select affects gameplay in DRAGON DICE, some basic stratagems work no matter how your armies are comprised. Use them against the AI and the land of Esfah will be yours.

**Hit hard and hit early.** Size up your competition and smack the most threatening force as hard as you can, preferably with a missile or magic attack so they can't retaliate.

#### KILL ENEMY MAGES.

While normal troops might do more damage, only wizards can revive dead armies. With spellcasters out of the way, you can safely whittle away enemy forces as melee troops try in vain to raise the dead.

#### THROW SOME MAGIC TROOPS INTO YOUR RESERVE AREA ON YOUR FIRST RETREAT.

Some beefy wizard-types removed from the battlefield guarantee your ability to resurrect your armies when needed, staving off elimination.

**Let others do your dirty work for you.** When playing against multiple computer-controlled armies, pool your troops in one locale

and let the AI armies kill each other off. Maneuver this home terrain to its eighth face, fire off spells and missiles, then swoop in and take over another terrain when defenders are at their weakest.

**Don't be afraid to back out of captured terrain.** If your armies are

losing badly, retreat to your reserves and heal back to full strength, since the AI will rarely take over two terrain sets in the meantime.

**Use dragons to create a defense perimeter.** Summoning dragons to unoccupied terrain will keep computer units from entering. Use this to create a buffer zone between you and hostile missile units.

**Capture the Tower terrain if you have lots of missile units or spellcasters.** Missile units can exploit the Tower to fire upon any terrain from a safe distance. Magic troops get no immediate benefit from the Tower, but holding it prevents enemies from using it to kill your vulnerable mages from afar. Drop a dragon into adjacent terrain to stop close missile attacks and wipe out your foes.



of Interval 2. Best of all, if you can clear out all the east-west traffic in a single interval, do so, and then set the third interval to its maximum duration. You'll never have to return to the direction that's cleared out and the round will end before the maximum duration expires, as soon as the last car leaves the screen.

#### General Tips

Available axes of motion are not always obvious. Those of us who remember the wooden peg jumping games that didn't permit diagonal moves need to be reminded that diagonal jumps are acceptable on most levels of Marole Jump. Similarly, the cars in Car

Jam can be rotated 90 degrees. And while you can't push two balls at once in Warehouse, if you manage to line up three balls, you can push them (go figure). — Charles Arden



lights so that direction is green at the start, and make the intervals long, short, and long. For instance, if the number of north-south cars is 12 and the number of east-west cars is only 6, make sure intervals 1 and 3 permit north-south traffic, and make them at least twice the length

# POWER UP!

- PLAY to win.
- SUBSCRIBE to save.

Here's the move  
that'll blow'em away:

Call  
**1-800-827-4450**

And grab the rock-bottom rate  
other gamers would virtually die for!



**COMPUTER GAMING WORLD**  
The #1 Computer Game Magazine ZD

CONFIRMED: **Turball Henzy!**

Go Online. Meet New People and Fill Them With Lead in Domar/ICI's Air Combat Arena

What's Your Pick for Game of the Year? See Our Winners Inside...

Sports Game All-Stars  
We Pick the Best In Football, Basketball, Baseball & Hockey

ARTICLE INDEX

IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3

1 Fill in your name and address and circle off  
your answers to the seven research questions

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to  
the ads or articles you'd like more information on about

3 The literature will be mailed to you from  
the advertiser free of charge

Void after February 28, 1988

## CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025
026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075
076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

## 1. How long have you been playing computer games?

- (Check all that apply)
- Some high school or less
  - Graduated High School
  - Some College or Technical school
  - Graduated College
  - Post Graduate school

## 2. Computer currently owned is:

(Check all that apply)

- IBM compatible (Intel standard)
- Macintosh
- Amiga
- Dedicated game machine
- None

## 3. If so, what level? (Check one only)

- Power PC
- Pentium (506)
- 486
- 386
- 286

## 4. Do you own a CD ROM? (Buy in next 6 months; a CD ROM? (Check one only))

- Own
- Plan to buy (6 months)

## 5. How many hours per week do you play?

(Check all that apply)

- Once a week
- Once every two to three weeks
- Once a month
- Once every two to three months
- Once every four to six months
- Once a year

## 6. Where are you most likely to purchase games?

(Check all that apply)

- Independent computer store
- Computer store chain
- Consumer electronics store
- Direct from vendor
- Mass merchandising store
- Mail order

## 7. Why do you buy the software for a type of game? (Check one in each column)

Yourself      Other      Other 2

- Strategy
- War/Military
- Role Playing
- Brain Teasers
- Card
- Sport
- Action/Arcade
- Educational
- Adventure

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

4  Please send me a one-year (12-issue) subscription to Computer Gaming World for \$27.94 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.

Computer Gaming World  
509-829-1692

CGW 11/87 4

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE  
FAX TO  
**(609) 829-0692**

**Free Product  
Information**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 816

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Computer**  
**Gaming**  
PO BOX 10126  
RIVERTON, NJ 08076-8626



# ADVERTISER INDEX

FREE

FREE

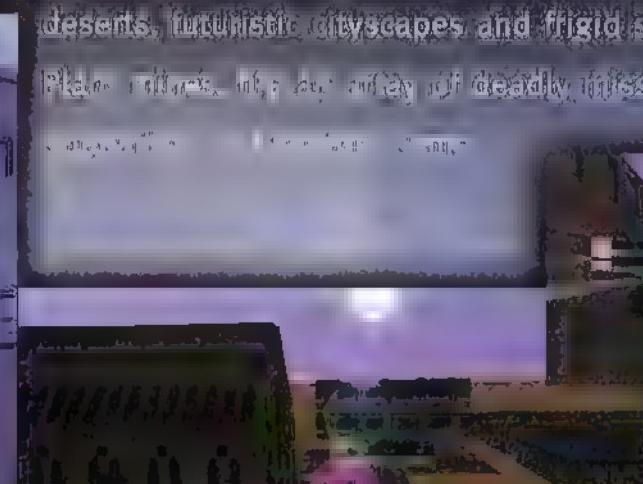
R.S.#	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE	R.S.#	COMPANY	PRODUCT	PAGE	
120	3Dfx Interactive	Voodoo	232-233	246	Matrox Graphics, Inc.	Matrox m3D	259	
249	ABC Interactive	College Football	373	102	MEDIA-ON	Gaming Systems	440-441	
245	ABC Interactive	Indy Racing	373	103	MCM/VA Interactive	Rebel Fire II	96-97	
244	ABC Interactive	Monday Night Football	373	100	Micro Electronics, Inc.	Millennia	250-251	
241	Access Software, Inc.	Overseer	284	106	MicroProse	7th Legion	397	
255	Accelair	NFL Quarterback Club	376-377	158	MicroProse	Dark Earth	252	
104	Accelair	Tomb Raider: Hunter	231	157	MicroProse	Falcon 4.0	146-147	
291	Accelade	Deadlock II	23	152	MicroProse	Magic: The Gathering	174	
290	Accelade	Jack Nicholas 5	365-369	99	MicroProse	Warrior 2	292	
295	Accelade	Test Drive 4	C-5-C7	71	MicroProse	X-COM: Apocalypse	329	
195	ACI Laboratory Ltd.	Force RS	140		Microsoft	Age of Empires	14-15	
166	Activision	Dark Reign	152-153		Microsoft	Close Combat	3-3	
143	Activision	Heavy Gear	10-11		Microsoft	Duke: Simulator 95	184-185	
189	Activision	Nightmare Creatures	69-71		Microsoft	Force Feedback	89	
140	Activision	Q*bert II	12-13		Microsoft	Sidewinder Gamepad	255	
142	Activision	Zork Grand Inq. of the	155-159		Microsoft	Sidewinder/Precision Pro	239	
106	ATI Technologies	Scirrus: Play	81	150	Miniscape	ChessMaster	398-399	
167	Avalon Hill Game Company	DeChancie	28-29	293	Mouthful Productions	Claw	268	
82	Bazooka (SAS)	Drowned God	26	109	Novologic	Annotated P.M. 2	391	
111	Berkley Systems	You Don't Know Jack Vol. III	33	109	Novologic	F-22 Raptor	71	
373	Bethesda Softworks	Battle Spike	228-229	114	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Dungeon Keeper	94-95	
372	Bethesda Softworks	X-Car	387	1	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Lexington 2	102-103	
266	Bhizard Entertainment	StarCraft	4-5	261	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Nuclear Strike	309-310	
15	Blue Byte Software	Extreme Assault	333	1	ORIGIN Systems, Inc.	Wing Commander Prophecy	68	
176	Blue Byte Software	Inquisition	317	1	PC Computing	Super Heroes	414	
261	Bungee Software	Myst	64-65	254	Pyratoss	C Police	78-79	
61	CGI Products	Jane's Counter Strike	201	169	QuakeDeck Corp.	Gen. in '97	334	
65	Chips & Bits	www.edmag.com/chips.html	435-437	256	QuickShot Technology, Inc.	Second Force/B3 Striker	269	
1	Computer Express	M.O. Products	438-439	153	Red Orb Entertainment	Take No Prisoners	108-109	
70	Creative Labs, Inc.	Speakers	29	160	Red Storm Entertainment	Political	167	
132	Cryo Interactive Entertainment	Dreams	330	159	SegaSoft	Saltek X36	272	
253	CyberWarrior	Rubies of Eventide	156	1	Sega Entertainment	Daytime	352-353	
113	Cyclone Studios	Upswing	86-87	1	Sega Entertainment	Mars 8	351	
190	Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc.	Monster 3D/Diamond 3D Audio	186	1	Sega Entertainment	NBA Live '98	354-355	
63	Discovery Communications, Inc.	Bazaar	209	271	SegaSoft	Flesh Feast	52-53	
64	Discovery Communications, Inc.	Evolution	20	267	SegaSoft	Heal	154-162	
91	EarthLink	The Arena	236	366	Sierra On-Line	Civil War Generals	206	
275	Eidos	Conquistador	52-53	366	Sierra On-Line	Football '98	366-367	
115	Eidos	EidosInteractive	55	56	Sierra On-Line	Half-Life	24-25	
69	Eidos	Flight Unlimited 2	50-51	1	Sierra On-Line	Lords of Magic	201-203	
277	Eidos	Joint Strike Fighter	48-49	364	Sierra On-Line	Lords of Magic	201-203	
278	Eidos	Tomb Raider 2	54	363	Sierra On-Line	NASCAR 2	338-339	
183	Electronic Arts	Galapagos	176-177	369	Sierra On-Line	Outpost II	400-401	
184	Electronic Arts	KKND	191	359	Sierra On-Line	ProPilot	320-327	
181	Electronic Arts	NHL '98	340-341	361	Sierra On-Line	Red Baron 2	82-83	
375	Empire Interactive	Flying Corps Gold	107	371	Sierra On-Line	Sierra	362-363	
62	Empire Interactive	The Golf Pro	380	362	Sierra	Sierra	346-347	
299	Empire Interactive	Jameshot! Pro Progol	26	33	Sierra	SWA 2	164-165	
257	EastWest Northwest	Lakota MAGLEV	205	155	Sierra On-Line	Trophy Rivers	212-213	
60	Fox Interactive	Simpson's Virtual Springfield	188	251	Sierra & Schaefer	Starship Titanic	283-284	
145	GameZone 2000	Destination Big Screen PC/IV	273-276	126	Sierra	Armed & Dangerous	393	
65	Graphic Simulations Corporation	Korea	220	125	Sierra	Excalibur	60	
282	GT Interactive Software	Grid	8	124	Sierra	Virtus	193	
281	GT Interactive Software	Alley Spyder	30-31	87	Sierra	Jet Moto	301	
180	GT Interactive Software	Odd World	C2-C4	101	Sierra	Tempest	437-438	
368	GT Interactive Software	Total Annihilation	194-195	86	Sierra	Twisted Metal 2	299	
280	GT Interactive Software	Yo-ingblood	226-227	295	Sierra	DrachenZor	8-9	
1	Hanuman International	November Image	262-263	397	Sierra	Entreprenur	16-17	
270	Hanuman International	Net War	246-247	192	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Dark Colony	7-75	
63	Interactive Magic	Seven Kingdoms	198	734	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Fatal Liberation	355	
22	Intersgraph Computer Systems	Intense 3D	6	322	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Imperialism	322-323	
74	Intersgraph Computer Systems	Intersgraph PCs	270-271	237	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Panzers General II	285-289	
255	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Avalanche of Excitement	113-121	236	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Steel Panthers 3	388	
6	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Baldur's Gate	1,0-11	233	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Warwind II	405	
101	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Caesars/Redneck	132-133	240	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	Black Dahlia	280-281	
6	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Garmageddon	36-37	254	Take 2 Interactive Software	JETPILOT III: Platinum Pack	242	
79	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Descent to Under Mountain	26-27	0	Take 2 Interactive Software	East Front	90-91	
62	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Die by the Sword	135-136	243	Talossoft	Parahuman	163	
1	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Interplay Opening	12-13	2	THQ	ThunderSeat	266	
260	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Of Light and Darkness	126-131	161	ThunderSoft Technologies	UBSoft Inc.	Subculture	294-295
59	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Starfleet Academy	134-135	292	Uncle John's Attic	Uncle John's Attic	434	
77	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Virtual Pool 2	362	151	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Blaze Runner	421-423	
269	Interplay Productions, Inc.	VRBaseball	141	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Broken Sword	105	
265	Interplay Productions, Inc.	VRFootball	142-145	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Lands of Lore: Guardians of Destiny	62-63	
1	Interplay Productions, Inc.	VRSports	140-141	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Resident Evil	30-31	
263	Interplay Productions, Inc.	Vulcan Fury	24-25	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Saints Row	39	
154	ISAM, Inc.	Virtual Surgeon: Open Heart	29	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Long Rebellion	154-155	
147	The Laird Group	Nintendo Peripherals	69	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Star Wars Monopoly	47	
11*	LucasArts Entertainment Company	Curse of Monkey Island	36-37	1	Virgin Interactive Entertainment	Chaos: The Rift	296-297	
122	LucasArts Entertainment Company	Jedi Knight	302-305	73	WizardWorks, Inc.	Real Pool	365	
119	LucasArts Entertainment Company	"The Archives, Volume III"	256	2	WizardWorks, Inc.	ZD Equip	407	
146	Magic: Entertainment	Magic Music Maker	70	2				

# TANARUS

The planet you wish you never heard of  
and launches its attack on Windows



**TANARUS sets a new standard** in multiplayer action-strategy gaming—delivering futuristic tank warfare either online or on disc. Pick your team, load up your tank, and let it roll. Experience killer graphics as you navigate through sun-baked deserts, futuristic cityscapes and frigid snow-swept lands.





has just declared war on the internet,  
95 this fall.



TANK WARFARE AVAILABLE IN STORES FOR WINDOWS® 95 AND

EXPLOSIVE ACTION BEGINS NOW AT [HTTP://WWW.MATTEL.COM](http://WWW.MATTEL.COM)

#### MULTIPLAYER GAMING ONLINE

No AI online — every tank commander is very real — or practice solo with Windows® 95 version.

#### ONLINE COMMUNICATIONS

Chat with tank teammates, or psych-out the opposition on an open line.

#### FULL CUSTOMIZATION

Customize controls and peripherals, then choose from 5 different tanks with more than 30 different weapons modules.

#### POUNDING EFFECTS

Feel the effects that day and night cycles, and weather have on your tank drive.



Meet John. He's a gaming fanatic, inventor and something of a pack-rat. He's also got a little internet attic that's crammed to the rafters with computer & video games and accessories. All at prices that are as low or better than any store or internet source.

Buy your  
**GAMES**

at the right price, and get 'em quick!



So, the next time you're wandering the net, stroll up the stairs to Uncle John's Attic. The floor boards may creak but the price and selection are always the best! If you're not on the web you can call Uncle John direct at:

**1-800-397-7254.**

Copyright 1996, Uncle John's Attic. All Rights Reserved.

COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

MAIL ORDER MALL

**Save Time and Money  
Ordering Games by Phone**

- Local Stores don't always have the games your looking for or the expert advice you need.
- Take a few minutes to shop the courteous and experienced salespeople in the pages of *Computer Gaming World's Mail Order Mall*.

**MOVING?  
MOVING?**

Please write to: Computer Gaming World,  
P.O. Box 57167, Boulder, CO 80322-7167.  
Include your mailing label from a recent  
issue or call **1-800-827-4450** for faster  
service. Please allow up to 60 days for  
change of address to take place.

### COMPUTER GAMES: STRATEGY

Game	Release	Price	Time	Game	Release	Price	Time	Game	Release	Price	Time	Game	Release	Price
Six	NOW	\$35	Creature	NOW	\$34	MAX	NOW	Spaceward Hell 4	NOW	\$24	Spaceward Hell 4	NOW	\$24	
Oath/Ritter Baron	NOW	\$34	Dark Colony	NOW	\$43	MAX 2	02/98	Space Tribes	04/98	\$48	Space Tribes	04/98	\$48	
Legion	NOW	\$39	Dark Reign Future War	NOW	\$48	Magic Spells of Antl	NOW	Star Control 3	NOW	\$28	Star Control 3	NOW	\$28	
SD Birlington	NOW	\$29	Dark Reign MP 1	NOW	\$29	Magic: Gathering	NOW	Star General	NOW	\$43	Star General	NOW	\$43	
Marine Sea Battles	NOW	\$22	Deadlock 2	NOW	\$46	Mars Destruction	NOW	Star Nations	06/98	\$46	Star Nations	06/98	\$46	
Ancient Ancient Ships	NOW	\$46	Dominion	NOW	\$40	Master of Orion	NOW	StarCraft Expansion	12/97	\$30	StarCraft Expansion	12/97	\$30	
Land Civilization	NOW	\$33	Dune 2	NOW	\$22	Master of Orion 2	NOW	Stars	NOW	\$38	Stars	NOW	\$38	
Empires	NOW	\$45	Dungeon Keeper	NOW	\$46	MechCommander	02/98	Starship Troopers	NOW	\$16	Starship Troopers	NOW	\$16	
Wonders of the World	NOW	\$47	Emperor: Total War	NOW	\$29	Mission: Nexus Prime	12/97	Stratosphere	02/98	\$48	Stratosphere	02/98	\$48	
Empire of Justice	NOW	\$48	Empire 2	NOW	\$24	Mission: From Cybertron 2	NOW	Submissive Titans	05/98	\$41	Submissive Titans	05/98	\$41	
War is Rising	NOW	\$46	Empire of the Ants	03/98	\$43	Neotropolis	NOW	Syndicate Wars	NOW	\$46	Syndicate Wars	NOW	\$46	
My Man	03/98	\$45	Enemy Nations	NOW	\$28	New Order	NOW	Transport Tycoon Dix	NOW	\$42	Transport Tycoon Dix	NOW	\$42	
C	NOW	\$29	Evolution	NOW	\$40	Outpost 2	NOW	Tycho Raging	NOW	\$44	Tycho Raging	NOW	\$44	
C 2 Tiberium Sun	06/98	\$46	Extreme Tactics	12/97	\$49	Perfect General	NOW	Ultimate Civ 2	NOW	\$46	Ultimate Civ 2	NOW	\$46	
C Covert Operations	NOW	\$22	Fallen Haven	NOW	\$30	Plague	NOW	Uprising	NOW	\$48	Uprising	NOW	\$48	
C Gold Web	NOW	\$40	Fantasy General	NOW	\$35	Reach for Stars 2	02/98	Whammer 2 Disk Omen	NOW	\$43	Whammer 2 Disk Omen	NOW	\$43	
C RA Cities Series	NOW	\$21	Frenzy	12/97	\$44	Rebellion	NOW	Wages of War W95	NOW	\$29	Wages of War W95	NOW	\$29	
C RA Aftermath	NOW	\$36	Gaactic Allegiance	NOW	\$41	Return Fire	NOW	WarBreeders	NOW	\$48	WarBreeders	NOW	\$48	
C Red Alert	NOW	\$48	Haze	02/98	\$44	Rising Lands	NOW	WarGames	02/98	\$46	WarGames	02/98	\$46	
C Sole Survivor	NOW	\$45	Heroes M&M 2	NOW	\$35	SWAT 2	NOW	WarCraft 2	NOW	\$37	WarCraft 2	NOW	\$37	
Civilization Plus	NOW	\$42	Heroes M&M 2 Exp Pk	NOW	\$25	Semper Fi	NOW	WarCraft 2 Add On	NOW	\$20	WarCraft 2 Add On	NOW	\$20	
Wars	NOW	\$40	Heroes M&M W95	NOW	\$19	Sentinel Returns	03/98	Warlords 2 Dis	NOW	\$41	Warlords 2 Dis	NOW	\$41	
War	NOW	\$39	Hidden Wars	NOW	\$48	Settlers 2 Gold	NOW	Warlords 3	NOW	\$45	Warlords 3	NOW	\$45	
Warrior	NOW	\$36	Imperialism	NOW	\$43	Shadow of Emperor	NOW	Windwinder 2	NOW	\$34	Windwinder 2	NOW	\$34	
Warrior 2 Scan	NOW	\$26	Infinity War	12/97	\$40	Shattered Nations	NOW	Warrior W95	NOW	\$43	Warrior W95	NOW	\$43	
Warfare	12/97	\$45	Into the Void	NOW	\$28	Siege	NOW	Wisdom of the Kings	NOW	\$46	Wisdom of the Kings	NOW	\$46	
Warriorz	NOW	\$29	Jagged Alliance 2	NOW	\$48	SimCity 2000 Spec Ed	NOW	Wooden Ship Iron Metal	NOW	\$39	Wooden Ship Iron Metal	NOW	\$39	
Warriorz HD	NOW	\$18	KKND	NOW	\$36	SimCity 2000 W95 7/98	NOW	Worms 2	NOW	\$44	Worms 2	NOW	\$44	
Warriorz New World	NOW	\$21	KKND Extreme	NOW	\$38	SimCity 3000	NOW	X-COM: Terran Deep	NOW	\$19	X-COM: Terran Deep	NOW	\$19	
Warriorz New World Dis	NOW	\$29	Lords Realm 2	NOW	\$39	SimPark	NOW	X-COM: UFO Defense	NOW	\$19	X-COM: UFO Defense	NOW	\$19	
Warriorz Reconstructor	NOW	\$42	Lords Realm 2 Exp Pk	NOW	\$28	Simsafari	12/97	X-COM: Apocalypse	NOW	\$41	X-COM: Apocalypse	NOW	\$41	
Warriorz Reconstructor	NOW	\$43	M. Gathering Battlegrounds	NOW	\$35	Soldiers at War	02/98	Z	NOW	\$33	Z	NOW	\$33	

### COMPUTER GAMES: WAR

Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price
Alamo Spirit	NOW	\$40	Battling for Waterloo	NOW	\$32	Brennan 97	NOW	Grinograd	NOW	\$39	Grinograd	NOW	\$39	
Al Kopt	04/98	\$42	CIVIL War Generals	NOW	\$48	Harpoon Classics	NOW	Steel Panthers 2	NOW	\$29	Steel Panthers 2	NOW	\$29	
Al of Sail	NOW	\$42	Close Combat 2	NOW	\$44	Napoleon in Russia	NOW	Steel Panthers 3	NOW	\$43	Steel Panthers 3	NOW	\$43	
Al de Camp 2	12/97	\$44	Close Combat	NOW	\$38	Over the Reich	NOW	Stunt Riders Corp 1-204	NOW	\$15	Stunt Riders Corp 1-204	NOW	\$15	
Al de Duke	03/98	\$42	Desra Battle of WWI	NOW	\$43	Pacific General	NOW	TACOPS	NOW	\$44	TACOPS	NOW	\$44	
Aling and Antares	NOW	\$41	East Front	NOW	\$12	Panzer General	NOW	Turk Resistance 2021	NOW	\$19	Turk Resistance 2021	NOW	\$19	
Allegma Bulge	NOW	\$28	Fifth Fleet	NOW	\$39	Panzer Commander	06/98	Third Reich	NOW	\$9	Third Reich	NOW	\$9	
Allegretti Bull Run	NOW	\$42	Flight Commander 2	NOW	\$38	Panzer General 2	NOW	Tigers on Prowl 2	NOW	\$42	Tigers on Prowl 2	NOW	\$42	
Allegretti Gettysburg	NOW	\$32	Great Battles Alexander	NOW	\$40	Panzerholic	03/98	V Victory Bundle	NOW	\$28	V Victory Bundle	NOW	\$28	
Allegretti Mid East	03/98	\$42	Great Battle of Hannibal	NOW	\$48	Prelude to Waterloo	NOW	Wargame CS 3 w/ Comp	NOW	\$74	Wargame CS 3 w/ Comp	NOW	\$74	
Allegretti Shiloh	NOW	\$30	Haikuon 2	NOW	\$17	R E Lee's General	NOW	Zulu War	NOW	\$29	Zulu War	NOW	\$29	

### BOARD GAMES

Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price
Al Mod: Beyond Valor	NOW	\$40	Battles of Alexander	NOW	\$33	Geronimo	NOW	Pain Outlaw	NOW	\$26	Pain Outlaw	NOW	\$26	
Al Mod: Qung He	NOW	\$38	BattleTech 4th Ed	NOW	\$18	Gettysburg	NOW	Rats	NOW	\$24	Rats	NOW	\$24	
Al Mod: Zukotek	NOW	\$10	Car Wars Deluxe	NOW	\$21	Go	NOW	Rebels & Redcoats 2	NOW	\$25	Rebels & Redcoats 2	NOW	\$25	
Al Mu: Lesthermark	NOW	\$39	Chanceryville	NOW	\$34	Grand Prix	NOW	Risk	NOW	\$27	Risk	NOW	\$27	
Al Mod: Partisan	NOW	\$15	Cities Maximus	NOW	\$11	Great War at Sea 1	NOW	Robo Rally	NOW	\$35	Robo Rally	NOW	\$35	
Al Solo Rules	NOW	\$29	Civilization	NOW	\$29	Hannibal	NOW	Sam Grant	NOW	\$42	Sam Grant	NOW	\$42	
Advanced Civilization	NOW	\$28	Colonial Diplomacy	NOW	\$42	Harpoon Box Set	NOW	Samurai Swords	NOW	\$35	Samurai Swords	NOW	\$35	
Advanced Squad Leader	NOW	\$38	Crisis Shiva 1973	NOW	\$26	Heresy Come the Rebels	NOW	Scrabble	NOW	\$39	Scrabble	NOW	\$39	
Alvania: Third Reich	NOW	\$38	D-Day	NOW	\$16	History of the World	NOW	Scrabble Distractions	NOW	\$24	Scrabble Distractions	NOW	\$24	
Alm of Renaissance	NOW	\$42	Days of Decision 2	NOW	\$42	Hobbit Adventure	NOW	Shadow Horizons	NOW	\$20	Shadow Horizons	NOW	\$20	
Alone	NOW	\$27	Decouver in France	NOW	\$15	Jena	NOW	Space Chess 3D	NOW	\$35	Space Chess 3D	NOW	\$35	
Allient Empires	NOW	\$18	Deluxe Diplomacy	NOW	\$42	Kingmaker	NOW	Squad Leader	NOW	\$23	Squad Leader	NOW	\$23	
Ally & Allies	NOW	\$29	Die Hance	NOW	\$55	Krieg!	NOW	Steynwall's Last Stand	NOW	\$26	Steynwall's Last Stand	NOW	\$26	
Ally & Allies Civil War	NOW	\$38	Diplomacy	NOW	\$19	Longstreet's Assault	NOW	Terras Revolution	NOW	\$18	Terras Revolution	NOW	\$18	
Ally & Allies Civil War	NOW	\$30	Empire Builder	NOW	\$25	Luanch Money	NOW	The '45	NOW	\$25	The '45	NOW	\$25	
Ally & Allies Mid East	NOW	\$16	Federation & Empire	NOW	\$38	Magic Realm	NOW	Wadjet	NOW	\$50	Wadjet	NOW	\$50	
Ally & Allies WW2 Ed	NOW	\$14	Ferocious Panzers	NOW	\$17	Magical Circle	NOW	We the People	NOW	\$29	We the People	NOW	\$29	
Allies: Forgotten War	NOW	\$32	Feudal	NOW	\$18	Napoleonic Later Battles	NOW	World War One	NOW	\$11	World War One	NOW	\$11	
Allies: Forgotten War	NOW	\$42	Fleet Command	NOW	\$30	Ogre Miniatures	NOW	Zondor	NOW	\$36	Zondor	NOW	\$36	

### COMPUTER GAMES: ARCADE

Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price	Game	Release	Price
Al U Pitt Creep Right	NOW	\$38	Leave Your Marbles	NOW	\$19	Myst 2: River	NOW	Staircase	NOW	\$16	Staircase	NOW	\$16	
Al U Pitt Lost City	NOW	\$35	Overboard	NOW	\$44	Outpost 2	NOW	Steel Panthers 3	NOW	\$16	Steel Panthers 3	NOW	\$16	
Aluminiun	NOW	\$32	Pro Pinball	NOW	\$37	Pop Art	NOW	Tomb Raider 2	NOW	\$18	Tomb Raider 2	NOW	\$18	
Al's & Bldnd Cig Dicks	NOW	\$18	Heavy Gear	NOW	\$18	Populus 3	NOW	Ultima Online	NOW	\$16	Ultima Online	NOW	\$16	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$19	Heroes M&M 3	07/98	\$18	Quake 2	12/97	United	NOW	\$18	United	NOW	\$18	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$19	King & Quest 8	12/97	\$16	Quest for Glory 8	NOW	Wa Wind 2	NOW	\$16	Wa Wind 2	NOW	\$16	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$16	Land Lore 2	NOW	\$16	Red Baron 2	NOW	Wa Breeders	NOW	\$18	Wa Breeders	NOW	\$18	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$16	Leeds of Magic	NOW	\$18	SWAT 2	NOW	WaJimmer 2	NOW	\$18	WaJimmer 2	NOW	\$18	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$16	Mark of Emminity	12/97	\$16	Shadows of Empire	NOW	Warlords 3	NOW	\$16	Warlords 3	NOW	\$16	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$18	Psychedelic	NOW	\$18	Sid Meier's Gettysburg	NOW	Sid Meier's X-COM: Apocalypse	NOW	\$16	Sid Meier's X-COM: Apocalypse	NOW	\$16	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$18	Puzz 3-D	NOW	\$26	Star Trek Star Fleet Acad	NOW	Zork: Grand Inquisitor	NOW	\$18	Zork: Grand Inquisitor	NOW	\$18	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$39	Sonic 3D Ball	NOW	\$30	Boggle	NOW	Minty Python King Gr	NOW	\$45	Minty Python King Gr	NOW	\$45	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$38	Tempest 2000	NOW	\$19	Concor's Palace	12/97	Minty Python King W95	NOW	\$32	Minty Python King W95	NOW	\$32	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$22	Virtua Fighter 2	NOW	\$39	Chessmaster 5500	NOW	Monopoly Star Wars	NOW	\$40	Monopoly Star Wars	NOW	\$40	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$22	Youngblood	NOW	\$18	Chessmaster Online	NOW	Pictionary	NOW	\$38	Pictionary	NOW	\$38	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$39	WWF Wrestling 3D	12/97	\$48	Chessmaster 5000 W95	NOW	Power Chess 98	NOW	\$45	Power Chess 98	NOW	\$45	
Al's & Bldnd Wrt Thos	NOW	\$29	Youngblood	NOW	\$47	Clue	NOW	Shanghai Double Pack	NOW	\$28	Shanghai Double Pack	NOW	\$28	

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #068

'TOTAL ANNIHILATION' Fully articulated 3D units, buildings and terrain. Over 150 units and 25 missions per side in single player campaign plus full multiplayer support. Con/pox water units such as aircraft carriers, floating factories and amphibious tanks that drive into and under water.

**GT Interactive (Strategy)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$47

'LORDS OF MAGIC' In a fantasy world where magic is common, trouble lurks. Dark Lord Balkoth's giant war machine is wreaking havoc. You must stop his reign of terror, using real-time combat on true 3D terrain. Play alone or with 5 friends over a network or modem.

**Sierra (Strategy)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$47

'MAN OF WAR' Fully fills in an Admiral's life at sea circa 1750-1815 using actual battles and strategies. Contains 12 historically accurate scenarios, large scale fleet action, and revolutionary real-time 3D first person perspective.

**Virgin (War)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$41

'WAR INC.' In the 21st Century, private security forces have evolved into powerful armies under corporate control. Take command of your own corporation and its armies, assume control of R&D, production, and strategic and tactical combat.

**Interactive Magic (War)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$46

'SID MEIER'S GETTYSBURG' sets a new benchmark in real-time action strategy. Control infantry battle lines and artillery in real-time over rolling 3D terrain, making split-second decisions that give each scenario a different ending.

**Electronic Arts (War)**  
Release Date: 11/97 PC CD \$46

'SETTLERS OF CATAN' Groups of settlers try to dominate a remote island by building and trading. Gain resources based on where you build and the roll of the dice. The combination of skill and luck makes this an excellent game for all skill levels.

**Mayfair (Boardgame)**  
Release Date: NOW BG \$30

'PAX IMPERIA 2' Control every aspect of a civilization: research, espionage, exploration and diplomacy. Build a fleet of mighty warships or quietly establish economic dominion, the universe is yours to conquer.

**THQ (Strategy)**  
Release Date: 12/98 PC CD \$48

'POPULOUS: THE THIRD COMING' Large strategies can be planned and enacted from fully playable global view. Various terrain varieties (mountains, oceans, aerial views) impose different challenges on your warriors as you lead them into battle.

**Electronic Arts (Strategy)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$45

# CHIPS & BITS INC.

POB 234 DEPT 10934 ROCHESTER, VT 05767

INT'L 802-767-3033 FAX 802-767-3382

Huge Selection

World Wide Shipping

Great Prices



'F-16 Fighting Falcon' contains an easy to use quick start mode as well as detailed missions and campaigns. Jump straight into experience - rated 10/10 graphics and high energy explosions without ever opening the manual.

**Interactive Magic (Simulation)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$48



'HEAVY GEAR' Pilot one of 16 Heavy Gear war machines, as well as Sliders and other armored vehicles. Gears are capable of agile, humanoid movements. Construct your own Gear, then pilot it with your exact customizations.

**Activision (Simulation)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$48



'FLIGHT UNLIMITED 2' takes the realism and thrill of simulated flying to another plane. Over 1,000 square miles of incredible sky are terror accented by added for the most precise detail ever in a flight sim. Visual and instrument navigation. One of the coolest civilian aircraft, including the P-51D Mustang and the Beaufighter Beaver seaplane.

**Eldos (Simulation)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$44



'DARK FORCES JEDI KNIGHT' is this long awaited sequel to Dark Forces you battle a multitude of enemies and discover the secrets of the lost Jedi burial ground. Master light saber combat and harness an arsenal of firepower. Develop your force powers and become a Jedi Knight or a dark Jedi. All new 3D environments and characters.

**LucasArts (Action)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$53



'POSTAL' A psychological thriller with a venacious killer instinct pushes 3D combat over the top. Real-time 3D characters, outrageous backgrounds, rage including x-ray effects, 17 user-specting locales and a vicious arsenal. Supports multi-player network play.

**Panasonic (Action)**  
Release Date: 11/97 PC CD \$48



'STAR WARS SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE' A gripping new plotline with new characters and environments and an unbelievably detailed Star Wars universe. Five gameplay modes in a variety of vehicles and spacecraft, from the heavily armored Outrider to snowspeeders, hovertanks, jet packs and speeder bikes.

**LucasArts (Action)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$51



'STARCRAFT' You must gather your resources to accomplish your goals, either freedom or galactic domination. Play 30 different missions in space on planets within a starfactions. Scenario and map editor allows you to create your own campaigns.

**Blizzard (Strategy)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$46



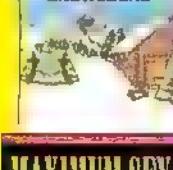
'CH RACING SYSTEM' Become a road warrior with the system that was built for speed and durability. System comes complete with a high performance racing wheel with 180 degree range of motion, four push buttons and foot pedals for acceleration and braking.

**CH Products (Hardware)**  
Release Date: NOW PC \$85



'CABIN FEVER: SNOWBOUND' How about a weekend stuck in a cabin with nothing to do but play strip poker with 3 gorgeous women? Advanced poker engine and hilarious story elements.

**CH Products (Hardware)**  
Release Date: NOW PC \$60



'MAXIMUM SEX 6 PACK' Adult Image Library Vol 2, Disc 2, Awesoms Asians, Big Bust Babes, Cabin Lust, New Machine Sampler, and Sweet Cheeks are what you'll get in this sexy 6 pack!

**Art Worx (Adult)**  
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$34



**MAXIMUM SEX 6 PACK™** Adult Image Library Vol 2, Disc 2, Awesoms Asians, Big Bust Babes, Cabin Lust, New Machine Sampler, and Sweet Cheeks are what you'll get in this sexy 6 pack!

(Adult)  
Release Date: NOW PC 6-CD \$36

## COMPUTER GAMES: SIMULATION

Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
101 Planet	NOW	\$48	F-16 Aggressor	NOW	\$48	MM Mercenaries	NOW	\$28
1943 Euro Air War	NOW	\$45	F-22 ADF	NOW	\$48	MM Mercenaries 3D	NOW	\$48
B88i Hunter Killer	NOW	\$46	F-22 Raptor	NOW	\$46	Mech 2 Battlepack	NOW	\$42
All-GID Longbow 2	NOW	\$46	F/A 18 Korea	NOW	\$46	MechWarrior 3	12/97	\$62
AH-64D Longbow Old	NOW	\$46	F/A 18 Hornet 3	NOW	\$44	Mig Alley	NOW	\$48
AH-X-1	NOW	\$47	Falcon 4.0	Q4/98	\$52	Moto Racer GP	NOW	\$44
A+ 90	NOW	\$47	Fighting Iron Box Badd	NOW	\$26	NASCAR Racing 2	NOW	\$39
Acers X-Fighters	NOW	\$48	Fighter Dual 2	NOW	\$39	NASCAR Reg 2 Busch Srs	NOW	\$30
AirFighter Hwy Dirs 97	NOW	\$45	Flying Corps Gold	NOW	\$48	Need for Speed 2	NOW	\$46
Air Warhor 2	NOW	\$45	Flying Nightmares 2	NOW	\$42	Orbit Strike	NOW	\$42
Anarchy	02/98	\$41	Flying Tigers	Q3/98	\$48	Private 2 SE	NOW	\$48
Armored Fist 2	NOW	\$46	Fenced Alliance	NOW	\$45	Privateer Darkening	NOW	\$38
APT Precision Flying	NOW	\$48	Immortal 76	NOW	\$39	Racing Days	NOW	\$44
Coruscate 3	NOW	\$39	Interstate 77	NOW	\$48	Red Baron 2	NOW	\$50
Condemned	NOW	\$48	J Fighter Lightning Strike	NOW	\$43	Redline	12/97	\$45
Conquerors of the Skies	NOW	\$48	Jet Fighter 3	NOW	\$35	Road to Indy 500	NOW	\$44
Dawnbreaker SA Div	NOW	\$42	Jet Fighterball Burn	NOW	\$46	SOPA Off Road Racing	NOW	\$48
LF 2000 v 2	NOW	\$45	M1A2 Abrams	NOW	\$27	SU-17 Electric Blister	10/98	\$46
Earthrise 3	NOW	\$48	M1 Tank Platoon 2	Q3/98	\$52	SU-27 Flanker 2	NOW	\$43
F-16	NOW	\$48	MS Flight Sim 98	Q3/98	\$18	Subdue	NOW	\$42

## COMPUTER GAMES: ACTION

Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
Bladz	NOW	\$41	Josh's East	Q2/98	\$44	Poofy Level Editor	NOW	\$48
Blood Plasma Pak	NOW	\$20	Genocide	NOW	\$44	Professor	Q3/98	\$45
Brigadiers	NOW	\$40	Gamer	NOW	\$42	Quake	NOW	\$42
Canniballized	NOW	\$45	Gothopia	NOW	\$45	Quake 2	NOW	\$52
Chromeform	NOW	\$48	Hill City	NOW	\$48	Quake MM Pack 1-2a	NOW	\$30
Okakatana	12/97	\$46	Heaven 2	NOW	\$82	QE for Quake	NOW	\$19
Dark Forces	NOW	\$30	MDK	NOW	\$45	Resident Evil	NOW	\$42
Dark Vengeance	02/98	\$48	Mageslayer	NOW	\$38	Shadow	NOW	\$35
Death Trap Dungeon	NOW	\$48	Normandy 97	NOW	\$36	Shadow Warrior	NOW	\$47
Dreadna	NOW	\$48	Outhouse	NOW	\$48	Skynet	NOW	\$29

## COMPUTER GAMES: SPORTS

Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
ABC Mid Night Ball 98	NOW	\$48	FPS Trophy Bass Run	NOW	\$46	Linx 1.5 Eng City Cln	NOW	\$10
APHA Pro Boxing	NOW	\$38	Franklin's Baseball	NOW	\$34	Linx 1.5 Bay Area Love	NOW	\$25
All Star Baseball 98	NOW	\$44	Gone Fishin'	NOW	\$39	Linx 1.5 Oakland Hba	NOW	\$19
Base Mates Classic Pro 98	Q4/98	\$42	Hardball 6	NOW	\$46	Linx 1.5 Valentine	NOW	\$10
Crash Derby	NOW	\$26	Heads or Iron Grid	NOW	\$46	Linx 1.5 Valentine	NOW	\$19
FIFA Road Wind Cup 98	NOW	\$48	Jack Nicklaus Golf 4	NOW	\$40	MS Ping-Pong 30	NOW	\$45
F1C Baseball 98	NOW	\$28	Jack Nicklaus Golf 5	NOW	\$46	Madden FB 98	NOW	\$40
FPS Football 98	NOW	\$29	Kick Off '97	NOW	\$44	NBA Action '98	NOW	\$42
FPS Golf Add-On	NOW	\$29	Legends of FB 98	NOW	\$39	NBA Live 98	NOW	\$45
FPS Golf Bundle	NOW	\$48	Linx LS	NOW	\$48	NCAA Football 98	NOW	\$45
FPS Soccer	NOW	\$47	Linx LS 1.5	NOW	\$45	NCAA Football 98	NOW	\$45

## COMPUTER GAMES: HARDWARE

Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
ADC ACSS5 Baker Sys	NOW	\$152	CH Gamepad	NOW	\$19	Joystick	NOW	\$48
Assassin 3D Contra	NOW	\$89	CH Pro Pad	NOW	\$60	Labeled LCD 2812 Spkr	NOW	\$12
Assassin 3D w/ Wristpad	NOW	\$105	CH Pro Throttle	NOW	\$102	Macromedia Director 2	NOW	\$92
CH F10 Combatstick	NOW	\$88	CH Rang WH/W Prd	NOW	\$87	Macromedia Director 3	NOW	\$85
CH F10 Fightstick	NOW	\$100	CH Virtual Pilot Pro	NOW	\$76	MS Sidewinder Pro	NOW	\$85
CH F10 Fightstick	NOW	\$88	Gravis Firebird 2	NOW	\$85	MS Sidewinder FF Pro	NOW	\$150
CH High Stick Pro	NOW	\$50	Gravis Grif Control	NOW	\$65	MS Sidewinder Pro Pad	NOW	\$39
CH Joystick EX	NOW	\$160	Gravis Grif P Pad 2 P	NOW	\$24	Sound Blaster 64 v4	NOW	\$40
CH Joystick EX	NOW	\$160	Gravis Grif Stik 2 P	NOW	\$29	Speaker Blaster 64 v4	NOW	\$40
CH Joystick 3 Auto	NOW	\$28	Gravis Grif Stik 2nd	NOW	\$60	Speaker Blaster 64 v4	NOW	\$40
CH Joystick 3 Auto	NOW	\$28	Gravis Grif Stik 2nd	NOW	\$60	Speaker Blaster 64 v4	NOW	\$40
CH Joystick Stick	NOW	\$71	Gravis PC Gamepad P 3	NOW	\$27	TMI Driving Control T2	NOW	\$108
CH Mach 3 Joystick	NOW	\$25	Gravis Thunderbird Jet	NOW	\$43	TMI T16 TCB	NOW	\$108

## COMPUTER GAMES: ADULT

Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
2000 Oriental Sex Odyssey	NOW	\$50	Outpost 00	NOW	\$40	101 Sex Positions	NOW	\$24
Asylum in Wonderland	NOW	\$39	Penthouse Interactive	NOW	\$39	Anal Sex Blend	NOW	\$24
AstroToids	NOW	\$40	Pentus	NOW	\$24	Asia X	NOW	\$29
Butcher Cherry	NOW	\$45	Private Investigator	NOW	\$49	Asian Paradise	NOW	\$38
Catwoman Angels	NOW	\$36	Private Pilot 5	NOW	\$49	Bangkok Nights	NOW	\$18
Carnus	NOW	\$24	Private Pilot	NOW	\$44	Blond Justice 3	1/98	\$18
Crystal Fantasy	NOW	\$34	Ridley Richter Show	NOW	\$39	Bordeline	NOW	\$19
CyberStomp Black Jack	NOW	\$36	Sex Castle	NOW	\$29	Car House	NOW	\$19
CyberShip Poker	NOW	\$36	Sex TV 2	NOW	\$24	Christy In The Wild	NOW	\$14
CyberXpander	NOW	\$28	Sex With Jena	NOW	\$48	Deep Throat Girls 5	NOW	\$26
Civix X Arana	NOW	\$38	Sex: The Game	NOW	\$30	Deep Throat Girls 6	NOW	\$40
Civix X MJ	NOW	\$38	Sexy Sports Trivia	NOW	\$18	Dirty Debut 8 Pk	NOW	\$44
Civix X Rebecca	NOW	\$38	Shock! The Game	NOW	\$48	Endangered	NOW	\$18
Dot-Emu	NOW	\$29	Space Sirens 2	NOW	\$34	From Asia With Love	NOW	\$16
Dream Machine 2	NOW	\$49	Strip Fighter	NOW	\$40	Geisha's Secrets	NOW	\$12
Dust Screw'em	NOW	\$48	Strip Poker Pro 2	NOW	\$39	Hawaii	NOW	\$16
Eros 3	NOW	\$24	Tina Wang	NOW	\$44	Hells 9 Girls Exposed	NOW	\$19
Face Jam	NOW	\$27	Ultra Slots	NOW	\$28	Hot Of Blue Moyer	NOW	\$19
Fantasecenes 3	NOW	\$39	Ultra Viral	NOW	\$48	Immortal Desire	NOW	\$18
Goddess Donna	NOW	\$49	VCA G-Pack	NOW	\$39	Karma Sutra	NOW	\$24
Goddess Tari	NOW	\$39	Virtually Yours 1	NOW	\$26	La Blue Girl 4	NOW	\$22
Instant Gratify	NOW	\$19	Virtually Yours 2	NOW	\$26	La Blue Girl 5 Smr	NOW	\$29
Hell & Bottled	NOW	\$48	Venus Playhouse	NOW	\$29	Max Dominate & Fetish	NOW	\$35
Hell Games 2	NOW	\$26	Virtual Director	NOW	\$39	Mystique Orient 2	NOW	\$19
Interven	NOW	\$19	Virtual Sex 2	NOW	\$30	New Machine 6 Pk	NOW	\$42
Interven Seymoun Bi 2	NOW	\$49	Virtual Sex Shoot	NOW	\$44	Oriental Action	NOW	\$19
Interven Seymoun Bi	NOW	\$39	Virtual Valentine 2	NOW	\$36	Oriental Airlines	NOW	\$19
Japan Interactive	NOW	\$46	Virtual Veronica	NOW	\$48	Racecar Released	NOW	\$12
Latex	NOW	\$44	Virtua Victor	NOW	\$42	Romantic Six Pk 2	NOW	\$29
Lust Connection	NOW	\$38	Virtua Virgins	NOW	\$24	Shackles 2	NOW	\$18
Mystolia	NOW	\$36	Virtually Yours 2	NOW	\$39	Tokyo Nights	NOW	\$18
Nightwatch (Int'l)	NOW	\$66	You Don't Know Dick	NOW	\$35	Tokyo Nymphs	NOW	\$20
Obstinate Models	NOW	\$36	Zoom	NOW	\$36	Twin Angels 2	NOW	\$20
Obstinate Models	NOW	\$36				Venus 5	NOW	\$20
Obstinate Models	NOW	\$36						

**New Releases****Open 24 Hours****Order Online**[www.cdmag.com/chips.html](http://www.cdmag.com/chips.html)  
or call 1-800-699-4263

Source Code 10934

**COMPUTER GAMES: ADVENTURE**

Item	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
Dark League Jdr	Now	\$48	Curse of Monkey Isle	Now	\$39	Kings Quest 8	12/97	\$49	Secret of Black Onyx	Now	\$46
Odyssey	Now	\$47	Cyberia 2	Now	\$48	Last Express	Now	\$38	Sierra 2 W95	Now	\$48
Dark Quest	01/98	\$43	Dark Camelot	03/98	\$48	Lost Mind Dr Brain 2	Now	\$42	Siege of Strommavien	09/98	\$48
Dark Crisis	01/98	\$46	Dark Earth	Now	\$46	Metal Works	Now	\$38	Simon Sorcerers 2	01/98	\$40
Dark	Now	\$19	Dark Hall	03/98	\$44	Myst	Now	\$24	Space Quest 3000	Now	\$45
Dark Earth	03/98	\$45	Dark Side of Moon	Now	\$48	Myst 2	Now	\$32	Star Trek Voyager	Now	\$48
Dark Trilogy	Now	\$42	Dawn of Darkness	Now	\$44	Neverhood	Now	\$50	Star Trek Star Trek Acid	Now	\$56
Dark in Dark Trilogy	Now	\$28	Demon Tele	Now	\$48	Orcadian	Now	\$38	Starship Titanic	Now	\$48
Desired and Desirous	Now	\$48	Dig	Now	\$26	Oversent	12/97	\$44	Sir Tk Sci Vicn Fly	12/97	\$51
Desire	Now	\$15	Discworld 2	Now	\$34	Palladium Games	Now	\$18	Temujin	Now	\$18
Destinies	Now	\$40	Ecstasica 2	Now	\$47	Phantasmagoria 2	Now	\$54	Tone Rebellion	Now	\$52
Destinies	02/98	\$48	Evidence	Now	\$42	Planethell	01/98	\$44	Total	Now	\$44
Devil's Baffled Virt St	Now	\$28	Excalibur 2555	Now	\$48	Police Quest 5 SWAT	Now	\$28	Twinsen's Odyssey	Now	\$47
Devil Dahlia	Now	\$46	Fighting Fantasy	Now	\$40	Principles of Fear	Now	\$47	Ubik	Now	\$42
Devil Runner	Now	\$48	Gabriel Knight 2	Now	\$29	Redguard	Now	\$34	Versante	Now	\$44
Devine Heal	Now	\$43	Gabagos	Now	\$45	Respect Inc	03/98	\$45	Warcraft Lord of Clos	Now	\$46
Deviant	Now	\$46	Gethos	Now	\$28	Return to Krondor	01/98	\$45	Wheel of Time	Now	\$46
Devotee of Blood	Now	\$43	Gundam	Now	\$44	Reverence	Now	\$43	Zombiville	Now	\$40
Devotee of Lost Children	Now	\$41	Indigo	Now	\$42	Ripper	Now	\$48	Zork Grand Inquisitor	Now	\$48
Devotee's Adventure	Now	\$45	Jagged	Now	\$42	Sheriff of Zemt	03/98	\$45	Zorky B	01/98	\$48
Devotee's Adventure	Now	\$45	Journeyman Project 3	04/98	\$48	Sheriffs Mission	Now	\$44	Zorky Gold W98	Now	\$26

**COMPUTER: ROLE PLAYING**

Item	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
Devil of Dawn	Now	\$18	Die By the Sword	Now	\$46	Lands Lotr Ords Ost	Now	\$48	Star Trail	Now	\$28
Devon Delta	Now	\$47	Dragon Lure 2	Now	\$39	Legacy Kain Bl Dmn	Now	\$40	Blindsight	Now	\$29
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$48	Dungeon Master 2	Now	\$18	Flawltz 2 Sh Pop	Now	\$16	Stoicks of Heroes	Now	\$41
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$49	Elder Scrolls 2	Now	\$39	Healing of Haunting	Now	\$44	Ultima 7 Series	Now	\$15
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$44	Elder Scrolls Morrowind	02/98	\$54	Redemption	02/98	\$43	Ultima 8 Pagan	Now	\$15
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$42	Einc	Now	\$45	Rimms Ark Shdwvr Riva	Now	\$36	Ultima 9 Ascension	03/98	\$52
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$46	EverQuest	Now	\$44	Sacred Pogt	Now	\$46	Ultima Online	Now	\$52
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$28	Forgotten Rims Archives	Now	\$30	Serpent's Kiss	Now	\$43	Ultima Undrdvl I & 2	Now	\$15
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$49	Fairytale	Now	\$48	Shadow of Death	03/98	\$48	Wizards of B	01/98	\$48
Devotee's Gate	Now	\$37	Lands of Lore	Now	\$29	Sheriffs Mission	Now	\$33	Wizards Gold W98	Now	\$26

**PEN/PAPER ROLE PLAYING GAMES**

Item	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
DD Core Rules	Now	\$35	Changeling	Now	\$21	GURPS Religion	Now	\$17	Nightpawns	Now	\$10
DD Combat & Tactics	Now	\$17	Changeling Screen	Now	\$16	GURPS Rebels	Now	\$14	Of Gods And Men	Now	\$22
DD DM Guide	Now	\$15	Conspiracy X	Now	\$20	GURPS Space	Now	\$14	Once Upon a Time	Now	\$14
DD Monsters Manual	Now	\$20	Cyberpunk 2020	Now	\$17	GURPS Ultra Tech	Now	\$15	Pollution Fantasy	Now	\$20
DD Players Handbook	Now	\$20	Dragonbonds 8th Age	Now	\$21	GURPS Vampire	Now	\$17	Paramus Fifth Ed.	Now	\$20
DD Skills & Power	Now	\$17	Earthdawn	Now	\$18	GURPS Vehicles	Now	\$16	Pandragon 4th Ed	Now	\$19
DD Spells & Magic	Now	\$19	Earthdawn Companion	Now	\$15	GURPS Warehouse 23	Now	\$18	Rifts	Now	\$21
DD Screen	Now	\$8	Legends Earthdawn 1	Now	\$9	Heavy Gear	Now	\$26	Robotech	Now	\$11
DD Set Devil	Now	\$17	Legends Earthdawn 2	Now	\$9	Hidden Invasion	Now	\$17	RuneQuest 4th Ed	Now	\$19
DD World Bld-Gde	Now	\$17	Earthdawn Magic	Now	\$15	In Nomine	Now	\$28	Shadowrun 2nd Ed.	Now	\$20
DD World Tales of Comet	Now	\$25	Fading Sun	Now	\$22	In Nomine OM Pack	Now	\$13	Skyrealms Justice	Now	\$17
Deed	Now	\$16	Fading Sun GM Screen	Now	\$10	Indiana Jones	Now	\$25	Species	Now	\$21
Defender Bonus Pack	Now	\$30	Fantasy Earth	Now	\$12	MERP 2	Now	\$17	Star Wars Revised	Now	\$26
Demity Player Guide	Now	\$25	GURPS Atkins	Now	\$14	Macross 2	Now	\$11	Toon Defense	Now	\$10
Demity RM Guide	Now	\$21	GURPS Autoduel	Now	\$18	Mage 2nd Ed.	Now	\$21	Traveler	Now	\$24
Demity RM Guide	Now	\$26	GURPS Celtic Myths	Now	\$18	Mage Chronicles 1	Now	\$10	Vampire 2nd Ed.	Now	\$24
Demity RM Guide	Now	\$26	GURPS Dinosaurs	Now	\$16	Mechwarrior	Now	\$13	Web Basic Game Sys	Now	\$21
Demity RM Guide	Now	\$28	GURPS Compendium	Now	\$18	Mechwarrior Comp	Now	\$12	Withoutame Fantasy	Now	\$19
Devil of Chthulu	Now	\$18	GURPS Compendium II	Now	\$16	Millennium End 2.0	Now	\$17	Weywolff	Now	\$24
Devil of Chthulu	Now	\$16	GURPS Rolebook	Now	\$20	Mutation	Now	\$30	Witchcraft	Now	\$20
Devotee Falkenstein	Now	\$26	GURPS Goblins	Now	\$18	Nephilim	Now	\$19	World of Darkness	Now	\$16
Devotee Falkenstein	Now	\$22	GURPS Mecha	Now	\$15	Nexus	Now	\$18	Wraith	Now	\$24

**COLLECTIBLE CARD GAMES**

Item	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
Tech 8P Merc	Now	\$2	MTG Chronicles BP	Now	\$1	Magic Ice Age SD	Now	\$7	Star Trek NG Idock	Now	\$2
Technet Baustler	Now	\$2	MTG Mirage BP	Now	\$2	Middle Earth Dragons	Now	\$2	Star Trek NG O-Cont	Now	\$2
Technet Baustler	Now	\$8	MTG Mirage SD	Now	\$5	Middle Earth 2nd Ed	Now	\$2	Star Trek Phaser	Now	\$8
Technet Baustler	Now	\$2	MTG Tempest BP	Now	\$3	Middle Earth War BP	Now	\$3	Star Trek TNG SD	Now	\$7
Technet Baustler	Now	\$8	MTG Tempest SD	Now	\$5	Middle Earth War SD	Now	\$3	Star Wars DP	Now	\$2
Technet Baustler	Now	\$2	MTG Visions	Now	\$2	Monty Python SD	Now	\$9	Star Wars ESW BP	Now	\$2
Technet Baustler	Now	\$2	MTG Weatherlight	Now	\$2	Monty Python BP	Now	\$3	Star Wars SD	Now	\$7
Technet Baustler	Now	\$8	Magic Homelands	Now	\$1	Star Trek Booster	Now	\$2	Vampire SD	Now	\$7
Technet Baustler	Now	\$2	Magic Fallen Empires	Now	\$1	Star Trek NG All Unv	Now	\$2	X-Files Booster	Now	\$2
Technet Baustler	Now	\$7	Magic Ice Age BP	Now	\$2	Star Trek NG BP	Now	\$2	X-Files Starter	Now	\$6

**SONY PLAYSTATION**

Item	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price	Title	Release	Price
Sci Sphere 3D	Now	\$69	Interstate '75	03/98	\$49	Magic Ice Age SD	Now	\$7	Star Trek NG Idock	Now	\$2
Combat 2	Now	\$48	Lost World	Now	\$44	Middle Earth Dragons	Now	\$2	Star Trek NG O-Cont	Now	\$2
Contra	Now	\$49	MDK	Now	\$48	Middle Earth War BP	Now	\$2	Star Trek Phaser	Now	\$8
Contra	02/98	\$49	MLB Play Race 98	Now	\$38	Middle Earth War SD	Now	\$3	Star Trek TNG SD	Now	\$7
Contra	05/98	\$49	Magic: The Gathering	Now	\$50	Collider	Now	\$52	NBA Jax 98	Now	\$46
Contra	01/98	\$54	Monstrous City	Now	\$54	Command & Conq	Now	\$52	NHL Hockey '98	Now	\$46
Contra	Now	\$44	Myst 2: River	Now	\$40	Conquer Crisis	Now	\$46	NASCAR 98	Now	\$46
Contra	Now	\$48	NBA Live 98	Now	\$48	Crocs	Now	\$49	Outertrack Attack	Now	\$29
Contra	Now	\$48	NFL Game Day 98	Now	\$39	Darklight Conflict	Now	\$44	Resident Evil	Now	\$44
Contra	12/97	\$80	Odd World	Now	\$48	Darkstalkers 3	Now	\$49	Sega Ages	Now	\$40
Contra	Now	\$44	Oga Ballie	Now	\$50	Diable	Now	\$54	Shining Holy Ark	Now	\$46
Contra	02/98	\$49	PDA Tour '98	Now	\$46	Die Hard Arcade	Now	\$44	Shining Wisdom	Now	\$42
Contra	Now	\$49	Pandamonium 2	12/97	\$49	FIFA Soccer 98	10/98	\$45	Seven Strike	Now	\$49
Contra	Now	\$49	Resident Evil 2	01/98	\$52	Herz's Adventures	Now	\$42	Star Fighter	Now	\$44
Contra	Now	\$54	Sign of the Sun	Now	\$50	Hyper 3D Pinball	Now	\$42	Tecmo Super Bowl	Now	\$54
Contra	Now	\$45	Sukader 2	Now	\$49	Legend of Oasis	Now	\$39	Teen Pin-Arcy	Now	\$44
Contra	Now	\$48	Tactical Ogre	12/97	\$49	Lost Vikings 2	Now	\$46	Ultimate Football	Now	\$48
Contra	Now	\$59	VlxR Racing	Now	\$46	Lost World	Now	\$44	Wing Arms	Now	\$38
Contra	01/98	\$49	Wild Arms	Now	\$44	Lunacy	Now	\$49	World Series '98	Now	\$46
Contra	Now	\$40	Xenios 3D	Now	\$44	Lunar Director CUL	12/97	\$49	Worldwide Soccer98	Now	\$49

MC & Discover accepted Checks held 4 weeks. **MAIL ORDER ORDERS UNDER \$200 SAME AS CASH: \$30 S/H.** Price availability may subject to change at any time. Hardware orders may require additional shipping and handling charges. Defectives replaced with

\*SPACE BAR\* You play a human detective assigned to catch a shifty criminal before he escapes the planet. Three discs of hilarious gameplay with hundreds of puzzles to solve. Smooth motion 360 degree views of imaginative alien environments.

**SegaSoft (Adventure)**

**Release Date:** Now PC CD \$34

**OF LIGHT AND DARKNESS\*** Once every thousand years, gates open between the waking world and the realms of dream time offering opportunities to those who dare, to save humanity from extinction. Now is the time to stop catastrophes that could usher in a new era of darkness.

**Interplay (Roleplaying)**

**Release Date:** 11/97 PC CD \$48



**MIght & MAGIC VI: DRAGON'S FIRE** The Mandate of Heaven - the newest M & M edition contains an integral time clock with multiple plots and story lines. Unique skill-based character development and over 1000 miles of virtual terrain!

**3DO/New World (Role Playing)**

**Release Date:** 11/97 PC CD \$49



**QUEST FOR GLORY 5: DRAGON'S FIRE** Select the character of your choice, customize your skills and abilities, and embark on your adventure in the beautiful, rendered 3D landscape. Story line changes with the choices you make. Single player with Multiplayer internet option.

**Sierra (Roleplaying)**

**Release Date:** 12/97 PC CD \$48



**DEFIANCE\*** You are a test pilot for an awesome new weapon. When suddenly it is no longer a test. First person combat simulator, four levels of firepower missiles and auxiliary weapons. Twin beam lasertek firing system!

**Avalon Hill (Action)**

**Release Date:** Now PC CD \$40



**MECHWARRIOR\*** Create your unit from the ground up by deciding what and how you want to play use the character generation system to flesh out your fighting team. Play character archetypes such as the MechWarrior Aerospace Pilot, Tech or Cannonman Fasa (Pen/Paper Roleplaying)

**Release Date:** Now PSX \$59



**MAGIC THE GATHERING 6TH EDITION\*** This deck contains 60 brandable game cards, randomly assorted, plus a rule book. Each player must have a deck. This deck may be enhanced with more cards sold in booster packs.

**Wizards of the Coast (Card game)**

**Release Date:** Now CG \$7



**SEGA AGES** The hottest hits of the 80's arcades are finally available on a home system. On a single cd, Sega Ages features the blasting sci-fi madness of Space Harrier' the tune-rockin' tour race Outrun', and the top gun action of Afterburner.'

**Working Designs**

**Release Date:** Now SAT \$40



**FINAL FANTASY 7\*** Act out your mercenary dreams while saving the planet. Spectacular animated plot sequences, impressive storyline three dimensions characters unprecedented level of detail, great effects

**Sony (Roleplaying)**

**Release Date:</**

# COMPUTER EXPRESS



## 800-228-7449

Ext 402

Call to Order Mon - Fri 9:00 am - 10:00 pm EST

CUSTOMER SERVICE, CALL 978 443 6125 Mon - Fri 9am - 5pm EST

**DRACHEN ZOR**  
Southpeak  
No need to play by yourself any more. Multi-player design, 15 high-definition 3D characters battle through various levels of the Blood pits. Requires Pentium P90, Win95 and CD.  
**\$40**  
Win '95 #45155

**MADDEN NFL '98**  
EA Sports  
A must-have for serious sports gamers! The coaching geniuses of John Madden brings this game to life with realistic graphics and all-new strategies. Update player stats weekly via the internet.  
**\$42**  
Win '95 #48070

**IBM EDUCATION**

46560 Alpha Matrix 3  
45011 Alphatech Smart CO  
45100 Artistic Think & Talk French  
44526 CancerWare Home  
45761 French Novel  
45101 GIRE  
45495 GRL/GMAI/SAT Routing Bundle  
46763 German Novel  
45027 Inside the SAT & ACT '97 CD  
41300 Idiot's Fun and Learning Pack  
45554 It's All About Me  
43672 Logical Journey: Zoombinis CD  
39954 Math Blaster in Search of Spot  
41499 NR Math, Second Edition  
39861 Nine Month Miracle  
46773 Piano Discovery Software  
44522 Piano Discovery System  
45323 Practice Makes Perfect French  
33605 Put-It-Back Go to the Moon  
33205 Put-It-Back Joins the Parade  
47563 Put-It-Back Trivia Time  
42888 Score Builder for the SAT/ACT  
47074 Sesame Street Preschool Deluxe  
47075 Sesame Street Toddler Deluxe  
47140 Solar System Explorer CD  
46759 Spanish Novel  
34938 Treasure Mountain  
43981 Typing Tutor 7  
45454 Ultimate Word Attack

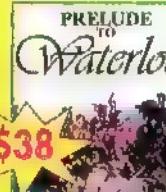
## IBM HOME SOFTWARE

**WORLDWIDE SHIPPING**



**\$38**

**EAST FRONT**  
Talonsoft  
Start as company commander in the epic battles in mother Russia and work your way up the ranks. Play scenarios preset by an All-Star design team, or create your own using the scenario editor!  
Win '95 #46944



**\$38**

**PRELUD TO WATERLOO**  
Talonsoft  
The award-winning history series returns with the twin battles of Austerlitz and Waterloo. Easy to play, difficult to master!  
Win '95 #46943

**BIRTHRIGHT**  
Sierra  
Role-playing and strategy: orphans and magic, swords and political intrigue! You won't be able to put this fascinating game down! Features network and modem play, and beautiful 3D graphical!  
Win '95 #44949

**\$28**

**ORBIT**  
Kensington  
The most comfortable trackball on the market! The Orbit is designed to use the natural motion of your fingers and is shaped to the natural angle of your hand and wrist. Mouseworks software is included!  
PC Only #48212

**KENSING**  
\$4  
TON

**CONQUER THE WORLD**  
Microprose  
Features Transport Tycoon, Pirates Gold, Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon, De Jure and Colonization. Conquer the roads, rails, air and sea in this amazing collection of strategy games!  
Win CD #47284

**GOLDSTAR 7D 17"**  
GoldStar  
Superior visual performance and stunning sound output combi  
nated! Resolution up to 280x1024 at 60 Hz and an audio system with dome speakers, amplifier and front panel microphone!  
Universal #48469

**MICROPRO**  
\$25  
SE

**WAR, INC.**  
Interactive Magic  
Welcome to the world of heavy firepower and high finance. You are the CEO and Commander-in-Chief. It's up to you to command your corporation, and its armies.  
Win '95 #48303

**ULTRASOUND PNP PRO**  
Advanced Gravis  
Ideal for gamers or musicians! Features a 16-bit 32-voice wavetable and full-duplex for internal phone applications! Upgradable to BMB RAM for stunning effects processing.  
PC Only #42410

**GRAVIS**  
ULTRA SOUND PLUG & PLAY  
\$179



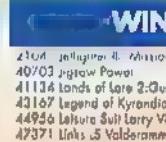
**\$40**

**TEMUJIN**  
Southpeak  
You're of the Mongolian game play await you in the Stevenson Museum. Uncover the secret houses with n Genghis Khan's treasures, navigate through beautiful, lavish sets and interact with live characters.  
Win '95 #46930



**\$199**

**MONSTER 3D 3400XL PCI 4MB Diamond**  
Works beautifully with any graphics accelerator on a Pentium system. Check out the graphics capabilities on one of the six full version games that are included!  
PC Only #46518



**\$499**

**WIN 3.X CD**

46560 Alpha Matrix 3  
45011 Alphatech Smart CO  
45100 Artistic Think & Talk French  
44526 CancerWare Home  
45761 French Novel  
45101 GIRE  
45495 GRL/GMAI/SAT Routing Bundle  
46763 German Novel  
45027 Inside the SAT & ACT '97 CD  
41300 Idiot's Fun and Learning Pack  
45554 It's All About Me  
43672 Logical Journey: Zoombinis CD  
39954 Math Blaster in Search of Spot  
41499 NR Math, Second Edition  
39861 Nine Month Miracle  
46773 Piano Discovery Software  
44522 Piano Discovery System  
45323 Practice Makes Perfect French  
33605 Put-It-Back Go to the Moon  
33205 Put-It-Back Joins the Parade  
47563 Put-It-Back Trivia Time  
42888 Score Builder for the SAT/ACT  
47074 Sesame Street Preschool Deluxe  
47075 Sesame Street Toddler Deluxe  
47140 Solar System Explorer CD  
46759 Spanish Novel  
34938 Treasure Mountain  
43981 Typing Tutor 7  
45454 Ultimate Word Attack

47246 Alpha Matrix 3  
44612 Archimedean Dynasty  
40377 Archives Volume 1  
30189 Ardennes Offensive  
45077 Armed Flit 2 IBM  
20955 Asterix  
21010 Atomic Bomberman  
47494 Babylon 5: Shadow War  
46423 Banzai Bug  
45251 BattleGround: Valley Shiloh  
39477 Betrayal in Antara  
47096 Blood  
38614 Braintend 13  
42747 Callahan's Crossbow Saloon  
45647 Commandos  
40979 ChessMaster  
49075 Commandos III  
34869 Command & Conquer IBM  
214883 Command & Conquer Cover  
45347 Command & Conquer Red Alert  
47290 Command & Conquer: Counter Strike  
47209 Conquest Earth  
45677 Conqueror of New World Deluxe  
45825 Creatures  
36302 Dark Forces  
51409 Dark Seed II  
41941 Deathtrap Dungeon PREORDER  
41538 Descent to Undermountain PREORDER  
41023 Dragon Dice  
35232 Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp  
4586 Duke Nukem 3D IBM  
46281 Duke Nukem 3D Platinum Pak  
47382 Duke Nukem Atomic Edition  
40129 Elder Scroll Daggerfall  
45616 Emperor of the Fading Sun  
47771 Entertainment 4% for WinCE  
31468 Epic Citadel  
45253 FFA Soccer 97  
41207 Fantasy General  
41315 Fast Attack  
36699 Flight Shop IBM  
23493 Flight Sim Scenario Pack  
44899 Flight-Sim Airline  
25288 Flying Corp  
39461 Gabriel Knight II  
48379 Hardware  
47679 Heroes of Might & Magic 2 Expansion  
42560 Hind  
47938 Hollywood Mogul  
534571 Hoyo Casino Collection  
38407 Hoyte's Classic Card Games  
41170 ID Anthology  
43951 Incredible Machine 3.0  
40663 IndyCar Racing II  
45019 Infocom Masterpieces  
37264 Jaffighter 11 IBM

47246 Jefferson II: Monitor Disk  
40703 Jig锯 Power!  
41116 Lands of Lore: Guardians  
41617 Legend of Kyriandros Series  
44956 Leisure Suit Larry VII IBM  
43731 Links vs. Valhalla Course  
43732 Links vs. Valhalla Course  
46384 Links vs. Course (library #3)  
43376 Lords of the Realm II  
45679 M.A.K.  
45770 MDK  
47128 Mobile Drop  
47214 Master of Orion II: Ancients  
44500 MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries  
47648 Might & Magic: Library  
40707 Monopoly  
3756 Murky Python's Complete Works  
47520 Muzze Velocity  
32204 Myths  
48253 North by Northwest  
42342 Power Dolls  
48999 Prince of Persia Collection  
39290 Puzzle Power  
38445 Quake IBM  
46930 Quake/Mission Pack No. 2  
45272 Quest for Glory IV: Paths  
47555 Rebel Moon Rising  
47487 Redneck Rompago  
41613 Redshift 2  
47238 Return to Krondor PREORDER  
40428 Ripper Cyberpunk Mystery  
43125 Shadow Walker  
40458 Shadows Over Rivendell  
47327 Shivers II: Harvest of Souls  
42574 SimCity Classic Deluxe  
34288 Star Trek: Star Fleet Academy  
45161 Starcraft IBM  
47796 Stars  
43071 Star Trek: Generations  
40876 Star Panthers  
34893 Stonehenge  
38625 Star Trek Pro Vol. I  
36100 TV Guide Crosswords  
47123 The Last Express  
38593 Third Reich  
47800 Time Warnings  
47333 Timeline: Adventure Out of Time  
44240 Tomb Raider IBM  
48394 Tower Honde II  
39473 Torin's Passage  
36697 Tower  
43633 Train Engineer Deluxe  
44984 Trophy Boys 2 IBM  
47750 Trophy Boys 2: Northern Isles  
47740 Twinten's Odyssey  
37166 Tuff Chess

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

47309 Virtual Chess  
41984 Virtual Set  
44078 Warcraft 2: Expansion Set  
41204 Warcraft 2: Tide of Darkness  
43636 Warcraft Battleground  
34284 Werewolf Vs. Cannibals 2  
42442 Wizardry Gold  
40221 World Circuit Grand Prix 2  
42305 XCOM: Apoclypse  
41466 X-Car: Experimental Racing  
47738 You Don't Know Jack Movies  
48436 You Don't Know Jack XXXL

**WIN 3.X CD**

**F-15 TALON**  
Suncom  
12 programmable fire buttons and up to 16 memory. 4 sets of buttons for each fire button for a total of 48 commands. Talon remembers your programmed fire buttons even after your computer is turned off!  
PC Only #39876

**IF-16**  
**Interactive Magic**  
From the creators of Apache, Hind, and Tornado comes IF-16, the flight sim that's perfect for any air warrior! You'll long for your G-suit with incredibly realistic weapons systems and cockpit.  
Win '95 #40468



\$44

IMAGINATIONS

**FLYING NIGHTMARES 2**  
Eldos  
Intelligent enemies and superior cockpit graphics make this game a sure winner! With network play, you can declare war on your friends and enemies.  
Win CD #41508

**G-FORCE PLUS**  
Suncom  
Go from land to air in a snap with G-Force Plus! This full-sized flight yoke is also a realistic racing wheel! Sturdy design ensures that you won't take a spill and the ergonomic feel keeps you playing for hours!  
PC Only #39225



\$35

IMAGINATIONS

**RAGE**  
Thrustmaster  
Brand new, economically-priced! This larger, ergonomically designed gamepad is made for hours of fatigue-free game play! Features a rapid fire switch.  
PC Only #48024

**TEST DRIVE 4**  
Electronic Arts  
Exotic modern sports cars challenge the raw power of cars from the past in a rally across the world. Detailed tracks, 10 hot licensed cars keep you driving for hours! Pedal to the metal!



\$43

ACCOLADE

**VIRUS-THE GAME**  
SiTech  
Your computer has been infected by a virus and you need to journey to the core of your machine to kill it! The Virus will use the mouse, keyboard, anything to keep you out. Just be glad Virus is only a game.  
Win '95 #47963

**NASCAR PRO**  
Thrustmaster  
Quick release clamps secure the wheel to your desk for totally realistic racing! The pedal has progressive resistance for a super-realistic feel. Thick, padded wheel and separate pedals make driving comfortable.  
PC Only #48193



\$119

**ERUPTION**  
SiTech  
2  
The Game  
MECHANICAL  
2  
Your computer has been infected by a virus and you need to journey to the core of your machine to kill it! The Virus will use the mouse, keyboard, anything to keep you out. Just be glad Virus is only a game.  
Win '95 #47963

**DEFIANCE**  
Avalon Hill  
Navigate through 13 levels of intense action, attacking alien bases that were your blood. 3D acceleration for 3Dix and an epic movie at the conclusion, should you ever make it.



\$38

IMAGINATIONS

**PC HARDWARE**

NotebookTV PC/MG, AR2 TV Tuner  
Overdrive 60MHz MMX Pentium  
PCI Processor 300MHz w/MMX PREORDER  
PCMCIA Audio Card 16bit w/Midi  
Pentium Pro 200MHz w/Fan  
Roughnecks 3D  
SFX PC GamePad  
Scandinavian Case 2000  
SideWinder 3D PRO Joystick  
Sound Blaster AW64 Gold  
Speaker Case 360  
Sportster 33.6 External  
Sportster 33.6 INTERNAL  
Sportster 56K Int Fax/Modem  
Sportster 56K Int Voice F/H  
Sportster Voice 33.6-INTERNAL  
Sportster Voice 33.6-INTERNAL  
Sportster Winmodem 33.6  
Steel-3D 2400X2 PCI 4MB  
Thrustmaster ACM Game Cord  
Thrustmaster F16 FCS  
Thrustmaster F22 Fim  
Thrustmaster Formula T2 PC  
Thrustmaster Rudder Pedals IBM  
Thrustmaster TGS for HCS  
Thrustmaster WCS Model IBM  
Thrustmaster X-Fighter  
Waveforce DB30XG Daingerbird

249 42735 Chaos Overlords ..... 21  
CALL 41649 Chessmaster 5000 ..... 35  
999 44903 Close Combat ..... 36  
121 43281 Command & Conquer ..... 41  
CALL 44560 Conquest of the Skies ..... 45  
169 46350 Corral Moto Extreme ..... 29  
25 47923 Creatures ..... 35  
129 44361 Crown City of Angels ..... 39  
42 48026 Curse of Monkey Island PREORDER ..... 31  
189 47350 Dark Colony ..... 44  
75 46018 Dark Reign: Future of War ..... 40  
130 46463 Daytona USA ..... 41  
120 45673 Descent II: Infinite Abyss ..... 28  
199 44581 Destruction Derby 2 W95 ..... 26  
270 43300 Double ..... 47  
162 44137 Die Hard Trilogy ..... 56  
28 43634 Dilbert Desktop Games ..... 23  
79 47091 Dominion ..... 47  
93 4 222 Doom II: Hell on Earth ..... 24  
30 35231 Dragon's Lair ..... 26  
113 41027 Earthworm Jim ..... 20  
128 44583 Echolife 2 ..... 47  
112 47516 Entertainment Pack/Puzzle Edi ..... 29  
112 44125 F/A 18 Hornet ..... 44  
120 48171 IP Sports: Football I W98 ..... 28  
104 46885 Pogo ..... 29  
44 34272 Falcon + F-16 ..... 27  
133 47350 Fallen Haven ..... 27  
20969 Fallout ..... 47  
47881 Fighter Squadron PREORDER ..... 31  
47053 Fischer's Erogen Encyclopedia ..... 36  
46076 Flight Sim Expansion Pack ..... 29  
48174 Flight Simulator '98 ..... 33  
105 44584 Formula 1 (Playstation) ..... 44  
45 44511 Golf Courses: Meuna Koo ..... 25  
329 45610 Grand Slam '97 ..... 44  
99 45889 Great Battles of Alexander ..... 47  
45895 Handball 6 PREORDER ..... 47  
45407 Heropilot '97 ..... 36  
47882 Heavy Gear PREORDER ..... 47  
47883 Hexen II ..... 52  
1 41844 Hydrablock ..... 27  
44356 Iceman Independence Day ..... 49  
47385 16-22 1-0 ..... 48  
40 47551 Imperium ..... 36  
47 44241 Interplay ..... 47  
47 47106 Interplay '97 ..... 50  
25 48 06 Jack Nicklaus 5 PREORDER ..... 47  
26 41123 Lemmings: Pointball ..... 20  
21 47695 Links LS 1998 Edition ..... 46  
34 44852 Magic: The Gathering BattleMage ..... 41  
37 3926 Magic: The Gathering W95 ..... 47  
38 47241 MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries 3DFX ..... 47  
42 41149 Microleague Baseball ..... 35  
29 44205 Monster Truck Madness ..... 38  
45063 Moto Racer ..... 43

**WIN '95 BUSINESS**

Excel 97 CD  
Excel 97 JPGRD  
Netcape Navigator Personal CD 3.0  
Office 97 PRO w/Bookshelf UPGD CD  
Windows 95 UPGD CD w/Explorer

**WIN '95 GD**

11th Hour CD IV, Vol. 1  
668: Hunter/Killer  
ATC  
Aaron vs. Ruth  
Advanced Test Fighters Gold  
Air War for II  
AI Under J: Arcade Racing  
Apache  
Baba Baba  
Balls of Steel  
BattleShip  
Brain Food Games  
British Open Golf  
Cabin Fever: Snowbound  
Capitolism Plus

**MILLENNIUM 3D**  
Thrustmaster  
Preconfigured for many popular games. Digital operation makes for smoother play. Six fully programmable buttons! Ergonomic c., two-hand control design assures hours of comfortable gameplay!  
PC Only #47443

\$65

**RIVEN**  
Broderbund  
The sequel to Myst promises to be just as enthralling. Prepare yourself, this task won't be as easy. Alluring music and sound effects draw you in, but beware, nothing in Riven is as it seems.  
Win '95 #45891

CALL

**THRESHOLD SYSTEM**  
CH Products  
Convert your desk into a slick driving machine! Become a road warrior when you clamp the high-performance wheel to your desk and accelerate with the realistic foot pedals.  
PC Only #48053

IMAGINATIONS

**TAKE NO PRISONERS**  
Broderbund  
With unique top-down views, this adrenaline-filled game of annihilation from the developers of Hexen II, is a new way to play 3D action-shooters. 24MB RAM recommended  
Win '95 #48239

IMAGINATIONS

**WARLORDS III**  
Broderbund  
Combine the action of real-time with the depth of turn-based strategy and you've got Warlords III. Random map generator and 80 different heroes, creatures, and warriors keep battles fresh.  
Win '95 #44829

**WARLORDS III**  
Broderbund  
Combine the action of real-time with the depth of turn-based strategy and you've got Warlords III. Random map generator and 80 different heroes, creatures, and warriors keep battles fresh.  
Win '95 #44829

\$42

**ARMED & DELIRIOUS**  
SiTech  
Join Granny as she travels to exotic worlds searching for her family. Sense becomes nonsense as poor Granny uses trial and error (mostly error) to save her beloved kin.  
Win '95 #447960

**ARMED & DELIRIOUS**  
SiTech  
Join Granny as she travels to exotic worlds searching for her family. Sense becomes nonsense as poor Granny uses trial and error (mostly error) to save her beloved kin.  
Win '95 #447960

**TAKE NO PRISONERS**  
Broderbund  
With unique top-down views, this adrenaline-filled game of annihilation from the developers of Hexen II, is a new way to play 3D action-shooters. 24MB RAM recommended  
Win '95 #48239

**MONSTER 3D SOUND CARD**  
Diamond  
This soundcard does it all! Beautiful positioning, 3D audio with 32 voice and effect wavetable! Accelarate Diracsound 3D in Windows 95 or use as a stand-alone soundcard!  
PC Only #47763

**MONSTER 3D SOUND CARD**  
Diamond  
This soundcard does it all! Beautiful positioning, 3D audio with 32 voice and effect wavetable! Accelarate Diracsound 3D in Windows 95 or use as a stand-alone soundcard!  
PC Only #47763

**WIN '95 CD**

47797 Myth: The Fallen Lords ..... 42  
44959 NASCAR 1 W95 ..... 50  
44568 NBA Jam Extreme ..... 46  
48072 NCAA Football '98 1998 ..... 45  
45692 NFL Legends of Football '98 ..... 41  
46961 Need for Speed II ..... 46  
44502 Neverland ..... 48  
44403 Outlaws W95 ..... 44  
41464 PBA Bowling ..... 22228 PGA Tour Pro ..... 46  
47455 POD ..... 44  
43235 Pacific General ..... 45  
43057 Pinball General II ..... 44  
36773 Pinball Mayan Adventure ..... 20  
44966 Pro Pilot PREORDER ..... 48  
47886 Quake 2 PREORDER ..... 32  
47245 Rebellion PREORDER ..... 54  
43299 Red Baron II ..... 50  
48346 Resident Evil ..... 43  
43303 Risk & Rule: A. Empires ..... 30  
46157 Risk ..... 42  
41232 Road Rash ..... 35  
45160 Screamer 2 W95 ..... 24

**WIN '95 CD**

48305 Shadows Of The Empire ..... 54  
40726 Shanghai Great Moments ..... 20  
40775 SimCity 2000 Collection ..... 48  
43607 SimCity 2000 Special Edition ..... 41  
45724 SimCopier ..... 25  
47107 Star Park ..... 35  
41987 Solitaire Deluxe ..... 26  
45972 Sonic ..... 32  
40123 SpaceWard Hot IV ..... 20  
41073 SpyCraft: The Great Game ..... 28  
41255 Star Control III ..... 45  
43091 Star General ..... 44  
40220 Star Trek Generations ..... 50  
20 47116 Star Trek: Starfleet ..... 29  
47694 Super EWF2000 ..... 46  
44347 THN Motor Sports Hardcores 4&6 ..... 44  
48110 Test Drive 4 PREORDER ..... 47  
54 46986 Theme Hospital ..... 43  
42244 Time Commando ..... 20  
30 47650 Tony LaRussa Baseball 4 ..... 42  
42 40659 Tri-Tri-Y ..... 25  
35 25264 Triple Play '98 ..... 45  
24 45059 U.S. Navy Fighters '97 ..... 47

**WIN '95 CD**

47797 Myth: The Fallen Lords ..... 42  
44959 NASCAR 1 W95 ..... 50  
44568 NBA Jam Extreme ..... 46  
48072 NCAA Football '98 1998 ..... 45  
45692 NFL Legends of Football '98 ..... 41  
46961 Need for Speed II ..... 46  
44502 Neverland ..... 48  
44403 Outlaws W95 ..... 44  
41464 PBA Bowling ..... 22228 PGA Tour Pro ..... 46  
47455 POD ..... 44  
43235 Pacific General ..... 45  
43057 Pinball General II ..... 44  
36773 Pinball Mayan Adventure ..... 20  
44966 Pro Pilot PREORDER ..... 48  
47886 Quake 2 PREORDER ..... 32  
47245 Rebellion PREORDER ..... 54  
43299 Red Baron II ..... 50  
48346 Resident Evil ..... 43  
43303 Risk & Rule: A. Empires ..... 30  
46157 Risk ..... 42  
41232 Road Rash ..... 35  
45160 Screamer 2 W95 ..... 24

**WIN '95 CD**

48305 Shadows Of The Empire ..... 54  
40726 Shanghai Great Moments ..... 20  
40775 SimCity 2000 Collection ..... 48  
43607 SimCity 2000 Special Edition ..... 41  
45724 SimCopier ..... 25  
47107 Star Park ..... 35  
41987 Solitaire Deluxe ..... 26  
45972 Sonic ..... 32  
40123 SpaceWard Hot IV ..... 20  
41073 SpyCraft: The Great Game ..... 28  
41255 Star Control III ..... 45  
43091 Star General ..... 44  
40220 Star Trek Generations ..... 50  
20 47116 Star Trek: Starfleet ..... 29  
47694 Super EWF2000 ..... 46  
44347 THN Motor Sports Hardcores 4&6 ..... 44  
48110 Test Drive 4 PREORDER ..... 47  
54 46986 Theme Hospital ..... 43  
42244 Time Commando ..... 20  
30 47650 Tony LaRussa Baseball 4 ..... 42  
42 40659 Tri-Tri-Y ..... 25  
35 25264 Triple Play '98 ..... 45  
24 45059 U.S. Navy Fighters '97 ..... 47

**800-228-7449 Ext 402**

CUSTOMER SERVICE, CALL 978-443-6125 Mon - Fri 9am-5pm EST

Call For All Your Computing Needs

Order Mon-F 9:00am 10:00pm EST and Sat-Sun 9:00am 6:00pm EST

To fax your order dial 978-443-5645

or mail your order w/ a check to

COMPUTER EXPRESS 31 Union Avenue, Sudbury, MA 01776

Complete on-line catalog with over 5000 software and hardware titles.

No surcharge is added to credit card orders. PO's, wire transfers, personal and cashier checks accepted. Some items are not returnable. Returns require authorization # and are subject to 15% restocking fee. All items offered for sale are subject to availability. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and handling charges apply. Worldwide shipping. All prices are subject to change without notice. If you find a better price elsewhere, let us know and we will beat it.

As by Danner

CGW Nov 1997 PAGE 2



## Media On™ Game Extreme

### MGPX166 Featuring:

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel AN430TX Motherboard with 512K cache & USB
- 16 MB EDO DIMM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 3 GB EIDE Hard Drive
- S3ViRGE 3D w/4MB EDO RAM (METABYTE GIA 3D)
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X CDROM
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee VirusScan
- Monitor Sold Separately

\$ 999

### MGPX200 Featuring:

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel AN430TX Motherboard with 512K cache & USB
- 32 MB EDO DIMM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 3 GB EIDE Hard Drive
- S3 ViRGE 3D with 4MB EDO RAM
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X CDROM
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee VS Scan
- Monitor Sold Separately

\$ 1,199

Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor w/MMX™ add \$125



Note: Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names are properties of their respective owners. © 1996 Media On, Inc. All rights reserved. Media On is a registered trademark of Media On, Inc. Only while supplies last.



## Media On™ Graphic Extreme

### MEPX200 Featuring:

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel AN430TX Motherboard with 512K cache & USB
- 32 MB EDO DIMM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 4.5 GB Ultra Wide SCSI w/UW SCSI Controller
- 3D Video w/ 4MB RAM
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X SCSI CDROM
- 100MB SCSI internal ZIP Drive
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee Virus Scan

\$2,155

### Expert II Featuring:

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor
- Intel PT440FX Motherboard
- 32 MB EDO RAM / 1.44MB Floppy
- 4.5 GB Ultra Wide SCSI w/UW SCSI Controller
- MATROX 3D with 4MB EDO RAM
- Yamaha Sound on board
- 16X SCSI CDROM
- Diamond Supra 33.6 voice Modem
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft windows 95 & McAfee Virus Scan

\$2,399



1 Year Limited Warranty | 128MB RAM | 1.44MB Floppy

To order call: 888-U-GAME-IT (888-842-6348)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #102

# THE COMPUTER GAMING POLL • A MONTHLY SURVEY OF CGW SUBSCRIBERS

**E**ach month, 2,000 CGW subscribers are selected at random to rate 100 computer games. The results of that poll are combined with the results of previous months to yield a cumulative average for the best plays in gaming. If you receive a ballot, please return it with your ratings so that other gamers and game publishers can benefit from your feedback.

## TOP ACTION GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Quake Pack 2: Dissolution of Eternity	Igromark	9.08
2 Quake Pack 1: Scourge of Armageddon	Ritual/Ide	9.06
3 Tomb Raider	Eidos	8.36
4 Duke Nukem 3D	Apogee/3D Realms	8.34
5 Crusader: No Remorse	EA/Origin	8.13
6 The Need for Speed SE	EA	8.09
7 Quake	Id Software	8.01
8 Crusader: No Regret	EA/Origin	7.84
9 MDK	Playmates/Shiny	7.72
10 Interstate '76	Activision	7.71

## TOP ADVENTURE GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Gabriel Knight 2	Sierra	8.26
2 Pandora Directive	Access	8.25
3 Rama	Sierra	7.90
4 Realms of the Haunting	Interplay	7.85
5 The Neverhood	Dreamworks	7.64
6 Spycraft	Activision	7.55
7 Full Throttle	LucasArts	7.50
8 Circle of Blood	Virgin	7.42
9 Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	7.38
10 Last Express	Broderbund	7.29

## TOP CLASSIC/PUZZLE GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 You Don't Know Jack II	Berkley Systems	8.40
2 You Don't Know Jack	Berkley Systems	8.18
3 You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkley Systems	8.03
4 You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkley Systems	7.97
5 Power Chess	Sierra	7.27
6 Incredible Toons	Sierra	7.21
7 Mind Grind	Microforum	7.00
8 Monopoly	Virgin/Westwood	6.86
9 Baku Baku	Sega	5.94

## TOP SIMULATION/SPACE COMBAT GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Wing Commander IV	EA/Origin	8.39
2 MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	8.15
3 MechWarrior 2	Activision	8.14
4 AH-64 Longbow	EA/Origin	8.10
5 U.S. Marine Fighters	EA	7.88
6 Silent Hunter	SSI	7.87
7 EF2000	Ocean	7.66
8 X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter	LucasArts	7.61
9 U.S. Navy Fighters	EA	7.57
10 Advanced Tactical Fighter	EA	7.48

## TOP SPORTS GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Links LS	Access	8.67
2 NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	8.28
3 NHL 97	EA Sports	8.15
4 NBA Live 97	EA Sports	8.14
5 Grand Prix 2	MicroProse	8.09
6 Jack Nicklaus 4	Accolade	7.81
7 NASCAR Racing	Sierra	7.60
8 Tripleplay 97	EA Sports	7.56
9 NHL Hockey 96	EA Sports	7.51
10 FPS Football Pro 97	Sierra	7.47

## TOP STRATEGY GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Heroes II: Price of Loyalty	New World Computing	9.32
2 WarCraft II Expansion Disk	Blizzard	8.88
3 WarCraft II	Blizzard	8.80
4 Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	8.78
5 Heroes II	New World Computing	8.74
6 Civilization II	MicroProse	8.73
7 Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	8.42
8 C&C: Covert Operations	Virgin/Westwood	8.30
9 Command & Conquer	Virgin/Westwood	8.29
10 Civilization II: Scenarios	MicroProse	8.21

## TOP ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Diablo	Blizzard	8.79
2 Daggerfall	Bethesda	7.47
3 Anvil of Dawn	New World Computing	7.16
4 Albion	Blue Byte	6.18

## TOP WARGAMES

NAME	COMPANY	SCORE
1 Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk	SSI	9.06
2 Steel Panthers Campaign Disk	SS	8.71
3 Steel Panthers II	SSI	8.46
4 Steel Panthers	SSI	8.41
5 Battleground: Shiloh	TalonSoft	8.12
6 Tigers on the Prowl II	HPS	7.98
7 Battleground: Antietam	TalonSoft	7.96
8 Battleground: Waterloo	TalonSoft	7.73
9 Battleground: Gettysburg	TalonSoft	7.53
10 Battleground: Napoleon in Russia	TalonSoft	7.50

GAME	COMPANY	TYPE	SCORE
1 Quake Pack 2: Dissolution of Eternity	Rogue/Id	AC	9.08
2 Quake Pack 1: Scourge of Armagon	Ritual/Id	AC	9.06
3 Steel Panthers II Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	9.06
4 Heroes II: Price of Loyalty	New World Computing	ST	9.02
5 WarCraft II Expansion Disk	Blizzard	ST	8.88
6 WarCraft II	Blizzard	ST	8.80
7 Dino	Blizzard	RP	8.79
8 Red Alert	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.78
9 Heroes II	New World Computing	ST	8.74
10 Civilization II	MicroProse	ST	8.73
11 Steel Panthers Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	8.71
12 Links LS	Access	SP	8.67
13 Steel Panthers II	SSI	WG	8.45
14 Red Alert: Counterstrike	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.42
15 Steel Panthers	SSI	WG	8.41
16 You Don't Know Jack II	Berkley Systems	CP	8.40
17 Wing Commander IV	EA/Origin	SI	8.39
18 Tomb Raider	Eidos	AC	8.36
19 Duke Nukem 3D	Apogee/3D Realms	AC	8.34
20 C&C: Covert Operations	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.30
21 Command & Conquer	Virgin/Westwood	ST	8.29
22 NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra	SP	8.28
23 Gabriel Knight 2	Sierra	AD	8.26
24 Pandora Directive	Access	AD	8.25
25 Civilization II: Scenarios	MicroProse	ST	8.21
26 You Don't Know Jack	Berkley Systems	CP	8.18
27 MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	SI	8.15
NHL 97	EA Sports	SP	8.15
29 MechWarrior 2	Activision	SI	8.14
NBA Live 97	EA Sports	SP	8.14
31 Crusader: No Remorse	EA/Origin	AC	8.13
32 Battleground: Shiloh	TalonSoft	WG	8.12
33 AH-64 Longbow	EA/Origin	SI	8.10
34 Grand Prix 2	MicroProse	SP	8.08
The Need for Speed SE	EA	AC	8.09
36 You Don't Know Jack Sports	Berkley Systems	CP	8.03
37 Quake	id Software	AC	8.01
38 Tigers on the Prowl II	HPS	WG	7.98
39 You Don't Know Jack Movies	Berkley Systems	CP	7.97
40 Battleground: Antietam	TalonSoft	WG	7.96
41 Rama	Sierra	AD	7.90
42 Heroes of Might & Magic	New World Computing	ST	7.89
43 U.S. Marine Fighters	EA	SI	7.88
44 Silent Hunter	SSI	SI	7.87
45 Realms of the Haunting	Interplay	AD	7.85
46 Crusader: No Regret	EA/Origin	AC	7.84
47 Jack Nicklaus 4	Accolade	SP	7.81
48 Battleground: Waterloo	TalonSoft	WG	7.73
49 MDK	Playmates/Shiny	AC	7.72
50 Interstate '76	Activision	AC	7.71

GAME	COMPANY	TYPE	SCORE
51 EF2000	Ocean	SI	7.66
52 The Neverhood	Dreamworks	AD	7.64
53 X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter	LucasArts	SI	7.61
54 Jagged Alliance: Deadly Games	Sir Tech	ST	7.60
NASCAR Racing	Sierra	SP	7.60
56 U.S. Navy Fighters	EA	SI	7.57
57 Lords of the Realm II	Sierra	ST	7.56
Tripleplay 97	EA Sports	SP	7.56
59 Spycraft	Activision	AD	7.55
60 Battleground: Gettysburg	TalonSoft	WG	7.53
61 NHL Hockey 96	EA Sports	SP	7.51
62 Battleground: Napoleon In Russia	TalonSoft	WG	7.50
Full Throttle	LucasArts	AD	7.50
64 The Need for Speed	EA	AC	7.49
65 Advanced Tactical Fighters	EA	SI	7.48
66 Daggerfall	Bethesda	RP	7.47
Fantasy General	SSI	ST	7.47
FPS Football Pro '97	Sierra	SP	7.47
69 NBA Live 96	EA Sports	SP	7.45
70 FPS Football Pro '98	Sierra	SP	7.44
71 Circle of Blood	Virgin	AD	7.42
72 CivNet	MicroProse	ST	7.41
73 Comanche 3	NovaLogic	SI	7.40
Flying Corps	Empire	SI	7.40
PBA Tour Golf 96	EA Sports	SP	7.40
76 Leisure Suit Larry 7	Sierra	AD	7.38
Murkin	ICI	SI	7.38
78 Privateer 2	EA/Origin	SI	7.36
Robert E. Lee: Civil War General	Sierra	WG	7.36
80 Tony LaRussa 3 '98	Stormfront Studios	SP	7.35
81 Theme Hospital	EA/BiIfrog	ST	7.33
82 F-22 Lightning	NovaLogic	SI	7.32
83 FIFA 97	EA Sports	SP	7.30
84 Last Express	Broderbund	AD	7.29
85 Lighthouse	Sierra	AD	7.28
86 Power Chess	Sierra	CP	7.27
87 M.A.X.	Interplay	ST	7.25
88 Incredibles Toons	Sierra	CP	7.21
Magic the Gathering	MicroProse	ST	7.21
Pro Pinball	Empire	AC	7.21
System Shock	EA/Origin	AC	7.21
Zork Nemesis	Activision	AD	7.21
93 Descent II	Interplay	AC	7.19
Road Rash	EA	AC	7.19
95 Virtual Pool	Interplay	SP	7.17
96 Anvil of Dawn	New World Computing	RP	7.16
97 Jetfighter III	Mission Studios	SI	7.14
Syndicate Wars	EA/BiIfrog	AC	7.14
99 Missionforce Cyberstorm	Sierra	ST	7.13
100 Age of Rifles Campaign Disk	SSI	WG	7.11

Games on unnumbered lines are tied with game on line above. ★ = Top game of type. Red = New Game, AD = Adventure, RP = Role-Playing, SI = Simulation/Space Combat  
 ST = Strategy, WG = Wargame, AC = Action, SP = Sports, CP = Classic/Puzzle. Games are retired after two years and become eligible for the Hall of Fame

# HALL OF FAME

Welcome to the Cooperstown of Computer Games. Here you'll find, raised upon pedestals, the games that broke

the records, established the benchmarks, and held gamers in delighted trances for hours untold.

## The Secret of Monkey Island

LucasArts, 1990

**W**hen CGW selected the funniest games of all time (issue #148), THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND—a milestone in the long, successful line of LucasArts graphic adventures—finished near the top of the list, despite its age. Humor abounds everywhere in MONKEY ISLAND, from the text and animation to the plotline. Even the music is comical.

Drop the "s" from swordplay, for example, and you have the essence of the delightful swordfighting sequences, in which you parry with words and insults rather than with your reflexes. Also, who could ever forget the controversial instruction to insert Disk Number 256 (too many people believed that there really was such a disk), and the hilarious animation for the grog machine sequence?

More importantly, the game's story and conclusion made its anti sexist points without diluting the tongue-in-cheek nature of the game. Finally, the gameplay was perfect. Designer Ron Gilbert had a marvelous way of telling you know what had to be accomplished in order to move to the next story segment and he prodded you along with clues that function as cues. In a very real sense, the MONKEY ISLAND series marked the coming of age of LucasArts' SCUMM system (the company's software tools for graphic adventures). While you wait for the third installment of Guy Threepwood and the infamous pirate LeChuck (which is due this winter), try going back to the original—these adversaries have aged remarkably well.



## Master of Orion

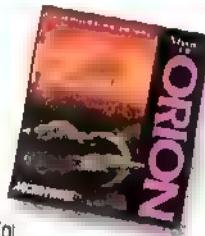
MicroProse 1993

**A**t first glance, this game from an unknown company in Texas seemed like just another space game. After all, the recipe for MASTER OF ORION is hardly origi-

nal: It's a standard mix of humans and weird alien starfarer races with lots of combat, trade, diplomacy, and quickly changing technology (which you use to conquer a cold, uncaring universe). It didn't help that the first release (like so many from MicroProse in recent years) required a patch, or that Steve Barcia's design lacked both high-res graphics and an intuitive interface. But Simtex' brainchild eventually became one of the most admired strategy games in many years.

MOO, as it was affectionately dubbed, had an edge over the competition in that the aliens were quirky and interesting, and each required radically different playing styles. MOO also featured a remarkable diplomatic AI that, although copied in several designs since, has yet to be surpassed. The combination of technological advances, the mysteries of galactic exploration, and the tactics of space and planetary combat surpass even SSG's REACH FOR THE STARS. The intricacies of spaceship design alone could keep you busy until the next generation of aliens hatch from Antares.

The original MOO recalls a time when designers crafted games that they wanted to play, and for that reason alone, MOO is essential for any gamer even remotely interested in exploring or conquering the universe.



## Modern Inductees

### Inductees Prior To 1989

- BATTLE CHESS (Interplay Productions, 1988)
- CHESSMASTER (The Software Toolworks, 1986)
- DUNGEON MASTER (FTL Software, 1987)
- EARL WEAVER BASEBALL (Electronic Arts, 1986)
- EMPIRE (Interstel, 1978)
- F-18 STEALTH FIGHTER (MicroProse, 1988)
- GETTYSBURG: THE TURNING POINT (SSI, 1986)
- KAMPFGRUPPE (Strategic Simulations, 1985)
- MECH BRIGADE (Strategic Simulations, 1985)
- MIGHT & MAGIC (New World Computing, 1986)
- M.U.L.E. (Electronic Arts, 1983)
- SID MEIER'S PIRATES! (MicroProse, 1987)
- SIMCITY (Maxis, 1987)
- STARFLIGHT (Electronic Arts, 1986)
- THE BARD'S TALE (Electronic Arts, 1985)
- ULTIMA III (Origin Systems, 1983)
- ULTIMA IV (Origin Systems, 1985)
- WAR IN RUSSIA (Strategic Simulations, 1984)
- WASTELAND (Interplay Productions, 1986)
- WIZARDRY (Sir-Tech Software, 1981)
- ZORK (Infocom, 1981)

- ALONE IN THE DARK (i-Motion, 1992)
- BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR (Dynamix, 1993)
- DAY OF THE TENTACLE (LucasArts, 1993)
- DOOM (id Software, 1993)
- FALCON 3.0 (Spectrum Holobyte, 1991)
- FRONT PAGE SPORTS FOOTBALL PRO (Dynamix, 1993)
- GUNSHIP (MicroProse, 1989)
- HARPOON (Three-Sixty Pacific, 1989)
- KING'S QUEST V (Sierra On-Line, 1990)
- LEMmINGS (Psygnosis, 1991)
- LINKS 386 Pro (Access Software, 1992)
- M-1 TANK PLATOON (MicroProse, 1989)
- MASTER OF MAGIC (MicroProse, 1994)

- MASTER OF ORION (MicroProse, 1993)
- PANZER GENERAL (SSI, 1994)
- RED BARON (Dynamix, 1990)
- SID MEIER'S CIVILIZATION (MicroProse, 1991)
- SID MEIER'S RAILROAD TYCOON (MicroProse, 1990)
- THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND (LucasArts, 1990)
- THEIR FINEST HOUR (LucasArts, 1989)
- TIE FIGHTER (LucasArts, 1994)
- ULTIMA VI (Origin Systems, 1990)
- ULTIMA UNDERWORLD (Origin Systems, 1992)
- WING COMMANDER I, II, & III (Origin Systems, 1990-91)
- WOLFENSTEIN 3-D (id Software, 1992)
- X-COM (MicroProse, 1994)

The #1 Computer Game Magazine

# Computer Gaming

NEXT MONTH

450+  
Holiday Packed  
Pages

## Coming This December In CGW

You've been a good gamer all year, and now it's time for your reward. Next month, we'll bring you the biggest issue of the year, packed with an unbelievable array of cool games and gaming hardware for your holiday happiness. The December CGW will be so fat that Santa will have to strap JATO rockets to his reindeer to get you your copy on time (service may vary in the Aleutian Islands, Micronesia, and the upper Congo River area). So now might be a good time to reinforce the roof, upgrade that hard-drive, and as always, keep your hands and arms away from behind the reindeer while the sleigh is in motion.

## Holiday Hot 100

Forty pages of great games and goodies for the holidays. We'll show you the best titles in every category that are supposed to be out by year's end, plus hardware, family entertainment, stocking stuffers, and shopping tips for non-gamers. This is the big one you won't want to miss!



## ULTIMATE GAME MACHINE PART I

The original and best Ultimate Game Machine series in any magazine returns next month, with an in-depth look at a dozen systems from major manufacturers. We'll test and rate machines from Micron, Compaq, Dell, Falcon



Northwest, Galeyway, Sony, Intergraph and more to see who can run real games real fast. Check it out!

SNEAK  
PREVIEWS!

### HALF-LIFE



**Sin**

**Populous III**

**G-Police**

**Seven Kingdoms**

**Great Battles  
of Hannibal**

**and more!**

►►ON SALE THE FIRST WEEK OF NOVEMBER

# What's the Deal with...Being Politically Incorrect?

**W**ell, the time has rolled around again. Another company is scared that its game is going to make about as much of a splash as a turd thrown into the Atlantic, so it decides some controversy will take the place of talent...and the mainstream press falls for it hook, line, and sinker.

Yes, folks, we're looking at another NIGHT TRAP Christmas, and this year's lovely contestant is a pretty average number called POSTAL, which comes to us from a bunch of cynical cephalopods known as Running With Scissors Games. (And you know they are bad boys just from the name of their company! What would their mothers say?) Gamewise, there's nothing shocking about this one, at least not in the demo—a guy running around shooting up things that may or may not be zombies in traditional arcade style. Nothing in the package is really going to take the world by storm, except for a subtle little maneuver on the company's part to link their game with real-life incidents—the kind we see every so often on the news, when sad, disturbed individuals go berserk and murder or maim their coworkers. And guess what? It's working like a charm.

All they had to do was put a catalog of real-life shooting sprees on their Web site, and suddenly they're the Bad Boys of Computer Gaming, with the mainstream press giving them all the publicity they can handle. And for every attack on their blindly repugnant behavior, their defense will be the clichéd, "Hey, man, you're just

“Gee,  
why doesn’t  
the Scissors  
bunch come  
out with  
Genocide:  
The Home  
Game?”

being Politically Correct! We’re just saying what we think is funny. We’re rebels, man!”

What utter and complete crap!

Our hobby is already filled with episodes of actually spontaneous “incorrectness,” which range from mildly amusing to annoying, depending on how close to your maturity level they come. I mean, the guys

over at 3D Realms spend all day together coding, debugging, eating Chinese food, giggling about strip-papers, and throwing fortune cookies at each other. Some of it’s going to leak into their work! And if English sitcoms are to be believed, who can blame Bullfrog for thinking that it wasn’t that unusual for someone to be cheered up by a spanking?

But this POSTAL business is nothing as charming and socially incompetent as exploding dancers. This is manipulative, dark, and cynical in the way it tries to work the numbers, not only of the gaming crowd but of the public in general. It has all the sponorability and creativity of walking into a school yard and picking out the kid who’s small enough for you to safely push down in the mud, just so all your friends will think you are tough.

Gee, why doesn’t the Scissors bunch come out with Genocide: The Home Game, Kickboxing the Blind or Custer’s Rapin’ Rampage? (Those of us with long arcade memories might wince over that last one.) You want to know why? Because the groups who suffered such tragedies in real life are too big and powerful to be laughed at, and Scissors would have its little ass kicked all over the place. No, somebody has obviously decided that the number of people whose lives have been forever damaged or destroyed by someone’s psychologic

episode is still small enough that controversy and publicity can safely be generated on their backs. You can poke fun at these victims’ suffering without much risk of lawsuits.

In a smarter world, we’d just let this thing come and go without anything more than a sneer. Hell, I feel bad even giving it as much press as this, but since CNN and a few newspapers have already caught a whiff of another “controversial” game, I decided a little reality check couldn’t make things much worse. Unfortunately the scam is going to work once again. Is the general interest press going to freak out and give POSTAL free publicity? Probably. Are other creatively bankrupt goons going to try this routine every time they feel the need to make a media splash? Without a doubt. Are the real-life victims going to feel like they have been kicked hard in the gut by these cretins? Sadly, yes.

But will POSTAL be a great game?

Hard to say at this point, but if the designers were so sure of themselves and the quality of their work, I doubt they would be planning to waste half their strategy guide on a study of real-life massacres. Not much on game-play, but it sure will stir people up, eh?

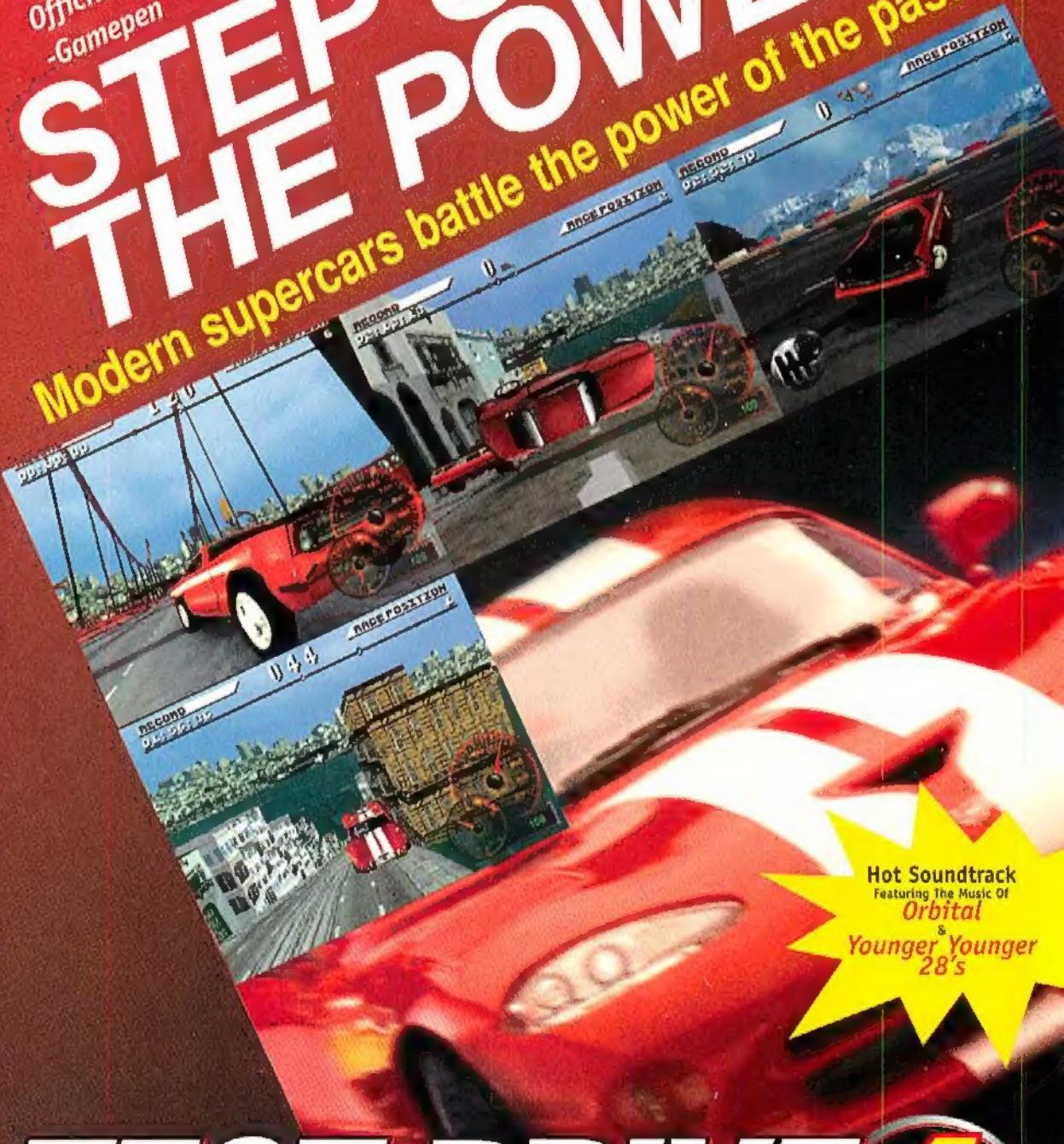
As for why games focus on the violent and dark in the first place, see Johnny Wilson’s editorial this month, as he discusses the rationale behind the “fear factor” in computer gaming. S



"Test Drive 4 is the clear choice for  
BEST RACING GAME OF 1997!"  
Official E3 Best Of Show Awards  
-Gamepen

# STEP UP TO THE POWER

Modern supercars battle the power of the past!



Hot Soundtrack  
Featuring The Music Of  
*Orbital*  
&  
*Younger Younger*  
*28's*

# TEST DRIVE 4

ACCOLADE®

CIRCLE READER SERVICE #288



# BEAUTY VS. BEAST

Modern supercars battle the power of the past!

Modern supercars:

Jaguar XJ 220™

Dodge® Viper GTS

TVR™ Cerbera

Chevrolet® Corvette™

Nissan 300ZX®

Power of the past:

Shelby Cobra™ 427

'69 Chevrolet® Corvette™ 427

'70 Chevrolet® Chevelle SS 454™

'69 Chevrolet® Camaro ZL1™

'71 Plymouth® Hemi Cuda

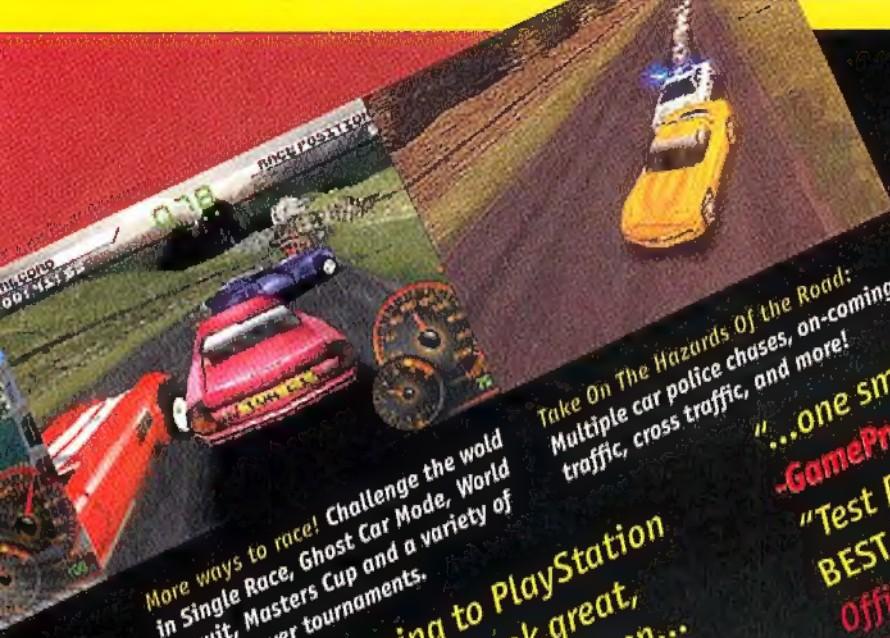
5 Exotic Tracks: San Francisco,  
England's Lake District, Swiss-Italian  
Alps, Kyoto City in Japan, and  
Washington D.C.

"Test Drive 4's exquisite graphics make it an  
instant contender in the crowded racing genre...  
visually stunning and entertaining racing game"  
-Ultra Game Players

True Driving Physics let you really feel  
what it's like to be behind the wheel of  
a '71 Hemi Cuda or a Jaguar XJ220!



Test Drive and Test Drive 4 are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. ©1997 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved. Developed by Pitbull Syndicate. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. 3Dfx is a trademark of 3Dfx, Inc. Power VR is a trademark of NEC, Inc. Remington is a trademark of Remington, Inc. Dodge Charger, Dodge Challenger, Dodge Viper, and the Plymouth GTX are registered trademarks of Chrysler Corporation, U.S.A. and are used under license. © Chrysler Corporation 1997. "Nissan" and the "300ZX" are registered trademarks of Nissan. Reproduced by permission. The word "Jaguar" is a registered trademark of Jaguar Cars Ltd, England and are used under license. "XJ220" are the trademarks of Jaguar Cars Ltd, England and are used under license. Chevrolet Chevelle, Camaro and Body Designs are trademarks of Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corporation, used under license to Accolade, Inc. "Shelby Cobra" and associated logos and symbols are used under license. TVR is a trademark of TVR Engineering Limited. The TVR Cerbera and ZL1 are under license.



More ways to race! Challenge the world  
in Single Race, Ghost Car Mode, World  
Circuit, Masters Cup and a variety of  
multi-player tournaments.

..the best racing game coming to PlayStation  
this holiday season... the tracks look great,  
the car models are the best we've ever seen...  
gameplay and control are peerless"

-PSXtreme

Take On The Hazards Of the Road:  
Multiple car police chases, on-coming  
traffic, cross traffic, and more!

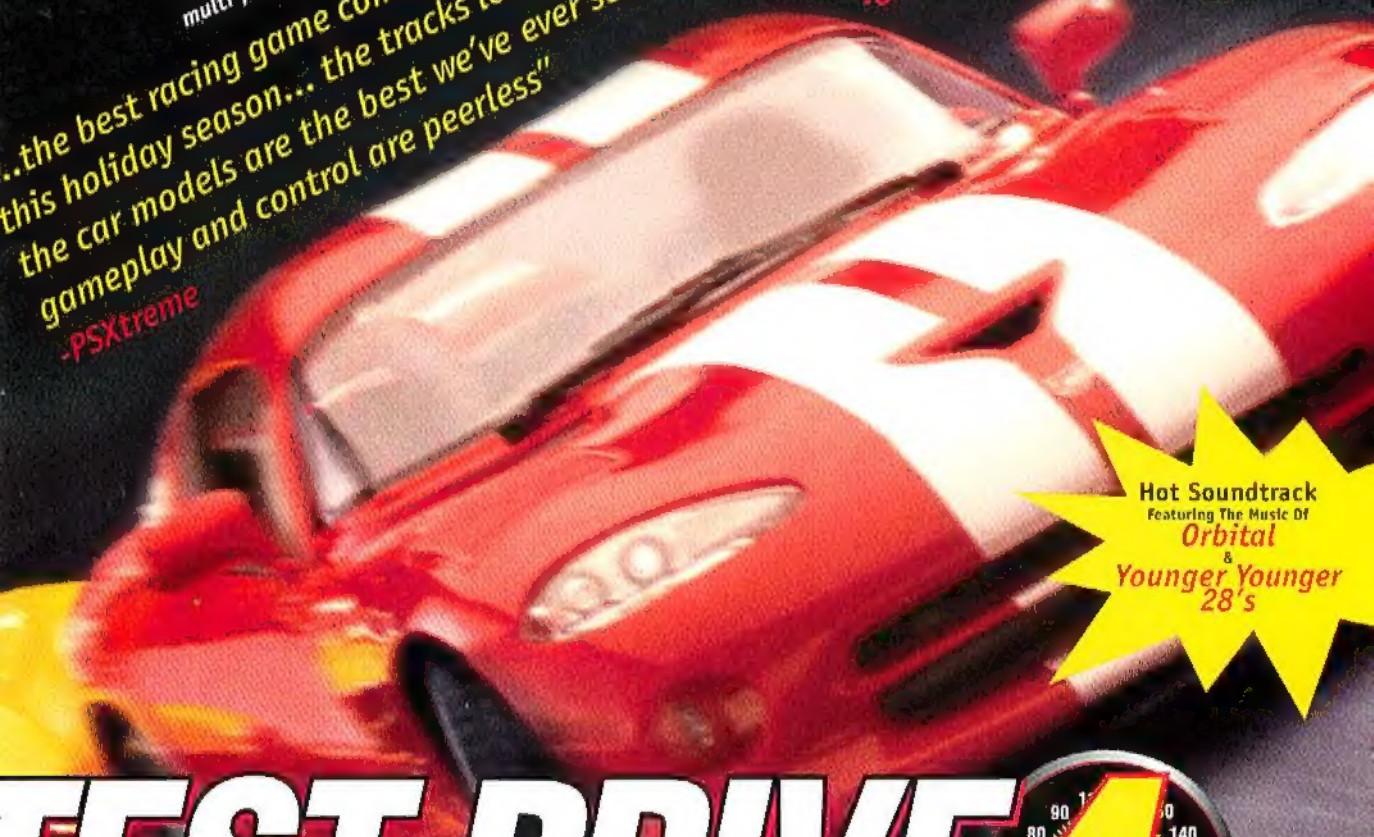
"...One smokin' racing game"

**GamePro**

"Test Drive 4 is the clear choice for  
**BEST RACING GAME OF 1997!"**

**Official E3 Best Of Show Awards**

**GameSpot**

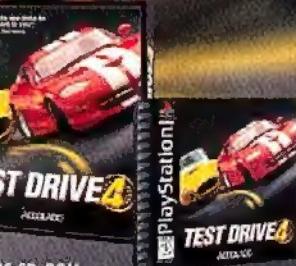


# TEST DRIVE 4



Download the demo today  
at [www.accolade.com](http://www.accolade.com)

TO ORDER DIRECT CALL 1.800.245.7744



**ACCOLADE**  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE #298



The fiercest force in space...



...is not your own.



- A relentless alien menace like nothing you've ever seen. A stunning 3-D engine with 3-D accelerator support and lightning-fast frame rate. Multiplayer options, an intense storyline, unrivaled gameplay. It all adds up to the ultimate sci-fi combat simulation – Wing Commander®: Prophecy. Now the adventure begins. When you're trained for every threat known to mankind, your only fear is... the unknown.

